





# INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

FROM DECEMBER 16th 1918 TO DECEMBER 19th 1918

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
December 16th	Escant	Rotterdam	3
	✓ H. M. Whitney	Brest	1
	✓ Belmont	Buenos Aires	1
	○ Calinorock	San Juan P R	1
	✓ Narvik	Goteborg	4
	○ Hanna Nielsen	Marseilles	3
	✓ City of Benarde	Glasgow	8
	○ Andgroom	Genoa	2
	○ Farmaum	Amsterdam	1
	✓ Meta	Manzanillo, Cuba	1
	✓ George S. Smith	Para, Brazil	1
	○ Aargo	Buenos Aires	1
December 17th	Prinzess Juliana	Liverpool	14
	✓ Caronia	Liverpool	9
	✓ Celtic	Liverpool	14
	○ Camaquey	Havre, France	3
	○ Beachy Head	London	1
	✓ Vesla	Cartagena	2
	○ Noord	Amsterdam	3
	✓ Olaf Maersk	Celte	2
	○ Lake Forge	Quebec, Canada	3
	○ Mae	Calbarien	1
	✓ Crown of Toledo	Towey	2
	○ Norman Bridge	Sheerness, England	2
December 18th	Clara	Havre	3
	✓ Borgland	Bergen	3
	○ Dockra	Bassoe	2
	○ Lake Calicoon	Quebec, Canada	1
	✓ Pacific	Rotterdam	3
	○ Silver Queen	Sherbrook N S	1
	○ British Princess	Glasgow	2
December 18th	Minerva	Amsterdam	2
December 19th	Virginia		1
	✓ Louise Nielson	Rotterdam	3
	○ Black Arrow	Gibraltar	1
	✓ War Rajah	Shields, England	4
	○ Danabrog	Puerto Padre, Cuba	1
	✓ San Mateo	Limo, Costa Rica	2
	✓ Clan Mac Master	London	6
	○ Lake Calistoga	Sydney N S	2

Brabant	Greenock, Scotland	1
Australia	London	5
Bjornstjerne Bjornson	Rotterdam	1
War Perch	Barry Dock, Cardiff	2
City of Agra	Hull	5
San Mateo	Stavanger	1
Kaursk	Leghorn	4
Boden	Gothenburg	4
Paulaboro	London	4
Clan Morrison	St. Nazaire	3
Madrono	London	2

611K



INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS			
FROM DECEMBER 16th 1918 TO DECEMBER 19th 1918			
DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
December 16th	Escant	Rotterdam	3
	✓ H. M. Whitney	Brest	1
	✓ Belmont	Buenos Aires	1
	○ Calinorock	San Juan P R	1
	✓ Narvik	Goteborg	4
	○ Hanna Nielsen	Marseilles	3
	✓ City of Benarde	Glasgow	8
	○ Andgroom	Genoa	2
	○ Farmeum	Amsterdam	1
	✓ Meta	Manzanillo, Cuba	1
	✓ George S. Smith	Para, Brazil	1
	○ Aargo	Buenos Aires	1
December 17th	Prinzessa Juliana	Liverpool	14
	✓ Caronia	Liverpool	9
	✓ Celtic	Liverpool	14
	○ Camaquey	Havre, France	3
	○ Beachy Head	London	1
	✓ Vesla	Cartagena	2
	○ Noord	Amsterdam	2
	✓ Olaf Maersk	Celte	2
	○ Lake Forge	Quebec, Canada	3
	○ Mae	Calbarien	1
	✓ Crown of Toledo	Towey	2
	○ Norman Bridge	Sheerness, England	2
December 18th	Clara	Havre	3
	✓ Borgland	Bergen	3
	○ Dockra	Bassoe	2
	○ Lake Calicoon	Quebec, Canada	1
	✓ Pacific	Rotterdam	3
	○ Silver Queen	Sherbrook N S	1
	○ British Princess	Glasgow	2
December 18th	Minerva	Amsterdam	
December 19th	Virginia		
	✓ Louise Nielson	Rotterdam	
	○ Black Arrow	Gibraltar	
	✓ War Rajah	Shields, England	
	○ Danabrog	Puerto Padre, Cuba	
	✓ San Mateo	Limo, Costa Rica	2
	✓ Clan Mac Master	London	6
	○ Lake Calistoga	Sydney N S	2

Brabant Greenock, Scotland 1  
Australia London 5  
Bjornstjerne Bjornson Rotterdam 1  
2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6112  
DEC 16-19-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 16 1943..... 194.....

*Eric R. Rucker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 16 1943  
Date  
*Joseph S. Schuman*  
Camera Operator



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Escant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec, 1918

Ch. Whitt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. P. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

11/12/18  
Escant  
12/16/18

(3)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escout, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1915, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Veroliet	Pierre	Coalpasser C 25091	21 Nov	Rotterdam	no	yes	20	male	flemish	Belgian	5-4	145	none
32	Clas	Cornelius	" C 25092	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	150	"
33	Peiffer	Coenraad	cook C 25093	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	142	none
34	Gimmerman	Henri	2nd cook C 25094	"	"	"	"	16	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	135	"
35	Spreukeling	Johan	Steward C 25095	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	140	"
36	de Hets	Frans	mess. steward C 25096	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	166	none
37	Heikooft	Willem	Cabin boy C 25097	21 Nov	Rotterdam	no	"	13	"	"	"	5-3	120	none
8														
9														
10	Crew except #1 #2 #17 #35 held on board Form L 231 served,													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escaut, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam via Devonport

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
-----------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

List of members of crew of s/s Escaut sailing from Rotterdam  
to Sandy Hook on the 16th, November 1918  
Crew Engaged 16th, November 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.	Stubbe	Charles	Master	Belgian	9/7/79, Antwerp
2.	v. Schoenberg	Eugene	Chief-Off.	"	Antwerp 15/10/87
3.	De Grop	Pierre	2nd Officer.	"	Nieuwpoort 6/2/87.
4.	Vande Sande	Reni	3rd "	"	Hazeft 11/11/93
5.	Provost	Leopold	Boatswain	"	Ostend 22/5/96
6.	Jonker	William	Carpenter	Dutch	R'dam 8/2/83
7.	De Potter	Julien	A.B.	Belgian	Bessuyt 30/4/97
8.	Tounis	Constantinus	"	Greek	Chios 21/8/73
9.	Seridis	Nicolas	"	"	Athens 3/1/88
10.	Castillo	Don Raphael	"	Spaniard	Lina 25/6/84
11.	Condres	Angela	"	Greek	Ithaca 45 years
12.	Schuurink	Johannes	"	Dutch	H'dam 25/4/86
13.	Dekker	Dijk	"	Dutch	Nibbixwoud 19/9/79
14.	Zwart	Dijk	"	"	Maastricht 6/1/80
15.	vanderHout	Tennis	O.S.	Dutch	Alphen 6/9/84
16.	Hamers	Antonie	"	Spaniard	Santander 23/2/88
17.	Dell	Joseph	Chief-Engineer	Belgian	22/10/88
18.	Van Thillo	Joseph	2nd "	Belgian	27/2/84 Antwerp
19.	Dubeis	Theophile	3rd "	Belgian	Antwerp 14/2/91
20.	Vleurink	George	4th "	"	H'dam 19/2/95
21.	Van Ginneken	Charles	Greaser	"	13/3/71
22.	Bernard	Louis	D-keymen	"	Ostende 26/7/89
23.	Ardaen	Albert	Greaser	"	4/4/89
24.	Peel	Joan	Fireman	"	Antwerp 28/7/90
25.	Perez	Julien	"	Spaniard	Cologne 7/11/97
26.	Cripps	Giovanni	"	Italian	Spezia 12/8/74
27.	Telge	D. Jose	"	Spaniard	19/3/94 Basle.
28.	Kulesha	Stanley	"	Russian	Soles 8/8/86
29.	Babio Ramos	Jose	"	Spaniard	Coruna 25/3/93
30.	Vorontsov	Pedro	"	Russian	Archagelsk 12/9/88
31.	Vervliet	Pierre	Trimmer.	Belgian	24/2/98 Antwerp
32.	Cless	Cornelis	"	Dutch	R'dam 23/8/1901
33.	Hassam	Moustafa	"	Britisher	Sues 1/3/96
34.	Peiffer	Coenraad	"	Dutch	R'dam 6/7/81
35.	Timmermans	Henri	Cook	Belgian	Flushing 9/12/1900
36.	Sprengeling	Johannes	2nd Cook.	Dutch	Alkmaar 14/11/82
37.	de Mets	Francois	Steward	"	H'dam 12/6/71
38.	Heikoop	Willem	Messr. Stw.	"	Zuid 1/3/1905
39.	Boogaerts	Alphonse	Boy.	Belgian	Antwerp 24/9/97

EXTRACT I  
Sec. 36. That up any foreign port consignee, or n officer in charge all aliens employed in the ship, and discharged in of such information prescribe; and after the duty of such owner, age immigration officer, in which any such alien description of such alien lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien her departure, and paid off and discharged or landed; and in case or master so to deliver and departing, respectively, such own by the Secretary of customs district in a \$10 for each alien or a true report is n shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, will be remitted or refund prior to the determination sufficient to cover:

## OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
26 Decembre 1918  
S. S. Escaut

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 5  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Total crew this date 38

port 15 Decembre, 1918, consigned to  
is now lying off Liberty, and is  
1918, for Portland (England) for orders  
First port of call in United States

ment of all changes in crew:

### SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
Dutch	Rotterdam 21/11/18
"	" "
Spanish	" "
"	" "
Italian	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27 Teiga  
28 Kulesha  
29 Babio Ramos  
30 Vorontsov



SEEN 816102 AON  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands  
M. Baker  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escout, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam via Devonport

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name		Where									

Form 889.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

PORT OF New York,  
26 Decembre, 1918

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Escout,  
from port of Fontenay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 Decembre, 1918, consigned to  
Horton, Lilly & Co.; is now lying off Liberty, and is  
expected to sail 27 Decembre, 1918, for Portland (England) for orders.  
via United States port of — First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Schuurink Johan</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Rotterdam 21/11/18</u>
<u>Dekker Dirk</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Beiga Jose</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Perez Julian</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Crippa Giovanni</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>" " " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

27	Beiga	Jose	C 327 2	"	"	"	"	17	"	Italian	5-6	140	tattoo right arm
28	Trulesha	Stanley	C 658 2	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	5-7	135	tattoo left hand
29	Babio ramos	Jose	C 524 2	21 Octob	Baltimore	yes	"	22	"	Russian	5-7	137	none for
30	Torontzow	Pedro	C 1543 2	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	5-5	145	Redup for
			let. Foreman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	5-7	155	"

EXTRACT Insp.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escaut, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam via Devonport

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name		Where									
			Rotterdam	no	yes	39	male	Flemish	Belgian	5-10	168	none
						31						

Form 582

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Savidis Nicolas	32	Greek	Baltimore, 21/10/18.
Connis Constantine	45	"	" "
Castillo Raphael	34	Spanish	" "
Ramirez Antonio	23	"	" "
Vander Weert Eunio	34	Dutch	" "
Verontzow Pedro	30	Russian	" "
Kulesha Stanley	31	"	" "
Babio ramos Jose	35	Spanish	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Vander Weert Eunio	34	Dutch	Van Baers Jan	27	Dutch
McCarrees Pieter	28	"	Jansen Willem	34	"
McCaesen Lucien	18	Belgian	Juyen Marius	27	"
Hendricks Cornelia	27	Dutch	Verbanus Frederik	20	"
Jansen Georges	31	Dutch	Luydenbergs Piere	33	"
Vander Weert Wilhel	26	"	van Werkhoven Jan	33	"
Deens Johan	26	"	Ellick Harel	55	"

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Ch. A. Hubbs  
Master.

[OVER.]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29	Babio ramos	Jose	✓	21 Oct 18	Baltimore	yes	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	137	none
30	Verontzow	Pedro	✓	1543	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	Perish for
			✓	1543	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	155	"

EPAT Insp.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escaut, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam via Devonport

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Form 802

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Escaut

Date, December, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Gounis Constantine</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>sailor</u>	<u>45 years</u>
<u>Savidis Nicolas</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>sailor</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>Castillo Raphael</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>sailor</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Vander Weert Geunis</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>c.o.s.</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Ramirez Antonio</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>c.o.s.</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Kulesha Stanley</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>fireman</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Babis ramos Jose</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>fireman</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Torontzow Pedro</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>fireman</u>	<u>30 years</u>

Ch. Muller

Master of the Vessel Escaut

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1245

26	<u>Crippa</u>	<u>Giovanni</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
27	<u>Teiga</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
28	<u>Kulesha</u>	<u>Stanley</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Oct 21</u>	<u>Baltimore</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
29	<u>Babis ramos</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
30	<u>Torontzow</u>	<u>Pedro</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5

Vessel Escautarriving at New YorkDec 161918, from the port of Rotterdam via Devonport

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stubbe	Charles	✓ <sup>C 2507</sup> Master	21 Nov.	Rotterdam	no	yes	39	male	Flemish	Belgian	5-10	168	none
2	Van Schoenberg	Eugene	✓ <sup>C 2641</sup> Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	156	"
3	Decrop	Pierre	✓ <sup>C 1181</sup> 2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	144	"
4	Vande Sande	Remi	✓ <sup>C 2198</sup> 3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
5	Provost	Leopold	✓ <sup>C 1765</sup> Boatsteward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
6	Jonker	Willem	✓ <sup>C 5976</sup> Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-3	142	tattoo right arm
7	De Potter	Julien	✓ <sup>C 344</sup> A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	flemish	Belgian	5-7	156	none
8	Connis	Constantine	✓ <sup>C 345</sup> " 2nd	21 Octob	Baltimore	yes	"	45	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	144	none
9	Savidis	Nicolas	✓ <sup>C 345</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Greek	5-8	165	tattoo left arm
10	Castillo	Raphael	✓ <sup>C 345</sup> " 3rd	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	"
11	Condaris	Angelos	✓ <sup>C 1706</sup> " 2nd	21 Nov.	Rotterdam	no	yes	45	"	Greek	Greek	5-9	160	tattoo both arms
12	Schuurink	Johan	✓ <sup>C 1706</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-5	166	none
13	Dekker	Dirk	✓ <sup>C 1706</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	166	"
14	Lewart	Dirk	✓ <sup>C 1706</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	152	tattoo on both arms
15	Tander Heut	Tennis	✓ <sup>C 4274</sup> O.S.	21 Octob	Baltimore	yes	no	24	"	"	Dutch	5-5	145	none
16	Ramirez	Antonio	✓ <sup>C 3406</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	yes	23	"	"	Spanish	5-5	145	"
17	Deli	Joseph	✓ <sup>C 2380</sup> Chief Engineer	21 Nov.	Rotterdam	no	"	36	"	flemish	Belgian	5-11	238	none
18	Van Chillo	Joseph	✓ <sup>C 2462</sup> 2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
19	Dubois	Theophile	✓ <sup>C 2462</sup> 3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	162	"
20	Boogaart	Alfons	✓ <sup>C 2403</sup> 4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
21	Van Ginniken	Charles	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	no	47	"	"	"	5-2	133	tattoo right arm
22	Bernard	Louis	✓ <sup>C 1704</sup> Greaser	"	"	"	yes	29	"	"	"	5-5	144	tattoo left arm
23	Ardaen	Albert	✓ <sup>C 2401</sup> Greaser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	149	none
24	Boel	Jan Martin	✓ <sup>C 2401</sup> Foreman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
25	Perez	Julien	✓ <sup>C 1645</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	"
26	Crippa	Giovanni	✓ <sup>C 3207</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	44	"	Italian	Italian	5-6	140	tattoo right arm
27	Teiga	Jose	✓ <sup>C 658</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	tattoo left hand
28	Kulesha	Stanley	✓ <sup>C 326</sup> " 2nd	21 Octob	Baltimore	yes	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	137	none
29	Babio ramos	Jose	✓ <sup>C 1543</sup> " 2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	none
30	Torontrow	Pedro	✓ <sup>C 1543</sup> Foreman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	155	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. Lee, of the S.S. Ercant, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec., 1916

W. J. Lee  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Lee  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6/12

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

J. S. M. Whitney

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mar 8/17

Arr Dec 16/18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Italian

H. S. P. E. J.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "H. M. Whitney" Passengers sailing from Brest France, Dec 1, 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Dec 16*, 1918.

7

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to oppose the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to oppose the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to oppose the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Neighbor	100	Yes	Just as a Seaman N.Y.	Grand Seodan & Co. 20 Union St. N.Y.	No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	Portugal	Lisbon
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yea (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yea or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dark Belmont arriving at New York Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Francis Karll	Master	May 1881			60	m	Swede		5.8	215	
2	Eatze George J.	First mate				38	m	Can. Am.		6.1	185	
3	Erikson Knut	2d mate				41	m	Scand. Nor.		6.1	170	
4	Greig John A.	Cook				56	m	Chinese		5.8	135	
5	Wang Fat	Steward				20				5.5	125	
6	Jandux Jan Mikael	Sailor	Oct 1/18	Buenos Aires		27		Scand. Nor.		5.8	180	Scarred on face
7	Meisner Bernhard		May 7/18	May		34		U.S. Cit.				
8	Sundell Abraham	Ignatius	22778			21		Scand. Nor.		5.9	155	
9	Larsen Ole		22777			40		Scand. Nor.		5.4	135	
10	Tomita Koichi		22776			28		Japanese		5.2	130	

Form 639.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Dec 16, 1918

I, master of the Dark Belmont (Nationality) U.S. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 17 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 17, 1918, consigned to J. M. M. Co. is now lying at City Water N.Y. and is expected to sail Jan 24, 1919, for Campbell, A. R. via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was                     

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

11-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

November 1928

T VESSEL

SIGNED ON SIGN

Harvik G5tebo

G5teborg G5tebo

Harfolk G5tebo

G5teborg G5tebo

G5teborg G5tebo

G5teborg G5tebo

G5teborg G5tebo

Harvik G5tebo

In G5teborg G5tebo

Harvik G5tebo

G5fle Helsing

before

ockholm Falm

vik G5tebo

vik G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

stad G5tebo

vik G5tebo

15aund Stock-

holm

1m3 Malm

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

berg G5tebo

und Stock-

holm



Vessel Dark Belmont, arriving at New York, date 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Ay. no doc 771

SIGNED ON	SIGNED
-----------	--------

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

722- N. H. Perryman  
Master.

C. H. H. H.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Park Belmont, arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

VESSEL	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Narvik	Göteborg		1	Francis	Harrell	Master	May 1/18	N.Y.			60	m	White		5.8	215	
Norfolk	Göteborg		2	Eitz	George J.	1st mate	May 1/18	"			38	m	Lat. Slav		6.1	185	
Göteborg	Göteborg		3	Erikson	Knut	2d	"	"			41	m	Lat. Slav		6.1	170	
Göteborg	Göteborg		4	Greij	John A.	Cook	"	"			56	m	Chinese		5.8	135	
Göteborg	Göteborg		5	Wang	Yip	Steward	"	"			20	"	"		5.5	125	
Narvik	Göteborg		6	Sanderson	Mike	Sailor	Oct 1/18	Buenos Aires			27	"	Lat. Slav		5.8	180	fat
Norfolk	Göteborg		7	Meisner	Bernard	"	May 7/18	N.Y.			34	"	Lat. Slav		5.9	155	
Norfolk	Göteborg		8	Sandell	Abraham	Ignatius	"	"			21	"	Lat. Slav		5.9	155	
Narvik	Göteborg		9	Larsen	Olaf	"	"	"			40	"	Lat. Slav		5.4	135	
Göteborg	Göteborg		10	Tomita	Koichi	"	"	"			28	"	Japanese		5.2	150	
Göteborg	Göteborg		11	Brodin	Bros	Contraband	"	"			23	"	Lat. Slav		5.4	150	fat
Göteborg	Göteborg		12	Wilson	Charles	"	May 7/18	N.Y.			56	"	"		5.9	150	
Göteborg	Göteborg		13	Jonasson	Ralf	"	"	"			20	"	Lat. Slav		5.8	145	
Narvik	Göteborg		14	Kant	Oscar	"	20745 Oct 1/18	Buenos Aires			26	"	Scand. Sweden		5.11	135	
Narvik	Göteborg		15	Regstrom	Ossian W.	"	20746 May 7/18	N.Y.			25	"	Finland Russia		5.11	165	fat
Göteborg	Göteborg		16	Holopainen	August	"	20744	"			38	"	"		5.6	185	right hand
Göteborg	Göteborg		17	Wederis	Michael	"	20747	"			29	"	Lat. Slav		5.10	140	
Göteborg	Göteborg		18	Smith	Eaton	Guillermo	20748 Oct 1/18	Buenos Aires			20	"	English		5.4	160	
Göteborg	Göteborg		19														
Göteborg	Göteborg		20														
Göteborg	Göteborg		21														
Göteborg	Göteborg		22														
Göteborg	Göteborg		23														
Göteborg	Göteborg		24														
Göteborg	Göteborg		25														
Göteborg	Göteborg		26														
Göteborg	Göteborg		27														
Göteborg	Göteborg		28														
Göteborg	Göteborg		29														
Göteborg	Göteborg		30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, first mate, of the Bank Belmont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 17/18 day of December, 191

Geo. J. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Belmont  
12/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Calico-rock, arriving at New York, Dec. 15, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. Dec. 9 1918

10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rose	Arthur	Master	Dec. 12/18	San Juan	yes	yes	51	m	U.S. Cit.		5'8 1/2	174	
2	Thorsen	Lars	Ch. Off.	Dec. 2/18				51		- do -		5'6	158	
3	Shaw	Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup> Off.	Dec. 10/18	Portland Me.			45		- do -		5'7	160	
4	Dunn	Thos. E.	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate					31		- do -		5'11		
5	Felker	Gunkle	Boatw.					34		- do -		5'11		
6	Sinclair	William	Quarterm.	Nov. 19/18	San Juan			22		Scotl. Phil.		5'7 1/4	142	
7	Lorraine	Jack	do	do	do			26		Engl. Brit.		5'7	156	
8	Hassell	William T.	A. B.	Nov. 22/18	San Juan	yes		21		U.S. Cit.		5'6	135	
9	Heyliger	Cyrill						18		with W. 2 <sup>nd</sup> dia		5'7		
10	Mastropolos	T.						22		Greek		5'6		
11	Hamill	Stephen	O.S.					21		U.S.		5'9		
12	Lutz	Christian						20				5'7		
13	Havers	William	Ch. Eng.	Sept. 27/18	San Juan			50				5'9	185	
14	Staudte	Eugene	1 <sup>st</sup> Asst. Eng.	Nov. 19/18	San Juan	yes		38				5'9	138	
15	Stevens	Chas.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Asst.					36				6		
16	Riva	AJ	3 <sup>rd</sup> Asst.					26				5'7		
17	Havers	Wm. F.	Clerk					18				5'5		
18	Hokonis	Antonio	3105 Bato	Nov. 19/18	San Juan	yes	no	39	m	Greek Turk		5'11	162	
19	Lee	John						31		U.S.		5'8		
20	Blanco	John	Foreman					32		Argentinian		5'11		
21	Miles	Dixieandrea						20		Greek		5'9		
22	Rarungom	Garring						21				5'7		
23	Casparinger	En.						24				5'7		
24	Petrakos	D. T.						24				5'7		
25	Molpus	Kewmber						20				5'5		
26	Lilikis	Eniola	Coal Pass.					24				5'6		
27	Matalalos	Spiros						28				5'8		
28	Siptup	Eric						32		Scot. Phil.		5'6		
29	McKrenney	John	Stoker	Oct. 18	San Juan	yes		51		Irish Phil.		5'8 1/2	182	
30	Swell	Tom	Coal					25		U.S. Phil.		5'7		
31	Stirling	Tom	Asst.					21				5'1		
32	McKenna	Tom J.	15622 Bato	Nov. 19/18	San Juan	yes	yes	23		U.S. Phil.		5'6 1/4	124	
33	Millet	Chas. F.	15652 Bato	Nov. 19/18	San Juan	yes	yes	27		U.S. Phil.		5'6	120	
34	Martinez	Jose						18		Porto Rico		5'5		

Line Bull Smelter  
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.  
Local Agents do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (11), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

with cards of A. H. Bull & Co.  
Sterman Lipsh. Dr. F. L. L.  
Except 25-26-12 15-17 19-21 30-31-34



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Calico Rock", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918

of Practitioner  
Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur Rose  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Calico Rock  
17/16/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Narvik, arriving at New York N.Y. Dec. 15, 1918, from the port of Göteborg Dec 26 1918

15

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thorman	Ake	Capt	21/15	Göteborg	No	Yes	42	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	200	
2	Larsson	Gustaf C	1st Officer					35				5-10	150	
3	Eriksson	John	Ch. Eng					36				6	200	
4	Söderberg	Augusta	Stewardess					40				5-6	165	
5	Adelgren	Ryno	2nd Officer					38				5-10	175	
6	Lydén	Sten	3rd Officer					23				6	175	
7	Hystrom	Johan	Boat					30				5-11	175	
8	Hord	Johann V. J	Carpenter					47				5-11	175	
9	Shroder	Carl										5-5	140	
10	Hjellsson	Conce										5-7	170	
11	Carlsson	Gust										5-11	170	
12	Palm	Erhard										5-6	155	
13	Berg	Fredrik										5-6	165	
14	Andersson	Emil										5-5	151	
15	Kirstio	Leah										5-4	141	
16	Johansson	Sten										5-10	155	
17	Hiltunen	Eino										5-7	142	
18	Berglof	Ida										5-4	145	
19	Eriksson	Adolf										5-6	146	
20	Esbjörnsson	Josta										5-5	135	
21	Hjertberg	Johan										5-10	145	
22	Ferngren	Felix										5-6	147	
23	Eindgren	Josef										6-1	156	
24	Johansson	Baras										5-7	165	
25	Jakobson	Lech										5-6	139	
26	Berglund	Adolf										5-7	160	
27	Fundin	Johan										5-11	170	
28	Stark	Arvid										5-5	155	
29	Augustsson	Ivan										5-10	160	
30	Isenman	Karl										5-8	163	

FORM 688

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Harvik

Date December 27th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of Ellis Island

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Hiltunen Eino	22	Finland	Göteborg	New York	Göteborg
Kirstio Karl	25	"	"	"	"
Johansson Sten	19	Sweden	"	"	"

## REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Narvik

Date December 27th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of Ellis Island

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Hiltunen Carl	22	Finland	Göteborg	New York	Göteborg
Kirstio Karl	25	"	"	"	"
Johansson Sten	19	Sweden	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

(Signed)

FURNESS, WITNEY & CO., LTD.

(Company Agent, Immigration Service)

(Ship)

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Narvik arriving at New York Dec 15, 1918, from the port of Göteborg Nov 26 1918

VESEL  
SIGNED ON SIGNED

VESEL  
SIGNED ON SIGNED

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Norfolk Göteborg

Norfolk Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

a before

a before

Stockholm Malmö

Stockholm Malmö

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Imstad Göteborg

Imstad Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Helssund Stockholm

Helssund Stockholm

Malmö Malmö

Malmö Malmö

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Helssund Stockholm

Helssund Stockholm

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Thornman	ake	✓ Capt	" 15 Göteborg	No	42	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	200	
2	Larsson	✓ Gustaf	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	180	
3	Eklund	✓ John	✓ Cl. Eng	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	200	
4	Söderberg	✓ Augusta	✓ Stewardess	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	165	
5	Adelgren	✓ Rym	✓ 2nd Officer	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	175	
6	Lydén	✓ Stan	✓ 3rd Officer	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	150	
7	Hystrom	✓ Johan	✓ Bosn	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	175	
8	Hord	✓ Johann	✓ 2nd Officer	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	175	
9	Shroder	✓ Carl		"	"		"	"	"	5-5	140	
10	Hjellson	✓ Anne		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	170	
11	Carlsson	✓ Gust		"	"		"	"	"	5-11	180	
12	Palm	✓ Gerhard		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	155	
13	Berg	✓ Fricko		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	165	
14	Andersson	✓ Emie		"	"		"	"	"	5-5	151	
15	Kristis	✓ Paul		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	141	
16	Johansson	✓ Sten		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	155	
17	Hiltunen	✓ Eino		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	142	
18	Berglof	✓ Ida		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	145	
19	Eriksson	✓ Adolf		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Esbjörnson	✓ Gust		"	"		"	"	"	5-5	135	
21	Rising	✓ Johan		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	145	
22	Ferngren	✓ Filip		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	147	
23	Sundgren	✓ Josef		"	"		"	"	"	6-1	176	
24	Johansson	✓ Hans		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	165	
25	Jakobson	✓ Seck		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	139	
26	Berglund	✓ Adolf		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	164	
27	Sundin	✓ Johan		"	"		"	"	"	5-11	174	
28	Stark	✓ Arvid		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	155	
29	Augustason	✓ Ivan		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	165	
30	Svensson	✓ Karl		"	"		"	"	"	5-9	163	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

at each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Narvik*, arriving at *New York N.Y. Dec. 15, 1918*, from the port of *Göteborg* *Dec 26 1918*

VESEL  
SIGNED ON SIGNED

VESEL  
SIGNED ON SIGNED

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Norfolk Göteborg

Norfolk Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

a before

a before

Stockholm Malmö

Stockholm Malmö

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Glasgow

Göteborg Glasgow

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Imstad Göteborg

Imstad Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Göteborg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorman ake	Capt	21/15 Göteborg	No	Yes	42	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	210	
2	Larsson Gustaf C	1st Officer				35				5-10	180	
3	Eklund John	cl. Eng				36				6	200	
4	Söderberg Augusta	Stewardess				40				5-6	165	
5	Adelgren Rym	2nd Officer				38				5-10	175	
6	Lyckow Stan	3rd Officer				23				6-1		
7	Wystrom Johan	Boat				30				5-11	175	
8	Hord Johann	Chief				47				5-11	170	
9	Shroder Erik									5-5	140	
10	Widsson Gustaf									5-7	170	
11	Carlsson Gust									5-11	180	
12	Palm Erik									5-6	150	
13	Berg Fred									5-6	165	
14	Andersson Emil									5-8	150	
15	Kristen Karl									5-11	170	
16	Johansson Sten									5-10	180	
17	Biltema Eino									5-7	140	
18	Berglof Ida									5-4	145	
19	Eriksson Adolf									5-6	140	
20	Esbjörnson Gust									5-5	135	
21	Rising Johan									5-10	145	
22	Ferngren Filip									5-6	147	
23	Sundgren Josef									6-1	176	
24	Johansson Karl									5-7	165	
25	Jakobson Seck									5-6	139	
26	Berglund Adolf									5-11	160	
27	Sundin Johan									5-7	170	
28	Stark Anna									5-10	150	
29	Augustason Ivan									5-10	160	
30	Jensen Karl									5-9	163	

Form 600

## REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Narvik*

Date *Dec 26<sup>th</sup>*

12

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Ellis Island N.Y.C.*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
<i>Berg F.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Göteborg</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Göteborg</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

(Signed)

FURNESS, WITHEY & CO. LTD.

(General Agent, General Agent, Master)

*Narvik*

(Ship)

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Narvik, arriving at New York, Dec 15, 1918, from the port of Göteborg Nov 26 1918

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thornman	Ake	Capt	25	Göteborg	No	42	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	200		
2	Larsson	Gustaf	1st Officer				35				5-10	175		
3	Eriksson	Johan	Cl. Eng				36				6	200		
4	Söderberg	Augusta	Stewardess				40				5-6	165		
5	Adelgren	Ryno	2nd Officer				38				5-10	175		
6	Lydén	Stan	3rd Officer				23				6-1	175		
7	Kjellström	Johan	Boat				30				5-11	175		
8	Hord	Johann	Carpenter				47				5-11	175		
9	Shroder	Erik									5-5	140		
10	Melsson	Gunde									5-7	170		
11	Carlsson	Gusta									5-11	175		
12	Palm	Gösta									5-6	155		
13	Berg	Fridolf									5-6	165		
14	Andersson	Emil									5-5	151		
15	Kristis	Loale									5-10	155		
16	Johansson	Sten									5-7	142		
17	Beltman	Eino									5-1	145		
18	Bergluf	Ida									5-6	146		
19	Eriksson	Adolf									5-5	135		
20	Eckjansson	Gösta									5-10	145		
21	Hjertberg	Johan									5-6	147		
22	Ferngren	Filip									6-1	176		
23	Engdén	Josef									5-7	165		
24	Johansson	Karl									5-6	139		
25	Jakobsson	Seck									5-3	160		
26	Berglund	Adolf									5-11	170		
27	Sundin	Johan									5-10	165		
28	Stark	Arne									5-10	165		
29	Augustsson	Ivan									5-9	163		
30	Peterson	Karl									5-8	162		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1500

See other side.



NAFV/K  
DEC 15 1918

15

DEC 15 1918

DEC 15 1918

## Form 683

Name of Vessel *ss Narvik*

Date December 30<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Ellis Island N. Y. C.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below; this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

Line

### Owners

**Local Agents**

(Signed)

(~~CONFIDENTIAL~~, Agent, ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~)

(Shir)

6 for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Narvik, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 15, 1918, from the port of Göteborg, Dec. 26, 1918

NARVIK  
DEC 15 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thorman	Ake	Capt	21/15	Göteborg	No	Yes	42	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	200	
2	Larsson	Gustaf	1st Officer					35				5-11	185	
3	Eriksson	Johan	Cl. Eng					36				6	200	
4	Söderberg	Augusta	Stewardess					40				5-6	165	
5	Adelgren	Ryno	2nd Officer					38				5-10	175	
6	Lydare	Stan	3rd Officer					23				6-1		
7	Hystrom	Johan	Boat					30				5-11	175	
8	Hord	Johann	1st Carpenter					47				5-11	175	
9	Shroder	Erik										5-5	140	
10	Hjellson	Gunnar										5-7	170	
11	Carlsson	Gunnar										5-11	180	
12	Palm	Erika										5-6	155	
13	Berg	Fritz										5-6	165	
14	Andersson	Emil										5-5	151	
15	Kristen	Joane										5-4	141	
16	Johansson	Sten										5-10	155	
17	Beltman	Eino										5-7	142	
18	Berglof	Ida										5-7	145	
19	Eriksson	Adol										5-6	140	
20	Esbjörnson	Gosta										5-5	135	
21	Risberg	Johan										5-10	145	
22	Ferngren	Felix										5-6	147	
23	Eriksson	Josef										6-1	156	
24	Johansson	Bara										5-7	165	
25	Jakobson	Seck										5-6	139	
26	Berglund	Adolf										5-7	164	
27	Sundin	Johan										5-7	174	
28	Stark	Arvid										5-7	155	
29	Augustsson	Joan										5-10	165	
30	Boenason	Kare										5-7	163	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Thorman Adolf

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Narvik, arriving at New York N.Y. Dec 15, 1918, from the port of Göteborg Nov 26 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorman	Capt	215 Göteborg	No	Yes	42	M	Scand	Sweden	5-8	200	
2	Larsson	23399 Gustaf C	1st Officer			35				5-11	182	
3	Eklund	23396 Johan	Cl. Eng			36				6	200	
4	Söderberg	23395 Augusta	Stewardess			43				5-6	165	
5	Adelgren	21645 Ryno	2nd Officer			38				5-10	175	
6	Lyhøen	Sten	3rd Officer			23				6-1	180	
7	Kjystrom	Johan	Boat			30				5-11	175	
8	Rod	Johann 27	Carpenter			47				5-11	175	
9	Shroder	Erik J								5-5	140	
10	Ylleson	Anders								5-7	176	
11	Carlsson	Gustaf								5-11	183	
12	Palm	Göran								5-6	158	
13	Berg	Anders								5-6	165	
14	Andersson	Emil								5-8	151	
15	Kristo	Anders								5-10	158	
16	Johansson	Sten								5-7	142	
17	Biltman	Eino								5-4	145	
18	Berglof	Ida								5-6	146	
19	Eriksson	Adolf								5-5	135	
20	Esbjörnson	Josta								5-10	145	
21	Risberg	Johan								5-6	147	
22	Fengren	Felix								6-1	176	
23	Sundgren	Rosef								5-7	165	
24	Johansson	Karl								5-6	137	
25	Jakobson	Sech								5-2	160	
26	Berglund	Adolf								5-11	174	
27	Fundin	Johan								5-10	158	
28	Stark	Arvid								5-10	160	
29	Augustsson	Jean								5-10	160	
30	Boenerson	Karl								5-10	163	

## REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. Narvik

Date December 20th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Ellis Island N. Y. A.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	REMARKS
Andersson Ernst Screen 31	Sweden	Kathenby	Norfolk	London	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

(Signed)

John Thorman Master

(Ship)

See for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Narvik*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, Dec. 15, 1918, from the port of *Göteborg*, Dec. 26, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Thornman	ake	✓ Capt	2:15 Göteborg	No	42	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	200	
2	Larsson	✓ Gustaf C	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	175	
3	Ekstrand	✓ Johan	✓ Cl. Eng	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	200	
4	Söderberg	✓ Augusta	✓ Stewardess	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	165	
5	Adelgren	✓ Ryno	✓ 2nd Officer	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	175	
6	Pykari	✓ Stan	✓ 3rd Officer	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	175	
7	Hystrom	✓ Johan	✓ Boatswain	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	175	
8	Hord	✓ Johann 27	✓ Carpenter	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	175	
9	Shroder	✓ Erik J	✓ Saloon Boy	"	"	5	"	"	"	5-5	140	
10	Ylleson	✓	✓ 3rd Officer	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	175	
11	Carlsson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-11	175	
12	Palm	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	175	
13	Berg	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	165	
14	Andersson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-5	151	
15	Kistio	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-4	141	
16	Johansson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	175	
17	Biltman	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	142	
18	Berglof	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-4	145	
19	Ericsson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	146	
20	Esbjörnson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-5	135	
21	Risberg	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	145	
22	Fengren	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	147	
23	Rundgren	✓		"	"		"	"	"	6-1	176	
24	Johansson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	165	
25	Jakobson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-6	139	
26	Berglund	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-7	164	
27	Fundin	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-11	175	
28	Stark	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	151	
29	Augustsson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-10	164	
30	Boensson	✓		"	"		"	"	"	5-9	163	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Line

Owner

Local Agents



## Number 1020

VESSEL

SIGNED ON

**Heard by**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the SS Lurien, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1918

Raymond S. Lloyd  
Immigrant Inspector.

Quintus L. Lippincott  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harrix, arriving at New York by Dec. 15, 1915, from the port of Göteborg 16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vesterlund ✓	Johann A. K.	Steward	" 15	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	2	Swedish	Finland	5-7	151	
2	Andersson X	Ernst	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	37	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	161	
3	Hindberg ✓	Olof P.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	154	
4					Bohloz									
5					Inspr									
6	Cards issued to #244 on sheet 1. J. A. Cronin, D. J. J. J.													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents J. W. W. & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Essex, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1918

Raymond J. Lloyd  
Immigrant Inspector.

Gustaf B. Larsson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## AMERICAN CONSUL OVER THE HESSEL, 36 MEMBERS OF CREW

## CREW LIST OF S.S.

HARVIE

DATE 19 November 1920

REL	ON	SIGNER	NAME (SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
												No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNER
ik	Göteborg		Adlergren, Ryno		Second Officer	3/3 1886	Westervik	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18322 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Roden	Harvik	Göteborg
berg	Göteborg		Andersson, Emil		Ordinary seaman	4/1 1895	Stockholm	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	17594 2/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Stute	Göteborg	Göteborg
folk	Göteborg		Andersson, Ernst Severin		Coaltrimmer	2/2 1897	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18338 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Indianic	Harfolk	Göteborg
berg	Göteborg		Augustsson, Ivar Alexius		Fireman	17/2 1894	Dragmark	Swede	Dragmark	Sweden	Swede	18204 18/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Margit	Göteborg	Göteborg
berg	Göteborg		Berg, Fridolf		Sailor	25/12 1897	Korpo, Finland	Finn	Göteborg	Finland	Finn	634 23/7 1918	Åbo	s/s Harvik	Göteborg	Göteborg
berg	Göteborg		Berglund, Adolf Erik Viktor		Fireman	13/12 1893	Nyköping	Swede	Stockholm	Sweden	Swede	17167 22/10 1918	Göteborg	s/s Hemland	Göteborg	Göteborg
berg	Göteborg		Berglöv, Ida		Cook	16/3 1872	Kennaby	Swede	Stockholm	Sweden	Swede	18328 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Harvik	Harvik	Göteborg
teberg	Göteborg		Carlsson, Gustaf		Sailor	25/8 1888	Kristianstad	Swede	Landakrona	Sweden	Swede	18320 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s S.G. Hermelin	Göteborg	Göteborg
rvik	Göteborg		Ekstrand, John Henrik		Chief engineer	28/10 1882	Kärrobo, Westmanlands län	Swede	Stockholm	Sweden	Swede	18319 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Harvik	Harvik	Göteborg
le	Helsing- borg		Eriksson, Adolf		Cooksboy	23/7 1900	Gäfle	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	17904 9/11 1918	Göteborg	sooner Vakland	Gäfle	Helsing- borg
before			Estbjörnson, Gösta		Messboy	7/4 1903	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18323 19/11 1918	Göteborg	Net to sea before		
skholm	Malmö		Ferngren, Filip Emanuel		Third Engineer	26/6 1892	Selma, Stockholms län	Swede	Bromsten	Sweden	Swede	18317 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Roland	Stockholm	Malmö
rik	Göteborg		Hiltunen, Eino		Ordinary seaman	10/1 1897	Pudasjärvi, Finland	Finn	Göteborg	Finland	Finn	444 7/9 1917	Pudasjärvi	s/s Harvik	Harvik	Göteborg
rik	Göteborg		Hietilä, Karl		Ordinary Seaman	12/9 1894	Uleåberg	Finn	Börsdal	Finland	Finn	515 26/5 1915	Uleåberg	s/s Harvik	Harvik	Göteborg
berg	Göteborg		Jakobsson, Seth Douglas		Fireman	14/9 1897	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	17604 4/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Aventa	Göteborg	Göteborg
berg	Glasgow		Johansson, Harald		Greaser	14/3 1890	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	17667 5/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Tip	Göteborg	Glasgow
berg	Göteborg		Johansson, Sterner		Ordinary seaman	19/3 1900	Oxelösund	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	14329 21/8 1918	Göteborg	s/s Bore	Göteborg	Göteborg
stad	Göteborg		Kindberg, Olof Paul Stefanus		Coaltrimmer	9/2 1893	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18122 14/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Edde	Halmstad	Göteborg
rvik	Göteborg		Larsson, Gustaf Carl		Chief Officer	18/2 1883	Öja, Gotland	Swede	Stockholm	Sweden	Swede	18325 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Sir Ernest Cassel	Harvik	Göteborg
elösund	Stock- holm		Lundin, Johan Harald		Fireman	28/5 1896	Nyköping	Swede	Nyköping	Sweden	Swede	7912 5/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Gundborg	Oxelösund	Stock- holm
almö	Malmö		Lychou, Sten		Third Officer	4/12 1895	Winjan, Kopparbergs län	Swede	Stockholm	Sweden	Swede	18318 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Bore	Malmö	Malmö
teberg	Göteborg		Nilsson, Anders		Sailor	5/11 1888	Arild, Malmöhus län	Swede	Arild	Sweden	Swede	18321 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Kratos	Göteborg	Göteborg
teberg	Ström- stad		Nord, Johan		Carpenter	28/3 1871	Kyrkfälla Skaraborgs län	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18198 24/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Upperud	Göteborg	Ström- stad
teberg	Göteborg		Nyström, Johannes		Boatswain	16/5 1882	Hälsjö, Västernorr. län	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18121 14/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Japan	Göteborg	Göteborg
teberg	Helsing- borg		Palm, Gerhard		Sailor	29/8 1895	Stockholm	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	17907 8/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Lona	Göteborg	Helsing- borg
Harvik	Göteborg		Rieberg, Johan Brynolf		Second Engineer	6/10 1883	Bycke, Västernorr. län	Swede	Holmsund	Sweden	Swede	18327 19/11 1918	Göteborg	s/s Vollrath Tham	Harvik	Göteborg
elösund	Stock- holm		Sandgren, Josef Theodor Verdi-	Storkeper		18/11 1886	Stenstorp	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	12054 16/7 1918	Göteborg	s/s Gundborg	Oxelösund	Stock- holm

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.



2 Sheets - 34 in crew.

Sheet No. 1

CREW LIST OF S.S. "NARVIK"  
DATE 19th November 1934

NAME (SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
									No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED
Schröder, Erik		Pentryboy	2/3 1903	Östersund	Swede	Åre	Sweden	Swede	16512 4/10 1918	Göteborg	18		
<del>Carl, Charles, Henry</del>		<del>Deckman</del>	<del>2/6 1892</del>	<del>Gardham</del>	<del>Swede</del>	<del>Göteborg</del>	<del>Sweden</del>	<del>Swede</del>	<del>14300 20/8 1918</del>	<del>Göteborg</del>	<del>M/s Hanna</del>	<del>Göteborg</del>	<del>Stock</del>
Stark, Arvid Emanuel		Fireman	24/11 1897	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	17789 7/11 1918	Göteborg	a/s Edith	Göteborg	Göteborg
Evenson, Karl August		Fireman	14/11 1894	Göteborg	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18106 14/11 1918	Göteborg	a/s Vanda	Göteborg	Lerwick
Söderberg, Augusta		Stewardess	24/5 1877	Jönköping	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Swede	18324 19/11 1918	Göteborg	a/s Göte	Göteborg	Göteborg
Thorman, Åke		Captain	7/12 1876	Ökna Bogsta	Swede	Nyköping	Sweden	Swede	18324 19/11 1918	Göteborg	a/s Narvik	Narvik	
Vesterlund, Johan Axel		Fireman	24/5 1892	Nango	Finn	Nango	Finland	Finn	307 8/9 1916	Himangala	a/s Narvik	Narvik	Göteborg

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

Local Agents



HAN

Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Sheets - 34 in cren.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

November 1918

ST VESSEL

SIGNED ON SIGNED

Göteborg Stockholm

Göteborg Göteborg

Göteborg Lerwick

Göteborg Göteborg

Narvik

Narvik Göteborg

Narvik Göteborg

S/S Narvik.

American Consulate,

Göteborg, Sweden,

Nov. 28, 1918.

SEE.

*Signature*

American Vice Consul.

Serial No. 72

No fee.

Narvik

12/16/18

(4)



HANNA NIELSEN DEC 16 1918

Form 622  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Sheets - 34 in cont.

Sheet No. 19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hanna Nielsen*, arriving at *New York*, *16/12*, 1918, from the port of *Marseille*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Elffsen	Ellif	Master	2/11-18	Marseille France	no	1	35	He	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
2	Marciussen	Olav	1st mate	20/10-17	Christiania Norway	"	1	26	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
3	Sand	Djane	2nd	19/6-18	New York U. S. A.	"	1	25	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
4	Gian	Hill	3rd	24/8-18	Langensund Norway	"	1	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Johannessen	Harald	1st eng.	19/9-16	"	"	1	26	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
6	Kirstoffensen	Kars	2nd	24/10-17	Christiania Norway	"	1	34	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
7	Leferwall	Carl	3rd	24/8-18	Langensund Norway	"	1	27	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	170	
8	Laure Uvick	Laure	Steward	24/8-18	"	"	1	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
9	Danielson	Bertha Maere	Stewardess	22/10-17	"	yes	"	39	She	"	"	5'10"	170	28 ship foreign
10	Floor	Hugo	Operator	24/8-18	"	no	"	20	He	"	"	5'10"	170	
11	Hartvigsen	Hjalmar	Carpenter	24/8-18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
12	Tobiasen	Thomas	Fireman	24/8-18	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
13	Polo	Ole	"	24/8-18	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
14	Eriksen	Carl	"	24/8-18	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	170	
15	Fossing	Konrad	Donkeyman	24/12-17	New York U. S. A.	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
16	Abrektsen	Rolf	A. B.	23/11-18	Marseille France	"	2	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
17	Garon	Abdul	Mess boy	12/3-17	Calcutta E. India	"	3	20	"	East Indian	Indian	5'10"	170	
18	Ham	Ab.	S. Boatman	1/9-17	Singapore India	"	3	47	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'10"	170	
19	Fong Man	Leo	Quartermaster	11/9-17	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
20	Fong	Sh	"	22/3-18	Cebu Hong Kong	"	3	26	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
21	Yon	Hu	"	20/2-18	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
22	Poh	Ling	A. B.	11/9-17	Singapore India	"	3	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
23	Lee	Ho	"	11/9-17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
24	Long Chan	Wang	"	1/9-17	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
25	Hew	Sh	"	22/3-18	Hong Kong China	"	3	40	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
26	Cheng	Wang	"	20/2-18	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
27	Yon	Sh	"	22/3-18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
28	Wuee Poh	Chan	Cook	11/9-18	Singapore India	"	3	40	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
29	Yon	Sing	Mess boy	20/3-18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
30	Fook	Chaise	Fireman	11/9-18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	170	

1 cat insured.

Edward A. Burke }  
Herman }  
Lipson }

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. H. Winchester &amp; Co Agents

D O B O M I 20 2 V E T A



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ellipsen Master, of the Thanna Nilsen, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 191 8.

Edward A. Burk  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ellipsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
<u>17</u> Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
<u>1</u> East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	<u>16</u> Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Blanca Nielsen*, arriving at *New York* *16/12*, 191*8*, from the port of *Marseille* 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Kam Teng</i>	<i>Tam</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>11/9-17</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>6 3</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Le</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170 lb</i>	
2	<i>Chide</i>	<i>Tan</i>		<i>11/9-17</i>		<i>6 3</i>		<i>31</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170 lb</i>	
3	<i>Tai</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Crewman</i>	<i>11/9-17</i>		<i>6 3</i>		<i>22</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170 lb</i>	
4	<i>Tan</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>11/9-18</i>		<i>6 3</i>		<i>32</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170 lb</i>	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Edward H. Burke*  
*Herman H. Burke*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. E. Ellipsen Master, of the Harma Nilsen, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec, 1918.  
Edward G. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. E. Ellipsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF STEAMER: "Janna Kelsen", SAILING FROM MARSEILLE TO New York  
(Liste d'Equipage du Navire)  
ON OR ABOUT Novemb. 23, 1918  
(vers le )

21 CHANGES IN CREW

NAME IN FULL (Nom et Prénoms)	NATIONALITY (Nationalité)	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH (Lieu et Date de Naissance) (Ville et Pays)	FATHER'S NATIONALITY (Nationalité du Père)	PLACE OF LAST RESIDENCE (Dernier Domicile)
Ellisum Ellis	Norwegian	14/2-83 Hangerud	Norwegian	Hangerud
Olav Marcussen	"	8/9-92, Gjovik, Norway	"	Gjovik
Bjarne Sand	"	30/4-93, Hovanger, "	"	Kristiania
Kjell Sand	"	27/8-96, Tonsberg, "	"	Tonsberg
Karal Johanneassen	"	29/1-82, Fredrikstad "	"	Fredrikstad
Lars Kristoffersen	"	30/7-84, Hovanger, "	"	Hovanger
Earl Ederwall	Swedish	12/2-91, Lidetops Sweden	Swedish	Hangerud
Sverre Ulvik	Norwegian	1/10-87, Bergen, Norway	Norwegian	Hangerud
Marie Samelsen	"	10/3-79 Skare, Hovanger	"	Hangerud
Hugo Floor	"	26/6-98, Bergen, "	"	Bergen
Hjalmar Hovanger	"	25/1-99, Trondheim, "	"	Hovanger
Thomas Tobiasen	"	27/3-98, Brooklyn, U.S.A.	American	Kristiansand
Ole H. Tolo	"	8/3-95, Hovanger, Norway	Norwegian	Hovanger
Kjell Erikson	Swedish	12/12-85, Kalmar län, Sweden	Swedish	"
Louis Tossing	Norwegian	6/6-87, Hovanger, Norway	Norwegian	Brooklyn
Rolf Abregtsen	"	26/4-95, Hovanger, "	"	Hovanger
Modul Gafoor	Cashmirian	-98, Kalkatta, India	Indian	Kalkatta
Ho Kain	Chinese	-71, Hongkong, China	Chinese	Hong Kong
Leo Long Han	"	-77, "	"	"
Ho Tong	"	-93, "	"	"
Lin You	"	-76, "	"	"
King Poh	"	-85, "	"	"
Ho Lee	"	-85, "	"	"
Wang Long Chan	"	-94, "	"	"
Ho How	"	-78, "	"	"
Wang Cheing	"	-96, "	"	"
Ho You	"	-94, "	"	"
Chan Swee Poh	"	-79, "	"	"
King You	"	-88, "	"	"
Ho Lee	"	-81, "	"	"
Choise Took	"	-91, "	"	"
Kam Kam King	"	-86, "	"	"
Kam Chidun	"	-88, "	"	"
Kam Tai	"		"	"
Oh You	"		"	"

Seen  
American Consulate General  
NOV 23 1918

MARSEILLE, FRANCE.

Nov. 23, 1918  
S. J. G. J. G.  
P. G. J. G.

Consulate of the United States of America  
Vessel will probably sail for  
New York, Nov. 28, 1918.  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
23 NOV 1918  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

W. J. G. J. G.  
M. J. G.

yo. 32. - English U.S.A. New York, N.Y.  
by W. J. G. J. G.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

22

I, master of the *British* S. S. *City of Benares*

from port of *Glasgow*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *112* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *2 in hospital, 1 death*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *12* Total crew this date *125*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *15<sup>th</sup> December*, 191*8*, consigned to *London S.S. Co.*; is now lying at *American Dock, S. I.* and is expected to sail *16<sup>th</sup> January*, 191*9*, for *Calcutta, Bombay, Ceylon, and Madras*.  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *direct*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

*Young Williams Deck Hand*  
*Prew Robert R. N. R. Room*  
*McLeod John*  
*Mitchell Robert*  
*Thomson Alex*  
*Glass John*  
*Glover Arthur G.*  
*Francis Albert G.*  
*Arthur Peter*  
*Allison Robert*  
*Nimmo William*  
*Lybyel P. G.*

*38 " " 5'7 1/2 140*  
*34 " " 5-5 160*  
*36 " English 5-5 160*  
*24 " Scotch 5-7 148*  
*48 " " 5-7 174*  
*27 " " 6-0 181*  
*36 " " 5-6 130*  
*21 " English 5-8 136*  
*19 " English 5-7 136*  
*19 " Scotch 5-2 120*  
*15 " " 5-6 146*  
*16 " " 5-8 146*  
*32 " English U.S.A. 5-11 174*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-120



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14-1612

ED. O.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Willis Cummings	58	American	R. Silveira	20	Port.
William Calmore	45	British	Sebastian P. Amos	24	
Amie McRae	22	"			
Tommyella	21	Danish			
Wassali	18				
J. A. Pinto	20	Port.			
P. Castiblos	22	"			
J. Hernandez	21	"			
J. de C. Glass	22	"			
E. Hernandez	22	"			

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Ebrahim X Hage ✓ 29		Indian	15/4/12 Calcutta	Tuberculosis
Hornuth x Benikheb ✓ 26			25/4 " Calcutta	Lues venal.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
10	sinclair	Donald	✓	27025	"	"	"	"	"
	Young	William	✓	Deck Hand	"	"	"	"	"
0	Prew	Robert	✓	R. N. R. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"
	McLeod	John	✓	R. N. R. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"
2	Mitchell	Robert	✓	Purser & Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"
	Thomson	Alex	✓	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	"
	Glass	John	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	"
	Glover	Arthur G.	✓	Assistant Steward	"	"	"	"	"
	Francis	Albert G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Arthur	Peter	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"
3	Allison	Robert	✓	27509	3	"	"	"	"
9	Nimmo	William	✓	29580	1	"	"	"	"
0	Lybzel.	P. G.	✓	Surgeon.	27/4/18	"	Geo.	32.	English U.S.A. Born Philadelphia, Pa.

20. New Cards Learned (Sample)  
5 no cards  
4 (N.H. Surgeon & U.S. Surgeon)

32. English U.S.A. Born Philadelphia, Pa.  
H. 5' 10" W. 160 lbs. Age 39  
New Cards Learned 1/1/11  
by W. Houlganey  
Cush.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2000



## CITY OF BENGALURU

23

Vessel City of Benares, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

20 bur cards found complete  
5 no cards  
4

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McAuley, of the SS. City of Benares, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1918

W. J. Seibert  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Seibert  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Benares, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Sell Mahd	x Saifallah	2nd 2737	30/9/18	Calcutta	No	36	M	East India British		5'5"	120	
2	Ebrahim	x Nozir	2nd 2738				32				5'10"	115	
3	Hussmanallah	x Fetei Meah	2nd 2739				30				5'11"	120	
4	Sooroorallah	x Haniff Meah	3rd 2740				35				5'10"	120	
5	Kalunder	x Bidoo	2nd 2741				32				5'8"	115	
6	Ismail	x Jaloo	2nd 2742				27				5'9"	120	
7	Amier Hussein	x Fozil	2nd 2743				41				5'10"	120	
8	Jameer	x Kanoo	2nd 2744				28				5'6"	120	
9	Ebadool	x Borhan	2nd 2745				26				5'8"	115	
10	Rabecoolle	x Ajoo Meah	2nd 2746				26				5'7"	115	
11	Mahirallah	x Jaffoorallah	2nd 2747				25				5'6"	115	
12	Abd Wahal	x Meheroola	2nd 2748				28				5'6"	115	
13	Abd Mojid	x Currim	2nd 2749				20				5'4"	115	
14	Eader	x Nojim	2nd 2750				28				5'8"	120	
15	Mahd Monoo	x Mahd Hussein	2nd 2751				49				5'5"	125	
16	Abd Bakman	x Abd Lichoo	2nd 2752				22				5'4"	125	
17	Israel	x Wanish Bhooja	2nd 2753				21				5'5"	120	
18	Abale Hussein	x Fozil	2nd 2754				30				5'7"	120	
19	Luimallah	x Mahd. Abhoo	2nd 2755				22				5'8"	120	
20	Aroluallah	x Nojim	2nd 2756				28				5'6"	120	
21	Mafez	x Ataldy	2nd 2757				26				5'6"	120	
22	Sonud	x Namee Hussein	2nd 2758				26				5'7"	120	
23	Hekim	x Wafiz	2nd 2759				22				5'8"	120	
24	Hafiz Meah	x Fozil	2nd 2760				29				5'6"	115	
25	Abd Bokman	x Onid Bhooja	2nd 2761				25				5'6"	120	
26	Nor Hussein	x Jameerooddy	2nd 2762				35				5'7"	120	
27	Nomigooddy	x Bossigooddy	2nd 2763				23				6'0"	120	
28	Efanallah	x Anis Meah	2nd 2764				28				5'8"	120	
29	Abd. Rashid	x Mahd Lichoo	2nd 2765				26				5'7"	115	
30	Julkudar	x Joriff Bhooja	2nd 2766				30				5'8"	125	
31	Esrackallah	x Lichoo Meah	2nd 2767				30				5'8"	125	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS City of Benares, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. Scher  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1918

W. P. Rigg  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*Duck*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Benares, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
	Engine Dept.												
1	Futley	Ka x mulo Ka	✓ 27246	30/9/18	Calcutta	No	18	M	Indian	British	5'5"	115	
2	Enoorallee	x Osmuth	✓ 27259				22				5'7"	110	
3	Abul Khyar	x Ebedoolle	✓ 27260				20				5'6"	105	
4	Nosuth	x Per makt	✓ 27261				18				5'5"	109	
5	Mozanallee	x bunnin Boi	✓ 27247				22				5'7"	115	
6	Mozid	x Naimallee	✓ 27245				30				5'4"	115	
7	Munoorallee	x Joriff	✓ 27242				22				5'8"	118	
8	Mafiz	x Attil	✓ 27247				27				5'9"	120	
9	Munoorallee	x Attashoolle	✓ 27243				28				5'6"	109	
10	Sanjad	x Yackool	✓ 27244				32				5'5"	110	
11	Hassone Makt	x Syon makt	✓ 27245				22				5'5"	112	
12	Chheerallee	x Dillo makt	✓ 27246				18				5'6"	107	
13	Abuballee	x Sherillee	✓ 27244	4/10/18	Karachi		28				5'8"	109	
14	Malomed	x Hafiz	✓ 27247				25				5'6"	105	
15	Dossunjee	x Hossain	✓ 27244	5/10/18			32				5'7"	115	
Deck	Wagoody	x Jahmoody	✓ 28075	30/9/18	Calcutta	C-3	32				5'3"	145	
17	Amooroody	x Hogimoody	✓ 28072			C-3	38				5'2"	155	
18	Entagoody	x Lidi Diferree	✓ 25664			C-3	27				5'2"	135	
19	Easaph	x Munglee	✓ 28071			C-3	34				5'2"	125	
20	Abd. Mokib	x Yozimbool	✓ 25970			C-3	23				5'4"	129	
21	Balloo	x Bothoo	✓ 25976			C-3	23				5'7"	110	
22	Entag	x Kangalee	✓ 28070			C-3	25				5'6"	138	
23	Ensoo	x Agimoody	✓ 25966			C-3	20				5'3"	125	
24	Roseroop makt	x Jakhil Dfarry	✓ 25641			C-3	45				5'4"	130	
25	Abd. Hooch	x Chheer Shamed	✓ 28073			C-3	20				5'6"	137	
26	Selamut Ka	x Attil Ka	✓ 25963			C-3	25				5'6"	140	
27	Szoodoolle	x Hasmutalle	✓ 25977			C-3	16				5'6"	140	
28	Mozanallee	x Agioolla	✓ 25973			C-3	20				5'2"	138	
29	Abd. Rosaid	x Mehd. Bask	✓ 23131			C-3	19				5'5"	130	
30	Muchbool Ka	x Yonoo	✓ 25964			C-3	18				5'5"	120	
31	Syool Chheerallee	x Mafsooralle	✓ 25975			C-3	25				5'5"	145	

1 to 35 added by H. Briggs and  
35 to 38 added by H. Briggs and

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See the Act.

H. D. Briggs  
#16 to 31



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS City of Benares, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. Schuler  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1918

T. T. Taggart  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Benares, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

26.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Deck	Dept		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Abtal	x Kargalee	Lascar 28074	✓	30/9/18 Calcutta	NO	30	M	G. Indian	British	57	158	
2	Abd. Hossain	x Hossain	25974	✓		C-3	26	"	"	"	56	128	
3	Nuroo	x Gopang	25663	✓		C-3	50	"	"	"	5-3	110	
4	Halim	x Hossain	25972	✓		C-3	22	"	"	"	55	125	
5	Ram	x Hossain	25971	✓		C-3	32	"	"	"	57	145	
6	Saloon	Dept	25965	✓		C-3	21	"	"	"	510	160	
7	Abd. Gaffoor	x Elia Box	Butler 14440	✓		C-3	42	"	"	"	48	120	
8	Janny	x Panchoo	26078	✓		C-3	28	"	"	"	56	115	
9	Nicholas James	x Gopal James	25645	✓		C-3	31	"	"	"	5-5	115	
10	Aravind	x Rajiv	25647	✓		C-3	26	"	"	"	5-7	115	
11	Gopal	x James	25648	✓		C-3	18	"	"	"	5-7	115	
12	Elia	x Box	25649	✓		C-3	28	"	"	"	5-7	115	
13	Aravind	x Rajiv	25650	✓		C-3	30	"	"	"	5-7	115	
14	Abd. Hossain	x Hossain	25651	✓		C-3	26	"	"	"	5-7	115	
15	Sh. Hossain	x Sh. Hossain	25652	✓		C-3	33	"	"	"	58	115	
16	Abd. Samid	x Eusaph	25653	✓		C-3	48	"	"	"	54	115	
17	Ajam	x Eusaph	25654	✓		C-3	22	"	"	"	56	115	
18	Rajiv	x Rajiv	25655	✓		C-3	43	"	"	"	58	115	
19	Ghasey	x Hossain	25656	✓		C-3	30	"	"	"	59	115	
20	Aravind	x Rajiv	25657	✓		C-3	32	"	"	"	57	115	
21	Aravind	x Rajiv	25658	✓		C-3	27	"	"	"	56	115	
22	Gopal	x Gaffoor	25659	✓		C-3	37	"	"	"	5-7	115	
23	Ram	x Hossain	25660	✓		C-3	25	"	"	"	56	115	
24	Wazzeer	x Hossain	25661	✓		C-3	37	"	"	"	57	115	
25	Sh. Bechoo	x Sh. Gopang	25662	✓		C-3	48	"	"	"	52	115	
26	Abd. Gaffoor	x Abd. Gaffoor	25663	✓		C-3	20	"	"	"	56	115	
27	26	Hossain											
28													
29													
30													

*Pro Janny Master*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26.

Vessel City of Benares, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Deck	Dept		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Abtal	x Kanganee	Lascar	28074	✓	30/9/18 Calcutta	30	M.	Indian	British	5'7"	138	
2	Abd. Hossain	x Ghomus must		25974	✓		26	"	"	"	5'6"	128	
3	Nur	x Toofany	Bhandary	25663	✓		50	"	"	"	5'3"	110	
4	Malik	x Marogor	Topass	25972	✓		22	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
5	Ram Lal	x Baboo	Lab	25971	✓		32	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
6	Sh. Khan	x Sh. Khan	Sh. Khan	25965	✓		21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
7	Saloon	Abd. Gaffoor	Box	14440	✓		22	"	"	"	6'3"	142	
8	Janny	x Panchoo	Ship	14441	✓		28	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
9	Nicholas James	x Gopal James	2 <sup>nd</sup>	26878	✓		31	"	"	"	5'5"	115	
10	Francis Joseph	x D. M. Joseph	3 <sup>rd</sup>	25645	✓		26	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
11	Gopal James	x Gopal James	4 <sup>th</sup>	25647	✓		18	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
12	Edna	x Edna	Lab	25648	✓		28	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
13	Edna	x Edna	Lab	25649	✓		23	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
14	Abdool Aziz	x Aziz	Office	25650	✓		26	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
15	Sh. Bhadon	x Sh. Bhadon	mate	25651	✓		33	"	"	"	5'8"	115	
16	Abd. Samid	x Kasaph	Saloon	25652	✓		48	"	"	"	5'4"	115	
17	Ajam Kasaph	x Khamiri		25653	✓		22	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
18	Muzlay Rahman	x B. Dow		25654	✓		43	"	"	"	5'9"	115	
19	M. Gharey	x M. Gharey		25655	✓		30	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
20	M. Nathor	x M. Nathor		25656	✓		32	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
21	M. Hossain	x M. Hossain		25657	✓		27	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
22	G. Gaffoor	x Sh. Nooror		25658	✓		27	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
23	M. Lamsoodin	x Noor Box		25659	✓		25	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
24	Wazzeer	x Numoor		25660	✓		37	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
25	Sh. Bechoo	x Sh. Bazemalla	Bhandary	25661	✓		48	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
26	Abd. Gaffoor	x Abd. Gaffoor	Partymans mate	25660	✓		20	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
27		26 new cards											
28													
29													
30													

*Pro Conny Insuper*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-128



ing such aliens

26.

CERS

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Buenos, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Schuler  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1918.

W. P. Raggio  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date

LIST OF CREW of S.S. submitted for examination at the

American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

27

sel having such aliens

Nov. 19

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
JAHOUSSDAY.	WAZOODY.	INDIAN	PASSPORT TEMPORARY, CERTIF.		BRITAIN	1886	INDIA	Calcutta
KAZEMOODY.	AMEROODY.	DO	DO		DO	1880	DO	
SEEDIEDEYAREE	ENTAZOODY	DO	DO		DO	1891	DO	
MEERGLA	EUSAPH	DO	DO		DO	1884	DO	
HOESIN	ABDOAL M.T.	DO	DO		DO	1895	DO	
BHALTOO	CALLOO	DO	DO		DO	1895	DO	
KANGALEE	ENTAG	DO	DO		DO	1893	DO	
AGEINOODY	ENCOOS	DO	DO		DO	1898	DO	
DEPARY	BOESROO M.J.	DO	DO		DO	1873	DO	
ABICKN	SELAMATZ	DO	DO		DO	1893	DO	
AHAMED	ABDEOL H.A.	DO	DO		DO	1898	DO	
HASMATALLEE	SZEDOULLA	DO	DO		DO	1902	DO	
OZIOLLA	NAJDOLLA	DO	DO		DO	1898	DO	
ESSACK	ABDEOL R.M.	DO	DO		DO	1899	DO	
TONOO	MEEOKBOALK	DO	DO		DO	1900	DO	
MAESORALLEE	SAZED A.S.	DO	DO		DO	1893	DO	
KAMGALIE	ALTAL	DO	DO		DO	1888	DO	
CHONORMEAH	ABDOOL M.C.	DO	DO		DO	1892	DO	
TOOFANY	MERIOD	DO	DO		DO	1868	DO	
NARAYAN	KALIA	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO	
DABOO LALL	RAM LALL	DO	DO		DO	1886	DO	
ABSOOL S.K.	ALIB JHAN	DO	DO		DO	1897	DO	
SAIFAALLA	LALL MAHOMED	DO	DO		DO	1882	DO	
NOZIR	EBRAHIM	DO	DO		DO	1886	DO	
BIDOO	KALUNDER	DO	DO		DO	1886	DO	
JALLAO	ISMAIL	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO	
FOZIL	AMEAR HOSSEEN	DO	DO		DO	1877	DO	
KANDOO	JAMEER	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO	
BORHAN	EBADOL	DO	DO		DO	1892	DO	
MAH	ABEECALLA A.	DO	DO		DO	1892	DO	
JAFFOREALLEE	MAHIRALLEE	DO	DO		DO	1893	DO	
CURRIM	ABDOOL M.	DO	DO		DO	1898	DO	
MEHERAALLA	ABDOOL WAHAB	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO	
NOZEM	CADIR	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO	
HOSSEIN	MAH M.M.	DO	DO		DO	1869	DO	

ES IN CREW

31

by 8th, 1919.

a complete record of all

erted none

(or died) none

46

1918, consigned to

Deck, Stables and is

t of call in United States

where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON

140

120

100

160

120

side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of S.S. 10-20-5 submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Calcutta certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
SSEEHOO	ABDOOL M.A.	Indian	Pass first Temporary Certificate		Britain	1896	India	Calcutta.	Calcutta.
BHGOZA	ISRAIL W.	DO	DO		DO	1897	DO		
TOZIL	ALEALE H.	DO	DO		DO	1888	DO		
ASHOO	ESSIMALLEE M.	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO		
NOZIM	ARALEEALLEE	DO	DO		DO	1891	DO		
ALALDY	MAFEZ	DO	DO		DO	1892	DO		
HOSSEIN	SAMIA NABEE	DO	DO		DO	1892	DO		
WAFIZ	HEKIM	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO		
TOZIL	HAFIZ MAH	DO	DO		DO	1889	DO		
BHOOAH	ABDOOL H.O.	DO	DO		DO	1893	DO		
JAMEEROODY	NOOR HOSSEIN	DO	DO		DO	1883	DO		
BOSSIROODY	RAMIZOODY	DO	DO		DO	1895	DO		
MAH	ERFANALLEE A.	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO		
SADIR	ABDOOL N.M.	DO	DO		DO	1892	DO		
BHOYA	JALKEEDAR JOVIFF	DO	DO		DO	1898	DO		
MAH	ESRAEKALLEE SADIR	DO	DO		DO	1888	DO		
MIHER K.	FITHEIG K.	DO	DO		DO	1900	DO		
OSMUTH	ENOOSALLEE	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO		
TIPPIRAH	ABUL KHAZA E.	DO	DO		DO	1898	DO		
MAHD.	NOSRUTH PEER	DO	DO		DO	1900	DO		
BOX	NOZANALLEE BURREEN	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO		
NOIMAALLA	MOZIA	DO	DO		DO	1888	DO		
JORIFF	MUNSARALLEE	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO		
ATEE	MAFIZ	DO	DO		DO	1891	DO		
ALTOSHAALLEE	MUNSARALLEE	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO		
TAOKAAL	AINJAD	DO	DO		DO	1886	DO		
MEAH	HASSONE M.A.	DO	DO		DO	1896	DO		
MEAH	AKBERALLEE DILLOO	DO	DO		DO	1900	DO		
MEAH	SOAROOZALLEE HANFF	DO	DO		DO	1883	DO		
MEAH	HEISMAMALLEE TETONE	DO	DO		DO	1888	DO		
SHERALLEE	ARABALEE	DO	DO		DO	1890	DO		
HUFIZ	MOHAMED	DO	DO		DO	1893	DO		
HOSSIEH	DEOSHOMBIE	DO	DO		DO	1886	DO		
KURRUN KHAN	MOONA KHAN	DO	DO		DO	1897	DO		

Deceased. Glasgow 29 Nov 1918.

not having such aliens

(12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

ES IN CREW

31

a complete record of all

erted none

(or died) none

46

1918, consigned to

Deck, St. Petersburg, and is

for orders

t of call in United States

where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON

140

130

120

160

100

side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of SS. N 3 of 3. submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate Nov. 19  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Nov. 19 certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
BOX	ABDOOL GAFFOOS	E. INDIAN	PASSPORT TEMP-ORARY CERTIFI-		BRITAIN	1876	INDIA	Indian	Calcutta
PANCHOO	JANNY	DO	DO			1890			
GOMES	NICHOLAS G.G.	DO	DO			1887			
ROZARIO	FRANCIS N.D.	DO	DO			1892			
GOMES	GOLAPG D.	DO	DO			1900			
LABOO	ELLE BOX	DO	DO			1890			
DOOMON	NOZOO	DO	DO			1888			
HZDER	ALDEEL AZID	DO	DO			1892			
SHOOROZA	SK. KHADEEN H.S.C	DO	DO			1885			
EASUPH	ABDOOL SAMED	DO	DO			1870			
KHAMIRE	AJAM EASUPH	DO	DO			1896			
EDOO	FUZLAY N.	DO	DO			1875			
MAHDALLEE	GHOISY	DO	DO			1888			
ROZACK	MITHOO ABDOOL	DO	DO			1888			
MALARUCKALLEE	MAHD HOSSEIN	DO	DO			1873			
HARROO	ABDUL G.S.	DO	DO			1892			
BOX	SAMSOODIN NOOR	DO	DO			1893			
SHASSY	UNATOO	DO	DO			1886			
MUNNOO	WUZZEER	DO	DO			1881			
CAZONIALLEE	SK. DECHAO SK.	DO	DO			1870			
JABBUR	ABA GOFFOOR ABD.	DO	DO			1898			

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a copy of the Native Crew List deposited at this office for SS City of Benares



anward  
by Supl

No. 1437A  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND Nov. 29 1918

JEEN  
Vice Consul for the United States of America,  
at Glasgow, Scotland.

Ro fee

Sheet No. 32

Nov. 19

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

29

AGES IN CREW

31

by 8th 1919  
room

is a complete record of all

erted none

l (or died) none

46

1918, consigned to  
Deck Stables and is  
for orders  
of call in United States

where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON

side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 29 Nov. 1918

LIST OF CREW

of British S.S. City of Benares submitted for examination at the

American Consulate, Glasgow

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Glasgow certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

vessel having such aliens

Nov. 19

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE	
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	
1. Scobie	W. H.	British	Identity Certif.	R 6124	Britain	1892	Britain	British	53 Brisbane St. Greenock.	
2. Barr	Jas.	"	Dis. A	214892	"	1881	"	"	3, Bostonshead Rd. Haylake	
3. Kippes	Jas.	"	D	464565	"	1894	"	"	121, Menard Rd. Glasgow.	
4. Leishman	Jas.	"	D	963148	"	1899	"	"	24 Alexander St. Kirkcaldy.	
5. Paul	Robert	"	D	929448	"	1892	"	"	69, Hyndland St. Glasgow.	
6. McDonald	Roderick	"	D	116491	"	1882	"	"	Stockish, Harrow.	
7. Park	D. A.	"	D	606130	"	1894	"	"	69, George St. Whitech. Lon.	
8. McLea	John W.	"	D	586155	"	1885	"	"	Farbest, Harrow.	
9. Hunter	George	"	D	724334	"	1862	"	"	26, Macdon St. Newcastle, Dub.	
10. Loea	James	"	D	932671	"	1861	Harled & joint	"	31, Colquhoun St. Edinburgh.	
11. Sinclair	D.	"	D	909620	"	1880	"	"	13, Goran Rd. Glasgow.	
12. Allan	James	"	Identity Certif.	109410	"	1851	"	"	39, Kyle Park, Widdington.	
13. McKenzie	W.	"	Dis. A.	348758	"	1849	"	"	23, Lawrence St. Glasgow.	
14. McKenzie	Alce	"	D	481945	"	1893	"	"	125, Busby Rd. W. Glasgow	
15. Ralston	John A.	"	D	918414	"	1895	"	"	3, Cameron Pl. Shilburning	
16. Hamilton	John	"	D	950391	"	1894	"	"	150, Centre Street, Glasgow.	
17. Goldie	James Allan	"	D	980495	"	1889	"	"	230, St. Eastern Rd. Glasgow	
18. Mitchell	R.	"	Identity Certif.	810469	"	1850	"	"	431, Busby Rd. W. Glasgow	
19. Thomson	A.	"	Dis. A.	429600	"	1891	"	"	4, Greenlaw Ave. Paisley.	
20. Glass	John	"	D	530285	"	1882	"	"	25, Annas Rd. Clapham Common London	
21. Glover	A. G.	"	D	854631	"	1894	"	"	High Street, Freshwater, Dorset.	
22. Young	W. A.	"	Naval Rating		"	1884	"	"	20 Roseburn Pl. Murrayfield, Edinburgh.	
23. Brew	Robert	"	D		"	1882	"	"	152 Victoria St. Gillingham.	
24. McLea	John	"	D		"	1894	"	"	18, New Shawbost, Tormorey.	
25. Francis	A. G.	"	Dis. A.	918419	"	1899	"	"	Bellevue, Sebastopol, Mo.	
26. Baddie	W. G.	"	D	918569	"	1898	"	"	22, Castlebank, W. W. W.	
27. Lybys	P. C.	U.S.A.				1886	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Putnamville, Indiana, U.S.A.	
28. Blithus	Peter Basil	British	Exp. Cert. of Dis.	32944	Britain	1899	Britain	British	Bellmore, New, Asgillhouse	
29. Allison	Robt. Kennedy	"	D	32946	"	1903	"	"	4, Hill Street, Irvine.	
30. Miramo	W.	"	D	32948	"	1902	"	"	36, Wallace St. Falkirk	

ANGES IN CREW

31

York, 8th, 1919.  
room

is a complete record of all

sorted none

al (or died) none

46

1918, consigned to

York, Scotland, and is

for orders

rt of call in United States

where signed on.

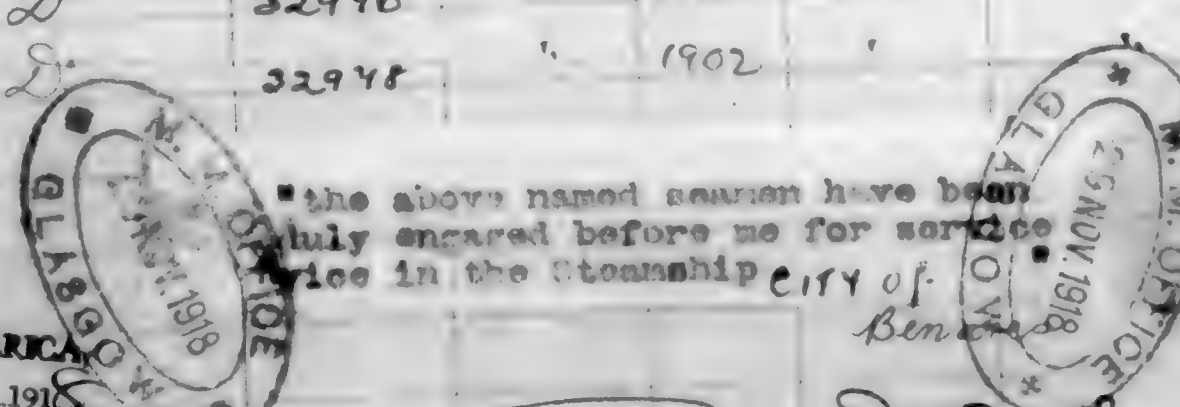
(CONTINUED ON

No. 1037B

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

Nov 29 1918

Signature  
Vice Consul for the United States of America  
at Glasgow, Scotland.



"the above named seamen have been  
fully engaged before me for service  
in the Steamship CITY OF

Signature  
By-Supt.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

any vessel having such aliens

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

✓ 8 135

Redgroom 17/17

CHANGES IN CREW

31

Apk,  
maray 8<sup>th</sup> 1919.  
Redgroom

owing is a complete record of all

man deserted none

ospital (or died) none

date 4 6

15<sup>th</sup> 1918, consigned to  
Redgroom, St. Petersburg, and is  
the for orders  
first port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON

✓ 14

✓ 15

✓ 16

✓ 17

✓ 18

See other side.

City of Benares

12/16/18

8



## 32

Vessel Adgroom, arriving at New York 16/12/18, 1918, from the port of Ysnoa.

Form 080.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. Hardgrove  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 15<sup>th</sup>, 1918, consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; docked Bradley Dock, Seattle and is ~~to~~ sailed December 24<sup>th</sup>, 1918, for Falmouth for orders via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013
[CONTINUED ON

[CONTINUED Q]

28	Azis	Abdul	✓	"
29	Ali	Aziz	✓	"
30	Brown	Jas	✓	2/009-1
	McLeod	Abdul	✓	2/004-1

Line British  
 Owner Furness Withy  
 Local Agents Lang & Galters  
 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adgroom, arriving at New York 16/12/18, 1918, from the port of Genoa. Mar. 18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Grats.	Stanley	✓ 2101-1 Sept Master 24th Octbr	Greenwich	No	yes	29	Male	English	British	✓ 5' 8"	155
2	Stewart	James	✓ 2001-1 1st Officer	"	"	-	54	"	Scottish	"	✓ 5' 8"	170
3	Masfardane	Robt H.	✓ 2001-1 2nd Officer	"	"	-	23	"	"	"	✓ 5' 4"	131
4	Reid	Jas. C.	✓ 2001-1 1st Officer	"	"	-	23	"	"	"	✓ 5' 9"	140
5	Mc Intosh	Wm.	✓ 2004-2 Carpenter	"	"	-	65	"	"	"	✓ 5' 6"	140
6	Robertson	Duncan	✓ 2003-2 Boatman	"	"	-	54	"	Scottish	"	✓ 5' 9"	150
7	Mc Kinnon	Duncan	✓ 2002-1 AB	"	"	-	24	"	"	"	✓ 5' 9"	170
8	Mc Phail	Hugh	✓ 2701-4	"	"	-	59	"	"	"	✓ 5' 7"	150
9	Mc Gillivray	Alex	✓ 2702-6	"	"	-	28	"	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	160

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Yeats Master.  
SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, Agents

John F. Catalano

10367



Nov. 19

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Nationality.

Sickness.

7. printed on the no. I certify on changes in crew authorities.

Master. YOUNG, Agents

Cahalan

Page 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sedgroom, arriving at New York 16/12/18, 191, from the port of Genoa. Nov. 19

DEC 16 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No.	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Grato.	Stanley	✓ 21001-1	Master	✓	29	Male	English	British	✓ 5	155	
2	Stewart	James	✓ 20019-1	1st Officer	✓	54	"	Irish	"	✓ 5	170	
3	Macfarlane	Robt H.	✓ 20050-1	"	✓	23	"	"	"	✓ 5	135	
4	Reid	Jas. C.	✓ 20058-1	"	✓	23	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
5	Mc Intosh	Wm.	✓ 21004-1	Carpenter	✓	65	"	"	"	✓ 5	145	
6	Robertson	Duncan	✓ 21003-1	"	✓	54	"	Irish	"	✓ 5	150	
7	McKinnon	Duncan	✓ 21027-1	AB	✓	24	"	"	"	✓ 5	170	
8	Mc Phail	Hugh	✓ 21014-1	"	✓	59	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	
9	Mc Gillivray	Alex	✓ 21026	"	✓	28	"	"	"	✓ 5	160	
10	Mc Lennan	John	✓ 21011-1	"	✓	22	"	"	"	✓ 5	160	
11	Lincox	Wm.	✓ 21005-1	"	✓	22	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
12	Humphries	Robert	✓ 21023	"	✓	23	"	Irish	"	✓ 5	170	
13	Mc Dougall	Charles	✓ 21007	"	✓	38	"	"	"	✓ 5	160	
14	Mc Donald	John	✓ 21013-1	"	✓	18	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
15	Blair	Wm	✓ 21009-1	1st Engineer	✓	36	"	"	"	✓ 5	160	
16	Moss	Joe	✓ 21030-1	"	✓	32	"	"	"	✓ 6	130	
17	Bain	John	✓ 21007-1	"	✓	30	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
18	Mc Kinnon	Joe	✓ 21006-1	"	✓	20	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
19	Anderson	Shad	✓ 21034-3	"	✓	44	"	Irish	"	✓ 5	150	
20	Khan	Majera	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	22	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	
21	Lomodala	Lusa	✓ 21001	"	✓	28	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
22	Gomez	blas	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	24	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	
23	Mohamed	Abdulla	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	25	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
24	Ali	Natho	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	30	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
25	Shea	Madet	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	23	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
26	Gaffon	Abdool	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	28	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
27	Gunnay	Abdool	✓ 21004-3	"	✓	24	"	"	"	✓ 5	140	
28	Azis	Abdul	✓	"	✓	34	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	
29	Ali	Arzid	✓	"	✓	35	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	
30	Brown	Joe	✓ 21009-1	"	✓	39	"	English	"	✓ 5	160	
	Mc Leod	Alma	✓ 21004-1	"	✓	30	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	

Line British  
Owners J. Young & Co.  
Local Agents Lang & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Russell  
Inspector



19

(13)

sical marks or  
ecularities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Cardroom, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1911

S. Yeats  
Master, First or Second Officer

J. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adgroom, arriving at New York 6/10, 1918, from the port of Genoa Nov. 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McMenemy	Shos	✓ 27005-1 M.R. Steward	29 <sup>th</sup> Sept	Genoa	No	yes	24	ml.	English	British	5'8"	140	
2	Logan	Julius	✓ 27011-1 Ship Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'1"	135	
3	Ross	Henry	✓ 27012-1 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
4	Laird	George	✓ 27008-1 Sms. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	150	
5	Hill	Archie	✓ 27010-1 Sms. Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	145	
6	Angus	John	✓ 27002-1 Gunman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
7	Jupp	Daniel	✓ 27021-1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	150	
8	Price	George	✓ 27032-1	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
9	Hubbard	George	✓ 27031-1	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
10	Allen	Frank	✓ 27028-1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
11	Anderson	John	✓ 27017-1 Sms. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	125	
12	Dochter	Edward	✓ 27016-1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	120	
13	Dieroll	James	✓ 27009-1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'1"	114	
14	Meadows	Robert	✓ 27018-1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	120	
15														
16	41 cards issued ord. del. for J. McMenemy													
17	4 newspapers ord. held on board													
18	45 Total													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

41 cards issued and del. for J. McNeill  
completion  
4 newspapers and held as board  
45 Total  
for specul

Line British  
Owners Long full  
John White  
Local Agents  
14-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Andgroom, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec., 1918  
J. Muscote  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Yates  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Andgroom  
12/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *S/O Ardgrove*  
5 Yeats is master.

Genoa, Italy,

191

of Greenock whereof

W

I having such aliens

34

(12) (13)

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. J. Yeats	Master	British	West Hartlepool	1859	British	46, Bicknell St. Greenock.
2. Jas. Stewart	1st Mate	"	Glasgow	17th May 1864	British	Andersons " Bowlsby Rd. Greenock
3. Robt. H. Macfarlane	2nd "	"	Greenock	30th Aug 1895	British	53, Oakton Road Greenock, Scotland
4. Jas. C. Reid	3rd "	"	Greenock	31st Jan. 1895	British	36, Brown Street, Greenock, Scotland
5. Wm. McLeod	Carpenter	"	Glasgow	15th May 1853	"	51, Gilchrist Street Glasgow.
6. D. Robertson	Boatman	"	Slye	3rd October 1861	"	24, Lynedoch St. Greenock Scotland
7. D. McKinnon	AB	"	"	21st Decr 1894	"	3, Ardorch Broadford, Slye "
8. A. McPhail	"	"	Furness, Loch Fyne	18th Feb. 1859	"	18, Blackburn St. Paisley Rd. W. Glasgow
9. A. McGillicuddy	"	"	Slye	12th March 1891	"	4, Auld Slats Slye Scotland
10. J. McDermott	"	"	Harris	20th Aug. 1896	"	"Drumhead" "Harbour Harris Scotland
11. H. Linnor	"	"	Oye	24th Oct. 1896	"	42, Princes Rd. Oye Scotland.
12. Robt. Humphries	"	"	Kingstown	15th April 1895	"	1, Sussex St. Kingston
13. M. McDougall	"	"	Barra	27th Oct. 1880	"	2, Levensick Barra Scotland
14. John McDonald	"	"	South Uist	4th April 1900	British	70, 3, North Lochyort South Uist Scotland
15. Wm. Blair	1st Engineer	"	Dundee	4th Jan. 1882	British	4, Balmore St Dundee.
16. Jas. Moss	2nd "	"	"	21st Jan. 1886	"	14, Bealwood Drive Jordanhill Glasgow
17. John Bain	3rd "	"	Greenock	18th Aug. 1884	"	38, East Hamilton St. Greenock
18. Jas. McKinnon	"	"	Leven	24th Decr 1894	"	Callaghan Cottages W. Leven
19. Mahomed Salim	Steward	"	Bombay	1876	"	Greenock
20. Shad Andus	Grassman	"	"	1874	"	"
21. Majira Khan	"	"	Punjab	1896	"	Greenock
22. Russa Romodala	Fireman	"	Punjab	1880	"	Greenock
23. Chas. Gonyug	"	"	Delhi	1894	"	Greenock
24. Abdulla Mahomed	"	"	Bombay	1895	"	70 Gallagher St. East End Greenock
25. Nasho Ali	"	"	Jalandar	1888	"	Greenock
26. Madet Sha	"	"	Peshawar	1895	"	Greenock
27. Abdulla Gafoor	"	"	Bombay	1890	"	Greenock
28. Abdool Gonyug	"	"	Calcutta	1894	"	Greenock
29. Abdull Aziz	"	"	Calcutta	1884	"	Greenock
30. Aziz Ali	"	"	Calcutta	1883	"	Greenock
31. Jas. Brown	Chief Steward	"	Leith	10th March 1879	British	121 E. London St. Liverpool
32. A. McLeod	2nd "	"	Glasgow	22nd March 1884	British	24, Levis St. Glasgow Scotland
33. J. McMenamy	M.R.	"	Glasgow	21st Aug 1898	British	252, Langside Rd. Crosshill Glasgow
34. J. E. Logan	Ship Cook	"	"	16th Nov. 1880	"	54 Richard St. Arderton Glasgow
35. Henry Ross	2nd "	"	Belfast	4th Aug 1899	"	32, Burnfence St. Maryfield "
36. George Laing	3rd Able. After	"	Manchester	3rd July 1899	British	Palentine Dugh Co. Antrea Ireland
37. Arnold P. Hill	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"Middletown" By Bridge of Don Aberdeen

ES IN CREW

35

11. J. J. J.

21 1918

a complete record of all

rted

(or died)

23

1918 consigned to

"B. Pier" and is

ue

st of call in United States

nd where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy,

191

EW

el having such aliens

Crew List of the *S. Ardgroom*  
S. Yeats is master.

of *Greenock* whereof

34

(12) (13)

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. S. Yeats	Master	British	West Hartlepool	1859	British	46, Bicknell St. Greenock.
2. Jas. Stewart	1st Mate	"	Glasgow	17th May 1868	British	Ardenhall, Bawberry Rd. Greenock
3. Robt. H. Macfarlane	2nd "	"	Greenock	30th Aug. 1895	British	53, Oakton Road Greenock, Scotland
4. Jas. C. Reid	3rd "	"	Greenock	31st Jan. 1895	British	36, Brown Street, Greenock, Scotland
5. Wm. McLeod	Carpenter	"	Glasgow	15th May 1853	"	51, Gilbert Street Glasgow.
6. D. Robertson	Boatman	"	Slye	3rd October 1861	"	24, Lyndoch St. Greenock, Scotland
7. D. McKinnon	AB	"	"	21st Dec. 1894	"	3, Ardorch, Rosneath, Slye. "
8. A. McPhail	"	"	Furness, Loch Fyne	18th Oct. 1859	"	18, Blackburn St. Paisley Rd. W. Glasgow
9. A. McGillicuddy	"	"	Slye	15th March 1891	"	4, Caled St. Slye, Scotland
10. J. MacLennan	"	"	Stavris	20th Aug. 1896	"	Arnsclader, " Harbor Stavris, Scotland
11. H. Linnor	"	"	Ayr	24th Oct. 1896	"	42, Princes Rd. Ayr, Scotland.
12. Robt. Humphries	"	"	Kingstown	15th April 1895	"	1, Sussex St. Kingston
13. M. McDougall	"	"	Barra	30th Oct. 1880	"	8, Keanish, Barra, Scotland
14. John McDonald	"	"	South West	4th April 1900	British	70, 5, North Lochymore South West Scotland
15. Wm. Blair	1st Engineer	"	Dundee	4th Nov. 1882	British	4, Balmore St. Dundee.
16. Jas. Moss	2nd "	"	"	25th Jan. 1886	"	16, Beechwood Drive, Jordanhill, Glasgow
17. John Bain	3rd "	"	Greenock	13th Aug. 1884	"	58, East Hamilton St. Greenock.
18. Jas. McKinnon	4th "	"	Leven	24th Dec. 1894	"	Callaghan Cottage, Leven
19. Mahomet Fatin	Allyman	"	Bombay	1846	"	Greenock
20. Shad Andus	Grasser	"	"	1844	"	"
21. Majira Khan	"	"	Punjab	1896	"	Greenock
22. Russa Komodala	Fireman	"	Punjab	1880	"	Greenock
23. Chas. Gony	"	"	Dalhi	1894	"	70, Gallagher & East West Greenock
24. Abdulla Mahomed	"	"	Bombay	1895	"	"
25. Nashed Ali	"	"	Jelanda	1888	"	Greenock
26. Madet Sha	"	"	Pakistan	1895	"	1st East West, Greenock
27. Abdulla Gafoor	"	"	Bombay	1890	"	121, E. London Rd. Liverpool
28. Abdool Gany	"	"	Calcutta	1890	"	121, E. London Rd. Liverpool
29. Abdull Aziz	"	"	Calcutta	1884	"	Greenock
30. Aagid Ali	"	"	Bylon	1883	"	121, E. London St. Liverpool
31. Jas. Brown	Chief Steward	"	Luth	10th March 1894	British	24, Loxist St. Glasgow, Scotland
32. A. McLeod	2nd "	"	Glasgow	22nd March 1894	British	252, Langside Rd. Greenock, Glasgow
33. J. McMenamy	M.R.	"	Glasgow	20th Aug. 1898	British	54, Richard St. Ardrosson, Glasgow
34. J. E. Logan	Ship's Cook	"	"	16th Nov. 1880	"	32, Burnside St. Maryhill, "
35. Henry Ross	2nd "	"	Belfast	4th Aug. 1899	"	Palentine Dooch, Co. Antrim, Ireland
36. George Laing	3rd Stew. After	"	Manchester	3rd July 1899	British	" Middleton, Ry. Bridge of Don, Aberdeen
37. Arnold P. Hill	4th "	"	Hallamby	4th June 1900	"	" Mayfield, 20 Mayfield Rd. Wallasey, England
38. John Angus	Deck Hand	"	Edinburgh	3rd July 1899	"	19, Warrlaw St. Edinburgh
39. D. Jupp	"	"	Bepton	10th Sept. 1896	"	Bepton, New Forest, Sussex
40. H. C. Price	"	"	Colchester	14th Nov. 1893	"	50, Red St. Maidstone, Kent.
41. J. Hubbard	"	"	London	6th April 1894	"	8, Finkel Rd. Fulkham, London S.W.
42. J. Aitken	"	"	West Hartlepool	19th Dec. 1888	"	24, Benge St. West Hartlepool
43. J. B. Anderson	Apprentice	"	Greenock	21st Aug. 1901	British	30, St. Lawrence St. Greenock, Scotland
44. E. J. Docker	"	"	Greenock	16th Aug. 1902	British	30, Rensfater St. Greenock, Scotland
45. J. O. Dunsell	"	"	Aberdeen	23rd July 1902	"	4, Medwyn Gardens, Whiteinch, Glasgow
46. L. J. Madden	"	"	Salcoate	8th June 1902	"	Abbotsford, Waverly Place, Salcoate, Scotland

ES IN CREW

35

11. Jupp

21. 1918

a complete record of all

or died)

23

1918 consigned to

and is

of call in United States

d where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No 19. discharged at Gibraltar owing S. Yeats.  
to illness S. Yeats, Master. 25/11/18.

Consulate of the United States  
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. . . . . No 125.

Vessel will probably sail for  
Genoa, 24th Nov. 1918.

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, GENOA, ITALY.

Seen. . . . . No 125.

Vessel will probably sail for  
Genoa, 24th Nov. 1918.

Vice Consul of the United  
States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
3 NOV 1918  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.



## CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy,

191

Crew List of the *S. Ardgroom*  
S. Yeats is master.

of Greenock whereof

34

Sheet No. 1  
only  
W  
having such aliens

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 S. Yeats	Master	British	West Hartlepool	1859	British	46, Baisland St. Greenock.
2 Jas Stewart	1st Mate	"	Glasgow	17th July 1864	British	Ardenhall Park, Paisley Rd. Greenock
3 Robt. W. Macfarlane	2nd "	"	Greenock	30th Aug. 1895	British	53, Ashton Road Greenock, Scotland
4 Jas. C. Reid	3rd "	"	Greenock	31st Jan. 1895	British	36, Brown Street, Greenock, Scotland
5 Wm. MacIntosh	Carpenter	"	Glasgow	15th May 1853	"	51, Gilbert Street Glasgow.
6 D. Robertson	Boatman	"	Slye	3rd Oct. 1861	"	24, Lynedoch St. Greenock, Scotland
7 D. McKinnon	AB	"	"	21st Dec. 1894	"	3, Ardorch, Broadford, Slye. "
8 A. McPhail	"	"	Furness, Lanc. Eng.	12th Oct. 1859	"	18, Blackburn St. Paisley Rd. W. Glasgow
9 A. McGillicuddy	"	"	Slye	12th March 1891	"	1, Aird St. Slye, Scotland
10 J. McInnes	"	"	Stavris	20th Aug. 1896	"	"Drumhead" Street, Stavris, Scotland
11 H. Linnell	"	"	Ayr	24th Oct. 1896	"	42, Pictwick Rd. Ayr, Scotland.
12 Robt. Humphries	"	"	Kingston	15th April 1895	"	4, Sussex St. Kingston
13 M. McDougall	"	"	Barra	27th Oct. 1880	"	2, Leavelle Barra, Scotland
14 John McDonald	"	"	South Uist	4th April 1900	British	703, North Leavelle, South Uist, Scotland
15 Wm. Blair	1st Engineer	"	Dundee	4th Nov. 1882	British	4, Balmore St. Dundee.
16 Jas. Moss	2nd "	"	"	21st Jan. 1886	"	14, Buchanan Drive, Jordanhill, Glasgow
17 John Bain	3rd "	"	Greenock	13th Aug. 1884	"	38, East Hamilton St. Greenock.
18 Jas. McKinnon	4th "	"	Leven	2nd Dec. 1894	"	Callanmore Cottages, Leven
19 Mahomed Salis	Boatman	"	Bombay	1876	"	Greenock
20 Shah Amdu	Boatman	"	"	1874	"	"
21 Majira Khan	"	"	Punjab	1896	"	Greenock
22 Russa Komodala	Boatman	"	Punjab	1880	"	Greenock
23 Chas. Gonyag	"	"	Delhi	1894	"	70, Gallagher & East, East Greenock
24 Abdulla Mahomed	"	"	Bombay	1895	"	"
25 Hasho Ali	"	"	Jalandar	1888	"	Greenock
26 Madet Sha	"	"	Peshawar	1895	"	East Greenock, Greenock
27 Abdulla Gofoor	"	"	Bombay	1890	"	121, E. London Rd. Liverpool
28 Abdool Gummy	"	"	Calcutta	1890	"	121, E. London Rd. Liverpool
29 Abdull Aziz	"	"	Calcutta	1884	"	Greenock
30 Aziz Ali	"	"	Calcutta	1883	"	121, E. London St. Liverpool
31 Jas. Brown	Chief Steward	"	Leith	10th March 1874	British	24, Leith St. Glasgow, Scotland
32 A. McLeod	2nd "	"	Glasgow	22nd March 1884	British	252, Langside Rd. Greenock, Scotland
33 J. McMenamy	M.B.	"	Glasgow	2nd Aug. 1898	British	54, Richard St. Ardross, Glasgow
34 J. E. Logan	Ship's Cook	"	"	16th Nov. 1880	"	32, Buchanan St. Maryhill "
35 Henry Ross	2nd "	"	Belfast	4th Aug. 1899	"	Palentine Dooch, Co. Antrim, Ireland
36 George Laing	3rd Mate, After	"	Manchester	3rd July 1899	British	"Middleton" By Bridge of Don, Aberdeen
37 Arnold P. Hill	4th "	"	Hallam	4th June 1900	"	Mayfield 20 Mayfield Rd. Wallasey, England
38 John Angus	Deck Hand	"	Edinburgh	3rd July 1879	"	19, Waverley St. Edinburgh
39 D. Jupp	"	"	Blyton	10th Sept. 1896	"	Blyton, near Blyton, Sussex
40 H. C. Price	"	"	Colchester	14th Nov. 1893	"	59, Red St. Maidstone, Kent.
41 J. Hubbard	"	"	London	6th April 1894	"	8, Finkel Rd. Fulham, London S.W.
42 J. Aitken	"	"	West Hartlepool	14th Dec. 1888	"	21, Bengal St. West Hartlepool
43 J. B. Anderson	Apprentice	"	Greenock	21st Aug. 1901	British	30 St. Lawrence St. Greenock, Scotland
44 E. J. Dozier	"	"	Greenock	16th Aug. 1902	British	30, Dunfermline St. Greenock, Scotland
45 J. D. Diverall	"	"	Aberdeen	23rd July 1902	"	4, Medway Green, Whitby, Glasgow
46 L. J. Madaro	"	"	Salento	8th June 1902	"	"Abbotsford" Waverly Place, Salento, Scotland

47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Consulate of the United States  
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. . . . . No 125.

Vessel will probably sail for  
Greenock on November 24, 1918.

Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
3 NOV. 1918  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

36

Physical marks or peculiarities

S IN CREW

35

1918

complete record of all

died)

1918 consigned to  
B. Per. and is

call in United States

signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tarmum, arriving at New York, 14 Dec., 1918, from the port of Amsterdam 36

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 990.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York City  
December 21, 1918

I, master of the Haelon S.S. Tarmum  
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 14, 1918, consigned to Knock Edge & Co; is now lying at 52 mo 8 Ber, and is expected to sail Dec. 21, 1918, for Amsterdam via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>None</u>			

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

- 25 Two Vroel Aug 1918, except Captain, Ch Off. & Steward
- 26 Except 1 - gone ashore
- 27 Inspected Dec 16, 1918
- 28
- 29
- 30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Knock Edge & Co  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Garmann*, arriving at *New York*, *14 Dec.*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Leven</i>	<i>Egbert Hendrik</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>18 Oct.</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None ashore</i>
2	<i>v.d. Woude</i>	<i>Cornelis Jan</i>	<i>First mate</i>	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>144</i>	"
3	<i>Roos</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>✓ 2nd</i>	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>6'3"</i>	<i>160</i>	"
4	<i>Bakker</i>	<i>Cep.</i>	<i>✓ 3rd</i>	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	"
5	<i>ebuttson</i>	<i>ebuttson Wilhelm</i>	<i>Temp. light</i>	"	"	<i>58</i>	"	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>148</i>	"
6	<i>Verhaeg</i>	<i>Hendrik</i>	<i>Stairor</i>	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	"
7	<i>Schröder</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	"	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>162</i>	"
8	<i>Kolmans</i>	<i>Cornelis</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
9	<i>Gerritsen</i>	<i>Willem Carel</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>6'</i>	<i>160</i>	"
10	<i>Castelin</i>	<i>Gjalling</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>62</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
11	<i>Stelloo</i>	<i>Pieter Belen</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
12	<i>Kuehlein</i>	<i>Philippus Jacob</i>	<i>Cook</i>	"	"	<i>61</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>138</i>	"
13	<i>Abalter</i>	<i>Christiaan</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>146</i>	"
14	<i>ebelchers</i>	<i>Theodorus</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	"
15	<i>Dral</i>	<i>Klaas</i>	<i>First Engineer</i>	"	"	<i>55</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	"
16	<i>van Gees</i>	<i>Antonius Pieter</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>135</i>	"
17	<i>Smits</i>	<i>Johannes Anton</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
18	<i>van Ellem</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Darky man</i>	"	"	<i>43</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	"
19	<i>Heukeshoven</i>	<i>Bernardus Franciscus</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>145</i>	"
20	<i>Brouwer</i>	<i>Albertus Franciscus</i>	"	"	"	<i>33</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>146</i>	"
21	<i>v. Driebergen</i>	<i>Carol Willem</i>	"	"	"	<i>54</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>135</i>	"
22	<i>Siegers</i>	<i>Hendrik</i>	<i>Strenner</i>	"	"	<i>62</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
23	<i>Bruin</i>	<i>Johan Jacob</i>	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	"
24	all members of crew taken on board under											
25	Two Procl. Aug 1918, except Captain, Ch. Off. & Steward											
26	Except #1 - None ashore											
27	Inspected Dec 16, 1918											
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Janet Boyd Co*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ch. officer, of the Tarnsun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1918 E. To Woude, Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. L. L. L.  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*Tarnsun*  
*12/16/18*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

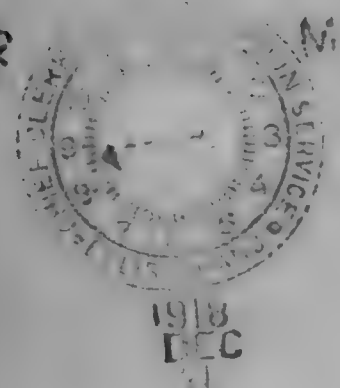


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Meta, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba 38

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

PORT OF New York  
December 18, 1918  
I, master of the Swedish S. S. Meta

from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted Now  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Now  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 14, 1918, consigned to Westindia Steamship Co. is now lying at Steam (Read Hook) and is expected to sail December 18, 1918, for Philadelphia via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line Westindia Steamship Co.  
Owners Adolf Brats & Co. Gothenburg  
Local Agents Westindia Steamship Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Meta, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED, When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	<u>Yal</u>	<u>P11264</u>										

## Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Otto C. Gottfridson</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>Philadelphia "6/18</u>
<u>Emil Olson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>S. Sigvaldson</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>J. A. Fuglestad</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>Carl R. Collins</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>Arvid Arnesen</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>Herman E. Madsen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>Carl E. Johansen</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>" " "6/18</u>
<u>Van Erkelens</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Hollander</u>	<u>New Orleans "7/18</u>
<u>Johannes Kramer</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "7/18</u>
<u>Maldemar Nilson</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>" " "7/18</u>

## Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<u>Nils Ensson</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>N. J. Wilton</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Swedish</u>
<u>Linus Johansen</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Arvid Höglund</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>O. H. Söderholm</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>R. Rasmussen</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Danish</u>			
<u>J. Thomassen</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>			
<u>Victor P. Mattson</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Swedish</u>			
<u>Arvid Edvardson</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>V. E. Nielsen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Danish</u>			
<u>E. Höglund</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Swedish</u>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. J. Johansson  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

27

28

29

30

Line Westindia Steamship Co.  
Owners Adolf Voss & Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents Westindia Steamship Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Meta, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansson Anders D.	P 11264 Master	12/24/17 Gothenburg	yes	42	Male	Swedish	5-9	180			
2	Rehnberg Axel E.	P 11265 Mate	" " "	"	30	"	"	5-8	175			
3	Hellström Anders Y.	P 11266 2nd Mate	11/18 Philadelphia	"	45	"	"	5-7	165			
4	Lustafsson John A.	P 11250 Chief Engineer	9/28/18 Baltimore	"	33	"	"	5-7	165			
5	Magnusson Carl A.	P 11267 2nd Engineer	12/24/18 Gothenburg	"	37	"	"	5-6	170			
6	Johansson John A.	P 11268 Sergeant	12/24/18 "	"	30	"	"	6-1	150			
7	Lerman Gustaf	P 11269 Boatman	12/24/18 "	"	35	"	"	5-8	170			
8	Granholm Kerstin	P 11270 Stewardess	12/24/18 "	"	52	"	"	5-6	140			
9	Johansson Olivia	P 11271 2nd Stewardess	11/18 Baltimore	yes	39	f	"	5-6	140			
10	Olsson Emil	P 11272 Fireman	11/18 Phila	"	24	m	"	5-8	175			
11	Kallin Carl R.	P 11273 Sailor	11/18 "	yes	20	"	"	5-10	175			
12	Johansson Carl E.	P 11274 " "	11/18 "	yes	18	"	"	5-7	160			
13	Lotipidsew Otto G.	P 11275 Cook	11/18 "	"	33	"	"	5-5	140			
14	Nielsen Marius	P 11276 Fireman	11/18 "	"	31	"	"	5-5	150			
15	Ligvaldson Sverin	P 11277 " "	11/18 "	"	35	"	"	5-7	170			
X 16	Engelsteth x Bernhad A.	P 11278 Sailor	11/18 "	yes	24	"	"	5-7	160			med skin
17	Arneson Axel	P 11279 " "	11/18 "	yes	30	"	"	5-7	170			
X 18	Madsen Herman E.	P 11280 " "	11/18 "	yes	20	"	"	5-7	160			med skin
19	Erkeleus Van	P 11281 Fireman	12/24/18 Baltimore	yes	29	"	Dutch	5-8	150			
20	Framer Charles	P 11282 " "	12/24/18 "	"	41	"	"	5-8	170			
21	Nilson Waldemar	P 11283 Boatman	12/24/18 New Orleans	"	19	"	American Born	5-8	170			
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line Westindia Steamship Co  
Owners Adolf & Co Gothenburg  
Local Agents Westindia Steamship Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ing such aliens

Cuba 38

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Thomsen (Master), of the S.S. Meta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. B. Thomsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Meta  
12/16/18

1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sum. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

GEO. S. SMITH



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Geo. J. Smith*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 16*, 1918, from the port of *Para Brazil* 40

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid	Whether							Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 39

PORT OF *New York, N.Y.* 1918  
FEB 3 1919

I, master of the *American* S. Schooner *George J. Smith* from port of *Boston, Mass.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *7* Number of seamen deserted *0*  
Number of seamen discharged *7* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *6*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 18, 1918*, consigned to *Booth & Co.* is now lying at *Lisbon, Portugal* and is expected to sail *Jan'y 28*, 1919, for *Lisbon, Portugal* via United States port of *Lisbon, Portugal* First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line  
Owners  
*Consignees Booth & Co.*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 40

Vessel Geo. S. Smith, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Para Brazil 40

**Page 2.**

## Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

H-1613

Robert M. B. Spangler

[OVER.]

Line

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Consigned to Bath S.S. Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Geo. S. Smith, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Para Brazil 40

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Allen	Howard	Captain	New London	No	yes	62	M	U.S. Citizen			None
2	Allen	Albert	Mate	"	yes	"	26	"	U.S. Citizen			
3	Alleyne	Charles	Steward	Newport News	yes	"	33	"	af Blk. Fr But	5'8"	140	
4	Deura	John	Sailor	New London	yes	No	56	"	Spanish	5'6"	145	Reship
5	Pereira	Manuel	"	Para	yes	yes	45	"	Portuguese	5'8"	160	"
6	Jensen	Christian	"	New London	yes	"	42	"	Scand	Denmark	5'5"	150
7	Bruin	Andrew	"	"	yes	"	49	"	Dutch	Netherlands	5'7"	170
8	Hellier	August	"	"	yes	"	36	"	Fin	Finland	5'6"	160
9	Crew detained for completion of papers at Capt. Allen's. F. H. Brown											
10	#1 Not inspected - gone ashore											
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners  
Consignees Booth & Co.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GEO. S. SMITH DEC 15 1918



1  
only  
ch aliens  
40  
(13)  
al marks or  
ilarities  
a (G)  
vane  
p

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Make, of the Geo Smith, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1918  
Albert C. Allen  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
F. J. McGovern  
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. D. Smith  
18/10/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bayne* *Loge*, arriving at *New York Dec. 5, 1918*, from the port of *Buenos Aires, Argentina*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Adams	Augustus	Dec 15 1918	Sweden	no	yes	54	male	Scandinavian	6'2"	150	ruddy, blue eyes
2	Fahner	Otto Henrik	Jan 13 1918	Sweden	yes	yes	44	male	Scandinavian	5'8"	145	ruddy, blue eyes
3	Hars	John Theodor	Dec 13 1918	Sweden	yes	yes	25	male	Scandinavian	5'9"	178	ruddy, blue eyes
4	Swenson	His August	Jan 28 1918	Sweden	no	yes	32	male	Scandinavian	6'1"	165	ruddy, blue eyes
5	Jansson	Bern Erik	Jan 5 1918	Sweden	yes	yes	29	male	Scandinavian	6'1"	175	ruddy, blue eyes
6	Person	Karl Wilhelm	Jan 4 1918	Sweden	no	yes	36	male	Scandinavian	5'4"	150	ruddy, blue eyes
7	Sillors	Arthur Herman	Jan 3 1918	Sweden	no	yes	26	male	Scandinavian	5'7"	148	ruddy, blue eyes
8	Clifford	Karl Ragnar	Jan 25 1918	Sweden	yes	yes	18	male	Scandinavian	5'11"	145	ruddy, blue eyes
9	Andersson	Erik Bernhard	Jan 25 1918	Sweden	yes	yes	20	male	Scandinavian	5'4"	150	ruddy, blue eyes
10	Westerlund	Oskar Peter	Jan 24 1918	Sweden	yes	yes	18	male	Scandinavian	5'6"	145	ruddy, blue eyes
11	Westerlund	His August	Jan 4 1918	Sweden	"	"	17	male	Scandinavian	5'8"	148	ruddy, blue eyes
12	Beigström	Karl Wilhelm	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	27	male	Scandinavian	5'9"	175	ruddy, blue eyes
13	ER	Emil	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	30	male	Scandinavian	5'9"	160	ruddy, blue eyes
14	Westerlund	Karl August	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	20	male	Scandinavian	5'7"	150	ruddy, blue eyes
15	Johansson	Karl	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	31	male	Scandinavian	5'8"	170	ruddy, blue eyes
16	Holm	August	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	21	male	Scandinavian	5'6"	150	ruddy, blue eyes
17	Odman	Karl Herman	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	27	male	Scandinavian	5'8"	152	ruddy, blue eyes
18	Westerlund	Ernst	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	26	male	Scandinavian	5'10"	165	ruddy, blue eyes
19	Falmer	Victor	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	27	male	Scandinavian	5'11"	168	ruddy, blue eyes
20	Westerlund	William	Jan 28 1918	B. Aires	yes	yes	21	male	Scandinavian	5'9"	155	ruddy, blue eyes
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, mate maker, of the Barl Argo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of Dec

1918

Edward J. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.Aug. Adamson,  
Master.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "PRINSES JULIANA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, 2-11 4TH DECEMBER, 1918.

Total passengers	U. S. citizens
------------------	----------------

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

17TH DECEMBER

1918

43

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Height	Color of—	Place of birth	
			Yes	If yes—							
			Year or period of years	Where?							
1	NO	SELF	YES	1 WK N.Y.C.	In transit	RIGHT ARM OFF	WAR WOUND	5 7	DARK BN	BRN RIGHT ARM OFF	BAHAMAS NASSAU
2	YES	SELF	YES	24 N.Y.C.	FRIEND- MRS. J. ISBESTER CALEDONIAN FLATS, LARCHMONT, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	NO	SELF	YES	1908 N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT	UNTIL BOAT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	SON- MAURICE COMBES, 107/9 W. 43rd St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER- (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	YES	SELF	YES	8 BOSTON	SISTER- ISOBEL DALY, 150 DEMAREST AVE, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER- Wm. DAVIES, 224 BROADWAY, SOMERVILLE, MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	NO	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND- LIEUT. T.H. EYTON-JONES U.S.N. NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	YES	SELF	YES	1911 NEW YORK	HUSBAND- MICHAEL FALLON, 1720 GARD AVE. BROOKLYN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	FATHER- (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	FATHER- (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	YES	SELF	YES	1916 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	FATHER- MR. H. LEVY, PRINCES BAY, SLATER ISLE N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND- A. NORTON, 378 12th St., OGDEN UTAH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	FATHER (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	FATHER (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	SELF	YES	NO	DAUGHTER- E.M. BETHELL, NASSAU, BAHAMAS, B.W.I.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	YES	SELF	YES	1917	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	YES	SELF	YES	5 BOSTON	HUSBAND- J.W. RUNCIE, 50 S. HUNTINGTON AVE. ROXBURY, BOSTON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	YES	MOTHER	YES	5 BOSTON	FATHER (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	YES	MOTHER	YES	3 BOSTON	FATHER (as above)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NO	INDEFINITE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	WIFE- MRS. E.H. WOOLNOUGH, 78 DUPONT ST., TORONTO, ONT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	YES	MOTHER	NO	1912 N.Y.	MOTHER- PARK RD. HARTSDALE, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband, S. F. FRANKS, Lafayette, Colorado	No	Always	No	No	No	No
29	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father, as above	No	Always	No	No	No	No
30	No	Mother	No	No	Step-father, 222 42nd Street, Newport News, Va.	No	Always	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lionel D. Douglas, Master, of the Prince of Wales, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1918

at London

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (vill) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States." The entry should give name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

44

S. S. "PRINSES JULIANA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th DECEMBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th DECEMBER, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ALPERT	FANNY	39	F	M	P.P. 1004 London	Husband naturalised at Brooklyn; 1910	418 Georgia Ave. Brooklyn, N.J
2	"	HYMAN	11	M	S		Father	" " " "
3	"	REBECCA	9	F	S		"	" " " "
4	"	LEA	8	F	S		"	" " " "
5	BLOOMER	JOHN CARL	29	M	S	1889, NEW POINT, MO.	P.P. 10154 London	1220 N. 3rd Street, St Joseph, Mo.
6	BUMP	NELSON M.	27	M	S	1891, BERGHAMTON, N.Y.	P.P. 20076	112 Murray, ST., Berghamton.
7	CONWAY	FRANK J.	23	M	S	4 JUNE 1895, CHICAGO, ILL.	P.P. 101, 6 London	4338 Monroe St., Chicago., ILL
8	CROMBIE	AGNES	49	F	M		Husband naturalised	222- 42nd St., Newport News Va.
9	<del>JAMES JOSEPH</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>14 SEPT 1879, PHILADELPHIA, PA.</del>	<del>Father naturalised</del>	<del>P.P. 10061 London</del>	<del>29 18th Ave., Paterson, N.J</del>
10	MIEDENDORP	IRENE MIEDENDORP	20	F	M		U.S. Citizen by marriage.	5439 DELANCEY ST. PHILADELPHIA
11	COAN	ANTHONY	38	M	S	14 SEPT 1879, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		GRAHAM, MISSOURI.
12	FINDLEY	WILLIAM M.	20	M	S	16 SEPT 1892; NEW POINT, MISSOURI.		) LAFAYETTE, COLORADO.
13	FRANKS	SILVIA EMMA	23	F	M		U.S. Citizen by Marriage.	)
14	<del>SILVIA MAY</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>4 APL. 1885; WINCHESTER, MASS</del>	<del>U.S. Citizen by Marriage.</del>	<del>P.P. 10155 London</del>	<del>330 CHURCH ST., CLINTON, MASS</del>
15	FULLER	DOROTHY J.	33	F	M	4 APL. 1885; WINCHESTER, MASS		TROY, ALABAMA.
16	GELLERSTEDT	HARRY R.	26	M	S	1892, ALABAMA		46 Cedar ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
17	GARDNER	ALFRED	22	M	S	8 NOV. 1896, NEW YORK CITY.		50 Senneit Rd., Elizabeth, NJ
18	HALL	WALTER ALBERT	38	M	M	1880, JERSEY CITY, N.J.		Greenville, Ohio.
19	HARNISH	JESSE	29	M	S	1889, GRENVILLE, OHIO,		2510 INDIANA AVE. CHICAGO.
20	JAY	FRANK	50	M	M	1868, MARION, INDIANA		450 44th ST, BROOKLYN, N.J.
21	JOHANSEN	JOHN	34	M	M		Naturalised (Lieutenant, U.S.N.)	631 RUSH STREET, CHICAGO.
22	MC CORMICK	ALISTER	23	M	S	16 Aug 1891. LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS.		2866 N. MAIN ST., FALL RIVER MASS
23	MC NALLY	LEO A.	23	M	S	1895, FALL RIVER, MASS.		6365 SHERIDAN RD., CHICAGO.
24	MC VOY	EGENE J.	45	M	M	1873, CLEVELAND, OHIO.		UNCERTAIN; U.S. NAVAL ORDERS
25	MENDOZA	DAVID	30	M	S	4 FEBY., 1888, CINCINNATI, OHIO.		NANTASKET, MASS.
26	OUDEKIRK	MINNIE VERONICA	1	F	M	30 AUG., 1901, PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.	U.S. CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	2463 6th Street, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
27	PARKS	SARAH RUSH	23	F	S	1885, INDIANOLA, IOWA.		2501 GIRARD AVE., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
28	POTTER	WILLIAM FREDERICK	23	M	M	1890, SIGANAW, MICH.		701 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y
29	REDMOND	JOHNSTON A.	30	M	S	1888, TIVOLI, N.Y.		WELCH, W. VA.
30	SHIELDS	ROBERT D.	23	M	S	1890, OMAHA, NEB.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

45

S. S. "PRINSES JULIANA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th DECEMBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY 17th DECEMBER, 1918.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SHOWALTER	ANNIE	25	F	M		R.P. 10127 U.S. CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE.	1702- THIRD AVENUE, ROCK ISLAND, ILL.
2	SLOAN	JULIAN R.	25	M	S	14 NOV., 1893 NEW YORK CITY		125 E. 72ND ST., N.Y.C.
3	STEVENSON	MALCOLM	31	M	S	1887 NEW YORK CITY		WESTBURY, L.S. 521 10TH AVE., N.Y.
4	VAUGHAN	CHARLES LINCOLN	22	M	S	1896 PROVIDENCE, R.I.		407 BROOK ST., PROVIDENCE,
5	WALLER	JAMES P.	30	M	S	24 JUNE 1888, CHICAGO, ILL.		140 E. SUPERIOR ST, CHICAGO.
6	WILES	SAMUEL T.	30	M	S	1888, WAYNESBOO, PA.	R.P. 10117	163 ELIZABETH ST. E. DETROIT MICH.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

46

S. S. "PRINSES JULIANA". sailing from LIVERPOOL 4th December, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th December, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
						U. S. Navy Rank.		
1	Almy	Henry Carleton	19	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class.		
2	Bauer	William Frederick	19	M	S	Seaman		
3	Biemann	John L.	24	M	S	Seaman		
4	Bouldin	Robert L.	20	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class.		
5	Douglas	Joseph Charles	32	M	M	Cox:		
6	Erbyen	Erick A.	21	M	S	Seaman.		
7	Ewig	Harry Walter	22	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class.		
8	Gowans	James Thomas	20	M	S	Seaman.		
9	Gustin	Fred Edward	19	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class.		
10	Harmon	Lonnie William	22	M	M	Seaman.		
11	Harris	Herbert Snow	31	M	S	Chief Bos'n's Mate		
12	Hood	Robert Wayne	21	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class		
13	Howell	Clarence Richard	20	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class	U. S. Navy Ratings.	Destined to Receiving Ship, NEW YORK.
14	Iverson	Olaf Sivern	21	M	S	Seaman		
15	Johnson	Horace W.	20	M	S	Seaman		
16	Keating	Edward B.	19	M	S	Seaman		
17	Kelley	Andy McGamon P.	19	M	S	Seaman		
18	Kern	Frank William	21	M	S	Seaman		
19	King	Bascom Milton	26	M	S	Seaman		
20	Klee	George John	26	M	M	Bos'n's Mate 1st Clas		
21	Mc: Kenna	James Orlando	21	M	S	Cox:		
22	Mc: Menamin	James Daniel	19	M	S	Seaman		
23	Merritt	Ralph Emerson	23	M	S	Seaman		
24	Merritt	Paul	24	M	S	Seaman		
25	Orr	Walter David	30	M	M	Seaman		
26	Thomas	Harry W.	19	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class		
27	Weber	Arley Phillip	20	M	S	Seaman		
28	Webster	Roy Frederick	19	M	S	Seaman 2nd Class		
29	Weldon	Henry J.	32	M	M	Chief Bos'n's Mate.		
30	Thompson	James Powell	22	M	S	Gunnery's Mate 3 Class		

30 Lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 47

S. S. "PRINCESS JULIANA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th Dec: 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th December, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Wolfgang	Dalle Markis	20	6	M	S	U. S. Navy Rank. Seaman 2nd Class.	U. S. Navy Ratings.	Destined to Receiving Ship, NEW YORK.
2	Young	Ernie Ernest	19	3	M	S	Seaman.		
3	Zimmerman	Ralph F.	23	10	M	S	Seaman.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. E. Gannin, Surgeon of the Princess Juliana, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LACP 9 + RACS 9

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

September 7 8/19/18  
September 17/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Al. Cat. Tot  
3 2 5-  
12nd 16  
12.7.  
1 transit

(2)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *PRINCESS JULIANA* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *December 22*, 191*8*

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Wslit</i>	<i>Ramsey</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>Mrs Catherine Ramsey, 14 So Mine Ave, Albany N.Y. (Mother)</i>
2						<i>Greene</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Retd. Postmaster</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Glanworth</i>	<i>John Wall, 379 George St. New Brunswick N.J.</i>
3						<i>Michael Thomas</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Nil</i>							
4						<i>Steffensen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Sermon</i>			<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Seam.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Shipping Federation, 123 Mariners Parade, Liverpool.</i>
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*470<sup>+</sup>*  
*1.00*  
*1.00*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

50

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money or property when landed.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Wounds left	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
List.	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	None																			
1	N.Y.	Albany										5	11	Dark	Brown	Blue	arm and hand	United States	Waterford																
2	N.J.	New Brunswick										5	8 1/2	fr	fr	blue	None	Ireland	Glanworth																
3												4	6	fr	brn	brn	"	"	"																
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn										5	7	Pale	Bm.	Brn.	"	Denmark	Copenhagen.																

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

49

WILLIAM E. RANNEY, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

I. THAT he was born in the city of Waterford, State of New York, as set forth in the attached Baptismal Certificate.

II. THAT on or about January 11, 1916 he went to England and joined the British Army, thereby losing his citizenship, as per Public Law No. 144, 65th Congress, Sec. 1, Sub-division 12, Approved May 9, 1918.

III. THAT on or about the 25th day of November, he went to the American Consulate at London, England, and applied for reinstatement to Citizenship, in accordance with Law No. 144, 65th Congress, Sec. 1, Sub-division 12, Approved May 9, 1918 and that some person in the Consul General's Office who claimed to have been authorized by the Consul General, refused to take his oath, to reinstate him to the United States Citizenship.

IV. THAT he later on, purchased a ticket to return to his native country and was charged an additional \$8.00 for head tax.

V. THAT this affidavit is made for the purpose of getting the refund of \$8.00 paid on account of the Consul's refusal to take his oath, reinstating him as a Citizen of the United States.

Sworn and Subscribed to before *William E. Ranney*  
me this 17th day of December, 1918.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 7

50

Arriving at Port of

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Albany	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	24	U.S. Army. Albany, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brn	Blue	Wounds left arm and hand	United States	Waterford
2	N.J.	New Brunswick	No. Sister	No	No	-	Sister, Susan Wall, 372 George St. New Brunswick	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	fr	fr	blue	None	Ireland	Glanworth Cork.
3	"	"	Aunt	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	fr	brn	brn	"	"	"
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	5	Friend, Mrs. Poden, 325 Hoyt Street, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Brn	Brn	"	Denmark	Copenhagen.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No
2	4-0603	"	5 yrs	Un- certain	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	4-1803	No	3 yrs	Yes	"	"
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any state or organized government because of his or their official character.

I, Sional Dale Douglas, Master, of the Prins Juliana from Swegport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1918.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

I, Sional Dale Douglas, Master, of the Prins Juliana from Swegport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1918.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. "PRINSES JULIANA". sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th Decbr, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th December, 1918.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Hunt	Levi	32		M	Nebraska, 17th April		25 South Street, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel PRINCES JULIANA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) Identification No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
				1918.										
	1	Douglas	Lional D.	Captain	April 19	Hongkong	NO	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	145
6956	2	Byng	Arthur G.	Chief Officer	Sept 11	Liverpool	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'6"	144
2337	3	Williams	Joseph	2nd do	May 15	Victoria B.C.	"	"	32	"	do	"	5'7"	150
0 2334	4	Johnson	Percy G.	3rd do	Dec 3	Liverpool	"	"	23	"	do	"	5'7"	145
1196	5	Blyth	Herbert	4th do	May 28	San Francisco	"	"	30	"	Canadian	"	5'10"	148
13919	6	Pierce	William A.	Marconi Opt	15	Victoria B.C.	"	"	22	"	do	"	5'7"	140
6957	7	Brown	Charles H.	do	June 1	San Francisco	"	"	20	"	do	"	5'10"	144
13924	8	Elliott	Alex G.	Chief Engineer	1	do	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140
1198	9	Stokes	Thomas G.	2nd do	April 19	Hongkong	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'11"	148
27039	10	McBride	John	Sr: 3rd do	Nov 27	Liverpool	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	145
1895	11	Crothers	John O	Jr: 3rd do	Oct 22	do	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'8"	142
0955	12	Evans	Alun M.	Sr: 4th do	Sept 12	do	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	144
1194	13	Foradike	George F.	5th do	Oct 22	do	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'5"	140
8894	14	Bagnall	Arthur R.	3th do	25	do	"	"	24	"	do	"	5'6"	144
1193	15	Charrington	Harry	Asst: do	April 19	Hongkong	"	"	21	"	do	"	5'11"	147
13922	16	Houghton	Marcello	2 " do	do	do	"	"	19	"	do	"	5'10"	146
11200	17	Mason	William	Purser	do	do	"	"	30	"	do	"	5'8"	143
13914	18	Myatt	William	Asst: Purser	do	do	"	"	26	"	do	"	5'10"	145
1392	19	Fannin	Lewis E.	Surgeon	do	do	"	"	45	"	do	"	5'10"	143
13917	20	Roberts	Richard G.	Chief Steward	June 28	New York	"	"	48	"	do	"	5'5"	150
13915	21	Smith	Sydney R.	2nd do	do	do	"	"	31	"	do	"	5'6"	147
6963	22	Anderson	John W.L.	Chef	do	do	"	"	56	"	do	"	5'9"	149
13918	23	Welton	William	Storekeeper	29	do	"	"	39	"	do	"	5'8"	146
0962	24	Cowen	George	3rd Cl: Std	July 25	Glasgow	"	"	34	"	do	"	5'10"	149
0964	25	Jones	Arthur	Asst: do	27	do	"	"	27	"	do	"	5'6"	140
0960	26	Leadbetter	George	Chief Butcher	July 1	New York	"	"	27	"	do	"	5'8"	152
13920	27	Gill	Fred	2nd do	Sept 18	Liverpool	"	"	42	"	do	"	5'8"	148
0965	28	Gardener	John	Chief Baker	July 26	Glasgow	"	"	39	"	do	"	5'10"	151
13921	29	Crowe	William	2nd Cook	26	do	"	"	26	"	do	"	5'8"	147
0961	30	James	Thomas	Chief Gunner	R.N. July 1	New York	"	"	40	"	do	"	5'9"	154

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
OWNERS British Government  
Local Agents W. G. & S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Princess Juliana Dec 17-18



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. Douglas, of the PRINSESS JULIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918

L. D. Douglas  
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. O. G. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINCES JULIANA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, DEC 17 1918

, 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

53

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
				1918.										
1	Walterson	R. J.	Gunner Layer	Sept 5	Liverpool	NO	Yes	34	Male	English	British	6'2"	161	
2	Mather	Thomas	Gunner R.N.	July 1	New York	do	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	148	
3	Corpe	Thomas H.E	do	do	do	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
4	Davies	Bertie	do	do	do	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
5	Hinkins	Albert	do	do	do	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

## SUMMARY OF CREW.

\*\*\*\*\*

British 35

Chinese 185

Total On Board 220

Ord. 4 held on board for Chinese Inspr

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners British Government  
Local Agents Mr. L. J. S. S. S.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Princes Juliana Dec 17-18  
TOTALS



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. Douglas, COMMANDER, of the PRINSES JULIANA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918

L. D. Douglas Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. McGovern  
M. J. Immigrant Inspector.

*Prinses Juliana*

*17/17/18*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the local immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be taken on board and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such fine upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

D. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation effect should be made upon the manifest. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in subdivision 2 has been made.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*P. Del (C. S. T.) arrived Dec. 17 1918 M. from*

60

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "PRINSESS JULIANA" for NEW YORK.

U.S.A.

55

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address.
			<i>See More Marine Dis:</i>	<i>Age,</i>			<i>Last place of Residence.</i>

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

Port of NEW YORK

21st DEC, 1918, 191

I, master of the BRITISH

S.S.

"PRINSESS JULIANA"

from port of LIVERPOOL

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 220  
Number of seamen deserted Nil  
Number of seamen discharged Nil  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8  
Total crew this date 228

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th December, 1918, consigned to The Cunard S.S. Co. is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail Noon 21st December for Liverpool via United States port of (Direct) First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

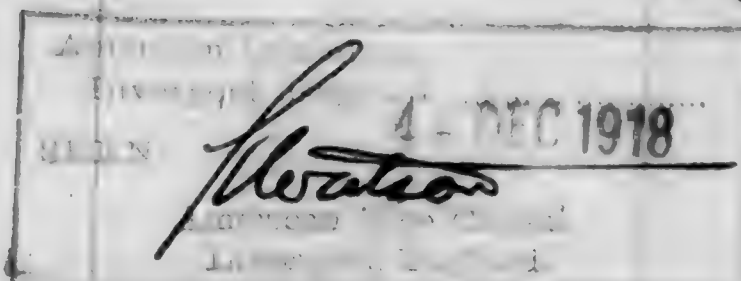
[CONTINUED OVER.]

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

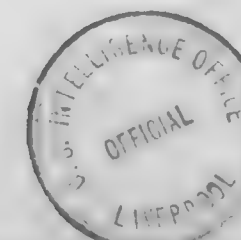
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEEN.

-3 DEC 1918



*Ex. L. Amoy.*  
*U.S. Intelligence Agent*



*Prinseps Juliana Dec 17-18*



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

14-577

See 6/18, 317.

*P. (C. and L.) arrived Dec. 17 1918 M. from*

60

## THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

### AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "PRINSES JULIANA" "for" NEW YORK. U.S.A.

55

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
	L. D. Douglas <i>Captain</i>	British	Br: More Marine Dis: Book:	Age,			
	A. O. Byng <i>Ch:Officer</i>	"	do NO: 196313	39	London	British	1776 15th Avenue West Vancouver
	J. Williams <i>2nd</i>	"	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	36	"	"	4 Auckland Road Reading, 70 Melville Street, Hawthorne Melbourne.
	H. Moor <i>3rd</i>	"	do NO: 394401	32	Sussex	"	18 Bellefield Avenue Dundee
	H. Blyth <i>4th</i>	"	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	28	Scotland	"	4442 Cambridge St: Vancouver.
	W.A. Pierce <i>Mer conl</i>	"	Canadian Passport.	19	Canada	"	Lake Hill P.O. Victoria Canada.
	O. H. Brown <i>do</i>	"	do do	22	Canada	"	1661 Harwood St: Vancouver.
	A. G. Elliott <i>Ch:Engineer</i>	"	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	20	Canada	"	1237 4th Avenue San Francisco
	T. G. Stokes <i>2nd</i>	"	British Passport Issued At Hong Kong NO: 643	39	Belfast	"	22A Matham Road Hongkong
	H. Charrington <i>Asst:</i>	"	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	24	Adelaide	"	23 Wyndham St: Hong kong
	M. Houghton	"	do do	21	Hongkong	"	3A Queens Rd Central Hongkong
	W. Mason <i>Purser</i>	"	do do	19	do	"	59 Remore Road. S. Norwood.
	W. Myatt <i>Asst:Purser</i>	"	do do	30	Southampton	"	16 Lorna Road. Hove,
	L. E. Farmin <i>Surgeon</i>	"	B.M.N. Dis: Book: NO: 386023	26	Sussex	"	34 Elms Buildings Bostbourne.
	R. G. Roberts <i>Ch:Steward</i>	"	do NO: 678232	45	Kasomli,	"	
				48	Liverpool		

Page 2.

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

#### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

Page 3.

#### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Watson Miss.	34	British.			
M. Snider.	23	do			
R. Stewart.	41	do			
Myer. Rosenfield.	20	do			
Geo. Aitkenhead.	33	do			
T. Toal.	25	Belgium.			
J. P. Gurndrien.	30	do			

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

34-1013

*J. D. Bayles*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER.]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

60

2000. 6/18. 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
Sec. 6/18. 317.

NEW YORK

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

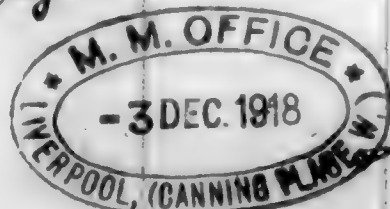
S.S. "PRINCES JULIANA"

for NEW YORK.

U.S.A.

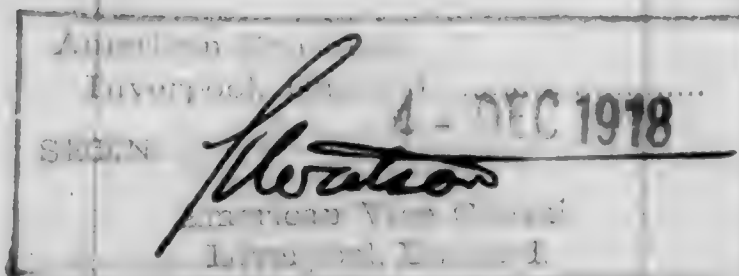
55

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
	L. D. Douglas	Captain	Br: More Marine Dis: Book:	Age,			
	A. C. Byng	Ch:Officer	do NO: 196313	39	London	British	1778 15th Avenue West Vancouver
	J. Williams	2nd "	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	36	"	"	4 Auckland Road Reading, 70 Melville Street, Hawthorne Melbourne.
	H. Moor	3rd "	do NO: 304103	32	Sussex	"	18 Rollefild Avenue Dundee.
	H. Blyth	4th "	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	19	Canada	"	4442 Cambridge St: Vancouver.
	W.A. Pierce	Mar conl	Canadian Passport.	22	Canada	"	Lake Hill P.O. Victoria Canada.
	O. H. Brown	do	do do	20	Canada	"	1661 Harwood St: Vancouver
	A. G. Elliott	Ch:Engineer	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	39	Belfast	"	1237 4th Avenue San Francisco
	T. G. Stokes	2nd "	British Passport Issued At Hong Kong NO: 643	24	Adelaide	"	22A Natham Road Hongkong
	H. Charrington	Asst: "	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	21	Hongkong	"	23 Wyndham St: Hong kong
	M. Houghton	"	do do	19	do	"	3A Queens Rd Central Hongkong
	W. Mason	Purser	do do	30	Southampton	"	59 Rmore Road. S. Norwood.
	W. Myatt	Asst:Purser	do do	26	Sussex	"	16 Lorna Road. Hove,
	L. E. Fannin	Surgeon	B.M.M. Dis: Book: NO: 386023	45	Kasomli,	"	34 Elms Buildings Eastbourne.
	R. G. Roberts	Ch:Steward	do NO: 678232	48	Liverpool	"	36 Beaconfield Rd. Liverpool.
	S. R. Smith	2nd do	do 905002	31	Southport	"	101 Hyde Rd Manchester.
	I.W.L. Anderson	Chef	do 750543	56	Liverpool	"	4 Lower Breck Rd Liverpool
	G. Leadbetter	Ch: Butcher	do 982152	27	Liverpool	"	6 Hawthorne Grove Liverpool
	G. Cowen	3rd CL:Std	Do 983763	34	Liverpool	"	8 Appleton Rd Walton, Liverpool.
	A. Jones	Asst: do	Discharge Cert: Dis: 1	26	Liverpool	"	11 Hereford Rd Seaforth do
	A. Welton	Storekeeper	B.M.M. Dis: Book: NO: 705917	39	Southport	"	33 Faulser Rd Upper Tooting.
	F. Gill	2nd Butcher	do do NO: 929821	42	Yorkshire	"	6 Ribblesdale Avenue. Aintree. Liverpool..
	J. Gardener	CH: Baker	do do " 893292	39	Liverpool	"	3 Tennyson Street Liverpool.
	W. Crowe	2nd Cook	do do " 929417	26	Liverpool	"	74 Northumbland Tee. Liverpool
	G. F. Forsdike	5th Engineer	do do " 100582	26	Liverpool	"	46 Parade Roath. Cardiff.
	O. Crothers	Sr: 3rd: "	do do " 938991	24	Chacewater, Cornwall	"	3 the Park Penryn. Cornwall.
	A. R. Bagnall	Asst: "	Br: M. Seaman Reg: NO: 119859	24	Liverpool	"	Pier Hotel. Woodside Birkenhead.
	J. Mc:Brice	Sr: 3rd "	B.M.M. Dis: Bk: No: 635451	30	Greenock	"	29 Dempster St, Greenock.
	T. James	Chief Gunner.	British Naval Rating.	40	London.	"	Carn Brea, Cornwall.
	R. J. Walterston.	Gun Layer.	do do	34	Shetland	"	Brindister, Shetland.
	T. Mather.	Gunner.	do do	30	Sheffield	"	158 Tarvin Rd, Chester.
	T.H.E. Corpe.	do	do do	24	London.	"	184 Church St, Deptford.
	L. Davies.	do	do do	20	do	"	96 New Road, Shewan.
	A. Hinkins.	do	do do	20	Warwick.	"	115 Shire Green Lane, Sheffield.
	P. G. Johnson.	3rd Officer.	Dis: Book No. 923185.	23	Birkenhead	"	115 Chamberlain St Birkenhead.
	Ann Evans.	11th Eng.	" " 142707	32	Edgworth	"	Almona, Jiffy Town, Mon.



SEEN.

-3 DEC 1918



Edw. Lacey.  
U.S. Intelligence Agent.

TOTALS  
Princes Juliana Dec 17-18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

60

THE OUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S. PRINCESS JULIANA NEW YORK  
for U.S.A.

## DECK DEPARTMENT.

No.	NAME.	RATING.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth. AGE.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
21	Yow Hee	Boatswain	Chinese	BRITISH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NO: S 29387	35	China	Chinese	Canton, China
22	Chong Lai	" Mate	"	S 25345	35	"	"	"
23	Chow Yew	Carpenter	"	S 29431	36	"	"	"
24	Ng Lok	" Mate	"	S 29435	35	"	"	"
25	Yong Lai	Q. M.	"	S 29806	26	"	"	"
26	Ho Kwong	"	"	S29436	30	"	"	"
27	Ho Ming	"	"	S 29449	30	"	"	"
28	Ho Chiu	"	"	S29371	25	"	"	"
29	Kwok Tai	"	"	S 29418	24	"	"	"
30	Leung Pow	"	"	S 29406	39	"	"	"
31	To Lam	Sailor	"	S 29392	25	"	"	"
32	Chan Sang	"	"	S 29415	22	"	"	"
33	Chong Yung	"	"	S 29428	41	"	"	"
34	Lai Yuen	"	"	S 29427	42	"	"	"
35	To Ko	"	"	S 29388	25	"	"	"
36	Chong Lai	"	"	S 29395	26	"	"	"
37	Kwok Hoi	"	"	S 29384	31	"	"	"
38	Kum Pui	"	"	S 29407	21	"	"	"
39	Leung Choy	"	"	S 29434	34	"	"	"
40	Wong Yan	"	"	S 29232	28	"	"	"
42	Lo Chong	"	"	S 29374	42	"	"	"
44	Ho Chow	"	"	S 29379	28	"	"	"
45	Chan Num	"	"	S 29399	26	"	"	"
46	Leung Wa	"	"	S 29440	26	"	"	"
47	Kwok Kui	"	"	S 29448	32	"	"	"
48	Ng Moon	"	"	S 29474	27	"	"	"
50	Kwok Wing	"	"	S 29438	24	"	"	"
51	Kit Sang	Topaz	"	S 29485	20	"	"	"
52	Ho Chong	Sailors Cook	"	S 29444	40	"	"	"
53	Ho Yau	" Boy	"	S 29497	22	"	"	"
54	Leung Monn	Lamp Trimmer	"	S 29472	37	"	"	"
55	Leung Ngaw	Sailor	"	S 29189	26	"	"	"
56	Wong Wo	"	"	S 29439	32	"	"	"
57	Ng Tak	"	"	S 29492	21	"	"	"
58	Chan Wo	"	"	S 29437	30	"	"	"
59	Tang Kam	"	"	S 29502	32	"	"	"
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.								
61	Chan Pook	NO 1 Fireman	"	S 29198	35	"	"	"
62	Cho Saw	2	"	S 29192	34	"	"	"
63	Cho Pow	3	"	S 29405	36	"	"	"
64	Chan Po	Greaser	"	S 29360	29	"	"	"
65	Wong Chun	"	"	S 29189	42	"	"	"
66	Chong Shu	"	"	53165	30	"	"	"
67	Wong Chiu	"	"	S 29455	39	"	"	"
68	Cho For	"	"	S 29461	40	"	"	"
69	Cho Fat	"	"	S 29445	40	"	"	"
70	Ip Hung	"	"	S 29469	30	"	"	"
71	Choi Tang	"	"	S 29291	40	"	"	"
72	Ng Yuk	"	"	S 29498	33	"	"	"



Princess Juliana, Dec 17-18



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

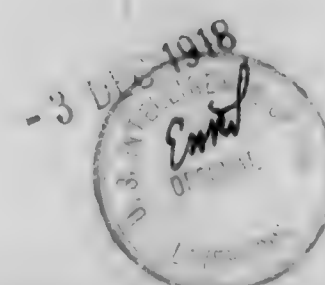
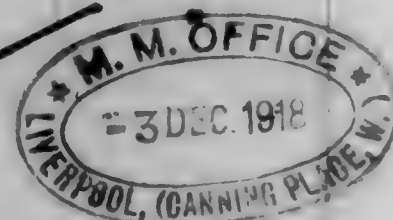
6000. 6/18. 317.

THE GUARD STEAMSHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S. PRINCES JULIANA for U.S.A.

## ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

No.	NAME.	RATING.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.	57
				BRITISH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NO:	Age.				
73	Chong Saw	Storekeeper	Chinese	S 29481	35	China	Chinese	Canton, China	
74	Shiu Kow	Winchman	"	29446	40				
75	Tang Fat	Fireman	"	29456	36				
76	Liu Chun	"	"	29466	38				
77	Yuen Wo	"	"	29494	26				
78	Wong Fat	"	"	29460	27				
79	Sin Yow	"	"	29496	30				
80	Poon Yee	"	"	29499	27				
81	Tung Tam	"	"	29194	26				
82	Lo Kwai	"	"	29447	31				
83	Low Wa	"	"	29495	35				
84	Loh Yin	"	"	29500	31				
85	Poon Sum	"	"	29480	28				
86	Wong Hoi	"	"	29468	28				
87	Tang Lin	"	"	22631	38				
88	Ip Wa	"	"	29493	36				
89	Lo Shu	"	"	29482	26				
90	Ho Kam	"	"	29451	26				
91	Chan Ming	"	"	29471	28				
92	Kong Lin	"	"	22628	35				
93	Chow Tam	"	"	29489	28				
94	Chan Che	"	"	29454	20				
95	Chan Lai	"	"	29394	24				
96	Cheang Keng	"	"	29453	26				
97	Li Kwai	"	"	29463	20				
98	Chu Yung	"	"	29501	24				
99	Wong Kwong	"	"	29462	24				
100	Lo Ming	"	"	29473	26				
101	Chong Fook	"	"	29457	20				
102	Chan Fo	"	"	29459	23				
103	Li Shing	"	"	29847	24				
104	Wong Shick	"	"	29409	37				
105	Wong Lin	"	"	29393	24				
107	Wong Sik	"	"	29410	28				
108	Chang Chong	"	"	29466	38				
109	Wan Choi	"	"	29475	44				
110	Leung Nai	Boilermaker	"	29532	27				
111	Lam Sui	Firemans Cook	"	29193	28				
112	Li Pow	" Boy	"	29477	20				
113	Chan Yung	NO 2 Fireman	"	29190	32				
114	Wong Sing	3 "	"	18199	29				
115	Li Sing	3 "	"	29486	38				
116	Wong Choy	Greaser	"	29467	38				
117	Li Sing	"	"	29483	38				
118	Liu Sing	"	"	29413	31				
119	Mo Shing	"	"	29372	31				
120	Chan Mok	"	"	29398	30				
201	Chong Kwai	Fireman	"	29387	32				
202	Lai Wai	"	"	29422	37				



Princes Juliana, Dec 17-18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

60

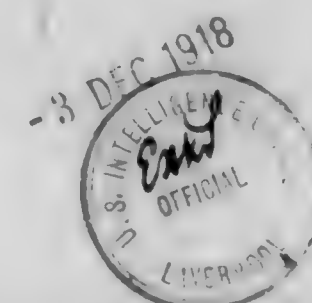
Princess Juliana (Cruiser) arrived Dec. 17, 1918, M., from

Form 225  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

PRINCESS JULIANA NEW YORK  
for U.S.A.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT.			Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.		58
No.	NAME.	RATING.		BRITISH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NO:	Age.	China	Chinese	Canton,	China	
203	Kwok Chow	Fireman	Chinese	S 29372	31					
204	Wong Loi	"	"	29397	28					
205	Ho Lung	"	"	29425	36					
206	Chow Chong	"	"	29373	23					
207	Chan Ping	"	"	29416	26					
208	Lam Chung	" Cook	"	29378	45					
209	Li Sing	Electrician	"	29414	36					
210	Ip Chung	"	"	29464	26					
211	Li Chung	Fitter	"	29465	26					
212	Ng Tak	"	"	29490	41					
213	Li Tung	"	"	29491	38					
214	Wong Wa	"	"	29424	29					
215	Wong Wing	"	"	29421	30					
216	Teang Kam	"	"	29386	28					
217	Li Yan	Fitters Boy	"	29429	29					
PURSER DEPARTMENT.										
121	Li Moon	Chief Steward	"	29381	42					
123	So Kwai	" Cook	"	29390	43					
124	Cho Hung	2nd "	"	29368	22					
125	IP Ping	Saloon Boy	"	29460	28					
127	Li Foon	"	"	29417	30					
129	Wan Yin	"	"	29433	21					
130	Wong Kai	2nd Steward	"	29186	26					
131	Leung On	NO: 1 Boy	"	29805	42					
132	Wong Kuen	3rd Cook	"	29391	26					
133	Chow Wing	Scullion	"	29423	30					
134	Lam Yung	"	"	29426	27					
135	Yuen Sing	NO: 1 Baker	"	No	35					
136	Tam Yuen	2 "	"	29404	42					
137	Choi Wan	3 "	"	29402	23					
138	Chong On	Butcher	"	29376	26					
139	Ko Sow	" Mate	"	23115	40					
140	Li Ngan	NO: 1 Patry	"	29400	38					
141	Hon Wing	Asst: "	"	29403	24					
143	Fung Yuk	3rd Cl Pantry	"	29430	21					
144	Ip Hung	Storekeeper	"	29385	40					
145	So Fat	Barkeeper	"	29382	38					
146	Kwok Tai	Nightwatchman	"	29420	50					
147	Ho Kee	Smokeroom Boy	"	29389	26					
148	Chan Sui	Writer	"	29345	28					
149	Chi Tung	Bedroom Boy	"	29419	42					
150	Ho Hing	"	"	29338	32					
152	Ho Kwan	"	"	29450	26					
153	Kwok Kwai	"	"	29452	27					
154	Wong Lun	"	"	29470	35					
155	Leung Pul	"	"	29479	35					
156	Wan Chiu	"	"	29441	40					
157	Yuk Chin	"	"	29442	25					



Princess Juliana, Dec 17-18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 60

Form 215  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dec. 17, 1918, M., from

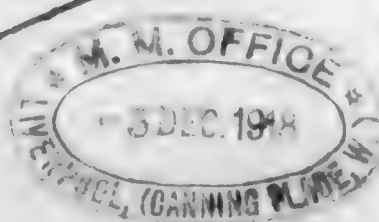
THE GUARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S. PRINCESS JULIANA, U.S.A.

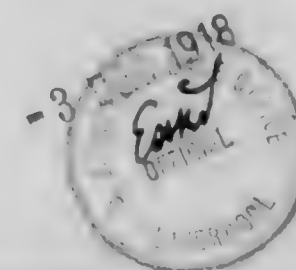
## PURSER DEPARTMENT.

No.	NAME	RATING.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.	59
158	To Ngaw	Bedroom Boy	Chinese	British Registration Certificate NO: 29476	22	China	Chinese	Canton, China	
159	Tam Pow	Captain Boy	"	S 29478	26				
160	Kwong Soo	"	"	29339	24				
161	Wu Man	"	"	29330	25				
163	Chok Yee	"	"	29358	28				
164	Lam Chuk	"	"	29364	39				
167	Chu Yew	Saloon Boy	"	29357	32				
168	Yong Loi	"	"	29348	30				
169	Leung Pong	"	"	29337	26				
170	Chan Fat	"	"	29320	31				
172	Law Fat	"	"	29319	41				
173	Ho Ping	"	"	29336	34				
174	Lam Pow	"	"	29335	25				
175	Ng Lun	"	"	29347	25				
176	Tong Kwan	Bath Bot	"	29197	30				
179	Mok Kwong	"	"	29326	23				
180	Yaw Chun	"	"	29362	20				
181	Yuen Kwong	"	"	29366	25				
182	Tam Ming	"	"	29329	26				
183	Chow Tak	Chow Boy	"	29352	24				
184	Wan Foon	"	"	29112	26				
187	Wong Shing	Officers Boy	"	29344	27				
189	Wu Yong	Doctor Boy	"	29356	28				
190	Tong On	Bedroom Boy	"	29332	35				
192	Leung On	2nd Cl: Pantry	"	29331	30				
193	Lok Wa	Asst: "	"	29354	26				
222	Lam Yung	Engineer Boy	"	29355	27				
224	Chong Ki	Bedroom Boy	"	29324	41				
225	Chan Chor	"	"	29361	35				
226	Chan Kum How	"	"	29365	30				
227	Lai Chung	"	"	29360	32				
228	Kwai Sang	"	"	29343	32				
229	Chan Wing	Purser Boy	"	29358	30				
230	Chan Poi	Bedroom Boy	"	29333	20				
231	Tang Hon	"	"	29321	28				
232	Kwai Ting	"	"	29350	30				
233	Hon Ting	"	"	29349	30				
234	Ng Sui	"	"	29342	33				
236	Tong Chun	"	"	29395	25				
237	Lo See	"	"	29340	36				
238	Yuen Kam	"	"	29323	38				



The above lists agree with articles of agent

*Howard*



Princess Juliana, Dec 17-18



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Princess Juliana (Cunard Line) arrived

Dec. 17

1918.

*M.*,

, from

60

**MEALS.**

<b>BREAKFAST.</b>		<b>DINNER.</b>		<b>SUPPER.</b>
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.													
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.											
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																		
60m 14m	Grene, George " Michael J	7	2/3	2 LPC (Ed 12/17-2 <sup>nd</sup> pm) (Cst)	<sup>McGowan</sup> deyle	12/17	18	11.	12/18	108	6P						Landed 12/28-11 am																22 30 22

OK sent  
12/19

P.O. Princes Juliana Dec 17-18



## 61

Signed to before me this ..... day of December, 1918  
at New York

Signed to before me this ..... day of December, 1918  
at New York

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Adm. C.S. Total  
1st Class 70 128 198

2nd Culture

70 138 198

Revised

69 128 197

69 128 197

MA



S. S. CARONIA

### Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

7th DECEMBER

1918

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	
1		Allen	Charles Harold	34	m	Engine Wks, Mgryes	English	yes	England English	England Birmingham	Brother, A. J. Allen, 137 Villa St. Birmingham. N.Y. New York
2	TRANSIT	Adamsen	Andrew	26	m	Officer	yes English	yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Broughley	Father, Andrew Adamsen. Broughley Ferry, Dundee. West Indies Trinidad
3	TRANSIT	Antelme	Louis Thomas	37	m	Manager	yes English	yes	England English	England London	Business, Chalmers Guthrie & Co 9 Idol Lane London E.C.3. Guat. Guatemala
4	TRANSIT	Aylwin	Charles Herbert	47	m	Solicitor	English	yes	England English	England Kent	Wife, Mrs Aylwin, Bessels Green Sevenoaks, Kent. Br. Guiana Georgetown
5		Aspinall	Robina Sallie	38	f	Wife	yes English	yes	England English	England Liverpool	Sister, Mrs A. E. Blenkarn. Bank House, Garston, Liverpool Penn. Philadelphia
6		Beavan	Robert Henry, F.	50	m	Traveller	English	yes	England English	England Chester	Home address, 75 Parkgate Rd. Chester, Cheshire. China Hong Kong
7	TRANSIT	Brown	Sydney Ill	23	m	Officer	yes English	yes	England English	France Active S'vice	Aunt, Mrs Andrew Wilson, 26 Side Cliff Rd. Sunderland N.Y. New York
8	TRANSIT	Bell	Gerald Gordon	28	m	-do-	yes English	yes	Canada Scotch	Canada Ottawa	On active service. Can. Ottawa
9	TRANSIT	Benson	William	53	m	Mariner	yes English	yes	Scotland/Scotch	China Shanghai	Sister, Mrs W. F. McKenna 317 Chesterfield Rd. Sheffield China Shanghai
10		Burton	Flora Beryl	17	f	Typist	yes English	yes	Australia English	England Leeds	Friend, Samuel Chadwick, Stanley Drive, Leeds, Yorks. Aust. Brisbane
11		Burton	Amelia Juanita	18	f	Clerk	yes English	yes	Australia English	England Leeds	Friend, Samuel Chadwick, Stanley Drive Leeds Yorks Aust. Brisbane
12		Bamberger	Martin	33	m	Br. Army	Officer	yes	Gt. Britain. Fr. Dutch	U.S.A. New Jersey	Captain Lewis Bamberger, Friend Shelderton Lodge, Shelderton N.Y. New York
13		Chambers	Thomas	51	m	UN. Off.	yes English	yes	England English	England Acton	Mother, Mrs A. Foote, 7 Brongham Rd. Acton. N.Y. New York
14	TRANSIT	Cox	Hubert Cecil	33	m	man	yes English	yes	England English	Canada Montreal	Father, William Cox, Sunnyside, Majdstone, Queb. Montreal
15	TRANSIT	Crowther	Henry Arnold	31	m	Officer	yes English	yes	Australia English	England London	Mother, Mrs Alice Cockburn 49a Fordwych Rd. London, N.W.2 Mex. Melbourne
16	DIPLOMAT	Cockburn	Noel	29	m	Consul	yes Fr. Spanish	yes	England English	England London	49a Fordwych Rd. London, N.W.2 Mex. Mexico City
17	DIPLOMAT	Cockburn	Dora	20	f	Wife	yes -do-	yes	England English	England London	-do- -do- -do- -do- -do-
18	TRANSIT	Cullen	William G.	50	m	Manager	yes English	yes	Scotland/Scotch	Scotland Helenburgh	Brother, Mr. Cullen, Hobberly, Shadwell, Near Leeds Can. Toronto
19		Davison	William	44	m	Supdt	yes English	yes	Ireland/Irish	Ireland Bangor	Sister, Miss Lizzie Davison 231 Springfield Rd. Belfast. China Hong Kong
20		Doubleday	Sidney Harold	59	m	Chartered	yes English	yes	England English	Jamaica Kingston	Business, Fitzpatrick, Graham & Co, 147 Leadenhall St. L'don Jamaica Kingston
21		Doubleday	Victoria Adelaide	42	f	Wife	yes English	yes	England English	Jamaica Kingston	-do- -do- -do- -do- -do-
22		de-Bergh-Adams	Mary Eleanor	29	f	None	yes English	yes	England English	England London	Mother, Mrs Creighton Wood 1 Upp. Porchester St. London N.Y. New York
23	TRANSIT	Davis	Alfred	52	m	Merchant	yes English	yes	England English	England Croyden	Wife, Mrs Elizabeth Davis. 41 St. Augustines Av. S. Croyden N.Y. New York
24		de Boissiere	Arnauld	46	m	Officer	yes English	yes	Br. W. I. West Indian	Trinidad Island	Daughter, Jeanne De Boissiere Rotheifield House. Bucks. Trinidad Island
25		Dean	Leo Edwin Hare	29	m	Bank	yes English	yes	England English	England London	Father, James R. W. Dean, 60 Hitherfield Rd Streatham. Jamaica Kingston
26		Dean	Lois Eleanor C.	27	f	Wife	yes English	yes	England English	England London	Father, Charles T. Corke. 105 Sunnyside Rd. Streatham. -do- -do-
27		Etlinger	George Ernest	41	m	Engineer	yes English	yes	England English	England London	Mother, Mrs Etlinger, Latchmoor Gerrards Cross, Bucks. N.Y. New York
28		Furneaux	Elizabeth Jane	38	f	Wife	yes English	yes	England English	England Liverpool	Father, Mr. John Harris, 1 Rock Terr. Towey, Cornwall Penn. Philadelphia
29	UNDER 16	Furneaux	Winnie Kathleen	10	f	Child	yes English	yes	England English	England Liverpool	-do- -do- -do- -do- -do-
30		Fitzpatrick	Daniel	55	m	Engineer	yes English	yes	England English	England London	Friend, Mr. Charles F. Quicke 315 Buxton Rd London, N.W. Ohio Cleveland

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer;

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

1918

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formed law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest G. Diggle, Master, of the Steamship "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Steamship "Caronia", sailing the route th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 19 18

at New York

J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.
1	TRANSIT
2	TRANSIT
3	TRANSIT
4	TRANSIT
5	TRANSIT
6	TRANSIT
7	TRANSIT
8	TRANSIT
9	DIPLOMA
10	TRANSIT
11	TRANSIT
12	TRANSIT
13	TRANSIT
14	TRANSIT
15	DIPLOMA
16	TRANSIT
17	TRANSIT
18	TRANSIT
19	TRANSIT
20	TRANSIT
21	TRANSIT
22	TRANSIT
23	TRANSIT
24	TRANSIT
25	TRANSIT
26	TRANSIT
27	TRANSIT
28	TRANSIT
29	TRANSIT
30	DIPLOMA







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to a sentence of imprisonment in any country or territory in which he has been confined?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to increase number of family by having children in the United States.									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1918 New York	Mr. H. Emmerton. Friend 382 Collins St. Melbourne. Home. St. James. Liverpool St. Sydney	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	pale grey	blue	None	Australia	Melbourne
2	yes	Self	yes	no	Business, Hong Kong Lock Co Hong Kong, China	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	sallow	blk brwn	None	Australia	Sydney
3	yes	Dock Co	yes	no	Home Address. 110 Collins St. Melbourne Australia	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fresh	aubrn blue	Scar on left Wrist	England	Sunderland
4	yes	Self	yes	yes In Transit	-do- -do- -do-	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	dark blue	None	Australia	Melbourne
5	yes	Husband	yes	yes In Transit	Father, Mr. Harvey, The Manor Clifton Hill, Melbourne Belmont Hotel, New York	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	fresh	fair blue	None	England	Manchester
6	yes	Self	yes	no	Husband, Mr. Hill. 859 Riverside Drive, New York ?	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	sallow	blk brwn	None	Australia	Ballarat
7	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, Mr. Oakes, Barrister, 2 Rector Street New York	yes Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	grey grey	Glass Eye	France	Paris
8	yes	Husband	yes	no	Mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Mandelick 15 Park Ave. New York	Indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brwn brwn	None	England	Liverpool
9	yes	Self	yes	yes 5 Boston	New York Club W 40th St. New York City	yes 2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Leg	5 6	dark	grey blue	Right leg lame	Greece	Athens
10	yes	Self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.	Belmont Hotel. New York City	yes 3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	dark dark	None	U.S.A.	New York
11	yes	Self	yes	yes 10 mths N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin New York City	yes 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	grey brwn	None	Scotland	Elderslie
12	yes	Self	yes	yes 1918 N.Y.	New York City	yes 1 Mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fresh	brwn grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp.
13	yes	Self	yes	yes 1 N.Y.	Home Address 2219 Pacific Ave. S. Francisco	yes 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	brwn grey	None	England	Cumberland
14	no	Self	yes	yes 10 Calif.	British Legation, Venezuela	yes term	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	grey blue	None	Ireland	Ballybay
15	no	H.M. Govt	yes	yes 8 days N.Y.	-do- -do- -do-	no EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 2	pale	brwn grey	None	Wales	Bowstreet
16	no	-do-	no	no	Business, The Congoleum Co. Morris Bldgs, Philadelphia.	no EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fresh	brwn grey	None	Wales	Trefoes
17	no	Self	yes	no	Mother, Mrs. J.M. Richardson 1554 Peabody Ave, Memphis, Tenn	yes 1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 3	fair	dark grey	None	England	Bath
18	yes	Self	yes	yes 25 Tenn	Husband, Mr. James A. Rhynes 409 New Hayden Bldg. Columbus, O.	yes 2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	left arm	6 1	fair	brwn grey	Badly set left fore arm	Scotland	Seatlock
19	no	of Shipp	yes	no	George St. New York, and Manhattan Hotel New York	no years ?	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	fair	fair blue	None	England	Sth Shields
20	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 mths N.Y.	Messrs Olivier & Co 18 Avenue de l'Opera	yes 4 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brwn brwn	None	England	Petersfield
21	yes	Co	yes	no	Wife, Mrs. Sult, Swift Current Saskatchewan Canada	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	pale	brwn blue	None	Switzerland	-thorn
22	yes	Self	yes	no	A.F. Newell, 34 Vesta Road Friend, Dorchester, Mass	no EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	fair blue	None	England	Haresfield
23	yes	Self	yes	no	Business, Harris & Co Toronto, Ontario, Canada	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brwn grey	None	England	London
24	yes	Self	yes	yes 1917 N.Y.	c/o Mrs Moore, Great Northern Hotel, New York.	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 0	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Alloa
25	yes	Mrs Moore	yes	yes 8 mths Detroit	Business, G.D. Kuper & Bros 1 Broadway New York City	yes 9 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	sallow	dk hazel	None	England	Leeds
26	yes	Self	yes	yes 2 mths N.Y.	Father, Mr. W.B. Mathewson 670 Sherbrooke St West Montreal	yes 2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	aubn blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
27	no	Self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.	Georgetown Club, Demerara. Sun Insurance Coy.	yes EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brwn grey	None	Canada	Montreal
28	no	Self	yes	no	34 Pine St. New York	no EnRoute	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fresh	brwn blue	Cut on lobe of right ear	England	London
29	yes	office	yes	yes 1913 N.Y.	New Navy Building, Washington	yes 2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brwn grey	None	England	Liverpool
30	yes	Br. Govt	yes	no	On Official duty	yes 6 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	brwn blue	None	England	London

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



sheet must  
ed.

birth.

City or town.

Melbourne

Sydney

Gunderland

Melbourne

Manchester

Ballarad

Paris

Liverpool

Athens

New York

Elderslie

Antwerp.

Gunderland

Ballybay

Bowstreet

Trefoos

Bath

Beatlock

Sth Shields

Petersfield

Winter-  
d-thorn

Maresfield

London

Alloa

Leeds

Wishaw

Montreal

London

Liverpool

London

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest G Diggle Master, of the Steamship "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sh. Diggle  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 19 18  
at New York

J. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should show, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Steamship "Caronia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

F. Howard Sinclair

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 19 18

at New York

J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER

1918

66

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formed law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ernest G Diggle <sup>Master</sup>, of the Steamship "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. Diggle*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 19 18  
at New York

*J. Mann*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

67

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th DECEMBER

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Ashley	Schuyler	21 6 m	Under U. S. orders Kansas City, Mo. 2nd June 1897		Kansas City, Mo.
X 2	Anderson	Henry Edwin	39 6 m	24135- June 29-1918- Lansing	Father's Papers Boston, Oct 13th 1894	c/o S.F. Bowers, Ft. Wayne, Ind.
X 3	Anderson	Edith Louise	38 10 f	24102- " " " "		Brother, E.C. Temple, Wakefield, Mass.
4	Byllesby	Henry M.	59 10 m	Under U. S. orders Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 16th 1859		3150 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.
5	Banoreft	Frederick W.	27 11 m	Under U. S. orders Southbridge, Mass. Jan 17th 1894		c/o Navy Dept. Washington.
6	Breckwell	William	24 7 m	Under U. S. orders Washington, D.C. April 15th 1894		1259 Morse St. N.E. Washington, D.C.
7	Brewer	Byron	27 11 m	894- Jan 9-1918 R.L. Bar Harbor, Maine, Jan 23rd 1891	Cancelled-12-17-18	Bar Harbor, Maine.
8	Cebb	Brett M.	45 11 m	19057- May 24-1918 R.L. Tipton, Iowa, Jan 15th 1873	" " " "	1310 4th Ave. Davenport, Iowa.
X 9	Connolly	Christopher P.	54 11 m	3798- Jan 3-1918 Lansing Wappingers Falls, N.Y. Dec 23rd 1863.	Cancelled 12-17-18	Munn 76 North A Ave. East Orange, N.J.
10	Camden	Ralla	46 1 m	30210 Aug 10-1918 Lansing Weston, West Va. Oct 25th 1872	Cancelled 12-17-18	Parkinsburg, W. Va.
11	Cole	Henry William	46 9 m	39060 Oct 14, 1918 Lansing	" " " "	Glen Ellyn, Ill.
12	Campbell	Bernard	27 1 m	28018 July 29-18 R Lansing Cleveland, Ohio. 25th Nov. 1892	Under U. S. orders	3815 John Av. N.W. Cleveland, Ohio.
13	Coppage	Delbert C.	33 1 m	28018 July 29-18 R Lansing Emerson, Iowa. Oct 29th 1886	Cancelled 12-17-18	806 Pierce St. Sioux City, Iowa.
14	Chandler	Luman W.	30 9 m	Under U. S. orders San Francisco, Cal. March 7th 1888.		13 Taylor St. San Francisco, Cal.
15	Caskey	Guy Logan	40 10 m	4234- Oct 24-1918 Lansing Layman, Ohio. Jan 15th 1878	Cancelled-12-17-18	3001 Library Av. Cleveland Ohio.
16	Clark	Harold	40 0 m	Under U. S. a. orders New York City, N.Y. Dec 8th 1878		107 East 73rd St. New York City.
17	Debbins	John L.	40 2 m	15500 May 3-1918 Lansing N. Carolina, Sept. 19th 1878	Cancelled-12-17-18	295 S. LaSalle. Aurora, Ill.
X 18	D'Antonio	John	32 5 m	242- Nov 23-1918 Sharp Springfield, Mass.	Fathers Papers Wilkesbarre, Penn.	19th Dec 1895. 43 Walden St. Springfield, Mass
19	Emmet	Richard S.	21 0 m	27536 July 24, 1918- Lansing New Rochelle, N.Y. April 8th 1897	Cancelled 12-17-18	50 East 76th St. New York City .
20	Fulcher	Junius H.	42 0 m	Prisco. N.C. Under U. S. orders June 19th 1876		319 W. 17th St. Norfolk, Va.
X 21	Fosburgh	James B.A.	39 0 m	296- Sharp. Dec 2-18 St. Louis, Mo. June 13th 1879		14 East 80th St. New York City.
22	Fisher	James Carl	25 4 m	40047 Oct 17-18 Lansing Martinsburg, W. Va. July 9th 1896	Cancelled-12-17-18	Martinsburg, W. Va.
23	Field	James A.	38 6 m	8710 Jan 30-1918 Lansing Milton, Mass. May 26th 1880	Diplomatic U.S.S.B. Returned 12-17-18	1128 N. LaSalle St Chicago, Ill.
24	Greenfield	Edwin	26 6 m	Under U. S. orders New York City, N.Y. July 6th 1893		527 West 34th St. New York City.
25	Gilliam	James Daniel	42 1 m	17375- May 13-1918 R Lansing Whitehall N.C. Oct 25th 1876.		White Hall, N.C.
26	Gilliam	Leila Burt	38 8 f	17374 May 13-1918 R.L. Tarboro, N.C. March 17th 1880	Cancelled 12-17-18	-do- -do-
27	Gilliam	James Daniel	3 0 m	" " " " R.L. London Eng. Oct 31-1915 (Born)	(Child)	-do- -do-
28	Gilliam	Frederick Phillips	1 9 m	" " " " R.L. " " " " (Born)	(Infant)	-do- -do-
29	Cassie	Henry Joseph	45 0 m	25910 Lansing April 1918 New Orleans, Jan 24th 1873	Cancelled 12-17-18	819 Hennen Bldg. New Orleans.
30	Goss	George	37 8 m	Under U. S. orders Waterbury, Conn. April 1st 1882		Waterbury, Conn.

30 Oct

A. Hayden } Inspectors  
McAfee }

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

68

S. S. GARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th DECEMBER, 1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 17, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
X 1	Grigsby	Emilie B.	39	f	39935 Oct 16-1918 R.L. Kentucky, April 23rd 1879	Plaza Hotel, New York City.
2	Gee	Leslie G.	32	4 m	Under U.S. orders St. Francisville, Ill. Aug. 30th 1886	Lawrenceville, Ill.
3	Deherty	Daniel Albert	29	5 m	Under U.S. orders Boston, Mass. July 2nd 1889	92 Sawyer Ave. Dorchester, Mass.
4	De Laney	Mathew A.	44	7 m	Under U.S. orders Penna. March 6th 1874	Washington, D.C.
X 5	Duncan	Harold Malcolm	11	1 m	21438 June 12-18 R.L. Philadelphia, Pa. Oct 29th 1864	Oak Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	DeNavarro	Alfonse	55	4 m	25563 July 10-18 R.L. New York City, N.Y. July 14th 1863	15 East 48th St. New York City.
7	Davies	Thomas Frederick	46	4 m	Under U.S. orders Philadelphia, Penn. July 20th 1862. R.L.	1154 Washington St. Springfield, Mass.
8	Dugan	John Joseph	34	2 m	41643 Oct 25-1918 R.L. New York City, October 9th 1884	676 West End Avenue. New York City.
9	Gaston	William	21	1 m	Under U.S. orders Boston, Mass. November 12th 1896.	97 Bay State Road, Boston, Mass.
X 10	Granberry	George Folsom	42	9 m	312- Dec 3-1918 - Sharp Alabama, Geor. March 24th 1876.	Carnegie Hall. N.Y. City
11	Harvey	John Gould	43	1 m	Under U.S. orders Detroit, October 29th 1875	100 Kirby Ave. West. Detroit, Mich.
12	Henry	Daniel. M.	36	8 m	Under U.S. orders Easton, Maryland. June 28th 1882	Baltimore Club, Baltimore, Md
13	Hallagan	Stuart D.	24	2 m	Under U.S. orders Utica, New York. October 11th 1894	Newark, N.J.
X 14	Hayes	Heyt E.	28	9 m	21078 June 8-18 R.L. St. Louis, Mo. Feb 27th 1890	8205 Euclid Av Cleveland, Ohio.
15	Hannen	Charles Oliver	37	1 m	19293 May 27-18 R.L. Russell, Kansas. Oct 4th 1881	Glenowrley, Minn.
16	Hale	Marshal	52	9 m	20874 - R. Lansing Michigan, Feb 14th 1866.	26 Preldo Terr. S.F. Cal.
17	Hicks	William C.	47	3 m	7480 - R.L. Mich-1918 Spokane, Wash.	Spokane, Washington.
18	Hick	Charles M.	31	6 m	Under U.S. orders Chicago Ill. May 13th 1889	5318 Winthrop Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Huxley	Thomas L.	35	10 m	16404 May 9-1918 R.L. Leadville, Col. Feb 8th 1883	Princeton, Mo.
20	Jensen	Meinert	28	2 m	Under U.S. orders Tennessee, Oct. 29th 1896	1011 18th Ave S. Nashville, Tenn.
21	Jones	Charles Ll.	35	9 m	596 Jan 7-1918 - Lansing N. M. C. A. Union	Oct 22nd 1894 Father's Papers, City Court, Brooklyn N.Y. 140 Wadsworth Ave. New York City.
22	Jones	Joseph Addison	45	6 m	295 Dec 2-1918 Sharp N. M. C. A. Union	District Court, Trenton, N.J. Oct 27th 1899, 316 Madison Ave. New York.
X 23	Jeffress	Albert Gustavus	43	8 m	31862 - Aug 24-18 - Lansing Virginia, April 1st 1875	22 Museum Road Shanghai China
X 24	Jeffress	Stella	38	7 f	31875 - Aug 24-18 - Lansing New York May 8th 1880	-do- -do- -do-
X 25	Jeffress	Arthur Tilden	12	11 m	31875 - Aug 24-18 - Lansing England Nov 21st 1905 (American Parents)	-do- -do- -do-
26	Kirby	George S.	37	4 m	30506 Aug 13-18 - Lansing Rochester, New York April 23rd 1881	370 Clay Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
27	Karsher	John Clarence	24	7 m	40448 - Oct 17-1918 - Lansing Yale, Indiana, April 15th 1894	Hennesey, Oklahoma.
28	Lyle	Harris K.	23	7 m	Under U.S. orders Gloucester, Mass. May 27th 1896	The Delphine, Gloucester, Mass.
29	LeCron	Daniel O.M.	40	8 m	5816 - Feb 16-1918 Lansing - V. Jordan Waynesboro, Pa. April 9th 1848	5243 Gates Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
30	Lawson	Peter R.	20	6 m	Under U.S. orders New York, June 5th 1898	325 West End Ave. New York City.

30. Cut

C. Hayden  
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. Carenia sailing from Liverpool 7th December 1918, Arriving at Port of New York December 1918, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Lindsay	Charles R.	45	m	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan 15th 1873	101 E. Kirks St. Chery Chase. Md.
2	Logan	Crawford G.	48	m	Albany, Wyoming. Oct 14th 1892	LAMARICA. Wyoming.
3	Murfin	Orin Gould	42	m	Ohio. April 4th 1876	President, Portsmouth, Ohio.
4	McHugh	Michael Francis	34	m	Union, N.J. Oct 24th 1884	Box 98, Hawerth, N.J.
5	Moore	Charles U.	41	m	Alden, Iowa. Jan 1st 1877	1180 E Flanders St, Portland, Ore.
6	Moore	Grace Beecher	32	f	Negawon, Mich. March 15th 1885	Great Northern Hotel N.Y. City.
7	Moore	Beecher	10	f	Negawon, Mich. Sept 16th 1908	-de- -de- -de-
8	Moore	Grace	7	f	Rochester, N.Y. July 4th 1911	-de- -de- -de-
9	Moore	Isabel	5	f	Detroit, January 27th 1913	-de- -de- -de-
10	Muller	Frank L.	27	m	Nebraska, May 6th 1891	1684 83rd Ave, Oakland, Cal.
11	Merrill	Newton	34	m	Richfield Springs, N.Y. April 8th 1884	45 East 57th St New York City.
12	Moehan	John P.	25	m	Shelburne, Vt. Sept. 5th 1893	85 Highland St. Athol Mass.
13	McIntosh	Thomas W.	55	m	West Winchester, England Sept 22nd 1864	Ludington, Mich.
14	Morris	James R.	28	m	Paulding, Ohio. Sept. 7th 1890	c/o National Carbon Co. Cleveland, O.
15	Morris	Mary Eleanor	26	f	West Liberty, Ohio. April 8th 1892	-de- -de- -de-
16	Monahan	John J.	35	m	Salaton Spa. June 16th 1883	Firestone Tire & Rubber Co Akron, Ohio.
17	McCallin	Sidney	40	m	Rochester, Minn. Sept. 7th 1878	5203 Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	Matter	Robert	27	m	Marion, Ind. Jan 16th 1891	911 S Washington St Marion, Ind.
19	Miles	Nelvil Russell	49	m	Crawfordsville, Iowa. Oct 31st 1869	Lenex, Iowa.
20	Martin	Harry Grayson	27	m	New York City, April 25th 1891	291 5th Ave New York City.
21	Martin	Francis Louise	27	f	Arnhem, Holland. June 13th 1891	-de- -de- -de-
22	Newell	Arthur Franklin	32	m	Boston, Mass. Dec 19th 1885	347 Madison Ave New York City
23	Newell	Linnie Freeman	32	f	Boston, Mass. July 6th 1886	-de- -de- -de-
24	Newell	Arthur Franklin	4	m	Providence, R.I. March 24th 1914	-de- -de- -de-
25	Newell	Elizabeth Freeman	1	f	London Jan 21st 1917	-de- -de- -de-
26	Okie	Susan P.	74	f	Madison, Ind. April 19th 1844	1225 Conn Ave Washington D.C.
27	Osborne	Edna	31	f	Staten Island N.Y. June 4th 1887	28 Norwood Ave, Staten Island N.Y.
28	Ogden	Thomas A.	36	m	Galesbury, Ill. Oct 18th 1882	109 E Fern Ave Redlands, Calif.
29	O'Hara	Edwan V.	37	m	Lansboro Sept. 6th 1881	62 N. 16th St Portland, Ore.
30	Osbern	Alexander Percy	34	m	Garrison, N.Y. June 4th 1884	Reslyn, Long Island, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4  
70

S. S. Carenia sailing from Liverpool 7th December, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 17th December, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Paten	Francois John	57	m	20485 6/5/18 R.L. Superior Court, New York, March 4th 1894	Union Club, New York.
2	Patten	William S.	45	m	34947 4-16-18 R.L. Rhode Island, July 21st 1873	Lancaster, Mass.
3	Price	Eugene Blackburn	50	m	89422 3/12/18 R.L. Cincinnati, Ohio, April 22nd 1868	Pasadena 140 S. Los Robles Av. Calif.
4	Pecke	Madelaine H.	34	f	34155 10/14/18 R.L. Pittston, Pa. March 22nd 1884	c/o Miss Carson. 4 W 40th St New York.
5	Peterson	Fred Burns	42	m	28225 11/5/18 R.L. Rockford, Ill. Dec 19th 1875	1930 New Hampshire Av. Wash. D.C.
6	Patterson	Albert Mansfield	44	m	7056 7/19/18 R.L. Waterloo, Seneca Co. N.Y. Oct 20th 1874	45 E 17th St. New York City
7	Randolph	Robert D.	27	m	41399 10/24/18 R.L. Washington D.C. March 20th 1891	2310 Main St Houston Texas.
8	Ross	Robert A	45	m	316 Dec 5/18 Paris Springfield, Mass. Sept 28th 1903	1828, 80th St Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Stelding	Marjorie	25	f	754 12/20/17 R.L. New Jersey, March 27th 1895	Southbury, Conn.
10	Scott	Hugh Davids	44	m	1095 3/28/18 R.L. Landsdowne, Pa. July 1st 1874	Wellesley, Mass.
11	Staigg	Richard Paul	28	m	10170 12/21/18 R.L. New Orleans, La. March 12th 1890	140 Broadway, New York City.
12	Swinton	John R.	25	m	Naval Order Trinidad, Col. Aug 21st 1893	229 Johnson Av. Trinidad, Col.
13	Studer	Clarence	24	m	Naval Order Belvidere, Tenn. Sept. 26th 1895	214 East 21st St Vancouver. Grafton
14	Spratt	William W.	25	m	Naval Order Southbridge, Mass. Feb 2nd 1893	Oak Street Grayton Mass.
15	Smith	Edward B.	22	m	Naval Order Philadelphia, Pa. Dec 3rd 1896	1411 Chesnut St Phila. Pa.
16	Smith	Kathleen P.	25	f	24706 7-3-18 R.L. Somerset, Eng July 11th 1895	American Embassy, London, Dec 2nd 1918
17	Smith	Edwin M.	37	m	28443 8/11/18 R.L. Lake Valley, New Mexico, Nov 7th 1881	-do- -do- -do-
18	Spencer	Alice Beatrice	23	f	6616 7/23/18 R.L. Baltimore, Md April 6th 1895	1627 Irving St. San Francisco, Cal.
19	Spencer	Elizabeth Cass	1	f	Naval Order Leeds, England August 12th 1917	433 E Lafayette Av Baltimore, Md
20	Sinkler	Charles	44	m	19756 6/1/18 R.L. Philadelphia, Pa. Feb 6th 1874	-do- -do- -do-
21	Tuckey	Bertram J.	21	m	21993 4/5/18 R.L. San Francisco, Cal. Sept 24th 1897	1606 Walnut Street, Phila. Pa.
22	Van Slyke	Frederick Edgar	41	m	19755 6/1/18 R.L. Albany, N.Y. Jan 24th 1877	Belvidere Main Co. Cal.
23	Van Slyke	Florence B.	33	f	27037 7-19-18 R.L. Ontario, Can. Dec 6th 1884	Stuyvesant Sluyslands, New York.
24	White	J. Gustav	37	m	27035 7-19-18 R.L. District Court, San Francisco, May 3rd 1916.	-do- -do- -do-
25	White	Grace Eaton	38	f	27033 7-19-18 R.L. Baldwin, Kansas, Nov 3rd 1880	220 Golden Gate Av. S. Francis
26	Wright	Horace W.	42	m	27037 7-19-18 R.L. Father's Papers, New York City, June 1886.	15 Tappan St. Kearny, N.J.
27	Wright	Irene D.	32	f	27035 7-19-18 R.L. Washington D.C. April 21st 1886	-do- -do- -do-
28	Wilson	George C.	48	m	291- Embassy Paris Dec 21/18 Rowe, N.Y. April 11th 1870	363 S. 11th St. San Jose, Cal.
29	West	W. Malcolm	20	m	Naval Order Boston, Mass. Aug 24th 1898	Dorchester, Mass.
30	Wiener	Clarence L.	40	m	46037 11/6/18 R.L. Philadelphia, Pa. April 10th 1878	St Alexis Hotel, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 let



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caronia

sailing from Liverpool

7th December, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

December 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ward	William G.	45	m	m	39772 - 10/16/18 R. D. Oroun, Conn. Dec 7th 1872		741 June St, Fall River, Mass.
2	Gibson	W. Fraser	45	m	m	15495 - 5/31/18 R. D. New York City Oct 4th 1873		11 E 68th St New York City.
3	Jeffress	Joseph Randolph	18	m	s	31876 - 8/24/18 R. D. New York May 3rd 1900		Meadowbrook, Drury's Bluff, Richmond Va.
4	Lerd	Leonard W.	39	m	s	299 - Paris 17/2/18 Bethel, Conn. Sept 19th 1879		660 William St Bridgeport, Conn.
5	Fulton	Newton E.	50	m	w	32270 - R. D. 18/26/18 Belfast, Ohio. September 14th 1869		Fairbury, Ill.
6	Schoonmaker	Earl	24	m	s	New York May 31st 1894		66 Orange St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Trainer	Harry J.	23	m	s	Chicago, Ill. October 29th 1895	(Transport Q' Master. Attached to Ship)	218 W 65th St. Chic ago, Ill.
8	Clutter	Bradford F.	37	m	m	Texas. Bouham. Decr 21st 1882	(Transport Surgeon. Attached to ship)	Embarkation Office. Honolulu.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DEC 17 1918 '72

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL December 7th 1918, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Pinnix	William G.	24	M	M	Danville, Virginia. Jan'y 25th 1895.	Moral order	1129 South 23rd St. Philadelphia
2	Bartkowski	Michael	26	M	S	Baltimore, Md Aug 17th 1892.	"	314 3th West St, Baltimore
3	Cote	Henry E	21	M	S	Lowell, Mass Jan'y 26th 1897	"	222 Hale St, Lowell Mass
4	Calahan	Leo. D.	28	M	S	Boston, Mass August 9th 1890	"	2 Wise St, Jamaica Plain, Mass
5	Corcoran	Arthur A	23	M	S	Boston, Mass Novr 23rd 1894	"	63 Hutchins St, Winthrop, Mass
6	Graham	Harold B	27	M	M	San Francisco. July 23rd 1892	"	1721 Pacific Ave, San Francisco
7	Harrington	John Joseph	33	M	S	Springfield, Mass Aug 8th 1886	"	68 Greenwood St Springfield, Mass
8	McNally	Michael J	25	M	S	Scranton, Penn Sept 13th 1893	"	2716 Pitton Ave, Scranton, Penn
9	Penneck	Herbert J	24	M	M	Pennsylvania. Feby 10th 1894	"	Kennett Square, Pennsylvania
10	Sip	Method V	25	M	M		St Louis, Missouri. April 23rd 1918.	Diamond St, Missouri
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Daniel Abenito Inspector

10 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



11  
H Laroma

December 18/18

arr Dec 17/18

10<sup>et</sup>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<u>Wentworth</u>	<u>Ann</u>	<u>Stewardess</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Scott</u>	<u>U.S.</u>			
2	<u>Verneth</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Trimmer</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgian</u>			<u>reship</u> <u>foreign</u>
3												
4												
5												
6												

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

Port of New York

21st December, 1918

British S. S. "Caronia"

pool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
to crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

val 377 Number of seamen deserted 2

arged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

on at this port 6 Total crew this date 379

arrived at this port Tuesday, 17th December, 1918 consigned to  
ship Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, N.R., and is  
21st Dec, 1918, for Liverpool

First port of call in United States

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>53</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool Decr 5th 1918</u>
<u>41</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

73

Date, 21st December 1918, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port,  
as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the  
reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

James G. Hood, Trimmer  
V. Glanville, Stewardess  
D. V. Cuddeford, Deck Boy  
Thomas Arnold, Seaman  
T. Arnold, Officer  
W. Stafford

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT.

A. Watson, Stewardess, transferred to "Princess Juliana"  
E. Verneth, Trimmer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
PORT.

James McGowan, Trimmer  
H. J. Burns

Ed. Diggle

of the Vessel, "CARONIA"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1345

liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.  
made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Worchester	Amie	Stewardess	12/18	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	42	F	Scott	U.S.			
2	Venach	Joh	Immigrant	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Belgian	Belgian	5		reship foreign
3														
4														
5														
6														

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

Port of New York

21st December, 1918

S. S. "Caronia"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all of said vessel since arrival at this port:

377 Number of seamen deserted 2

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

this port 67 Total crew this date 379

At this port Tuesday, 17th December, 1918 consigned to

Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, N.Y., and is

21st Dec, 1918, for Liverpool

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
53	British	Liverpool Decr 5th 1918
41	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT

Sec. 36. That any foreign passenger, consignee, or officer in charge of all aliens respectively held and discharged of such information prescribe; and duty of such immigration which any such description of lead to his app it shall be the deliver to the names of all time of the her departure paid off and or landed; and or master so and departing or landing, by the Secretary of the Secretary of the \$10 for each or a true report shall be granted of the liability fine is imposed remitted or prior to sufficient

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- 16-1246

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wentworth Annie	Stewardess	7/2/18 Liverpool	Yes	Yes	42	F	Scott	U.S.			
2	Vernaer John	Immune	do - do -	Yes	Yes	29	M	Belgian	Belgian			reship foreign
3												
4												
5												
6												

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

Port of New York

21st December, 1918

British S. S. "Caronia"

pool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
to crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

val 377 Number of seamen deserted 2  
rged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
on at this port 5 Total crew this date 379

arrived at this port Tuesday, 17th December, 1918 consigned to  
Ship Co. Ltd., is now lying at Pier 54, N.R., and is  
21st Dec, 1918, for Liverpool

First port of call in United States

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
53	British	Liverpool Decr 5th 1918
41	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

74

Name of Vessel "CARONIA"

Date 21st December 1918, 191

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed on tively held in the respectively shipped and discharged in of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner immigration officer which any such all description of such lead to his apprehen it shall be the duty of the Immigration Officer in Charge, deliver to such im of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and  
it shall be the duty of the Immigration Officer in Charge, deliver to such im of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
James McGowan.	53	British	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
H. J. Burns.	41	do	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height 5.10. Weight 140 Lbs.

Height 5.4 . Weight 135 Lbs.

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

"Caronia"  
(Ship)

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wentworth	Amie	Stewardess	12/18	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	42	F	Scottish	U.S.			
2	Vermaer	John	Steward	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'5"	152	reship foreign
3														
4														
5														
6														

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

PORT OF New York

21st December, 1918

I, master of the British S. S. "Caronia"

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 377 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 379

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Tuesday, 17th December, 1918 consigned to Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, N.R., and is expected to sail Saturday 21st Dec, 1918, for Liverpool  
to United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
the voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
James McGowan.	53	British	Liverpool Decr 5th 1918
H. J. Burns.	41	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wentworth	Amie	Stewardess	11/18	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	42	F	Scottish	U.S.			
2	Vernack	John	Immigrant	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'2"	152	reship foreign
3														
4														
5														
6														

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

21st December, 1918

I, master of the British S. S. "Caronia"

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 377 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 67 Total crew this date 379

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Tuesday, 17th December, 1918 consigned to Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, N.R., and is expected to sail Saturday 21st Dec, 1918, for Liverpool  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James McGowan.	53	British	Liverpool Decr 5th 1918
H. J. Burns.	41	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners  
Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Wenderson</u>	<u>Amie</u>	<u>Stewardess</u>	<u>12/18</u>	<u>Liverpool</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Scott</u>	<u>U.S.</u>			
2	<u>Vernack</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgian</u>			<u>reship foreign</u>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "CARONIA"

76

Edwards  
MASTER.

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>John Vernack</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Belgium</u>	<u>Liverpool Dec 6th 1918.</u>
<u>A. Watson.</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool, Dec 7th 1918.</u> <u>transferred to "Princess</u> <u>Juliana" Dec 20th 1918</u>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<u>J.G.Hood.</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>British</u>			
<u>V.Glanville.</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>do</u>			
<u>D.V.Cuddeford.</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>do</u>			
<u>T.Arnold.</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>do</u>			
<u>W.Stafford.</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>do</u>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edwards  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wardburton	Annie	Stewardess	7/18	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	42	F	Scott	U.S.			
2	Vernack	John	Trimmer	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Belgian	Belgium			reship foreign
3	J. Mann													
4	A. Hayden													

*Ed. Dineale*  
MASTER

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

76

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "CARONIA"

Date, December 17th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

John Vernack Trimmer

Annie Wardburton X Stewardess

X U.S. Citizen.

*Ed. Dineale*

Master of the Vessel "Caronia"

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1240

one dollar for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 17 Dec., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wentworth	Amie	Stewardess	7/18/18	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	42	F	Scot	U.S.			
2	Vermach	John	Steward	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Belgian	Belgium	5'5"	152	reship foreign
3		J. Mann	Suspr											
4		A. Hayden												
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Edwards*  
NOTER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Baronia  
12/18/15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Galtic sailing from Liverpool 8th December, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York December 17<sup>th</sup>, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lewis	Warren Kendall.	36	M		Laurel, Delaware, 1882.	<i>Military Order</i>	85 Lombard St, Newton, Mass.
2	Frenger	George Herman.	32	M		Greenup, Kentucky, 1886.	<i>P.P. 16427</i>	3036 5th Av. Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Smellie	Harry	50	M		London, O. 1863.	<i>P.P. 4 - 20088</i>	212 Summit St, Ypsilanti, Mich.
4	Bridges	Robert Clifton.	46	M	W	Choctaw, County, Miss. 1872.	<i>P.P. 11 - 33393</i>	Starkville, Miss.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*E. R. Abbott, Inspector*  
*J. A. Hughes*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



①

S/S Celtic  
Dec 18/18

Arr Dec 17/18

Hut



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *so "Celtic"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 1 1918*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool* 81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Hankerton	Alexander	✓ 14800	Marley	7 1/8	Liverpool	✓	✓	55	M	English	British	5-6	170	-
2	Alcock	George	✓ 15801	Chymate	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	M	Scottish	✓	5-8	168	-
3	Simpson	William	✓ 15902	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	M	English	✓	5-6	162	-
4	Wyer	Albert	✓ 14907	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	M	✓	✓	5-8	158	-
5	Natkins	Henry	✓ 14508	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	M	Welsh	✓	5-9	160	-
6	Garrett	Joseph	✓ 14509	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	M	English	✓	5-8 1/2	165	-
7	Simmott	Charles	✓ 14510	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	M	✓	✓	5-7	154	-
8	Caulfield	Peter	✓ 14511	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	✓	5-8	196	-
9	Palmer	Alexander	✓ 14512	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	M	English	✓	5-8	158	-
10	Anderson	Louis											5-8 1/2	170	-
11	Clunch	Henry											6-1 1/2	232	-
12	O'Neill	Hugh											5-7	150	-
13	Knee	George											5-9	192	-
14	Thomas	Francis											5-3	168	-
15	Wilson	Frederick											5-9	154	-
16	Nolan	Thomas													-
17	Toban	John											5-7	140	-
18	Kouss	Ronald											5-7	139	-
19	Cardwell	William											5-8	154	-
20	Tomney	Eugene											5-7	147	-
21	Lawson	Arthur											5-9	154	-
22	Mulhane	James											5-6	138	-
23	Page	John											5-6	170	-
24	Bonnelly	Michael											5-1		-
25	Guinn	James											5-8	147	-
26	McDonnell	Frank											5-4	150	-
27	Foristone	Ernest											5-7	126	-
28	Green	James											5-2	130	-
29	Whitehead	William											5-4		-
30	Fallon	George											5-6		-

Form 624

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *24 December*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>C. K. Williams</i>	<i>Jan 5 Ex</i>	<i>J. Ryan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. M. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>A. O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. Lynam</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>P. Flanagan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>P. Walsh</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>C. Clark</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. J. Williams</i>	<i>Irish</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>A. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. Lopez</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>A. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>C. O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>L. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>C. Quinn</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>W. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>A. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>
<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>J. Hogan</i>	<i>Irish</i>

Line *White Star*  
Owner *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star, 9 Broadway*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Celtic"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 18 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hankerton	Alexander	✓ 14500 Mate	7 1/8	Liverpool	✓	✓	55	M	English	British	5-4	170	-
2	Alcock	George	✓ 15801 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Scottish	✓	5-8	168	-
3	Simpson	William	✓ 15902 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	English	✓	5-6	162	-
4	Wyer	Albert	✓ 14507 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-8	158	-
5	Natkins	Henry	✓ 14508 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	Welsh	✓	5-9	60	-
6	Garbutt	Joseph	✓ 14509 Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5-4	165	-
7	Simmott	Charles	✓ 14510 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7	154	-
8	Caulfield	Peter	✓ 14511 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	196	-
9	Palmer	Alexander	✓ 14512 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-7	158	-
10	Anderson	Louis	✓ 14513 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Church	Henry	✓ 14514 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	O'Neill	Hugh	✓ 14515 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Knee	George	✓ 14516 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Thomas	Francis	✓ 14517 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Wilson	Fredrick	✓ 14518 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Nolan	Thomas	✓ 14519 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Robson	John	✓ 14520 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Connel	Reginald	✓ 14521 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Goodwell	William	✓ 14522 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Tomney	Eugene	✓ 14523 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Lanson	Arthur	✓ 14524 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Mulhane	James	✓ 14525 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Page	John	✓ 14526 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Donnelly	Michael	✓ 14527 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Guinn	James	✓ 14528 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	McDonnell	Frank	✓ 14529 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Foristone	Ernest	✓ 14530 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Green	James	✓ 14531 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Whitehead	William	✓ 14532 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Fallon	George	✓ 14533 Boys	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star, 9 Broadway*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Celtic"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 18 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hamilton	Alexander	✓ 14500 Marley	7 1/2	Liverpool	✓	✓	55	M	English	British	5-11	170	-
2	Alcock	George	✓ 15801 Chapman	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Scottish	✓	5-8	169	-
3	Simpson	William	✓ 15902 15902	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	English	✓	5-6	162	-
4	Wyer	Albert	✓ 14507 14507	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-8	158	-
5	Watkins	Henry	✓ 34 14508 14508	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	Welsh	✓	5-9	160	-
6	Barrett	Joseph	✓ 4409 Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5-11	165	-
7	Simons	Charles	✓ 14510 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7	154	-
8	Langfield	Peter	✓ 14511 Dum	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	196	-
9	Palmer	Alexander	✓ 14512 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-8	158	-
10	Anderson	Louis	✓ 14512 14512	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Scots	Scots	5-8 1/2	170	-
11	Church	Henry								English	English	6-1 1/2	232	-
12	O'Neill	Hugh								✓	✓	5-7	150	-
13	Knee	George								✓	✓	5-9	192	-
14	Thomas	Francis								Irish	Irish	5-3	168	-
15	Wilson	Frederick								English	English	5-9	154	-
16	Nolan	Thomas								✓	✓	5-7	140	-
17	Robson	John								✓	✓	5-7	139	-
18	Boyle	Regina								Irish	Irish	5-8	154	-
19	Goodwell	Will								English	English	5-7	147	-
20	Tomney	George	✓ 39 Hogan	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Irish	Irish	5-9	154	-
21	Laurson	Arch	✓ 52 Amelmann	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	Irish	Irish	5-6	138	-
22	Mulhane	James	✓ 31 K. P. King	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Irish	Irish	5-6	170	-
23	Page	John	✓ 52 James	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	Irish	Irish	5-1	147	-
24	Connelly	Rich	✓ 27 Garcia	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	Irish	5-1	147	-
25	Quinn	James	✓ 20 J. P. King	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	Irish	Irish	5-1	147	-
26	McDonnell	Rich	✓ 15 Moran	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	Irish	Irish	5-4	156	-
27	Lowstone	Rich	✓ 26 J. P. King	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	Irish	5-7	126	-
28	Green	Rich	✓ 29 Marky	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Irish	Irish	5-4	156	-
29	Whitehead	Rich	✓ 30 Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	Irish	5-4	156	-
30	Fallon	Rich	✓ 33 McLennan	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Irish	Irish	5-4	156	-

Form 683

## REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

Name of Vessel *"Celtic"*

Date *Dec 18 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Hogan	39	G.B.	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
Amelmann	52	✓	✓	✓	✓
K. P. King	31	Irish	✓	✓	✓
James	52	G.B.	✓	✓	✓
Garcia	27	Irish	✓	✓	✓
J. P. King	20	G.B.	✓	✓	✓
Moran	15	G.B.	✓	✓	✓
James	26	G.B.	✓	✓	✓
Marky	29	G.B.	✓	✓	✓
Brown	30	G.B.	✓	✓	✓
McLennan	33	G.B.	✓	✓	✓

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star, 96*

(Signed)

*A. P. McLaughlin*  
Agent

*"Celtic"*  
(Ship)

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Celtic"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 18 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hankelton	Alexander	✓ 14500 Harley	7 1/2	Liverpool	✓	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-4	170	-
2	Alcock	George	✓ 15801 Byrns	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Scottish	✓	5-8	168	-
3	Simpson	William	✓ 15602 15602	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	English	✓	5-6	162	-
4	Wyer	Albert	✓ 14507 14507	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-8	158	-
5	Natkins	Henry	✓ 34 14508	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	Negro	✓	5-9	60	-
6	Garbutt	Joseph	✓ 4509 Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5-5 1/2	165	-
7	Simons	Charles	✓ 14510 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7	54	-
8	Kaulfield	Peter	✓ 14511 Bum	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	196	-
9	Palmer	Alexander	✓ 14511 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-8	158	-
10	Anderson	John									Irish	5-8 1/2	170	-
11	Church	Ben									English	6-1 1/2	232	-
12	O'Neill	King										5-7	50	-
13	Knee	George										5-9	192	-
14	Thomas	Frank									Irish	5-3	168	-
15	Wilson	Frederick									English	5-9	154	-
16	Nolan	John										5-7	140	-
17	Robson	John										5-7	39	-
18	Boone	Reginald										5-8	154	-
19	Caldwell	William									Irish	5-7	147	-
20	Tomney	George										5-9	54	-
21	Lawson	Arthur									Irish	5-6	138	-
22	Mulhane	James										5-6	170	-
23	Page	John										5-1	-	-
24	Connolly	Michael									Irish	5-8	147	-
25	Quinn	James										5-4	150	-
26	McDonnell	John									Irish	5-7	126	-
27	Forriston	George										5-4	130	-
28	Green	John										5-4	-	-
29	Whitehead	John										5-4	-	-
30	Fallon	Ben										5-4	-	-

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star, 98*

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss "Celtic", arriving at New York, DEC 1 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hamberton	Alexander	✓ 14500 Marley	7-18	Liverpool	✓	✓	55	M	English	British	5-7	170	-
2	Alcock	George	✓ 15801 By mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	English	✓	5-8	168	-
3	Simpson	William	✓ 15902 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	English	✓	5-6	162	-
4	Wyer	Albert	✓ 14507 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-8	158	-
5	Nathans	Henry	✓ 34 14508 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	English	✓	5-9	160	-
6	Barbosa	Joseph	✓ 14509 Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5-5 1/2	165	-
7	Sinnett	Charles	✓ 14510 mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7	154	-
8	Paulfield	Peter	✓ 14511 Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	196	-
9	Palmer	Alexander	✓ 14512 Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-8	158	-
10	Anderson	Louis	✓ 14513 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Irish	Irish	5-8 1/2	170	-
11	Church	Henry	✓ 29171 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	59	✓	English	English	6-1 1/2	232	-
12	O'Neill	Hugh	✓ 29135 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	-
13	Knee	George	✓ 14542 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-9	192	-
14	Thomas	Francis	✓ 14516 S.M. Sailer	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	Irish	5-3	168	-
15	Willsie	Frederick	✓ 29136 S.M. Sailer	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	English	5-9	154	-
16	Nolan	Thomas	✓ 29141 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	-
17	Robson	John	✓ 29132 S.M. Sailer	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	-
18	Connel	Reginald	✓ 14521 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-7	139	-
19	Baldwell	William	✓ 14521 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	Irish	Irish	5-8	154	-
20	Tomney	Eugene	✓ 29132 S.M. Sailer	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	English	English	5-7	147	-
21	Lansow	Arthur	✓ 14524 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-9	154	-
22	Mulhens	James	✓ 14523 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Irish	Irish	5-6	138	-
23	Page	John	✓ 14527 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-6	170	-
24	Connelly	Michael	✓ 29137 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-1	-	-
25	Quinn	James	✓ 14540 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	English	5-8	147	-
26	McDonnell	Frank	✓ 14581 S.M. Sailer	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	Irish	5-4	150	-
27	Foristone	Ernest	✓ 29132 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	English	English	5-7	126	-
28	Green	James	✓ 29131 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-2	130	-
29	Whithead	William	✓ 14540 S.M. Sailer	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	-
30	Fallon	George	✓ 14539 P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120	-

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star, 9 Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Almuberton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1918

Almuberton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer

W. B. F. Owen  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Gelta", arriving at New York, DEC 17 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morris	John	✓ 16322 a.B	7 1/2	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	male	English	British	5-5	130	
2	Leisty	Thomas	✓ 16387			✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-8	156	
3	McGinigan	John	✓ 29135 Sailor			✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-6	145	
4	O'Brien	James	✓ 29133 Prop			✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	140	
5	Norris	Thomas	✓ 29167 Prop			✓	✓	29	✓	English	✓	5-2	145	
6	Campbell	William	✓ 29139 Prop			✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5-3 1/2	147	
7	Clinton	Joseph	✓ 29140 Sailor			✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	in ship's trough.
8	Tracy	Cornelius	✓ 14239			✓	✓	43	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	152	
9	Bunny	Bennie	✓ 29142 Sailor			✓	✓	32	✓	English	✓	5-3	150	
10	Minta	Robert	✓ 15351			✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	Holland	5-8	150	
11	Lieberz	Peter Casper	✓ 14546			✓	✓	15	✓	English	Irish	4-11	90	
12	Burton	William	✓ 29141 N.P			✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5-0	98	
13	Blaney	Robert	✓ 14548			✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5-4	20	
14	Brown	George	✓ 14547			✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	4-10	84	
15	Falconer	James	✓ 14545			✓	✓	14	✓	✓	✓	4-9	84	
16	Jarrett	Valentine	✓ 14543			✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-9	108	
17	Pearson	Benny	✓ 14544			✓	✓	14	✓	✓	✓	5-4	98	
18	Boys	Norace	✓ 14558 Bridge Boy			✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	100	
19	Muir	Ralph	✓ 14551			✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-9	100	
20	Caulfield	Edward	✓ 29147 N.P			✓	✓	43	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	126	
21	Wilson	Charles	✓ 10314 Telegraphist			✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-4 1/2	128	
22	Williams	James	✓ 24809 N.P			✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-10	101	
23	Booth	Thomas	✓ 24814 N.P			✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
24	Bond	Robert	✓ 24817 N.P			✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	154	
25	Braddy	Walter	✓ 24818 N.P			✓	✓	24	✓	English	✓	5-6	147	
26	Storr	Sydney	✓ 24816 N.P			✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	101	
27	Bullen	John												
28	Porta	Thomas												
29	Burphy	Charles												
30	McAngus	Thomas												

Line 1-31  
White Star

Owners do  
Local Agents do (G. J. May)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John B. Johnson*



having such aliens

82

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiaritiesin ship's  
Hatch.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Lamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Goren  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel *ss "Celtic"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 17 1918*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Carroll	James	<i>29144</i> <i>2002 B</i>	<i>LP</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>152</i>	
2	McLoran	James	<i>Obst. Engineer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>in ship hosp.</i>
3	Bondingh	Weston	<i>15608</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>154</i>	
4	Balgairh	George	<i>15609</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	
5	Ramsay	John	<i>15610</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>180</i>	
6	McDonnell	Samuel	<i>15611</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	Shipway	Charles	<i>29179</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>144</i>	
8	Hightman	George	<i>15613</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6-1 1/2</i>	<i>161</i>	
9	Wilson	Joseph	<i>15614</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>	
10	Burns	James	<i>15615</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>196</i>	
11	Liston	Thomas	<i>15616</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>168</i>	
12	Legge	Ernest	<i>15617</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>In ship hosp.</i>
13	Lee	Thomas	<i>15618</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	Allen	Edward	<i>15619</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>157</i>	
15	Bailey	William	<i>15620</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	Kelso	James	<i>15621</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>168</i>	
17	Jones	Harold	<i>15622</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
18	Barnes	Edward	<i>19443</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>100</i>	
19	Blackburne	Tom	<i>10173</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
20	Kirwin	James	<i>18411</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>136</i>	
21	Waggon	Nicholas	<i>24187</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
22	Blaze	Thomas	<i>18912</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>158</i>	
23	Bonneton	Joseph	<i>15627</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
24	Carroll	James	<i>15628</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	
25	Edwards	Thomas	<i>15629</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>118</i>	
26	Barberry	James	<i>15631</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>196</i>	
27	McLoy	Thomas	<i>15630</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>151</i>	
28	Nelson	Cornelius	<i>15633</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>116</i>	
29	Boughton	Harther	<i>19437</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>157</i>	
30	Welans	John	<i>29148</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>151</i>	

*Except 2 & 12*

*John B. Jones*  
*John B. Jones*

Line *White Star*  
Owners *✓*  
Local Agents *(9 Quay)*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ing such aliens

83

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

on ship log

in ship log

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918  
F. J. Joren  
4 J Immigrant Inspector.

Hamberton MASTER  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. Beebe*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 15*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Leaves</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>L. Greaser</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>United</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>	
2	<i>Tallon</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>L. 1533</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
3	<i>Tallon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>L. 1698</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>168</i>	
4	<i>Law</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>L. 14910</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Abel</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓ 2416</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
6	<i>Harberley</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓ 5977</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>162</i>	
7	<i>Leary</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>L. 29183</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>189</i>	
8	<i>Mc Dow</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>L. 29143</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Mc Naughton</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>L. 14905</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>O'Neill</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>L. 29178</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	
11	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>L. 29180</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓ 29141</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>132</i>	
13	<i>Joyce</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>✓ 29144</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>154</i>	
14	<i>Burns</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>L. 410</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>138</i>	
15	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>✓ 29200</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>	
16	<i>Mac</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>L. 29177</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>142</i>	
17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>L. 29149</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
18	<i>Besser</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>✓ 14915</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>136</i>	
19	<i>Bushels</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>✓ 24500</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>168</i>	
20	<i>Shea</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓ 4463</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>	
21	<i>Malone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓ 29171</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
22	<i>Beech</i>	<i>Owen</i>	<i>✓ 29171</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>155</i>	
23	<i>Martin</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>L. 1480</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
24	<i>Carlon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>L. 29188</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>144</i>	
25	<i>Loran</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓ 29195</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
26	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓ 29195</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>134</i>	
27	<i>Burke</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>✓ 26426</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>158</i>	
28	<i>Whitehead</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓ 26426</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>151</i>	
29	<i>Formosa</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>✓ 24811</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Dr. Cert. Formosa</i>
30	<i>Hogan</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓ 24811</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>in ship's hospital</i>

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



aving such aliens

84

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamberton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1911.

J. J. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917; to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. Beltr, arriving at New York, DEC 10, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wielwood	Arthur	Crewman	29170	Liverpool	No.	Yes	52	male	Canadian	British	5-8	162	
2	Taylor	Alexander	Crewman	19800				39		English		5-7	136	
3	Morgan	Michael	Crewman	16440				32				5-6	130	
4	Potts	Arthur	Crewman	26078				28				5-6	142	
5	Mallon	Arthur	Crewman	14710				21				5-6	144	
6	Mallon	Frank	Crewman	14714				25				5-3	120	
7	Kirk	John	Crewman	29122				25				5-6	150	
8	Gain	John	Crewman	5928				28				5-6	140	
9	Hogan	Edward	Crewman	21093				35				5-8	154	
10	Kelly	Thomas	Crewman	29192				35				5-7	140	
11	Porter	John	Crewman	29146				27				5-5	120	
12	Brooks	George	Crewman	12114				29				5-8	140	
13	Caig	Samuel	Crewman	5023				21				5-7	164	
14	Conroy	William	Crewman	29154				27				5-10	170	
15	Orme	Joseph	Crewman	14902				24				5-5	120	
16	Bre	Thomas	Crewman	1442				20				5-8	140	
17	Guinn	Charles	Crewman					26				5-6	140	
18	Sullivan	John	Crewman	29190				23				5-7	136	
19	Banner	Fredrick	Crewman	24807				20				5-6	132	
20	Durland	John	Crewman	29152				17				5-7	126	
21	Preston	Henry	Crewman	29172				18				5-2	130	
22	Morse	Hugh	Crewman	24821				18				5-8	150	
23	Byrne	Stephen	Crewman	11934				16				5-2	130	
24	Rowley	David	Crewman	15038				27				5-5	142	
25	Reynolds	Alfred	Crewman	29173				20				5-3	126	
26	Barry	Peter	Crewman	29174				32				5-9	145	
27	Wynne	Christopher	Crewman	1403				17				5-5	133	
28	Ferrara	Norman	Crewman	24808				27				5-9	160	
29	McLay	James	Crewman	15046				17				5-5	120	
30	Hankin	James	Crewman	24812				22				5-5	110	

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



iving such aliens

85

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamberton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 191 8

P. H. T. C.  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ss "Beltr"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 17 1918*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Link</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓ 15905</i>	<i>7 1/8</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Hankey</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>✓ 24197</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carlow</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>147</i>	
3	<i>Mullin</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>✓ 8499</i>	<i>16 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>4-11</i>	<i>84</i>	
4	<i>Ashworth</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓ 29176</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
5	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓ 24104</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Pass of eye in right eye</i>
6	<i>Moriarty</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>✓ 29116</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Kerr</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓ 24803</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>148</i>	
8	<i>Bishop</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>✓ 10574</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>112</i>	
9	<i>De Luca</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓ 4185</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>180</i>	
10	<i>McConnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓ 14903</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	
11	<i>Owen</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>✓ 29169</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>154</i>	
12	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓ 11081</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>152</i>	
13	<i>Thoran</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓ 29125</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>112</i>	
14	<i>Brown</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓ 214206</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>101</i>	
15	<i>Turney</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓ 28114</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>123</i>	
16	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓ 5361</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>✓ 1294</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
18	<i>Mullin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓ 29175</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>146</i>	
19	<i>Barton</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓ 29150</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>110</i>	
20	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Pearl</i>	<i>✓ 80106</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>111</i>	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*In charge of crew*  
*John B. Johnson, Surge*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



having such aliens  
86

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

Hamberton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Green  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel SS Belts, arriving at New York, Dec 15 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Greenlade	Wallace	✓ Purser	14501	✓ Liverpool	✓ No	✓ Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-10	138	
2	Haywood	Wallace	✓ Cook	18170	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-6	135	
3	Shear	John	✓ Purser	19142-200	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	165	
4	Stevenson	George	✓ Chief Steward	87117	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	English	✓	5-10	190	
5	Herren	Perce	✓ Gun	18718	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
6	Haycraft	John	✓ Cook	13717	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-7	133	
7	Small	Joseph	✓	17081	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-1	112	
8	Twist	Thomas	✓	29129	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Welsh	✓	5-8	154	
9	Monissey	William	✓	18716	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	English	✓	5-8	150	
10	Tweddie	Samuel	✓ Chief Steward	18715	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	180	
11	Bell	Alexander	✓ Gun	17082	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	English	✓	5-3	135	
12	Buffordine	Alfred	✓ Saloon	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-9	160	
13	Green	Henry	✓ Gun	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-8	144	
14	Abbey	Allan	✓ Gun	17082	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-9	147	
15	Amasmith	Thomas	✓ Steward	17087	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-10	154	
16	Bowell	James	✓	14563	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	6-1	210	
17	Bunningham	Thomas	✓	17083	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	120	
18	Hart	Ernest	✓	17082	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Cape Town	✓	5-7	140	
19	Hockey	David	✓	14555	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-6	130	
20	Wardle	Allan	✓	17079	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-7	144	
21	Long	William	✓	17078	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
22	Appleby	Arthur	✓	17074	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-9	183	
23	Grover	Fred	✓	14554	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126	
24	Smith	Bernard	✓	17067	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
25	Collett	Patrick	✓	1544	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
26	Greene	Patrick	✓	17076	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5-7	140	
27	Blackwell	Thomas	✓	14556	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5-4	134	
28	McGall	Robert	✓	17017	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-6	147	
29	Guar	Joseph	✓	14551	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
30	Mayer	Charles	✓	14562	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-7	145	

Line White Star

Owners

Local Agents

(Bway)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-11-1918



ving such aliens  
87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

Hamilton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Brown  
U. I. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Celtic", arriving at New York, DEC 17 1918, from the port of London 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Booth	Clarence	✓ <sup>11062</sup> Steward	7 <sup>18</sup>	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	6-0	172	
2	Horsby	Richard	✓ <sup>11058</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	
3	Teague	John	✓ <sup>24518</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-7	145	
4	Langdown	Alfred	✓ <sup>29101</sup>	no photo	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-7	142	
5	Cooke	Thomas	✓ <sup>130604</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130	
6	Black	Jeremiah	✓ <sup>114514</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	126	
7	Reeves	Norman	✓ <sup>18727</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5-10	150	
8	Johnson	Frederick	✓ <sup>114565</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
9	Johnson	James	✓ <sup>114599</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-11	178	
10	Linton	John	✓ <sup>17059</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	NB Wales	✓	5-3	126	
11	Jones	Frederick	✓ <sup>18712</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	59	✓	Irish	✓	5-3	140	
12	Griffiths	Alfred	✓ <sup>1145</sup> Capt. Langdon	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	English	✓	5-8	144	
13	Wood	William	✓ <sup>114566</sup> Deck Hand	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5-8	146	
14	Hillings	Fred	✓ <sup>245102 up</sup> Eng. Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-0	102	
15	Jones	William O.	✓ <sup>114561</sup> Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
16	Rennie	George	✓ <sup>17050</sup> Lounge St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-10	140	
17	McDonald	Patrick	✓ <sup>112070</sup> Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-0	104	
18	Lovick	Alfred	✓ <sup>117968</sup> Lin. H. B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-5	133	
19	Hagan	Arthur	✓ <sup>117968</sup> B.R. St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5-6	128	
20	Brash	John	✓ <sup>17190</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	133	
21	Genesi	Leonard	✓ <sup>17098</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	English	✓	5-7	158	
22	Coush	Alfred	✓ <sup>17996</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	
23	Morton	Thomas	✓ <sup>17095</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-7	168	
24	Garford	Harry	○ <sup>114558</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-11	160	In ship hosp
25	Hudson	Frederick	✓ <sup>114558</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-9	156	
26	Forrest	Samuel	✓ <sup>114558</sup> B.R. St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-4	142	
27	Grayendale	George	✓ <sup>11971</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-5	150	
28	Parker	Joseph	✓ <sup>113015</sup> B.R. St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-3	135	
29	Blackson	Bernard	✓ <sup>114566</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-4	142	
30	Barry	Patrick	✓ <sup>114566</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	142	

Line White Star  
Owners (B. way)  
Local Agents (B. way)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



aving such aliens

88

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

W. H. Hamilton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. G. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. Keltie*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 10*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Duffy	John	<i>17093</i> ✓ <i>First Painter</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>120</i>	
2	Quinn	Patrick	<i>17097</i> ✓					<i>22</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>137</i>	
3	Dielspie	Harry	<i>17291</i> ✓ <i>Black Gang</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	
4	McBlane	William	<i>15843</i> ✓					<i>27</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	
5	Magill	William	<i>14552</i> ✓					<i>25</i>				<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>126</i>	
6	Barker	George	<i>18726</i> ✓					<i>20</i>				<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	Lennon	Hugh	<i>18728</i> ✓					<i>21</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>126</i>	
8	Allison	Henry	<i>10089</i> ✓ <i>Chief Cook</i>					<i>38</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>138</i>	
9	Evans	John	<i>24024</i> ✓ <i>Boys</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>152</i>	
10	Hoffman	Louis	<i>14567</i> ✓ <i>3rd</i>					<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>147</i>	
11	Doonan	James	<i>27120</i> ✓ <i>2nd</i>					<i>7</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>131</i>	
12	Laughan	Frederick	<i>29126</i> ✓ <i>Boys</i>					<i>10</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>85</i>	
13	Naylor	William	<i>14437</i> ✓ <i>Black Gang</i>					<i>39</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>134</i>	
14	Davis	Frederick	<i>14515</i> ✓ <i>Painter</i>					<i>4</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>175</i>	
15	Jones	William	<i>10856</i> ✓ <i>2nd</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	Cameron	Wesley	<i>18125</i> ✓ <i>Salon M</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
17	Houston	Joseph	<i>17056</i> ✓ <i>Steward</i>					<i>32</i>						
18	Lloyd	William	<i>12089</i> ✓					<i>24</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>125</i>	
19	Long	John	<i>14188</i> ✓					<i>22</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
20	Marshall	John	<i>14590</i> ✓					<i>18</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>112</i>	
21	Gluck	Maurice	<i>17087</i> ✓					<i>18</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>128</i>	
22	McBain	John	<i>14644</i> ✓					<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>129</i>	
23	Saville	John	<i>29105</i> ✓ <i>Boys</i>					<i>16</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
24	Scott	Harold	<i>20104</i> ✓ <i>Boys</i>					<i>13</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>	
25	Graham	George	<i>14259</i> ✓					<i>25</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>106</i>	
26	Wilson	John	<i>29162</i> ✓ <i>Boys</i>					<i>17</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>85</i>	
27	Duck	George	<i>18701</i> ✓ <i>2nd Cook</i>					<i>48</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>135</i>	
28	Burgen	George	<i>29134</i> ✓ <i>Boys</i>					<i>36</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>182</i>	
29	Dennett	James	<i>14514</i> ✓ <i>BR</i>					<i>58</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>168</i>	
30	Griffiths	Joseph	<i>18703</i> ✓ <i>BR</i>					<i>63</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>1</i>	

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W  
having such aliens

89

(12) (13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18

day of Dec, 1916

Hamilton MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss "Celtic", arriving at New York, DEC 17 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Blank	Jack	✓ 29156	✓	Liverpool	No.	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5-5	139	
2	Hardy	John	✓ 18704	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-7	122	
3	Lynch	John	✓ 18105	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-8	134	
4	Lloyd	Robert	✓ 18706	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
5	Reer	John	✓ 18787	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	283	
6	Boke	Charles	✓ 18708	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
7	Boake	D Stanley	✓ 18546	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	
8	Hollens	Henry	✓ 29111	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-6	139	
9	Hanington	Alfred	✓ 14379	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-1	116	
10	Olkin	Alfred	✓ 18711	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	5-3	136	
11	Greaves	William	✓ 14580	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-5	141	
12	O'Leary	Winnie	✓ 14083	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	111	
13	Bollard	William	✓ 14084	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-9	150	
14	Brady	James	✓ 14578	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	6-0	176	
15	Gundy	Harry	✓ 14589	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5-7½	47	
16	Greaves	Harold	✓ 29105	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	149	
17	Thompson	William	✓ 14893	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-3	144	
18	Jennings	Joseph	✓ 14197	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-10	160	
19	Paulsen	Frank	✓ 15839	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-4	138	
20	O'Brien	Joseph	✓ 14600	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Irish	✓	5-0½	138	
21	Thompson	Ernest	○ 15640	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	See ship's log
22	Bradley	Patrick	✓ 15640	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
23	Osane	George	✓ 24106	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	136	
24	Aggeman	Julius	✓ 29157	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	English	✓	5-8	149	
25	McLeod	Duncan	✓ 29153	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Scottish	✓	5-5	136	
26	Bugher	Stanley	✓ 29161	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	English	✓	5-8	136	
27	Neelis	William	✓ 24804	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-9½	140	See ship's log
28	Smith	William	✓ 18710	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	5-6	152	
29	Ford	Thomas	✓ 29114	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Dom.	✓	6-1	148	
30	Stewart	Joseph	✓ 18713	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	✓	5-1	111	

Except # 21  
White Star

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



having such aliens

30

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 191 ✓

Hamberton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ss "Belita"*, arriving at *New York*, *DEC 1, 1918*, 1918, from the port of *London*

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Forster	Harry	✓ Steward	14542	1 1/2	Liverpool	No.	21	Male	English	British	5-8	146	
2	Myers	Henry	✓ 29160	2 1/2				15				4-11 1/2	98	
3	Johnson	Andrew	✓ 29164	2 1/2				18				5-10	132	
4	King	John	✓ 16842					19				5-9	154	
5	Harris	Charles	✓ 29158	2 1/2				21				5-8	144	
6	Mullan	Charles	✓ 19815					31		Irish		5-5	142	
7	Adams	Leonard	✓ 29119	2 1/2				31		English		5-8	135	
8	Shaw	Bertie	✓ 2480	2 1/2				22				5-8 1/2	129	
9	Jones	George	✓ Barker	14747				30				5-6	134	
10	Giffin	Patrick	✓ 62041					35				5-6	168	
11	Corrigan	Thomas	✓ 29153	1				48		Irish		6-3	182	
12	Chamberlain	Charles	✓ 17065					42		English		5-11 1/2	260	
13	Mosso	John	✓ 14591					56				5-6	152	
14	Rees	Robert	✓ 29159	2 1/2				6				5-2 1/2	112	
15	Bratt	Harry	✓ 24802	2 1/2				14				4-9	98	
16	Hannan	Thomas	✓ 17050									5-9	115	
17	Jones	John	✓ 17053									5-3	155	
18	Rankin	William	✓ 17054									5-3	132	
19	Brawley	Henry	✓ 29110	2 1/2								5-6	140	
20	McMillan	James	✓ 3417051					22				5-5	126	
21	Roberts	Thomas	✓ 17052					45				5-3	135	
22	Doyle	James	✓ 29101	2 1/2								5-5	159	
23	Jones	Robert	✓ 29130	2 1/2				18		Irish		5-5	140	
24	Wilson	Samuel	0 ✓ 1									5-11	140	Irish
25	Cooley	Hugh	0 ✓ 17003									5-11	140	
26	Gardner	Fredrick	✓ 17008					26				5-7 1/2	130	
27	McBord	John	✓ 17017					30				5-10	134	
28	Kenny	James	✓ 29163					20				5-8	148	
29	Woods	Harry	✓ 29163	2 1/2						Irish		5-3	112	
30	Green	John	✓ 29163	2 1/2				22						

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

having such aliens

91

(12) (13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

eight

98

132

54

42

42

35

29

34

08

82

60

112

98

55

32

0

26

55

59

40

30

34

48

12

30

34

48

12

30

34

48

12

30

34

48

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918  
I. J. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Louis, arriving at New York, Dec 1918, from the port of Liverpool

92

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Pollock	George	✓ 29124	Scullion	✓	No	Yes	42	Male	Irish	Irish	5	110	
2	Bradley	Frank	✓ 29117	✓	✓	✓	✓	14	✓	English	✓	5-2	114	
3	Lagan	James	✓ 17025	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	162	
4	Pice	William	✓ 17019	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	154	
5	Linn	James	✓ 29118	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-4	141	
6	Lischi	John	✓ 17010	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	170	
7	Harding	Edward	✓ 19408	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-7	140	
8	Barton	George	✓ 4418	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-8	162	
9	Donny	Samuel	✓ 29166	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	150	
10	Sheliker	George	✓ 29121	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-3	136	
11	White	Walter	✓ 29021	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	120	
12	Stitt	Henry	✓ 17002	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
13	Wheeler	Herbert	✓ 29127	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	English	✓	5-5	111	
14	McBarnes	William	✓ 17045	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	133	
15	Ballender	John	✓ 17014	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
16	Brown	George	✓ 29122	✓	✓	✓	✓	9	✓	English	✓	5-7 1/2	126	Defective teeth
17	McNamara	Edward	✓ 29115	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-7 1/2	146	
18	Bonner	Patrick	✓ 29165	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Irish	✓	5-5 1/2	140	
19	Barry	Sam	✓ 29116	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	104	
20	Burrows	Thomas	✓ 17011	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	English	✓	5-5	122	
21	Leavitt	Thomas	✓ 17027	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-7	151	
22	Jones	William	✓ 17027	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-8 1/2	142	
23	Donohue	Frank	✓ 17027	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-2	122	
24	Living	Thomas	✓ 17028	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	English	✓	5-7	132	
25	Webb	Benjamin	✓ 17025	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-8	148	
26	Woods	Charles	✓ 29109	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5	112	
27	Kelly	James	✓ 29112	✓	✓	✓	✓	10	✓	✓	✓			
28	Chard	Lough	✓ 17045	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	✓	5-2	98	
29	Jones	Edward	✓ 29108	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-10		
30	Biscoe	George	✓ 17032	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	Irish	✓	5-0	100	

Line White Star  
Owners B. & W.  
Local Agents 14-15

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



having such aliens

92

(2) (13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamberton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

J. M. Green  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel to Baltic, arriving at New York, Dec 18, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 93

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Kendall	Henry	✓ 30 12 0, 33	Liverpool	No.	✓	✓	30	male	English	British	5-0	130.	
2	McCormick	Henry	✓ 27 9 14		✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Irish		5-8 1/2	160	
3	Hitchcock	William	✓ 17 1 38		✓	✓	✓	26				5-6	147	
4	Doran	Robert	✓ 17 0 27		✓	✓	✓	24				5-6	126	
5	Northrop	George	✓ 29 12 22	Woff	✓	✓	✓	7				5-4		
6	Lytle	Joseph	✓ 17 0 39		✓	✓	✓	20				5-9	149	
7	Rice	Ralph	✓ 1 2 0 26		✓	✓	✓	24	✓			5-8		
8	Jones	John M.	✓ 29 14 22	Woff	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Welsh		5-8	196	
9	J. E. Owen - map													
10	Detained on board for photo all markings (no photo)													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line W. J. H. H.  
Owners (S. J. H.)  
Local Agents (S. J. H.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

having such aliens

93

(12)

(13)

eight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

0.

0

7

26

49

96

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. H. H. H., of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien  
Transit





List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S. Camaguey* *9-10* *Haver, France* *Passengers sailing from* *Nov 27, 1918* *2-9*, *191*

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	✓	Campbell Robert	36	4	M. S. Seaman, yes	Yes	Gr. Br.	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	(Mrs) Annie Fairweather 14 Temple Lane, Dundee, Scot.	New York To reach
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*12/17/1918*

95

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	Marks of identification.				
1	Alien	Passage paid by alien	Off and on as seaman	To ship foreign	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 10"	Fair	Brn	Scotland	Dundee				
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, C. Christensen, of the Scamagway, from Havre, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Christensen  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 19 18  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Vessel Camarague, arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Harve, France

[CONTINUED OVER]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Camarquely*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 17*, 1918, from the port of *Harre, France*

98

98

(13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Christensen	Christen	Officer	Sept 1918	New York	Yes		30	M	Scandinavian	Dane	77	150	
2	Petersen	Alfred	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"		32	"	"	"			
3	Harrison	Dale	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"		20	"	"	"			
4	Huestis	William	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"		41	"	"	"			
5	Reyba	Alexander	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"		32	"	"	"			
6	Neisel	Charles	Master	Sept 1918	"	"		20	"	"	American			
7	Munsterman	Joseph	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"		24	"	"	"			
8	Marchene	Celeste	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"		21	"	"	"			
9	James	Rose	Officer	Sept 1918	"	"			"	"	"			

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL CREW BY  
UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

TOTAL CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*

Master.

CREW  
1919  
JAN 121  
96

1919, 191

plete record of all

None

None

14

consigned to

R. and is

in United States

signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Camaguey*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 17*, 1918, from the port of *Harve, France*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Christensen	Christen	1st Officer	Sept 1918	New York	Paid off	yes	30	M	Scandinavian	Dane	77	150	
2	Petersen	Alfred	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	"	"	
3	Harrison	Dale	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Huestis	William	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Leyba	Alexander	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Dutch	5'6"	172	
6	Neisel	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	"	"	
7	Munsterman	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Marchene	Celestine	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	135	
9	Yanes	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Felida	Egle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Yanga	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Blatot	Raur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Pieters	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Neiman	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Daniel	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Jones	Will	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Rove	Rolan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	De Rheims	Harro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Fyfe	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Cory	Will	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Hucks	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Joanides	Theod	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Tice	Rayn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Christie	Char	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Santiago	Franc	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Canich	Ram	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Bettencourt	Rafa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Hendrik	Julia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Remero	Gaust	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Alberto	Gerona	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

## CREW LIST STEAMSHIP "CAMAGUEY"

97

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1 A. McInnis	Master	28	U. S.
2 Ben L. Sargent	1st Officer	25	"
3 L. Hermansen	2nd "	29	Norway
4 M. S. Brace	3rd "	29	U. S.
5 J. Bodie	Carpenter	28	Spain
6 A. Leyba	Boatswain	32	Curacao
7 Jos. Munsterman	Quartermaster	24	U. S.
8 C. Neisel	"	20	U. S.
9 C. Marchene	"	32	Curacao
10 A. Yanga	Seaman	32	"
11 J. Neiman	"	44	"
12 J. Yanes	"	32	Venezuela
13 C. Alberts	"	30	Curacao
14 L. Marins	"	26	Denmark
15 C. Cardis	"	24	"
16 C. Francis	"	23	"
17 T. Rok	Deck Boy	21	Curacao
18 H. de Rheims	Chief Engineer	39	U. S.
19 S. Fyfe	1st Asst. Engr.	53	U. S.
20 D. W. Hucks	2nd "	29	U. S.
21 B. Renteris	3rd "	41	Spain
22 R. E. Osborne	Oiler	21	U. S.
23 R. Tice	"	24	U. S.
24 C. Stark	"	16	U. S.
25 J. Hendrik	Fireman	29	Curacao
26 R. Canich	"	31	"
27 F. Santiago	"	27	"
28 F. Martes	"	35	"
29 P. Bentura	"	25	"
30 C. Alberts	"	36	"
31 None	"	"	"
32 "	"	"	"
33 "	"	"	"
34 None	"	"	"
35 C. Bare	Mess Boy	21	Curacao
36 None	Purser	"	"
37 A. Neilsen	Steward	52	U. S.
38 S. Gaynor	Cook	22	Jamaica
39 M. Drummond	Asst. Cook	22	"
40 F. McNaughton	Kitchen Boy	29	"
41 W. Barton	Messman	49	"
42 M. Moreno	"	20	Venezuela
43 W. Calle	"	19	Spain
44 J. H. Light	Naval Wireless Oper.	26	British

Line *Ward*  
Owners *N.Y. Cuba Mail*  
Local Agents

h alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Camaguley, arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Harre France

ing such aliens

98

ance

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Christensen	Christen	Officer	Sept 1918	New York	C	✓	yes	30	M	Scandinavian	Dane	57	150	
2	Petersen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	✓	"	32	"	"	American	"	"	
3	Harrison	Dale	"	"	"	"	✓	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Shustis	William	Boatman	"	"	"	✓	"	41	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Reyba	Alexander	"	"	"	"	✓	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Neisel	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	✓	"	20	"	"	American	"	"	
7	Munsterman	Joseph	"	"	"	"	✓	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Marchene	Celestine	"	"	"	"	✓	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Yanes	Jose	Seaman	"	"	"	✓	"	38	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Felida	Egidio	"	"	"	"	✓	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Yanga	Alexio	"	"	"	"	✓	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Hatot	Laurens	"	"	"	"	✓	"	41	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Pieters	Joseph	"	"	"	"	✓	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Neiman	John	"	"	"	"	✓	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Daniel	John	"	"	"	"	✓	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Jones	William	Chief Cook	Sept 1918	Balt. Md.	"	✓	"	20	"	"	British	"	"	
17	Rove	Roland	Chief Engineer	Sept 1918	New York	"	✓	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
18	De Rheims	Harry	"	"	"	"	✓	"	43	"	"	English	"	"	
19	Fyfe	Samuel	"	"	"	"	✓	"	53	"	"	Scotch	"	"	
20	Cory	William	"	"	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Shucks	Daniel	"	"	"	"	✓	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Joanides	Theodamas	Clerk	"	"	"	✓	"	23	"	"	Greek	"	"	
23	Fice	Raymond	"	"	"	"	✓	"	24	"	"	American	"	"	
24	Christie	Charles	"	"	"	"	✓	"	54	"	"	Scotch	"	"	
25	Santiago	Francisco	Fireman	"	"	"	✓	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Canies	Ramon	"	"	"	"	✓	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Bettencourt	Rafael	"	"	"	"	✓	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Hendrik	Julien	"	"	"	"	✓	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Romero	Gausting	"	"	"	"	✓	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Alberto	Geronimo	"	"	"	"	✓	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	

Line Ward  
Owners N.Y. Cuba Mail S.S. Co  
Local Agents 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ing such aliens

98

France

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel Canaquay, arriving at Dec, 1918, from the port of Haere France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Rodriguez	Mariano	Local Cook	Sept 1918	New York	Paid off	Yes	48	M	West Indian	West Indian	5'6"	145	
32	Esteva	Jacob	"	1888	"	C	"	25	M	"	"	5'4"	130	
33	Boisicaud	Richard	"	1881	"	C	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	180	
34	Rodgers	Joseph	"	"	"	C	"	42	M	W. I. R.	American			
35	Bare	Cornelius	Messboy	"	"	C	"	21	M	W. I. R.	West Indian	5'6"	130	
36	Hanson	John A.	Steward	"	"	C	"	26	M	Scandinavian	American			
37	Gaynor	Simon	"	"	"	C	"	23	M	W. I. R.	West Indian	5'6"	140	
38	Drummond	Martin	Coast Cook	"	"	C	"	23	M	"	"	5'2"	140	
39	Murray	Charles	Kitchen Helper	"	"	C	"	25	M	W. I. R.	"	5'7"	160	
40	Johnson	Israel	Messman	"	"	C	"	24	M	W. I. R.	"	5'10"	150	
41	Dunn	Arthur	"	1362	"	C	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	130	
42	Eaton	John	"	1870	"	C	"	29	M	English	English	5'7"	140	
43	Nemerovsky	Charles	"	1917	"	C	"	22	M	Russian	Russian	4'10"	120	
14	All uniform													
15	Kallmann	Etter	"	"	"			34	M		US			
16	Kerins	Samuel	"	"	"			25	M		US			
17	Lichter	Roderich	"	"	"			20	M		(US)			
18	McInnis	Alexander	Master	"	"			40	M		US			
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Don't*

Total 47 men.  
All men with cards.

Line Ward  
Owners N.Y. Cuba Mail S/S Co.  
Local Agents 14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

having such aliens  
99

France

(12) (13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander McInnis, of the American S.S. Camaguey, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1918

Master, McInnis

Immigrant Inspector.

*Camaguey*

*12/17/18*

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Vesla*, arriving at *New York Decbr.*, 1918, from the port of *Cartagena (Colombia)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Apold Lars Olsen</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/1917</i> <i>New York</i>	<i>on board</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Paulsen Einar</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>11/1916</i> <i>Sweden</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>-</i>
3	<i>Tellefsen Terje K.</i>	<i>Second Officer</i>	<i>5/18</i> <i>Sweden</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>-</i>
4	<i>Larsen Abraham</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>4/14</i> <i>New York</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>-</i>
5	<i>Gabrielsen Ingolf J.</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>10/18</i> <i>Philadelph</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>-</i>
6	<i>Magnussen Johannes</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/7</i> <i>Sweden</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>-</i>
7	<i>Johannessen Johannes</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>10/18</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>-</i>
8	<i>Quigley</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8/18</i> <i>Philadelph</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>-</i>
9	<i>Vrezen</i>							<i>Hollander</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Reshipped</i>
10	<i>Groot</i>							<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>-</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>							<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>-</i>
12	<i>Tornstrom</i>							<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>-</i>
13	<i>Hoppe</i>							<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>-</i>
14	<i>Apold</i>							<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>-</i>
15	<i>Paulsen</i>							<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Reshipped</i>
16	<i>Tellefsen</i>							<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Reshipped</i>
17	<i>Larsen</i>							<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Reshipped</i>
18	<i>Gabrielsen</i>							<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>Reshipped</i>

*L. O. APOLD*  
*% VESLA*  
*BERGEN*  
Copy of S.S. "Vesla's" Crew List (Norwegian)  
From Cartagena To New York  
100

Name	Rank	Age	Nationality	Address	Father's Name	Nationality
1. L. O. Apold	Master	47	Norwegian	Bergen	Ole Apold	Norwegian
2. Einar Paulsen	Chief Officer	34	do	Stavanger	Endre Paulsen	do.
3. Terje K. Tellefsen	2. do.	24	do	Tvedestrand	Terje Tellefsen	do
4. Abraham Larsen	1. Engineer	57	do	Bergen	Lars Rasmussen	do
5. Ingolf Gabrielsen	2. do	30	do	Stavanger	Johan Gabrielsen	do
6. Johannes Magnussen	Steward	32	do	Bergen	Elias Magnussen	do
7. Johannes Johannessen	Cook	32	do	Bergen	Johan Johannessen	do
8. Henrik Quigstad	Sailor	29	do	Bergen	Henrik Quigstad	do
9. Anthonius Vrezen	do	62	Hollander	Rotterdam	Henrik Vrezen	Hollander
10. A. de. Groot	do	54	do	Rotterdam	A. Groot	Hollander
11. Thomas Andersen	do	18	Norwegian	Tonsberg	Anders Andersen	Norwegian
12. Bertil Tornstrom	do	18	Swedish	Goteborg	Johan Tornstrom	Swedish
13. Ernst T. Hoppe	do	19	do	Teleta	August Hoppe	do
14. John Nilsen	Dunkeymn.	37	Norwegian	Bergen	John Nilsen	Norwegian
15. Alfred Grotte	Fireman	28	do	Trondhjem	Andreas Grotte	do
16. Johan B. Johannessen	do	24	Swedish	Burte	Josef Johannessen	Swedish
17. Gunnar Olsen	do	24	Norwegian	Kristiania	Johannes Olsen	Norwegian

Cartagena December 5 1918.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CARTAGENA, COL.  
"SEEN"  
L. O. Apold  
Master.



having such aliens

(Colaba)

(12)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

none

Reship from

Reship from

Reship from

Reship from

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Vesla*, arriving at *New York Decbr.*, 191*8*, from the port of *Cartagena (Colaba)*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Arnold	Lars Olsen	Master	7/19/17	New York	Received on leave	47	Male	White	Portuguese	5'11 1/2	170	None
2	Paulsen	Einar	Chief Officer	11/19/16	Sweden	-	34	"	"	do	5'8"	162	-
3	Tellefsen	Terje K.	Second Officer	5/18	Boston	-	24	"	"	do	5'8"	160	-
4	Larsen	Abraham	Chief Engineer	4/30/14	Newcastle on Tyne	-	57	"	"	do	5'9"	180	-
5	Gabrielsen	Ingolf J.	Second Engineer	10/18	Philadelph	"	30	"	"	do	5'10"	170	-
6	Magnussen	Johannes	Steward	1/27/16	Scotland	"	32	"	-	do	5'10"	155	-
7	Johannsen	Johannes	Cook	10/18	Baltimore	"	32	"	-	do	5'10"	156	-
8	Quigley	W. K.	Sailor	8/18	Philadelph	"	27	"	-	do	6'0"	170	-

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *S.S. Vesla*Date, *December*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Johannes B. Johannsen*  
*Gunnar Olsen*  
*Ulrich Gratte*  
*Anders H. Thorsen*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Fireman*  
*da*  
*da*  
*Sailor**L. O. Arnold*Master of the Vessel *S.S. Vesla*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



(Cuba)

None

Reshipper

Reshipper

Reshipper

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Vestla*, arriving at *New York*, *Decbr.*, 191*8*, from the port of *Cartagena (Cuba)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Arnold Lars Olsen</i>	<i>P 5102 Master</i>	<i>7/1917 New York</i>	<i>Receiv on board</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Paulsen Einar</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>11/1916 Sweden</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>-</i>
3	<i>Tellefsen Terje K.</i>	<i>Second Officer</i>	<i>5/18 Boston</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>-</i>
4	<i>Larsen Abraham</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>4/14 Newcastle</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>-</i>
5	<i>Gabrielsen Ingolf J.</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>10/18 Philadelphia</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>-</i>
6	<i>Magnussen Johannes</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>11/16 Scotland</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>-</i>
7	<i>Johannsen Johannes</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>10/18 Baltimore</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>-</i>
8	<i>Quigstad Henrik</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8/18 Philadelphia</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>-</i>
9	<i>Wresen Arden H.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>10/18 do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Hollander</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Reshipper</i>
10	<i>Groot A. de</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>-</i>
11	<i>Andersen Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>11/18 New York</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>-</i>
12	<i>Tornokram Bertil</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>11/17 do</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>-</i>
13	<i>Lappa Ernst</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>-</i>
14	<i>Nilsen John</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>2/18 Phila</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Reshipper</i>
15	<i>Gratte Alfred</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>11/18 New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Reshipper</i>
16	<i>Johannsen John B.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Reshipper</i>
17	<i>Olten Gunnar</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>11/18 do</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>Reshipper</i>
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*15 with cards*  
*2 New issued & completed*

*Caribbean & Co agents*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ving such aliens

(Cuba)

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Wave

Boat for

Reship from  
Reship from  
Reship from

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undesignated master, of the SS Tesla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L.O. Spald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Tesla

12/17/15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Noord*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 17*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam* *Noord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Schuit</i>	<i>Johan Louis</i>	<i>14/18</i> <i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>200</i>	
2	<i>Pols</i>	<i>Peter Josephus</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>170</i>	
3	<i>De Jonge</i>	<i>Augustinus</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>De Jager</i>	<i>Wijk</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>168</i>	
5	<i>Michel</i>	<i>Cornelis</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	
6	<i>Van Males</i>	<i>Jo Kasper</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>170</i>	
7	<i>Michel</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Klen Boe</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Dropper</i>									<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Van Neut</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>170</i>	
11	<i>Van Krimmel</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>135</i>	
12	<i>Pickaar</i>									<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
13	<i>Zanwik</i>									<i>6'1/2"</i>	<i>185</i>	
14	<i>De Wijk</i>									<i>5'11/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	
15	<i>Sigmon</i>									<i>5'6"</i>	<i>168</i>	
16	<i>Herlaar</i>									<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	
17	<i>Hazelba</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>163</i>	
18	<i>Achakel</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>170</i>	
19	<i>Van Bekk</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Van Bekk</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>128</i>	
21	<i>Van Kle</i>									<i>5'2"</i>	<i>165</i>	
22	<i>Huson</i>									<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	
23	<i>Van Blom</i>									<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>	

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York, N.Y.*  
*Dec 17/18*  
1918

I, master of the *Noord* (Nationality) *S.S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *23*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 17*, 1918, consigned to *Harsh Edge Co.* is now lying at *Red Star Dock* and is expected to sail *Dec. 24*, 1918, for *Batavia* via United States port of *Batavia*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *Batavia*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line *1*  
Owners *Harsh Edge Co.*  
Local Agents *Harsh Edge Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



g such aliens

*No 222*

(13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Noord*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 17*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam* *No 222*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Schuit Johan Louis</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>14/18 Rotterdam</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>200</i>	
2	<i>Pols Peter Josephus</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>De Jonge</i>	<i>Augustinus</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>de Jager Kirk</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>168</i>	
5	<i>Michel Cornelis</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>155</i>	
6	<i>Van Male Johannes</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>170</i>	
7	<i>Michel Johannes</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Klen Boer Christiaan</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Droffert Cornelis</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>170</i>	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York, N.Y.*  
*Dec 17*, 1918

I, master of the *Noord*, S. S. *Noord*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *23*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 17*, 1918, consigned to *Red Star Line*, is now lying at *Red Star Dock*, and is expected to sail *Dec 20*, 1918, for *Antwerp*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Noord, arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Amsterdam Nor 22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Schuit	Johan Louis	28076 14/18	Rotterdam	No 1	Yes	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5 <sup>6</sup>	200
2	Vols	Peter Josephus	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	C	"	1	"	"	"	5 <sup>7</sup>	180
	De Jonge	Augustinus	2	"	C	"	1	"	"	"	5 <sup>6</sup>	160
4	Mr. Jager	Wirk	3	"	C	"	1	"	"	"	5 <sup>7</sup>	168
5	Michel	Cornelis	Cook	"	C	"	2	"	"	"	5 <sup>9</sup>	155
	Van Male	Johannes	Steward	"	C	"	2	"	"	"	6	170
7	Michel	Johannes J.	Engineer	"	C	"	2	"	"	"	5 <sup>6</sup>	140
8	Klen Boer	Christian	Sailor	"	C	"	2	"	"	"	5 <sup>7</sup>	175
9	Droffert	Cornelis	"	"	C	"	2	"	"	"	5 <sup>8</sup>	160

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

44-1018

Master.

[OVER.]



ing such aliens

*No 22*

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Nationality

Sickness

5, 1917, printed on the  
1 by me. I certify on  
tional changes in crew  
tion authorities.

Muster.

[OVER.]

1 Sheet - 21 in crew  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Noord*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 17*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam No 22*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schuit Johan Louis	28076 Captain	14/18 Rotterdam	No	Yes	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	200	
2	Pols Peter Josephus	1st Mate	"	C	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	180	
De Jonge	Augustinus	2	"	C	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
4	De Jager Wink	3	"	C	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	168	
5	Michel Cornelis	Cook	"	C	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
6	Van Male J. Kasper	Steward	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	6	170	
7	Michel Johannes J.	Engineroom	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
8	Klen Boer Christian	Sailor	"	C	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	175	
9	Droppert Cornelis	"	"	C	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
Van Neut	Cornelius	"	"	C	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	170	
Van Krimmelen	Louis	"	"	C	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
12	Pickaar Charles	"	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
13	Zanwijk Matthys	"	"	C	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	185	
14	De Wip Cornelis	Chief Eng.	"	C	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
15	Sigmond Michael	2nd	"	C	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	168	
16	Herlaar Nicolaas	3rd	"	C	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	165	
17	Hazekbach Adriaan	Doukeyman	"	C	"	32	M	"	"	5'2"	163	
18	Schakel Pieter	Siber	"	C	"	26	M	"	"	5'2"	170	
19	Van Bekum Cont. Willem	Freeman	"	C	"	28	M	"	"	5'2"	160	
20	Van Bekum Lodewik	"	"	C	"	32	M	"	"	5'2"	128	
21	Van Kleef Walter	"	"	C	"	41	M	"	"	5'2"	165	
22	Huson Nicolaas P.	Trimmer	"	C	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
Van Blom	Adriaan	"	"	C	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Inspector*  
*H. Dampf*

Line  
Owners *Funch & Co*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan Louis Schuur, of the Dutch Ship "Noord", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1918  
Thos. J. Conroy  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

Noord  
12/17/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



1 Sheet 21 in crew

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel *Ula Maersk*, arriving at *New York*, *December 17, 1918*, from the port of *Cette - 7100 24/1*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
			<i>July 16</i>	<i>1910-18 New York</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>
										<i>6'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	



Crew - Rist s.s. "Noord"

105

No.	Rank	Name	Nationality	Place and date of birth	Latest domicile	Nationality of father
1.	Captain	Schuit, Johan Louis	Dutch	Hartingen 9/11/1877	Rotterdam	Dutch
2.	1st mate	Pols, Pieter Josephus	"	Dongen 5/4/1889	"	"
3.	2nd "	Jonge, Augustinus de	"	Delfzijl 3/1/1878	"	"
4.	3rd "	Jager, Dirk de	"	Hilberstehuis 9/12/1894	"	"
5.	Cook	Nichel, Cornelis	"	Schiedam 15/1/1866	"	"
6.	Steward	Kale, Kasper van	"	Rotterdam 13/9/1901	"	"
7.	messman	Nichel, Johannes Jacobus	"	" 8/10/1901	"	"
8.	sailor a.b.	Boer, Christiaan den	"	Rekerkerk 9/7/1887	"	"
9.	"	Droffert, Cornelis	"	Vlaardingen 17/4/1896	Vlaardingen	"
10.	"	Leut, Cornelis Johannes de	"	den Haag 2/11/1894	den Haag	"
11.	"	Thimmelen, Louis van	"	Vlaardingen 15/1/1902	Vlaardingen	"
12.	sailor	Pelaar, Charles Hendricus	"	den Haag 28/11/1901	den Haag	"
13.	"	Landwijk, Matthijs	"	Vlaardingen 30/8/1895	Vlaardingen	"
14.	1st engineer	Wiss, Cornelis de	"	Delfzijl 4/10/1887	Rotterdam	"
15.	2nd "	Rijmond, Michiel Arie	"	Capelle a.d. IJ 24/1/1891	Capelle a.d. IJssel	"
16.	3rd "	Heijlaar, Nicolaas	"	Alblasserdam 29/6/1896	Alblasserdam	"
17.	donkeyman	Karelsbach, Adriaan	"	Rotterdam 24/12/1886	Rotterdam	"
18.	oil-man	Schakel, Pieter	"	" 30/5/1892	"	"
19.	fireman	Bekum, Ant Willem van	"	Delft 3/11/1890	"	"
20.	"	Bekum, Rodewijk Ant Willem van	"	" 18/5/1886	"	"
21.	"	Kleyf, Wouter van	"	Delfshaven 8/11/1877	"	"
22.	trimmer	Halsen, Nicolaas, Pieter	"	Rotterdam 31/3/1891	"	"
23.	"	Blom, Adriaan Jd	"	Oostvoorne 10/8/1898	"	"

Amsterdam Series  
SEEN. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Bearer is to depart for the United States  
of America between NOVEMBER 20 1918  
NOVEMBER 23 1918  
1262 *Eugene Huber*  
American Vice-Consul.  
Amsterdam, NOVEMBER 20 1918



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cliff Maersk*, arriving at *New York*, *December 17, 1918*, from the port of *Cette - 7100 241*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Huismann</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1910-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Reddish foreign</i>
2	<i>Lyllhoff</i>	<i>Phariseo J.</i>	<i>I. Mate</i>	<i>1911-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Hagedorn</i>	<i>Hans J.</i>	<i>V. II do</i>	<i>1912-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Lindberg</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>III do</i>	<i>1914-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Jens S.</i>	<i>V. I Engineer</i>	<i>1918-18</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>40 y. Blue</i>
			<i>V. II do</i>	<i>1918-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>do</i>
				<i>"</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Danish* S. S. *Cliff Maersk*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *21* Number of seamen deserted *0*  
Number of seamen discharged *7* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *7* Total crew this date *21*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 17th*, 1918, consigned to *Cosmopolitan S.S. Line*; is now lying at *Cette* and expected to sail *Dec. 26*, 1919, for *Antwerp, France* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line *U. S. 1100*  
Owners *A. P. Miller, Copenhagen*  
Local Agents *Deichman, Cosmopolitan, New York*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cliff Maersk, arriving at New York, December 17, 1918, from the port of Cette - 7100 24/1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Haumann	Hjalmar	Master	19/10-18	New York	yes	yes	35		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	180	Scalp foreign
2	Liljoff	Manius J.	mate	19/9-18	do	yes	"	49		do	do	5'9"	180	
3	Hagedorn	Hans J.	V II	29/9-18	do	no	"	46		do	do	5'8"	160	
4	Lindberg	Johannes E.	III	29/9-18	do	no	"	26		do	do	5'9"	160	
5	Thomsen	Jens S.	V I Engineer	1/8-16	Stettin	no	"	35		do	do	5'10"	175	46 yr. Blu
6	Roped	William	II	1/1-18	New York	no	"	35		do	do	5'7"	140	
7	Flamen	Hans Fr.	III	4/6-16	Stettin	no	"	22		do	do	5'9"	145	
8	Larsen	Lars. Juel	Steward	25/1-17	Stettin	no	"	27		do	do	5'2"	145	77 Bro Blu
				2/1-18	New York	yes	yes	26-1		do	do	5'2"	145	Bro



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
January 20<sup>th</sup>, 1919

I, master of the Danish S. S. Cliff Maersk,  
from port of Cette, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19<sup>th</sup>, 1918, consigned to Co. navigatie S. S. line; is now lying at Cette, and is expected to sail Dec. 26, 1919, for Cette, France via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>none</u>			

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clay Maersk*, arriving at *New York*, *December 17, 1918*, from the port of *Cette - 7108 24/1*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Huismann</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>19/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Pestip foreign</i>
2	<i>Ljell</i>	<i>Phariss J.</i>	<i>I. Mate</i>	<i>19/9-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Pestip foreign</i>
3	<i>Hagedorn</i>	<i>Hans J.</i>	<i>V. II</i>	<i>20/2-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Hindberg</i>	<i>Johannes Chr.</i>	<i>III do</i>	<i>20/9-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Jens S.</i>	<i>V. I Engineer</i>	<i>19/8-16</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>46 yr. Blue</i>
6	<i>Hoppe</i>	<i>W. William</i>	<i>II do</i>	<i>12/1-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Flaumen</i>	<i>Hans Fr.</i>	<i>III do</i>	<i>16/1-16</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
8	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Lars. Juel</i>	<i>V. Stevedore</i>	<i>28/1-17</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>75 yr. Blue</i>
				<i>2/1-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>75 yr. Blue</i>

## Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>H. Huismann</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>19/10-18 New York</i>
<i>J. Auer</i>		<i>Danish</i>	<i>October 18 do</i>
<i>J. Laakonen</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do do do</i>
<i>E. P. Selin</i>		<i>Russian</i>	<i>do do do</i>
<i>C. Petersen</i>		<i>Danish</i>	<i>do do do</i>
<i>G. Carlsen</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>do do do</i>
<i>O. Olsen</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do do do</i>

## Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>J. Kristensen</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>C. Carlsen</i>		<i>Swedish</i>			
<i>C. Kristensen</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>J. Henriksen</i>		<i>do</i>			
<i>H. Jørgensen</i>		<i>do</i>			
<i>C. Jensen</i>		<i>Danish</i>			
<i>C. Lundgreen</i>		<i>do</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. Huismann*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ulf Maersk, arriving at New York, December 17, 1918, from the port of Cette - 7108 24/1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Houmann	Hjalmar	1910-18	New York	yes	35	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	185	Scalp foreign
2	Lylloff	L. Maritus	1911-18	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5'9"	180	Scalp foreign
3	Hagedorn	Hans J.	1912-18	do	no	46	M	do	do	5'8"	160	
4	Lindberg	Johannes	1913-18	do	no	26	M	do	do	5'9"	160	
5	Rasmussen	Jens S.	1914-18	Rotterdam	no	35	M	do	do	5'10"	175	46 yr. Blu
6	Kofoed	William	1915-18	New York	no	35	M	do	do	5'7"	140	
7	Hansen	Hans Fr.	1916-18	Rotterdam	no	22	M	do	do	5'9"	145	
8	Larsen	Lars Piel	1917-18	Rotterdam	no	47	M	do	do	5'2"	145	47 yr. Blu

Name	Nationality	Town	Date	Capacity	Fathers Name	Nationality	Town	Address
Houmann	Danish	Thorshavn	30/3 1898	Master	D. Houmann	Danish	Stu. Bekking	Isa. Jorden 7 Copenhagen 107
J. Lylloff	do	Svendborg	9/4 1869	1st Officer	N. P. Lylloff	do	Svendborg	Troense Taastrup Denmark
H. G. Hagedorn	do	Nykøbing	30/7 1874	2nd do	H. G. Hagedorn	do	Nykøbing	Faaborg Denmark
J. C. Lindberg	do	Kora Wani	8/7 1892	3rd do	J. Lindberg	do	Ebberup	Ebberup Falster Denmark
I. P. Rasmussen	do	Svendborg	28/2 1885	1st Engineer	H. Rasmussen	do	Tvede	Alexandrupsgade 3 Odense Denmark
W. Kofoed	do	Rønne	4/2 1888	2nd do	H. Kofoed	do	Rønne	Dannebrogsgade 30 Copenhagen
H. F. Hansen	do	Odense	21/3 1896	3rd do	F. Hansen	do	Odense	St. Knudsgade 30 Odense Denmark
L. Larsen	do	Lessø	29/12 1871	Steward	S. Larsen	do	Lessø	Lessø Denmark
J. Larsen	do	Nakskov	7/1 1894	Cook	J. Larsen	do	Nakskov	Taarsvej 29 Nakskov Denmark
E. Wolff	Dutch	Rotterdam	22/12 1897	Messroomboy	E. Wolff	Dutch	Rotterdam	Groenland 13 Rotterdam Holland
J. Laaksaenen	Finnish	Aabo	15/9 1898	Sailor	A. Laaksaenen	Finland	Aabo	Eaivaassala 40 Aabo Finland
T. Salin	do	Helsingfors	14/3 1898	do	T. Salin	do	Helsingfors	Clenton Str. 522 Arkh. N.Y.
C. Petersen	Danish	Rønne	18/5 1897	do	P. Petersen	Danish	Rønne	Rønne Denmark
H. C. J. Hansen	do	Copenhagen	22/12 1898	do	C. Hansen	do	Curre	Englandsvej 1 Charlottenlund Denmark
F. Anno	Russian	Roval	13/6 1893	do	A. Anno	Russian	Roval	Butelsfort Russia
F. Roman	do	Riga	6/4 1897	do	H. Roman	do	Pira	Wensintrop Str. 13 Riga Russia
G. Larsen	Danish	Alstrup	7/7 1893	Fireman	H. Larsen	Danish	Hunsedy	Hunsedy Laaland Denmark
U. R. Jensen	do	Copenhagen	12/2 1899	do	J. Jensen	do	Copenhagen	Oscarsvej 3 Copenhagen Denmark
C. Carlsen	Norwegian	Aarosen	6/3 1899	do	K. Mygaard	Norwegian	Røgen	Aarosen Norway
S. Green	do	Drættet	13/5 1899	do	J. Green	do	Drættet	Svardstræde 11 Christiani
A. Olsen	do	Kristiania	11/12 1895	do	J. Martens	do	Christiania	123 Summit Str. Arkh. N.Y.

See

Paul Hansen  
Emmanuel Bette

Master s/s Oluf Maersk

printed on the  
e. I certify on  
changes in crew  
thorities.

Master

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ulf Maersk*, arriving at *New York*, *December 17, 1918*, from the port of *Cattle - 7100 24/1*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Holmann</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>19/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
2	<i>Liljoff</i>	<i>Manius</i>	<i>I Mate</i>	<i>19/9-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
3	<i>Hagedorn</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>II Mate</i>	<i>20/9-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Lindberg</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>III Mate</i>	<i>20/9-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Jens</i>	<i>I Engineer</i>	<i>13/8-16</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>46 yr. Blue</i>
6	<i>Rohed</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>II Mate</i>	<i>12/1-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Flaen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>Fr. III</i>	<i>16-16</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
8	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>25/6-17</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>47 yr. Blue</i>
9	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Jens</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>2/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>" 48 yr. Blue</i>
10	<i>Wolff</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Messorman</i>	<i>22/6-17</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>120</i>	
11	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Johu</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>16/9-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
12	<i>Tabin</i>	<i>Herman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
13	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hanning</i>	<i>J. C.</i>	<i>25/9-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>135</i>	
15	<i>Ovino</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16/9-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
16	<i>Thomann</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>13/8-16</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
17	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Gottard</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/8-17</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jorgen</i>	<i>H. V.</i>	<i>19/1-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>Carlsen</i>	<i>Coling</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
20	<i>Green</i>	<i>Pwend</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>7/9-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
21	<i>Ohen</i>	<i>Alf</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>7/10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>from 8 yrs. gray</i>
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Edward H. Durkin*  
*Imp.*

Line *A. J. Miller 5/3 Line*  
Owners *A. J. Miller, Copenhagen*  
Local Agents *Deutsche Handels- und Schiffs-Gesellschaft*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. H. H. H., of the SS Elie Meark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Dec, 1918.  
Edward J. Barker  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Claf Mearsk  
17/17/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S/S Lake Farge*

## IMPORTANT UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION DIVISION OF OPERATIONS CREW LIST

STEAMER *Lake Farge*

DATE *Dec 4<sup>th</sup>* 191*8*

SAILING FROM *Montreal Que.* TO *New York*

Please fill out this blank and mail immediately to Division of Operations, Perry-Payne Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Lunde George L.</i>
2	<i>Parker Daniel H.</i>
3	<i>Trigge Alfred</i>
4	<i>Stockton David</i>
5	<i>Thurman Nick Wiktn</i>
6	<i>Williamson Carl W.</i>
7	<i>De Lay Egertul</i>
8	<i>Majesky Robt. W.</i>
9	<i>Lellan Pedro</i>
10	<i>Bronze Antonio</i>
11	<i>Potter Louis</i>
12	<i>Shroyback Ruddy</i>
13	<i>Rugg Ira M.</i>
14	<i>Burr Hugh</i>
15	<i>Hacking Percy</i>
16	<i>Burns John T.</i>
17	<i>Roal William A.</i>
18	<i>Tandemark Albert W.</i>
19	<i>Shremater Severy B.</i>
20	<i>Bloom Harry</i>
21	<i>Woods John</i>
22	<i>Hutton James E.</i>
23	<i>Bell Edward</i>
24	<i>Fagin Nick M.</i>
25	<i>Goodman James</i>
26	<i>Ege Walter H.</i>
27	<i>Woodworth Henry</i>
28	<i>Magnin John</i>
29	<i>Staton Thomas</i>
30	<i>Kelly George</i>

NAME	STREET ADDRESS AND CITY	SHIPPED
Master	<i>George Lunde</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
1st Officer	<i>D. H. Parker</i>	<i>Montreal, Can.</i>
2nd Officer	<i>Alfred Trigge</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
3rd Officer	<i>David Stockton</i>	<i>Montreal, Can.</i>
Boatswain	<i>Nick Thurman</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Steward	<i>Carl W. Williamson</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Chief Cook	<i>E. J. De Lay</i>	<i>Quebec, Can.</i>
Second Cook	<i>Robt. W. Majesky</i>	<i>Quebec, Can.</i>
Third Cook	<i>Pedro Lellan</i>	<i>Quebec, Can.</i>
Fourth Cook	<i>Antonio Bronze</i>	<i>Quebec, Can.</i>
Fifth Cook	<i>Louis Poter</i>	<i>Quebec, Can.</i>
Sixth Cook	<i>Ruddy Shroyback</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Seventh Cook	<i>Ira M. Rugg</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Eighth Cook	<i>Hugh Burr</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Ninth Cook	<i>Percy Hacking</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Tenth Cook	<i>John T. Burns</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Eleventh Cook	<i>William A. Roal</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twelfth Cook	<i>A. W. Fundermark</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Thirteenth Cook	<i>Devery B. Shomaker</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Fourteenth Cook	<i>Harry Bloom</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Fifteenth Cook	<i>John Woods</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Sixteenth Cook	<i>James Hutton</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Seventeenth Cook	<i>Ed. Bell</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Eighteenth Cook	<i>Nick Fagin</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Nineteenth Cook	<i>James Goodman</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twentieth Cook	<i>Walter Ege</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-first Cook	<i>H. Woodworth</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-second Cook	<i>John Magnin</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-third Cook	<i>Thomas Staton</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-fourth Cook	<i>George Kelly</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-fifth Cook	<i>Willis Mulhose</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-sixth Cook	<i>Asheville Serice</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-seventh Cook	<i>C. H. Reynolds</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-eighth Cook	<i>A. H. Oblock</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Twenty-ninth Cook	<i>E. J. Urbanek</i>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>

Each alien on board upon

*Dec 1/1918*  
*City, Canada*

(11) (12)

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*165 new card 585*  
*180 " 4592*  
*140 n.c. 2652*  
*140 new card 27*  
*165 new card 587*  
*160 new card 588*  
*160 new card 588*  
*165 new card 588*  
*150 n.c. 2535*  
*147 new card 4585*  
*130 new card 589*  
*183. (no card seen)*  
*140 new card 587*  
*145 new card 587*  
*150 new card 587*  
*148 new card 585*  
*143 new card 585*  
*164 new card 587*  
*146 new card 587*  
*145 new card 587*  
*165 new card 587*  
*160 new card 587*  
*155 new card 587*  
*155 new card 587*  
*180 new card 587*  
*165 new card 587*  
*135 new card 587*  
*185 new card 587*  
*135 new card 587*  
*170 new card 587*



110

18

U.S. Shipping Board  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION  
Require

## 18

Vessel B. Lake Harge, arriving at City Island NY, Dec 17, 1917, from the port of Quebec on Lake St. Lawrence

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Lunde	George L	Nov 15 1915	U.S.	70	yes	47	m	UScit	5'2"	165 new card 585
2	Parker	Daniel	"	"	yes	yes	49	m	US Born	5'11"	180 " 4592
3	Tuggle	Alfred	Dec 4 1910	Montreal	yes	yes	36	m	Irish	5'6"	140 N.Y.C 2652
4	Stockton	David	"	"	yes	yes	36	m	UScit	5'3"	140 new Orleans 27
5	Thurman	Nick	Nov 15 1915	U.S.	yes	yes	29	m	Finnish	5'10"	165 new card 587
6	Williamson	Carl W.	"	"	yes	yes	35	m	Norwegian	5'6"	160 new card 588
7	De Lay	Egertal	Dec 6 1915	Quebec	yes	yes	25	m	US Born	5'10"	160 new card 588
8	Majewski	Rht. W.	Dec 6 1915	"	yes	yes	22	m	US Born	5'6"	165 new card 588
9	Lattan	Pedro	"	"	yes	yes	19	m	UScit	5'2"	150 N.Y. 2535
10	Bronze	Antonio	"	"	yes	yes	26	m	Portuguese	5'11"	147 new card 585
11	Potter	Louis	"	"	yes	yes	17	m	US Born	5'2"	130 new card 589
12	Stratton	Ruddy	Nov 15 1915	U.S.	yes	yes	18	m	US Born	5'11"	183. (no card issued)
13	Rugg	John	"	"	yes	yes	34	m	US Born	5'7"	140 new card 587
14	Burn	Dough	"	"	yes	yes	30	m	US Born	5'10"	145 new card 587
15	Hacking	Eric	Dec 4 1915	Quebec	yes	yes	29	m	US Born	5'10"	150 new card 587
16	Burns	John	Nov 15 1915	U.S.	yes	yes	21	m	US Born	5'8"	148 new card 585
17	Roal	William A	"	"	yes	yes	21	m	US Born	5'7"	143 new card 585
18	Hundermark	Albert W	"	"	yes	yes	34	m	US Born	5'11"	164 new card 583
19	Shemata	Severy B	"	"	yes	yes	19	m	US Born	5'8"	146 new card 581
20	Bloom	Starys	"	"	yes	yes	29	m	US Born	5'11"	145 new card 582
21	Woods	John	"	"	yes	no	45	m	Irish	5'2"	165 new card 582
22	Nation	James E	"	"	yes	no	43	m	Irish	5'2"	160 new card 584
23	Bell	Edward	"	"	yes	no	59	m	US Born	5'6"	155 new card 586
24	Fagin	Nick M	"	"	yes	no	57	m	Irish	5'8"	155 new card 586
25	Goodman	James	"	"	yes	yes	33	m	Irish	5'11"	180 new card 587
26	Egle	Walter	"	"	yes	yes	20	m	US Born	5'7"	165 new card 587
27	Woodworth	Henry	"	"	yes	yes	50	m	Irish	5'2"	135 new card 587
28	Waggon	John	"	"	yes	yes	31	m	Irish	5'3"	185 new card 587
29	Stator	Thomas	"	"	yes	yes	24	m	US Born	6'5"	135 new card 587
30	Kelly	George	"	"	yes	yes	38	m	US Born	5'10"	170 new card 587

NO-12 no card mailed  
notified to appear at Room 240. P.O.  
for Seaman's identification card.

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#### Limitations



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Macla, of the Sho Lake, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

Dec

1918

George L. Lunde  
Immigrant Inspector.

George L. Lunde  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Hargl  
12/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Lake Farge*, arriving at *City Island N.Y.* Dec. 17, 191*8*, from the port of *Quebec, via Port City, Canada*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Muldrow	Willis	Fireman	Nov 21 1918	Cleveland	yes	16	M	U.S. Born		5'2"	125	nav end 587
2	Berrie	Ashall	2 <sup>nd</sup> cook	Nov 20 1918	Montreal	yes	25	M	U.S. Born		5'6"	165	nav end 4589
3	Reynolds	Charles A.	Fireman	Nov 21 1918	Cleveland	yes	18	M	U.S. Born		5'3"	127	nav end 594
4	O'Brien	Alfred	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Born		5'0"	143	Cleveland 244
5	Orbanek	Edward J.	"	Nov 21 1918	"	yes	19	M	U.S. Born		5'6"	155	Cleveland 33
6	Spencer	Lamar	Wireless	Nov 21 1918	"	yes	24	M	U.S. Born		5'10"	157	U.S. Navy
7	Boyle	Raymond	"	"	"	yes	21	M	"	"	5'8"	146	U.S. Navy
8	Gullachsen	Arthur E.	"	"	"	yes	24	M	"	"	5'4"	144	U.S. Navy
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

with cards = 6  
new cards issued = 28  
Wireless U.S. Navy = 3  
no card issued sent to Room 241. 1  
38 in crew

John A. Connor  
Sr. Lamina Inspecta

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Persons on board upon

111

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Mar Card 587

Mar Card 4589

Mar Card 594

Mar Card 249

Mar Card 33

U.S. Navy

U.S. Navy

U.S. Navy

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lake Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918

John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

George J. Linder  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maac, arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Caribbean

MAE  
DEC 16 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Christensen	Albert	23002	Master	✓	47	Man	Scandinavian	Den	5-10	175	
2	Wasson	Marion	23070	Chief Officer	✓	29	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	190	
3	Petterson	Waldemar	23083	Steward	✓	33	"	"	"	5-9	150	
4	Hus	Bruno	23095	"	✓	46	"	"	"	5-10	150	
5	Shoeg	Alfred	10770	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Koski	Ylma	10781	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	100	
7	Kosunen	Frederic	829	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	Kosunen	Alex	829	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5-7	100	
9	Magnusson	Waldemar	2308	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5-7	100	
10	Snijck	James	8710	"	✓	35	"	"	"	5-8	102	
11	Grundberg	Emil	8703	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5-7	104	
12	Grundberg	Georg	8720	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5-11	104	
13	Nickerson	George	23004	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-7	153	
14	Brown	Jacob	6436	"	✓	34	"	"	"	5-0	156	
15	Rea	Charles	10718	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5-4	151	
16	Vannieu	Konstantin	6449	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	150	
17	Kelly	Robert	2055	3rd Eng	✓	22	"	"	U.S.B.	-	-	
18	Foss	Carl H	15411	3rd Mate	✓	20	"	"	Scand	U.S.C.	-	
19	Polise	Manuel	116	Sailor	✓	21	"	"	Armenian	U.S.C.	-	
20	Buck	Thomas H	1089	Eng	✓	41	"	"	Eng	U.S.C.	-	
21	McKune	Howard	2808	Eng	✓	28	"	"	U.S.	U.S.	-	
22	Pichard	Sylvester	2068	"	✓	25	"	"	U.S.	-	-	
23	Robins	Clarence	1480	Fireman	✓	20	"	"	U.S.B.	-	-	
24	Reagan	Roy	2471	2nd Eng	✓	39	"	"	U.S.B.	-	-	
25	Bombard	Herbert	2457	Fireman	✓	17	"	"	U.S.B.	-	-	
26	Harper	Frank	2457	Chief Eng	✓	31	"	"	U.S.B.	-	-	
27	Lieb	Walter C	2457	U.S. Navy	✓	21	"	"	"	-	-	
28	Breen	George F	2457	U.S. Navy	✓	23	"	"	U.S.B.	-	-	
29	Jensen	Rasmus	2457	2nd Mate	✓	31	"	"	Scand	U.S.C.	-	
30												

John Tacklen

Line  
Owners Am Super Ref Co 17 State St  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

place  
prin  
alien  
pany  
paid  
as th  
it sh  
office  
from  
lend  
such  
cont  
arriv  
those  
or la  
eithe  
cases  
Secre  
of ar  
ered  
ance  
and,  
or re  
quest

S  
shall  
cordu  
tion t  
(  
been  
by an  
in Ru



having such aliens

112

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Smith of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which apply to the crew of this vessel.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

John L. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Mac*

*12/17/18*

*(1)*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Crown of Toledo, arriving at New York, Dec 17th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England, Dec 1, 1918.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Grindlay	George	✓ Master	1911	Glasgow	no	55	m	Scotch	British	5'9 1/2	158.
2	Stewart	William	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	23588-2	11-18	Portland	no	30	"	"	6'2	220
3	Ripley	Francis	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	23585-2	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8	140
✓ 4	Reid	Walter	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	23586-2	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	147 ✓ no photo.
5	Graham	William	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	23549-2	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'9 1/2	182
✓ 6	Reith	David	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	23587-2	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	180 ✓ no photo.
✓ 7	Weir	John	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	23591-2	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	133 ✓ no photo.
8	Russell	Andrew	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup>	23593-2	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	140
9	Barclay	James	✓ 5 <sup>th</sup>	23594-2	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	148
10	Adam	James	✓ Chief Steward	23594-2	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	180
11	Scotland	Charles	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	23598-2	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	136
12	Jones	Herbert	✓ Naval Rating	23597-2	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'9	158.
13	Newman	Fredrick	✓ Gunner	23592-2	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	151
14	Cole	Fredrick	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup>	23591-2	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	172 ✓ no photo.
15	Barr	George	✓ Ship's Cook	23594-2	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'6 1/2	126 ✓ no photo.
16	Parkins	Fredrick	✓ Wireless Operator	23592-2	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'9 1/2	174
17	Hughes	Edward R.	✓	23599-2	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	158
18	Gibson	John	✓ Apprentice	23592-2	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5'8	158.
19	Bird	Robert	✓	23600-2	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	152
20	Ku	Chang	✓ Boatswain	23598-3	"	"	44	"	China	Chinese	5'6	135 ✓ no photo
21	Sing	Yung	✓ Hampton	23598-3	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	130 ✓ no photo
22	Yook	Chong	✓ Quartermaster	23598-3	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	146 ✓ no photo.
23	Kum	Wong	✓	23567-3	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	130 ✓ no photo
24	Kee	Chang	✓	23559-3	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	120 ✓
25	Chan	Dung	✓	23551-3	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	160 ✓ no photo
26	Chang	Kwan	✓ Sailor	23553-3	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	130 ✓ no photo
27	Mee	Yip	✓	23554-3	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	125 ✓ no photo
28	Yau	Lee	✓	23577-3	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	135 ✓ no photo
✓ 29	Ha	Wong	✓	23556-3	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	130 Trachoma
30	Koon	Hat	✓	23579-3	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	125 ✓ no photo
31	Kiem	Chong	✓	23555-3	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	135 word card by error.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1, 1918.  
land

(12)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.  
no photo.  
no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

no photo.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Co of Toledo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918  
W. J. Gankowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

Co of Toledo  
12/17/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Crown of Toledo, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Louey Dec 1, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Chen	Woh	✓	Sailor	23568-3	22.11.18	Portland	NO	40	M	Chinese China 57 135 ✓ no photo
2	Cheng	Yom	✓	Sailor	23566-3	"	"	"	23	"	" 56 130 Cent Trackers
3	Lai	Yow	✓	Stoker	23944-3	"	"	"	36	"	" 57 150 ✓ no photo
4	Lak	Low	✓	"	23571-3	"	"	"	39	"	" 57 140 ✓ " "
5	Heng	Chang Men	✓	"	23570-3	"	"	"	32	"	" 56 135 ✓ no photo
6	Yany	Lung	✓	Stoker	23573-3	"	"	"	23	"	" 57 135 ✓ no photo
7	Loek	Cheng Ah	✓	Stoker	23575-3	"	"	"	32	"	" 55 130 ✓ " "
8	Lan	Chen	✓	"	23582-3	"	"	"	44	"	" 58 130 ✓ no photo
9	Sing	Boh Pak	✓	"	23584-3	"	"	"	34	"	" 57 145 ✓ " "
10	Low	Yee	✓	"	6159-3	"	"	"	32	"	" 57 140

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

PORT OF New York  
30 Dec 1918I, master of the British S. S. Crown of Toledo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted One  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 56The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17<sup>th</sup> Dec 1918, consigned to Simpson & Spence & Co., is now lying at St. Helen Bay and is expected to sail 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 1919, for St. Helen Bay via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Yee Sen</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>Keymouth Eng 22/11/18</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Crown of Toledo*, arriving at *New York*, 191, from the port of *Louey Dec 1, 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY										
			When	Where									
1	Chee	Noh	✓ Sailor	23568-3	22.11.18	Portland	40	M	Chinese	China	57	135	✓ no photo
2	Cheng	Yom	✓ Sailor	23566-3	"	"	23	"	"	"	56	130	Cert Trade
3	Lai	Low	✓ No 1	23944-3	"	"	36	"	"	"	57	150	✓ no photo
4	Lak	Low	✓ II	23571-3	"	"	39	"	"	"	57	140	✓ " "
5	Heng	Chang	✓ III	23570-3	"	"	32	"	"	"	56	135	✓ no photo
6	Yany	Lung	✓ Storekeeper	23573-3	"	"	23	"	"	"	57	135	✓ no photo
7	Looh	Cheng	✓	23575-3	"	"	32	"	"	"	55	130	✓ " "
8	Lan	Chee	✓	23582-3	"	"	41	"	"	"	58	130	✓ no photo
9	Sing	Bok Pak	✓	23584-3	"	"	34	"	"	"	51	145	✓ " "
10	Low	Yee	✓	6159-3	"	"	32	"	"	"	52	140	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. J. Gindler*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Crown of Toledo, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Lowey Dec 1, 1918

CROWN of Toledo DEC 18 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Chen	Woh	✓ Sailor	23568-3	22.11.18 Portland	40	M	Chinese	China	57	135	✓ no photo
2	Cheng	Yom	✓ Sailor	23566-3	" "	23	"	"	"	56	130	✓ no photo
3	Lai	Low	✓ No 1	23944-3	" "	36	"	"	"	57	150	✓ no photo
4	Lak	Low	✓ II	23571-3	" "	39	"	"	"	57	140	✓ " "
5	Heng	Chang	✓ III	23570-3	" "	32	"	"	"	56	135	✓ no photo
6	Lany	Lung	✓ Stoker	23773-3	" "	23	"	"	"	57	185	✓ no photo
7	Lok	Cheng	✓	23575-3	" "	32	"	"	"	55	130	✓ " "
8	Lan	Chen	✓	23582-3	" "	44	"	"	"	58	130	✓ no photo
9	Ling	Bok Pak	✓	23584-3	" "	34	"	"	"	51	146	✓ " "
10	Lau	Yee	✓	23615-3	" "	32	"	"	"	52	140	
11	Loo	Yong	✓	23217-3	" "	40	"	"	"	56	150	
12	Lai	Prig	✓	23572-3	" "	36	"	"	"	54	130	✓ no photo
13	May	Ching	✓	23564-3	" "	28	"	"	"	55	130	✓
14	Kau	Sh	✓	23569-3	" "	27	"	"	"	55	115	✓ no photo
15	Ying	Lau	✓	23572-3	" "	34	"	"	"	55	140	
16	King	Leong	✓	23614-3	" "	29	"	"	"	54	130	✓ no photo
17	Lhou	Sh	✓	23574-3	" "	32	"	"	"	57	130	✓ no photo
18	Hoi	Lany	✓	23583-3	" "	27	"	"	"	56	120	✓ " "
19	Chong	Kee	✓	23441-3	" "	28	"	"	"	59	135	
20	Po	Yuen	✓	23433-3	" "	55	"	"	"	58	125	✓
21	Cheng	Lie	✓	23581-3	" "	32	"	"	"	58	150	✓ no photo
22	Yau	Chung	✓	23580-3	" "	28	"	"	"	55	140	
23	Pike	Albert. Edward	✓ Pantry	23561-2	" "	17	"	"	"	58	146	✓ no photo
24	Watson	James. G.	✓ Carpenter	23560-2	30... Lowey	32	"	Scotch	British	58	140	
25	Kam	Pak	✓ Sailor	23566-3	" "	42	"	Chinese	China	58	155	✓ no photo
26	Loh	Sh	✓ Fireman	2338-2	22.11.18 Portland	38	"	"	"	5	125	✓
27	N. F. Janasoski, Insp											
28	Barry Chinese 36											
29	Dr. Brooks Incomplete cards 30											
30	held, with trachoma 3											
	with cards 24											
	Total 57											

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cr of Toledo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918

W.F. Janowski  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Jundlar  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norman Bridge, arriving at New York, Dec 17th, 1918, from the port of Sheerness Eng **116**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bartlett	Edward P.	Master	Nov 8	N.Y.	yes	yes	45	Male	English American	5-11 1/2	160	11 2 0
2	Clark	Charles	1st Officer					38	"	"	5-8 1/2	174	"
3	Newcombe	Fred. C.	2nd Officer					32	"	"	5-7 1/2	179	"
4	Fraser	James W.	3rd Officer	25919				27	Scotch	Eng	5-9 1/2	160	
5	Pedersen	B.	Boatsman	6367				31	Norway	Norway	5-7 1/2	160	
6	Miller	A. W.	Seaman	5913				42	Denmark	Scand.	5-5 1/2	166	
7	Andersen	E.		5093				26	Scand	Norway	5-6 1/2	165	
8	Andersen	W.		6582				26	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	
9	Halcrow	Lawrence		71700				26	Scotch	Eng	5-7 1/2	170	
10	Rydberg	R.		71702				25	Scand	Sweden	5-8 1/2	160	
11	Arnholm	C.		24918				29	"	Denmark	5-7 1/2	160	
12	Spelman	E. M.		2485				29	Eng	American	5-4 1/2	177	11 2 0
13	Campbell	W.	Chief Eng	25919				29	"	Eng.	5-11 1/2	179	
14	Quillen	Geo. I.	1st Mate	26002				30	"	Am.	5-10 1/2	175	11 2 0
15	Murray	S.	2nd Mate	26002				34	"	"	5-8 1/2	160	
16	Lintz	E. S.	3rd Mate	26019				27	"	"	5-9 1/2	164	
17	Larsen	L. W.	Pumpman	71705				24	Scand	Denmark	5-11 1/2	165	
18	Albergqvist	H. S.	2nd Mate	10594				30	Portuguese	Port.	5-8 1/2	172	
19	Seiger	F.	Piler	2179				21	Eng.	Am.	5-8 1/2	170	11 2 0
20	Gallagher	Peter		6112				29	"	Eng.	5-6 1/2	170	
21	Christensen	F. N.		3296				33	Scand	Denmark	5-5 1/2	160	11 2 0
22	Nelson	Karl	Fireman	28900				27	"	Sweden	5-7 1/2	170	
23	Olsen	Haakon		21700				30	"	Norway	5-8 1/2	170	
24	Jones	Thos F.		3062				27	Eng	Am.	5-4 1/2	160	11 2 0
25	Johnston	Geo	Wiper	4468				26	Irish	Eng.	5-8 1/2	170	
26	Braun	Al		4491				38	Scand	Denmark	5-7 1/2	160	
27	McPherson	Wm	Steward	1700				33	Scotch	Eng.	5-1 1/2	170	
28	Jorgensen	Axel	Cook	6112				41	Scand	Denmark	5-9 1/2	165	
29	Desquiedo	Angel	2nd Mate	5190				27	Spanish	Spain	5-7 1/2	170	
30	Carabell	Jose	Galleyman	4210				47	"	"	5-6 1/2	165	

Max. P. ...  
J. M. ...

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Moroccan Breeze, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 37(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1918  
Max Delaney  
 Immigration Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Germania*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *Germany*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gwickert	Alman	Master	Nov 8	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Ger	Am.	5-11	140	4 5
2	Davis	David	✓					21		Engl	"	5-5	130	"
3	Farren	Geo. F.	✓					18		"	"	5-3		"
4	Vasquez Rey	Anton	✓					24		Spanish	Spain	5-6	135	
5	Vivie	Louis	✓					18		"	"	5-1	110	
6	Latch	William	✓					23		Engl	Am.	5-8	160	4 5
7	Mattson	J.	Carpenter					46		Scand	Sweden	5-5	140	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Max H. L. Limer*  
*Ed. Olding*

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Norman Bridge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1918  
Wm. G. Coleman  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. B. Smith  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*Norman Bridge*  
*12/14/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10, subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-431

118

None counted

December 19/1918  
Arr December 18/18



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Clara Passengers sailing from Havre, Nov. 24, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

142

other organized government because we have no...



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

119

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S/S Clara, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Thorey  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York  
Julia H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-531

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clara, arriving at New York, Dec 15, 1917, from the port of Hague

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morse	Jos. M.	1st Mate	Sept 6	Savannah	Yes	Yes	58	Male	English	American	5-8		
2	Frummullid	Ludwig	2nd Mate	" 13	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.	"	5-6		
3	Myers	Jack	3rd Mate	Sept 6	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	5-9		
4	Thorsen	Edwin	Boatman	13	"	"	"	30	"	Nor.	"	5-10		
5	Davidson	John	Chief	13	"	"	"	38	"	Scot.	Irish	5-5		
6	Karlsen	Peter	A.B.	13	"	"	"	26	"	Nor.	Irish	5-9		
7	Trotman	Harry	"	13	"	"	"	40	"	English	B.W.I.P.	5-7		
8	Sandmartin	Rafael	"	13	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5-5		
9	Santos	Santiago	"	13	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5		
10	<del>Thorsen</del>	John	"	Oct 7	Norfolk	"	"	22	"	"	Irish	5-7		
11	Roberts	D.W.	"	"	"	"	Yes	18	"	"	American	5-9		
12	Burns	Joe	O.S.	Sept 13	Savannah	"	"	19	"	"	American	5-4		
13	Horne	Charles	"	14	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	"	5-9		
14	Scott	Merle W.	"	14	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.C.	"			
15	Shumway	Harold L.	Minerman	14	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
16	Pinkham	Sam	Chief Eng.	13	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
17	Melis	St. John	2nd Asst	12	"	"	"	31	"	Scot.	Irish	5-11		
18	Kanast	Art	3rd Asst	12	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.C.	"			
19	Rosen	Le E.	Cadet Eng.	14	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
20	Davis	Antio	"	Oct 4	Norfolk	"	"	19	"	"	"			
21	Beaton	Samuel A.	1st Asst	8	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
22	Pena	Alberto	Chief	Sept 17	Savannah	"	"	28	"	"	San Domingo	5-5		
23	Pasqualin	Sam	"	12	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.C.	"			
24	Dunson	Al M.	Deck Eng.	12	"	"	"	21	"	"	American	5-3		
25	Fortinbacher	Paul Albert	Chief	14	"	"	Yes	23	"	U.S.C.	"			
26	O'Neill	John	Fireman	19	"	"	"	28	"	"	English	5-7		
27	Sheltraw	John Selgus	Coal Pass	Oct 4	Norfolk	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	"			
28	Roberts	Elmer	Storekeeper	4	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
29	Panco	Nicholas	Fireman	4	"	"	"	37	"	"	Irish	5-5		
30	Gelinas	Louis J.	"	4	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.C.	"			

Line Ship Board  
Owners Ship Board  
Local Agents Ship Board

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



- AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Oleana, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Dec

, 1918

C. K. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Julian Muscott  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clara, arriving at N. Y., Sept 15, 1913, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jacca	Harry	Freeman	Oct 7	Norfolk	Yes	27	Male	Italian	Italy	5-11	150	
2	Raymond	Rosa	Coal Pass	Sept 12	Savannah	"	26	"	Italian	Italy	5-11	150	
3	Kircher	Harry C	"	14	"	"	22	"	U S C	"			
4	Rogan	Gerome A	"	14	"	"	22	"	"	"			
5	Garbi	Max	Chief	14	"	"	21	"	"	"			
6	Martin	Arthur	Chief	17	"	"	35	"	"	"			
7	De Decker	Francis	"	Sept 6	"	"	25	"	"	Belgium	5-8	150	
8	Murphy	Thomas	Cook	Oct 3	Norfolk	"	42	"	"	Ireland	5-7	160	
9	Rigato	Campana	Coal Pass	Oct 15	Le Havre	"	21	"	"	Spain	5-7	150	
10	Mark	John W	Miner	Oct 4	Norfolk	"	19	"	"	U S C			
11	Johnson	Otto	"	Sept 11	Savannah	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
12	Breen	William	Q S Seamy	11	"	"	22	"	"	U S C			
13	McCarthy	Carl	Miner	11	"	"	24	"	"	"			
14	Stump	Charles	Cook	Oct 5	Norfolk	"	25	"	"	"			
15	Kapetz	John	Miner	7	"	"	22	"	"	Eng	5-7	150	
16	Driesen	Amos	3rd Cook	Nov 8	Le Havre	"	20	"	"	Holland	5-7	150	
17	Thompson	Chas	Capt.	Sept 13	Savannah	"	47	"	"	U S C	5-9	150	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

# 16 on list no papers

1 held no papers  
13 U. S. C. from list  
33 from N. Y.

47 total

# 16 absence 11-21-13 moved

Line Ship-Board  
Owners Boat  
Local Agents Boat

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Clara, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

E. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Clara  
12/18/18

2

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Borgland, arriving at New York, Dec 18, 1918, from the port of Bergen 123

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122

PORT OF New York  
3<sup>rd</sup> January, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian Borgland from port of Christiana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, consigned to Furness Withy, is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail 5 January, 1919, for Buenos Aires via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was                     

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lars Jorgensen	23	Norwegian	Christiana 21-11-18
Erling Pedersen	15 1/2	"	" " "
Sigurd Tomesen	18	"	" " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

23 Crisken Carlson Steward  
24 Tonnesen Sigurd Steward  
25 Pedersen Erling Steward  
26 Johansen Anton Steward  
27 Brakken Ingolf Steward  
28 Olson Charles Steward  
29 Carlson Ragnwald Steward  
30 Johnson Karl Steward

Line                       
Owners                       
Local Agents                     

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



BOHGLANU DEC 18 1918

7

DEC 18 1918

818

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

J. Holmsen M. ser.

[OVER.]



BORGLAND DEC 18 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Borgland, arriving at New York, Dec 18, 191, from the port of Bergen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Holmssen	Jens Ryan	Master	Norway	Christian	no	1	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norway	6	175	
2	Stangebye	Nils Thoma	Mate	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	
3	Molvig	Wilhelm	1st	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	
4	Wilhelmsen	Aage Ludwig	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Eriksen	Johan Axel	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	18	
6	Nilsen	Arthur Henry	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	
7	Stansen	Frede Bjørn	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	160	
8	Wang	Ermond C.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	
9	Martinsen	Magnus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
10	Sandberg	Gunnar	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	140	
11	Thorendahl	Thorleif	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5-8	140	
12	Nelsen	Arne Emil	W	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	
13	Boye	Ioar Collin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	140	
14	Larsen	Rolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	140	
15	Wierdsma	Foppe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand	Holland	5-8	140	
16	Eggen	Asbjørn G.	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	140	
17	Olafsen	Nils Olaf	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	
18	Jensen	Kastor L.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	
19	Stennie	Peder Nikola	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
20	Olson	Byarne	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
21	Jorgensen	Lars Jorgen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	
22	Larsen	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	
23	Eriksen	Erling Johan	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	
24	Tonnesen	Sigurd Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	
25	Redersen	Erling B.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-8	140	
26	Johansen	Anton	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-9	160	
27	Wahsen	Ingolf N.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	140	
28	Olson	Charles	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	
29	Carlson	Ragnwald	Thurs Boy	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-8	140	
30	Johnson	Karl	Parity Boy	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. te, of the W. te, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18<sup>th</sup> day of

Dec

1918

M. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer

W. te  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## Crew-list for

m/s *Borgland*, tying at *Wharves* - Statens Skipsfart

No.	Position	Full name	Nationality	When born	Place of birth	Nationality of father	Last place of residence
1	Forer	Jens Pgen Holmsen	Norsk	29-7-86	Glemminge	Norsk	Kristiania
2	Firststeward	Mrs Thomas Stangseth	"	2-12-85	Onsö	"	Barum
3	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	Wilhelm Holvig	"	23-7-89	Glemminge	"	Kristiania
4	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	Rage Leding Rønning Wilhelmson	"	5-3-96	Kristiania	"	"
5	Steward	Johan Axel Eriksen	"	1-9-76	Fredrikstad	"	Fredrikstad
6	Boatswain	Arthur Høy Nilsen	"	21-5-92	Torsnes	"	"
7	Matros	Frøde Bjørn Hansen	"	12-1-00	Dybvæag	"	Lynge
8	"	Civind Christen Wang	"	29-5-98	Fredrikstad	"	Fredrikstad
9	"	Magnus Mørkensen	"	6-1-96	Kongsvinger	"	Kongsvinger
10	Jungman	Gunnar Sandberg	"	11-12-02	Volden	"	Kristiania
11	"	Thorleif Thoren Dahl	"	17-3-05	Kristiania	"	"
12	"	Arne Emil Heggervik Nilsen	"	7-1-07	"	"	"
13	Deckgutt	Svar Collin Boye	"	30-6-02	"	"	"
14	"	Rolf Larsen	"	4-10-00	"	"	"
15	Genantimaskinist	Tanne Wierdema	Hollandsk	27-1-90	Leeuwarden	Hollandsk	Kjellerhavn
16	1 <sup>st</sup> Maskinist	Asbjørn Gudbrand Thøgersen	Norsk	15-3-84	Fondhjem	Norsk	Kristiania
17	2 <sup>nd</sup> Maskinist	Nils Olaf Olsen	"	25-1-89	Kristiania	"	"
18	3 <sup>rd</sup> Maskinist	Karsten Leonhard Eugen Jensen	"	12-12-90	"	"	"
19	Elektriker	Eder Nikolai Jonn	"	17-9-94	"	"	"
20	Stormand	Bjarne Olsen	"	10-7-96	Vardø	"	Narvik
21	"	Lars Jørgen Herielsen Jørgensen	"	15-1-95	Hvitsten	"	Vestby
22	"	Johannes Larsen	"	10-5-00	Kristiania	"	Kristiania
23	Smører	Erling Johan Eriksen	"	12-8-99	Sorten	"	"
24	"	Ljard Louis Tønnesen	"	4-1-01	Kristiania	"	"
25	"	Erling Rønneberg Eriksen	"	12-5-03	"	"	"
26	Stuert	Anton Johansen	"	18-12-66	Onsö	"	"
27	Kokk	Sagolf Nikolai Eriksen	"	19-8-94	Narvik	"	Fredrikstad
28	Boysgutt	Charles Olsen	"	22-9-01	Vestby	"	Vestby
29	Reisegutt	Ragnvald Andreas Carlson	"	31-5-03	Kristiania	"	Kristiania
30	Salongutt	Karl Johansen	"	14-10-02	Lynge	"	Lynge
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							

American Naval Attaché  
American Military Attaché  
Examined  
Christiania  
H. Larsen

Seen:

P. Bornstein

Vice Consul of the United

States of America

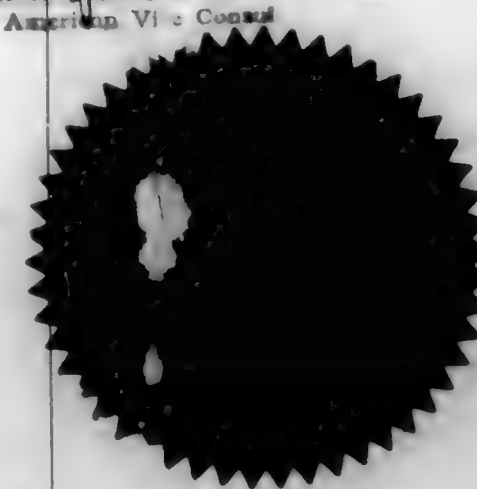
Consulate of the United States of America at Bergen, Norway.

Presented -

to depart for the  
States of America between  
27 NOV 1918 and 28 NOV 1918  
Bergen, Norway. 27 NOV 1918

A. Carpenter

No fee prescribed.





Crew-list for *M/s. Bygland*

No.	Position	Full name	Nationality	When born	Place of birth	Nationality of father	Last place of residence
1	Pilot	Jens Peder Holmstrøm	Norsk	29-9-86	Slummege	Norsk	Christiania
2	Opstøymand	Nils Thomas Haugeby	"	2-12-85	Oslo	"	Bærum
3	1 <sup>ste</sup> styrmænd	Wilhelm Møller	"	23-7-89	Slummege	"	Christiania
4	2 <sup>de</sup> " "	Rene Ludvig Rasmussen	"	5-3-96	Christiania	"	Christiania
5	Træskmand	Johann Albert Eriksen	"	1-9-76	Fredrikstad	"	Fredrikstad
6	Boekmand	Anders Høiby Nilsen	"	21-5-92	Tromsø	"	"
7	Maler	Fredrik Rasmussen	"	12-1-00	Akershus	"	Lynge i
8	"	Emil Christian Wang	"	29-5-98	Fredrikstad	"	Fredrikstad
9	"	Magnus Mathiesen	"	6-1-96	Kongsengen	"	Kongsengen
10	Træskmand	Emmanuel Sandberg	"	11-12-02	Oslo	"	Christiania
11	"	Thorbjørn Thorsdahl	"	17-3-05	Christiania	"	"
12	"	Anders Emil Rasmussen	"	7-1-01	"	"	"
13	Saksagut	Jonas Eilertsen	"	30-6-02	"	"	"
14	"	Rolf Larsen	"	4-10-00	"	"	"
15	Gardebetjent	Fredrik Wiendsen	Hollandsk	27-1-90	Amsterdam	Hollandsk	Göteborg
16	1 <sup>ste</sup> Assistent	Anders Eilertsen	Norsk	15-3-84	Tromsø	Norsk	Christiania
17	2 <sup>de</sup> " "	Anders Eilertsen	"	25-1-89	Christiania	"	"
18	3 <sup>de</sup> " "	Anders Eilertsen	"	12-12-90	"	"	"
19	4 <sup>de</sup> " "	Anders Eilertsen	"	17-9-94	"	"	"
20	Motormand	Anders Eilertsen	"	10-7-96	Vardø	"	Narvik
21	"	Anders Eilertsen	"	15-1-95	Christiania	"	Narvik
22	"	Johannes Larsen	"	10-5-00	Christiania	"	Christiania
23	Smisser	Anders Eilertsen	"	12-8-99	Narvik	"	"
24	"	Larsen Eilertsen	"	4-1-01	Christiania	"	"
25	"	Anders Eilertsen	"	12-5-03	"	"	"
26	Spætt	Anders Eilertsen	"	18-12-66	Oslo	"	"
27	1 <sup>ste</sup> " "	Anders Eilertsen	"	19-8-94	Narvik	"	Fredrikstad
28	Byggesagut	Anders Eilertsen	"	22-9-01	Narvik	"	Oslo
29	Træskmand	Anders Eilertsen	"	31-5-03	Christiania	"	Christiania
30	Saksagut	Karl Johansen	"	14-10-02	Lynge i	"	Lynge i

118

118



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

126

2

3

Borgland

12/18/15

18

18



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None Counted

Dec 20/18

Arr Dec 18/18

✓



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

126

## Arriving at Port of

New York

Dec. 16, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member or officer of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (INDIAN).  
"African Indian" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Spanish or South American, European, or African. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894 (N. Y.), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

128

U. S. S. S. S. sailing from Basson, Nov. 28, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 15, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ashworth	Geo	✓ m	R. L. 76425 12/11/17	@ ...	Eliza Ashworth ...
2	Bacena	Geo	✓ m	R. L. 77516 11/1/17	✓	Green ...
3	Berry	Montgomery	✓ m	R. L. 74032 11/27/17	✓	Booth ...
4	Silberstein	George	✓ m	R. L. 76777 11/1/17	✓	4168 ...
5	Evers	Louis	✓ m			509 ...
6	Heizer	Harry	✓ m	R. L. 16321 11/1/17	✓	Van ...
7	Hall	John	✓ m	R. L. 75945 11/6/17	✓	5031 ...
8	Harker	Levy	✓ m	R. L. 76204 11/2/17	✓	Newburgh ...
9	Holding	Edward	✓ m	R. L. 76719 11/1/17	✓	1977 ...
10	Hudson	Wm.	✓ m	R. L. 76680 11/1/17	✓	829 ...
11	Johansen	Henry	✓ m			1312 ...
12	Kelly	Frank	✓ m			1027 ...
13	Kling	Chas	✓ m			214 ...
14	Knight	James	✓ m	R. L. 77111 12/11/17	conceded	1211 ...
15	Knight	John	✓ m	R. L. 77112 11/1/17	✓	635 ...
16	Kedra	Joseph	✓ m	R. L. 76315 11/1/17	✓	11 ...
17	Montgomery	Richard	✓ m			160 ...
18	O'Brien	Joseph	✓ m			2 ...
19	O'Ryan	Robert	✓ m			11 ...
20	Thompson	Herman	✓ m	R. L. 74632 11/1/17	✓	435 ...
21	Van Looven	Chas.	✓ m			1340 ...
22	Walter	Harry	✓ m			11 ...
23	Willmott	John A.	✓ m	R. L. 75346 11/1/17	✓	1340 ...
24	Wilson	Geo	✓ m	R. L. 74219 11/23/17	✓	11 ...
25	Widmer	Birge J.	✓ m	R. L. 74219 11/23/17	✓	11 ...
26	Pearson	Thos	✓ m	R. L. 74219 11/23/17	✓	11 ...

*James*

all above were ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1 alien  
112 people

8/5 Lake Balicoon  
Jan 29/19  
Arr Dec 18/18



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Lake Calumet 9-10 Passengers sailing from Quebec Canada, Nov 26<sup>th</sup>, 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the United States Government or any other organized government because of his or their official character



ED  
ental United  
e listing of  
018

or town.

~~John~~  
John P.

Thou P<sup>n</sup>

Thou P<sup>n</sup>

Thou P<sup>n</sup>

Thou P<sup>n</sup>

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



....., db  
 (State whether Surgeon "willing therewith" or "employed by  
 owners thereof," as the case may be)  
 ..... years' experience as a Physician

I .....  
solemnly,  
and Surgeon  
.....  
each of the  
to the best  
condition of  
.....  
Sworn  
at .....  
.....  
Norw.—If a  
the condition of a  
If no surgeon

在

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

~~1/ Allen  
H 7 P 1 E~~

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Rathenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—43:







ED

ental United  
listing of

18

ation.

or town.

y.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

132

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 18, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is or has been a member of, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time during which he has been in the United States.	Whether he has been in the United States for one or more years.							Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1		Asst. Master	20 <sup>00</sup>			Boarding house 521 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J.														Holland Rotterdam
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ist  
entries on this sheet must  
written or printed.

ration officer.

132

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 135

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

arrived at  
sailed from ROTTERDAM

191

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

17.8

NT OF LABOR SERVICE 134

DET OF New York  
30th December, 1918  
 of Pacific

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted ..... 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Total crew this date 30.

1874. *December*, 1918, consigned to

is now lying at stream, and is

Rotterdam

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

2 SEAMEN

Quality	When and where signed on.
---------	---------------------------

Feb 19/11 18 in Rotterdam

[CONTINUED OVER]

11. *Thomomys* 59  
 12. *Loxich* 59 100  
 13. — 60 100  
 14. — 61 100  
 15. — 62 100  
 16. — 63 100  
 17. *Ortula* 59 100

ne of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *m/s Pacific*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 18/18*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam No 23*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*36th December 1918*

I, master of the *Swedish m/s Pacific*,  
from port of *Rotterdam*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *14* Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *15* Total crew this date *30*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *18th December 1918*, consigned to *Northam & Co*, is now lying at *stream*, and is expected to sail *36th Dec*, 1918, for *Rotterdam* via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>H. T. Vee</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>19/11/18 - Rotterdam</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

26	<i>Phansson John Edwin</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>16/9/18</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	—	26	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>10/11/18</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	—
27	<i>Phansson Anders Riger</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>12/5/18</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	—	22	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6-1-18</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	—
28	<i>Petersson Carl Edward</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>12/5/18</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	—	18	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-11-18</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	—
29	<i>Norell Albin Leugo</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>20/11</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	—	19	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-11-18</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	—
30	<i>Velt Martinus Theodorus</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>20/11</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>2</i>	24	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>8-11-18</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	—

Line *Johnson & Co*  
Owners *Carl Axel Johnson*  
Local Agents *Not known*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 135

CREW LIST

of *SS. Pacific* arrived at *ROTTERDAM* *December* 191*8*  
sailed from

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Anders</i>	Captain	<i>27-1-04</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
2	<i>Salomonson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>20-12-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
3	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Rudolf Oscar</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>18-08-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
4	<i>Wallberg</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>24-10-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
5	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>4th Mate</i>	<i>14-09-03</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
6	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Jacobus Franciscus</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>07-07-95</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Dutch</i>
7	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>15-08-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
8	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>29-08-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
9	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>14-03-98</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
10	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>20-09-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
11	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>17-01-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
12	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>10-07-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
13	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-10-94</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
14	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
15	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
16	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
17	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
18	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
19	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
20	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
21	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
22	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
23	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
24	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
25	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
26	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
27	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
28	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
29	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
30	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
31	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
32	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
33	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
34	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
35	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
36	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
37	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
38	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
39	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
40	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
41	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
42	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
43	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
44	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
45	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
46	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
47	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
48	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-11-00</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>On board</i>	<i>Swedish</i>

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Rotterdam* No *231*

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PARTURE.

NUMBER OF LABOR SERVICE 134

PORT OF *New York*  
*30th December 1918*

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Total crew this date *30*

*18th December 1918*, consigned to  
is now lying at *stream*, and is  
*Rotterdam*

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

CAMEN.

ity When and where signed on.  
*19/11/18 - Rotterdam*

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SEEN NOV 21 1918

at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands



*M. R. L. H. H.*  
AMERICAN CONSUL

en dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 135

Requ

es of any vessel having such aliens

Vess

Rotterdam No 231  
178

(1)

(10) (11) (12) (13)

No.  
on  
list

tionality Height Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

ENDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RE.

ABOR 134

New York  
30th December 1918  
Pacific

the following is a complete record of all  
this port:

er of seamen deserted 1

n left in hospital (or died)

crew this date 30.

December, 1918, consigned to  
at stream, and is  
Rotterdam  
First port of call in United States

crow:

When and where signed on.

19/18 - Rotterdam

[CONTINUED OVER]

seaman 59  
dish 14  
6-125  
5-125  
5-125  
at 5-125

each alien. See other side.

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owner

Local



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *m/s Pacific*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 18/18*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam No 231*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

Port of *New York*  
*36th December 1918*

I, master of the *Swedish m/s Pacific*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *14* Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *15* Total crew this date *30*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *18th December 1918*, consigned to *Morton & Co*, is now lying at *stream*, and is expected to sail *30th Dec*, 1918, for *Rotterdam* via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>M. T. Verr</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>19/11/18 - Rotterdam</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

26	<i>Johansson John Edvin</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>16/9/18</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	—	26	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>14th Dec 1918</i>
27	<i>Johansson Anders Ringer</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>12/5/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	22	<i>"</i>	<i>6-141</i>
28	<i>Petersson Carl Edward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/5/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	18	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 125</i>
29	<i>Norell Albin Leugo</i>	<i>Manboy</i>	<i>12/5/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	19	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 125</i>
30	<i>Velt Martinus Theodorus</i>	<i>Manboy</i>	<i>20/11</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>C-2</i>	24	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>18/11/18</i>

Line *Johnson Line*  
Owners *Carl Axel Johnson*  
Local Agents *Nottingham*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *m/s Pacific*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 18/18*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam* *No 231*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Gedda	Oscar	Master	16/18	Gotenburg	—	35	m	Scand	5.9	160	
2	Salomonsson	Gustaf Adolf	1st Officer	13/11/18	Bergen	—	32		"	5.7	162	shoreman
3	Santesson	Bernard Oscar	2nd Officer	6/1/17	Gotenburg	—	30		"	5.9	145	
4	Wahlberg	Isaac Valdemar	3rd Officer	15/1/17	"	—	32		"	5.11	165	
5	Pettersson	Arvid Gunnar	Wireless Operator	16/9/18	"	—	25		"	5.4	128	
6	Saunderslin	Karl Albert	Chief Steward	26/9/18	"	—	36		"	5.5	160	
7	Karlsson	Ernst Vilhelm Bruno	Sailor	21/10/18	Baltimore	Paid off	22		"	5.7	145	
8	Karlsson	Karl Alfred Valentin	"	"	"	—	30		"	5.4	170	
9	Johansson	Valter Gustaf	"	"	"	—	24		"	5.5	165	
10	Thomsen	Peter	"	"	"	—			"			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. W. D. Karlsson	22	Swedish	21/10/18 Baltimore
W. Karlsson	30	"	"
Oscar Johansen	31	Norwegian	"
Valter Johansson	24	Swedish	"
Karl Elstel	32	Finnish	"
R. M. A. Magnusson	26	Swedish	"
E. Persson	25	"	"
E. Sorenson	19	"	"
E. Swedin	25	"	"
A. Hansen	21	"	"
T. Silvo	26	Finnish	22/10/18
Krist. A. Hansen	23	Dan.	21/10/18
T. Kristensen	25	"	"
G. Sjöholm	32	Sweden	"

CONTINUED ON NEXT

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Kristensen	25	Dan.	Felix Andersson	18	Sweden
N. Osterlof	18	Sweden	Erik Blomgren	18	"
Otto Osterlof	21	"	J. Rulof	20	"
H. Brehmer	31	"	Karl Elstel	32	Finland
R. Wiebe	39	"	O. Ersson	19	Sweden
O. Engstrom	35	"	E. Karlsson	32	"
B. A. Persson	23	"	G. Sjöholm	34	"
Krist. A. Hansen	33	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-10813

*Prentiss*  
Master.

[OVER 1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *m/s Pacific*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 18/18*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam* No 231/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gedda	Oscar	Master	16/18	Gothenburg	—	—	35	m	Scan	Swedish	5.9	160	
2	Salomonsson	Gustaf Adolf	1st Officer	13/18	Bergen	—	—	32		"	—	5.7	162	shore leave
3	Pantesson	Bernhard Ludvig	2nd Officer	6/18	Gothenburg	—	—	30		"	—	5.9	145	
4	Hallberg	Ivar Valdemar	3rd Officer	15/18	—	—	—	32		"	—	5.10	165	
5	Petersson	Axel Gunnar	Wireless Operator	16/18	—	—	—	25		"	—	5.4	128	
6	Launderlin	Karl Albert	Chief Steward	16/18	—	—	—	36		"	—	5.3	160	
7	Karlsson	Ernst Kihlén	2nd Steward	24/10/18	Baltimore	Paid off	—	22		"	—	5.7	145	
8	Karlsson	Karl Alfred Valentin	—	—	—	—	—	30		"	—	5.9	170	
9	Johansson	Karl Gustaf	—	—	—	—	—	28		"	—	5.7	145	
10	Johansen	Asker	—	—	—	—	—	21		Scan	Norwegian	5.6	152	
11	Kansen	Kristen Antonius	—	—	—	—	—	33		"	Danish	5.5	125	
12	Kristensen	Theodor Ludvig Simon	—	—	—	—	—	25		Scan	—	5.11	130	
13	Silvo	Toivo Teodor	—	—	—	—	—	26		Fin	Finnish	5.10	155	
14	Elstäl	Karl	—	—	—	—	—	32		Fin	—	5.9	170	
15	Hort	Jacobus Franciscus	—	24/11/18	Rotterdam	—	—	23		Dutch	Dutch	5.3	145	
16	Ohlsson	Gustaf Adolf	1st Engineer	13/18	Bergen	—	—	38		Scan	Swedish	6.	190	shore leave
17	Dystrén	Magnus Kildberg	2nd Engineer	12/18	—	—	—	30		Scan	—	5.7	160	
18	Christiansson	Albert	3rd Engineer	16/18	Gothenburg	—	—	31		"	—	5.11	160	
19	Gravin	August Gunnar	Electrician	—	—	—	—	30		"	—	5.11	165	
20	Magnesson	Anders Magnus	Motorman	24/10/18	Baltimore	Paid off	—	26		Scan	—	5.7	155	
21	Ljoholm	Gustaf Viktorinus	—	—	—	—	—	34		"	—	5.7	160	
22	Persson	Kils Edvin	—	—	—	—	—	25		"	—	5.11	162	
23	Lorensson	Ernst	—	—	—	—	—	19		"	—	5.3	130	
24	Lordin	August Edvin	—	—	—	—	—	25		"	—	5.7	145	
25	Kansen	Lofus	—	—	—	—	—	21		Scan	Norwegian	5.9	145	
26	Johansson	John Edvin	Steward	16/18	Gothenburg	—	—	26		"	Swedish	5.8	145	shore leave
27	Johansson	Anders Birger	Cook	—	—	—	—	22		"	—	6.	140	
28	Petersson	Karl Edvard	2nd Cook	—	—	—	—	18		"	—	5.7	125	
29	Norell	Albin Leugo	Menboy	—	—	—	—	19		"	—	5.11	150	
30	Velt	Martinius Theodorus	Labrury	20/11	Rotterdam	—	—	24		Dutch	Dutch	5.9	145	

Line *Johnson & Co*  
Owners *Axel Axel Johnson*  
Local Agents *Not known*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motor Sh. Pacific, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918  
P. Gower  
Immigrant Inspector.

Oran Sunday  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Agents  
Gilmartin  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silver Queen, arriving at New York Dec 18, 1918, from the port of Shubrooke NS 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKinley John	Master	June 1918 P. Edwards	Canada yes		44	male	British	"	5'8	145	C-2495
2	McKinley James	Mail	Sept 1918 P. Edwards	Canada yes		42	"	British	"	5'10	175	C-2436
3	Pace James	Boat	June 1918 P. Edwards	Canada yes		34	"	British	"	5'6	135	C-2436
4	Pye Joseph	Sailor	July 1918 " "	Canada yes		19	"	British	"	5'6	135	C-2432
5	Ring Bill	Sailor	June 1918 " "	Canada yes		19	"	British	"	5'5	130	C-2433
6												

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of (Elizabethport) New York

I, master of the British John Silver Queen, 1918, consigned to Shubrooke NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 5 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port received 5 Total crew this date 5

The above-named vessel arrived at this port City Island Dec 18, 1918, consigned to Shubrooke NS; is now lying at Elizabethport, and is expected to sail Jan 12, 1919, for Halifax NS via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>none</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Agents  
Gilmartin  
Form 8-10  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silas Luen, arriving at New York Dec 18, 1918, from the port of Shanghai Nov 28 1918 515 137

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKinley	John	✓ Master	1918	P. Edwards	No								
2	McKinley	James	✓ Master	1918	P. Edwards	Canada	yes	44	male	British	"	5'8	145	C-2435
3	Pace	James	✓ Cook	1918	P. Edwards	Canada	yes	42	"	British	"	5'10	175	C-2436
4	Pye	Joseph	✓ Sailor	1918	P. Edwards	Canada	yes	34	"	British	"	5'6	135	C-2437
5	Ring	Bill	✓ Sailor	1918	P. Edwards	Canada	yes	19	"	British	"	5'6	135	C-2432
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Dr. Lamer  
Dukeleth crew 5 with cards

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch Silver Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of December, 1915

John M. Siney  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

Silver Queen

12/18/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon his manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability in the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



S.S. *British Princess* Sailing to *Sealed Orders* Nov. 19 *18*.<sup>138</sup>

[illegible]

"the above named seamen have been duly engaged before me for service in the Steamship **BRITISH PRINCESS**

No. 1386  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND Nov. 27<sup>2013</sup> 1918



Markers of Dup9

*Charles Rogers*  
Vice Consul for the United States of America,  
at Glasgow, Scotland.  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Princess, arriving at New York, December 18, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 139

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1	Dillon	Stanley	Master	Nov 15	Glasgow	C-1	39	Male	British	British	5.9	180	
2	Brown	Thomas	1st Mate			C-1	49	"	"	"	5.8	165	
3	Johnson	Andrew	2nd Mate			C-1	22	"	"	"	5.9	150	
4	Holland	Frank	3rd Mate			C-1	23	"	"	"	5.4	160	
5	Macrae	John	Carpenter			C-2	51	"	"	"	5.6	145	
6	Smith	James	Boat			C-2	52	"	"	"	5.2	160	
7	McDonnell	Donald	Boat			C-2	43	"	"	"	5.6	170	
8	McKenzie	James	Boat			C-2	24	"	"	"	5.6	156	
9	McDonald	William	Boat			C-2	26	"	"	"	5.5	156	
10	McGowan	Donald	Boat			C-2	17	"	"	"	5.5	158	
11	McIntyre	Donald	Boat			C-2	21	"	"	"	5.6	158	
12	McKenzie	Alexander	Boat			C-2	34	"	"	"	5.6	160	
13	McGregor	Samuel	Boat			C-2	38	"	"	"	5.6	160	
14	McGillivray	Alexander	Boat			C-2	22	"	"	"	5.6	160	
15	McDonald	John	Boat			C-2	24	"	"	"	5.6	160	
16	Dryburgh	James	Boat			C-2	33	"	"	"	5.8	160	
17	Patterson	Alexander	Boat			C-1	34	"	"	"	5.8	156	
18	Hall	Alexander	Boat			C-1	23	"	"	"	5.3	156	
19	Pirie	James	Boat			C-1	26	"	"	"	5.4	156	
20	Donohue	Alfred	Boat			C-1	39	"	"	"	5.4	156	
21	McGinn	John	Boat			C-2	34	"	"	"	5.4	156	
22	McMillan	John	Boat			C-2	31	"	"	"	5.4	156	
23	McGlaskey	John	Boat			C-2	26	"	"	"	5.4	156	
24	Montgomery	John	Boat			C-2	32	"	"	"	5.6	168	
25	Ramsay	Andrew	Boat			C-2	32	"	"	"	5.4	160	
26	Patterson	David	Boat			C-2	25	"	"	"	5.4	160	
27	McNeill	James	Boat			C-2	38	"	"	"	5.5	160	
28	Barry	Nick	Boat			C-2	39	"	"	"	5.5	160	
29	Barry	Peter	Boat			C-2	30	"	Irish	Irish	5.5	160	
30	Black	Thomas	Boat			C-2	37	"	British	British	5.5	160	
31	Jordan	John	Boat			C-2	28	"	"	"	5.5	158	
32	Donaldson	William	Boat			C-2	20	"	"	"	5.5	158	
33	Barry	Thomas	Boat			C-2	26	"	Irish	"	5.6	160	
34	McNamee	William	Boat			C-2	44	"	"	"	5.6	168	
35	O'Flaherty	Willie	Boat			C-2	26	"	"	"	5.6	168	
36	Boyle	Willie	Boat			C-2	35	"	"	"	5.5	165	
37	Marshall	Robert	Boat			C-2	25	"	"	"	5.6	160	
38	Wilson	John	Boat			C-2	29	"	"	"	5.5	160	
39	Amey	John	Boat			C-2	17	"	"	"	5.4	158	no papers
40	Birkby	James	Boat			C-2	19	"	Irish	Irish	5.4	158	
41	Quayle	John	Boat			C-2	45	"	Irish	Irish	5.2	148	
42	Hitcher	John	Boat			C-2	21	"	Irish	Irish	5.1	138	
43	Spady	George	Boat			C-2	16	"	"	"	5.1	138	
44	Wally	Robert	Boat			C-2	19	"	"	"	5.1	138	
45	Harper	William	Boat			C-2	21	"	English	"	5.1	138	
46	Lamont	John	Boat			C-2	18	"	"	"	5.1	138	
47	Kelly	Peter	Boat			C-2	16	"	"	"	5.1	138	
48	McDonald	Harry	Boat			C-2	18	"	"	"	5.3	140	
49	Jones	Everet	Boat			C-2	22	"	"	"	5.2	140	
50	Manning	Frank	Boat			C-2	46	"	"	"	5.5	150	
51	Porter	Charles	Boat			C-2	41	"	"	"	5.8	170	
52	Evans	David	Boat			C-2	18	"	"	"	5.5	162	
53	Smith	Donald	Boat			C-2	45	"	"	"	5.5	167	
54	Lucas	George	Boat			C-2	45	"	"	"	5.5	160	
55						C-2	20	"	"	"	5.6	160	
56						C-2	23	"	"	"	5.5	160	
57						C-2	24	"	"	"	5.6	168	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MINCEVX DEC 20 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. C. Dillon of the British Princess, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 18 1918  
day of

191

J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. C. Dillon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

British Princess  
12/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black);	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Minerva*, arriving at *New York*, *18 Dec*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam* 143

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Form 600	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Minerva</i>	Departure from Amsterdam									
2	Name and Christian name.	Place and date of birth.	Nationality and father's nationality.	Latest res. address.	141						
3											
	<i>Donset,</i>	<i>Matthys Hendrik.</i>	<i>Amsterdam 5/4/1870.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>							
	<i>Officer.</i>	<i>Gwaagstre.</i>	<i>Amsterdam 27/4/1878.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>							
	<i>ditto.</i>	<i>Klijn, Willem.</i>	<i>Amsterdam 24/11/1893.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>							
	<i>ditto.</i>	<i>Ploeg van der.</i>	<i>Amsterdam 26/1894.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>							
	<i>ditto.</i>	<i>Jacob.</i>	<i>Amsterdam 1/1897.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>							
	<i>Engineer.</i>	<i>Bas de, Cornelis.</i>	<i>Amsterdam 9/12/1892.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>							

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\*See list of races on  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish.

\*(2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

140

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Dutch* S. S. *Minerva*,  
from port of *Amsterdam*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *29* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *5* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *5* Total crew this date *29*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *18 December*, 1918, consigned to  
*Church, Edgar & Co.*; is now lying at *pier 8 North St.* and is  
expected to sail *11 January*, 1919, for *Amsterdam*.  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



DEC 20 1973

Vessel *Minerva*, arriving at *New York*, *18 Dec*, 191*8*, from the port of *Amsterdam*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Form no.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	"Minerva". Departure from Amsterdam										
2	Name and Christian name.	Place and date of birth.	Nationality and father's nationality.	Latent res. address.	141						
3					142						
4	Officer.	Bonset, Matthys Hendrik.	Amsterdam 5/4/1870.	Dutch.							
5	Officer.	Swangstra, Andreas Hiprich.	Amsterdam 27/4/1878.	Dutch.							
6	ditto.	Klijn, Willem.	Amsterdam 24/11/1893.	Dutch.							
7	ditto.	Floeg van der, Jacob.	Amsterdam 20/1/1894.	Dutch.							
8	ditto.	Oeges, Hendrik.	Amsterdam 12/1/1899.	Dutch.							
9	Engineer.	Bas de, Cornelis.	Amsterdam 2/12/1882.	Dutch.							
10	ditto.	Moordveld, Jan.	Buichhorn 9/5/1890.	Dutch.							
11	ditto.	Rippens, Willem.	Amsterdam 5/4/1894.	Dutch.							
12	ditto.	Hemelrijk, Jacob.	Amsterdam 12/1894.	Dutch.							
13	ditto.	Huit, Jelle.	Harlingen 24/2/1882.	Dutch.							

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Holeier, Willem	24	Dutch	16 November Amsterdam
Van der Pijl, Jacob	24	"	it
Oeyss, Hendrik	19	"	it
Vanderveldt Jan	28	"	it
Brenselijk, Jacob	24	"	it

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. H. Bonzer* Master



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Minerva, arriving at New York, 18 Dec, 1918, from the port of Amsterdam **143**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bonnet	Matthys Hendrik	Master	34364	14 Nov. 18	Amsterdam	48	man	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	136	
2	Swaagstra	Andrus Glinrich	officer	34392	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-1	178	
3	Klein	G. Willem	ditto	34359	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Ploeg van der	Jacob	ditto	34357	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	165	
5	Oeges	Hendrik	ditto	34358	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1	140	
6	Bas de	Cornelis	Engineer	34394	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7	Noordveld	Jan	ditto	34355	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	185	
8	Rippens	Willelm	ditto	34389	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	165	
9	Hamelbrygh										5-9	143	
10	Smit										5-8	150	
11	Ylstra										5-6	148	
12	Bonnet	Matthys Hendrik	Amsterdam 5/4/1870.	Dutch.	Watergraafmeester.						5-10	162	
13	Swaagstra	Andrus Glinrich	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-10	160	
14	Klein	G. Willem	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-7	140	
15	Ploeg van der	Jacob	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-9	141	
16	Oeges	Hendrik	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-7	146	
17	Bas de	Cornelis	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-5	145	
18	Noordveld	Jan	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-8	149	
19	Rippens	Willelm	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-9	165	
20	Hamelbrygh		Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-7	165	
21	Smit		Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-10	180	
22	Ylstra		Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-5	135	
23	Bonnet	Matthys Hendrik	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-7	165	
24	Swaagstra	Andrus Glinrich	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-11	155	
25	Klein	G. Willem	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-9	140	
26	Ploeg van der	Jacob	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-6	140	
27	Oeges	Hendrik	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-7	158	
28	Bas de	Cornelis	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-7	128	
29	Noordveld	Jan	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.						5-8	155	
30	Rippens	Willelm	Amsterdam 27/4/1870.	Dutch.	Amsterdam.								

\*See list  
NOTE.

Amsterdam November 18th 1918.  
Vrachtbureau voor  
Stoomvaart Ondernemingen.  
Brokers to the Koninklyke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappij.

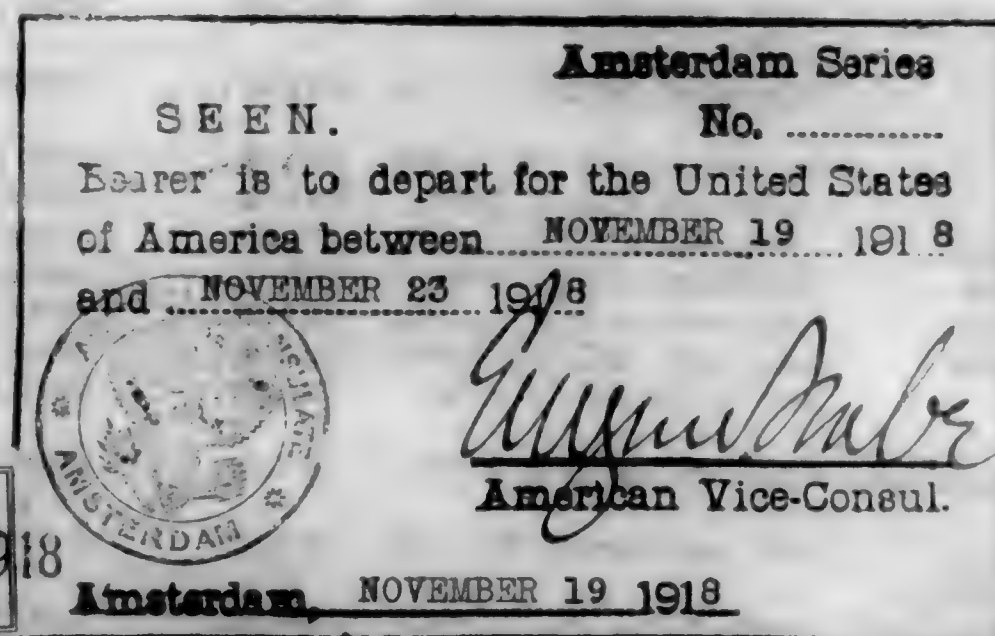


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Minerva, arriving at New York, 18 Dec, 1918, from the port of Amsterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bonnet	Matthijs Hendrik	Master 34364	14 Nov. 18	Amsterdam		48	men	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	156	
2	Swaagstra	Andreas Hendrik	officer 34391	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-10	178	
3	Klein	Willem	dito 34359	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Phog van der	Yasob.	dito 34357	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-8	165	
5	Oeges	Hendrik	dito 34358	"	"		19	"	"	"	6-	140	
6	Bas de	Cornelis	Engineer 34394	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7	Noodveld	Jan	dito 34355	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-7	185	
8	Rippens	Willem	dito 34389	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-11	165	
9	Hamelby						24	"	"	"	5-9	143	
10	Smit								"	"	5-8	150	
11	Ylstra								"	"	5-6	168	
12	Buigter								"	"	5-11	162	
13	Holst								"	"	5-10	160	
14	de Vries								"	"	5-7	140	
15	Hirsch								"	"	5-9	141	
16	Strat								Greek	Greek	5-7	146	
17	Boven								Dutch	Dutch	5-5	145	
18	Nanninga								"	"	5-8	149	
19	Mauken								"	"	5-9	165	
20	Schaap								"	"	5-7	165	
21	Donker								"	"	5-10	180	
22	Borgme								"	"	5-5	135	
23	Bas								"	"	5-7	165	
24	Vurkany								"	"	5-11	155	
25	Sotorio								"	"	5-6	140	
26	Steeven								Dutch	Dutch	5-6	140	
27	Hagers								Dutch	Dutch	5-7	138	
28	Bergew								"	"	5-7	128	
29	Oudes								"	"	5-8	155	
30													





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Minerva*, arriving at *New York*, *18 Dec*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam* 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bonnet	Matthijs Hendrik	Master 34364	14 Nov 18	Amsterdam	no	48	men	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	136	
2	Swagstra	Andreas Elmerich	officer 34392	"	"		40	"	"	"	6-	178	
3	Klein	Edwillems	dito 34359	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Phoez van der	Jacob	dito 34357	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-8	165	
5	Peges	Hendrik	dito 34358	"	"		19	"	"	"	6-	140	
6	Bos de	Cornelis	Engineer 34394	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7	Nondveld	Jan	dito 34355	"	"	9	28	"	"	"	5-7	185	
8	Rippens	Willems	dito 34389	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-11	165	
9	Hemelrijck	Jacob	dito 34356	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-9	143	
10	Smits										5-8	150	
11	Ylstra										5-6	148	
12	Buigter de										5-10	162	
13	Holst										5-10	160	
14	de Vries										5-7	140	
15	Hischer										5-9	141	
16	Stratos										5-7	146	
17	Boven van										5-5	145	
18	Nanninga										5-5	149	
19	Maulou v. der										5-9	165	
20	Schaap										5-7	165	
21	Bonker										5-10	180	
22	Borgman										5-5	135	
23	Bos										5-7	165	
24	Berkamp										5-11	155	
25	Sotirion										5-6	140	
26	Stevens										5-6	140	
27	Flaegus										5-7	158	
28	Bergen van										5-7	128	
29	Oudes										5-8	155	
30													

Form 620

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

142

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Minerva*

Date, *January 4*, 1919.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Holst, Willems</i>	<i>2<sup>d</sup></i>	<i>Officer</i>
<i>van der Ploeg, Jacob</i>	<i>3<sup>d</sup></i>	<i>Officer</i>
<i>Peges, Hendrik</i>	<i>4<sup>d</sup></i>	<i>Officer</i>
<i>Wondveld, Jan</i>	<i>2<sup>d</sup></i>	<i>Engineer</i>
<i>Hemelrijck, Jacob</i>	<i>3<sup>d</sup></i>	<i>Engineer</i>

*The above names are joining the Dutch steamer Janus.*

Master of the Vessel *A. H. Bonnet*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, and such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of race  
NOTE.—Failure

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1283

14-1280



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Minerva*, arriving at *New York*, *18 Dec*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam* 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bonnet	Matthijs Hendrik	Master 34364	14 Nov. 18	Amsterdam	no	48	men	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	136	
2	Swaagstra	Andrus Elmrisk	officer 34394	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-10	178	
3	Klein	Willem	dito 34359	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Phog van der	Jacob	dito 34357	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-8	165	
5	Beges	Hendrik	dito 34358	"	"		19	"	"	"	6	140	
6	Bas de	Cornelis	Engineer 34394	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7	Nondveld	Jan	dito 34355	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-7	185	
8	Rippens	Willem	dito 34389	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-11	165	
9	Hamelroth	Jacob	dito 34356	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-9	143	
10	Smit	Jelle	Boatsman 34390	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
11	Ylstra	Hendrick Jacobus	Carpenter 34364	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-6	148	
12	Buigter de	Peter Conrad	Cook 34377	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-10	162	
13	Holst	Wilhelmus	Cook's boy 34382	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-10	160	
14	de Vries	Gerrit	Steward 34363	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Glischer	Conrad	Stewards apprentice 34381	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-9	141	
16	Stratos	Antonion	Sailor 34395	"	"		28	"	"	Greek	5-7	146	
17	Boven van	Nicolaus Hubert	dito 34397	"	"		18	"	"	Dutch	5-5	145	
18	Nanninga	Hendrik Willem	dito 34399	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-8	147	
19	Moulen v. der	Jacob	dito 34378	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-9	165	
20	Scheep	Rambert	dito 34396	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-7	165	
21	Donker	Hendrik	dito 34361	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-10	180	
22	Borgman	Ranke	Donkeyman 34393	"	"		54	"	"	"	5-5	135	
23	Bas	Gilles	Fireman 34380	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-7	165	
24	Verkamp	Theodorus Hendrik	dito 34400	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-11	155	
25	Sotvion	Napoleon	dito 34391	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-6	140	
26	Steevens	Friedrick Krieling	dito 34376	"	"		39	"	"	Dutch	5-6	140	
27	Flagers	Johann Petrus	Trimmer 34360	"	"		22	"	"	Dutch	5-7	158	
28	Bergen van	Johannes Adriaan	dito 34348	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-7	128	
29	Dudes	Jacob Johannes	dito 34379	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-8	153	
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200

*All and issuing  
Jany 6/19 J. H. Morgan*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Al. H. Bonar Chase, of the Steamer Minerva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918  
W. M. Dyche  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Al. H. Bonar Chase  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*Minerva*

*12/18/18*

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Storage*

*SS*

*House*

*Johnson*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*December 31/18*  
*Jan Dec 19/18*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Alien  
Workaway*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*W*



B. Holt-Nelson come  
27 William Street.

Comer to Commission Big Reef

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Lucia Nielsen*

Passengers sailing from *Tallinn*

*3-13*

*Nov 4, 1918*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	Wilde	Lucie	35	F	Housewife	1603		Denmark	White	Pro. Copenhagen	Pro. Copenhagen	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last or race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

DEC 19...., 1918

145

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to imprisonment, or deported by treaty, or deported by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	15.00	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	For work	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



LUISE Nielsen DEC 20 1918

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. J. Nielsen, of the Luisen, from Rothemann, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1918  
at N.Y.  
F. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LUISE Nielsen

LUISE Nielsen DEC 20 1918



L. Uise / Melser

DEC 20 1918

147

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	MEALS.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

## Form 680

146

1919  
Jul  
20

, 1912

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

#6 card completed Dec 28, 1918. Card issued by Dep. Rerigable  
R. H. Thorne rich inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *5/s Luise Nielsen*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 18th*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam*. *Shoe No. 147*

U.S. Nielsen  
DEC 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Velde J. M.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>24/3-18 Seattle</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Long shoe</i>
2	<i>Björset C. C. S.</i>	<i>Chief off.</i>	<i>26/2-18 Baltimore</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>		
3	<i>Tønnessen B.</i>	<i>Secnd off.</i>	<i>17/2-18 Norfolk</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>		
4	<i>Heimvik S. J.</i>	<i>Chief off.</i>	<i>29/10-18 Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>72</i>	
5	<i>Houllberg J. J. H. P.</i>	<i>Wireless operator</i>	<i>14/10-18 Baltimore</i>	<i>Liberty</i>	<i>18</i>			<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>		
6	<i>Hansen H. Chr.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>29/10-18 Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>			<i>Norw</i>	<i>5'5"</i>		
7	<i>Ravn K. A.</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>17/10-18 Baltimore</i>	<i>Liberty</i>	<i>24</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>		
8	<i>Griksen A.</i>	<i>AB. Seaman</i>	<i>12/10-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>		
9	<i>Andreassen A. G.</i>	<i>AB. Seaman</i>	<i>12/10-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>		
			<i>24/12-18</i>		<i>25</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>		<i>My feet</i>

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Axel Hansen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Haugesund, 11/9/18.</i>
<i>Alfred Andreassen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>Sophie Velde</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>H. P. Karlsson</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Swedish</i>			
<i>Einar Karlsson</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>E. A. Kristiansen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

11-1013

*J. M. Velde*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Street No. only

No.

147

Uise Nielsen DEC 20 1918

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#6 card completed Dec 28, 1918. Card issued by Insp. Riegr after  
inquiry was not closed.  
R. H. Morrison Inspector



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Luise Nielsen*

Arrived

Port

Departed

Port

Agents or others responsible for payment head tax

Clears from

Destination

## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

Port Date  
Medically examined and passed except: Number Disease

Medical Examiner of Aliens

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *SS Luise Nielsen*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of

Dec

1918

*J. R. McElde*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*C. Björnt*  
Chief Officer

Immigrant Inspector

*Luise Nielsen*

*12/19/18*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

List

S. S. *Luse Nilsen* (Belgian Staff) arrived

Dec 19, 1918.

M.

from

149

## CREW LIST

of *Norwegian* S/S *Luse Nilsen*

sailed from *ROTTERDAM*

IDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DATE. RECORD NO. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER.

MEALS.

MEALS.

MEALS.

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Valde	Jacob Marselis	Captain	23-11-87	Haugesund	Norwegian	Onboard	Norwegian
2	Bjorset	Carl Casper	1st Officer	16-8-89	Bergen	Norwegian	148	Norwegian
3	Jonneson	Bjorn	2nd	16-5-92	Narvik	Norwegian		
4	Heimvik	Ligund Johan	3rd	25-11-93	Skarnvik	Norwegian		
5	Holberg	Niels Jacob Johan Kristian	Marine	13-3-80	Copenhagen	Danish		Danish
6	Hansen	Hans Christian	Boatman	13-7-77	Aker	Norwegian		Norwegian
7	Ravn	Kristian Arnes	Carpenter	29-9-94	Narvik	Norwegian		
8	Eriksen	Andreas	Sailor	2-5-95	Bergen	Norwegian		
9	Andreasen	Alfred George		10-5-91	Sarpsborg	Norwegian		
10	Pedersen	Forvald		31-10-93	Bo	Norwegian		
11	de laet	Andrius		1-5-87	Rolla	Norwegian		
12	Juliusen	John		8-8-79	Shonstad	Norwegian		Swedish
13	Kristiansen	Alfred		6-7-90	Narvik	Norwegian		
14	Hampard	Frederick Kristian Nela		10-12-83	Rastup	Norwegian		Norwegian
15	Hansen	Asel Herman Andersen		19-11-95	Koge	Norwegian		
16	Okland	Birger Eric	1st Steward	20-3-00	Finnas	Norwegian		Norwegian
17	Muhammed	Christoff	2nd Engineer	10-11-76	Oslo	Norwegian		
18	Nilsen	Arthur Reinhard	3rd	28-3-83	Haugesund	Norwegian		
19	Hansen	Arne	3rd	19-11-91	Kronhered	Norwegian		
20	Eyeland	Olaf	Boatman	10-1-97	Haugesund	Norwegian		
21	Johannessen	Johannes	Fireman	12-9-90	Karsten	Norwegian		
22	Brandsen	Stene Runk		22-2-90	Stavanger	Norwegian		
23	Gron	Ligund		24-2-02	Haugesund	Norwegian		
24	Hansen	Einar Karim Leonard		24-11-95	Malm	Swedish		Swedish
25	Pedersen	Einar Peter Sublas		29-2-90	Oslo	Norwegian		Norwegian
26	Hansen	Ronne		20-3-95	Oslo	Norwegian		
27	Haugesund	Knut Wilhelm		27-9-94	Kallinshol	Norwegian		
28	Baile	Ernst Ole	Steward	24-9-91	Oslo	Norwegian		Norwegian
29	Valde	Bjorn	Steward	31-8-90	Haugesund	Norwegian		
30	Hansen	Asel Christian Werner	Cook	11-8-90	Norve	Norwegian		Norwegian
31	Sorensen	Hans		22-2-90	Narvik	Norwegian		
32	Eriksen	Edvin	Missboy	12-1-01	Oslo	Swedish		Swedish
33	Haugesund	Adolf Pedersen		24-6-01	Kram	Norwegian		Norwegian
34	Stukamer	Omiller Jacobus	Sailor	25-11-90	Juleburg	Norwegian		Norwegian

*W. H. Wells*  
Master

SEEN NOV 16 1918

at American Consulate General,  
Rotterdam, Netherlands



*G. H. Krogh*



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

List

S.S. *Luse Nilsen* (*Belgian*) arrived

*Dec 19 1918*

*M*

from

149

No.

INDEX NO.

288 1

*S.S. Luse Nilsen*

*Luse*

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
TIME	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

List

S.S. *Luse Nilsen* (*Belgian*) arrived

*Dec 19, 1918*

*M.*

*from*

**149**

No.

INDEX NO.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

*288 1 Valde, Sofie (Wokewy)*

*1 1 1 LPC (no 228) (20 1/27-10 20 22) McGowan Blanchaton*

*1/27 61 2 11*

*Luse Nilsen Dec 20-18*

TOTALS.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

150

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None counted

Arr Dec 19/18



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Chiriquito

Dec 4, 1917

26

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 19, 1918

153

the United States or of all forms of law,  
destruction of property, or is a member  
of property, or who advocates or teaches  
vernment of the United States or of any



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

Dec 17, 1918

153

The above are distances  
of Boston, Mass. Coast  
signed on in new

**S. S.**

191

CREW LIST OF THE SCHOONER W. M. COBB.

152

L. H. Sabean, Master, Age 37 years, Born in Maine, U. S. A. Married.  
Address, Eastport, Maine.

Ingram Sabean, Male, Age 50 years, Born in Nova Scotia, American  
Citizen, Married, Father's Name, William, Born in Nova Scotia,  
Address Boston, Mass.

Christen Hansen, Cook, Age 71 years, born in Denmark, American Citizen, single, Father's Name Peter, Born in Denmark.

George Lind, Seaman, Age 34 years, Born in Finland, Married, one child,  
8 years old, lives at 48 Hammond Place, Elan House, Long Island, Father's  
Name, John.

Adam Halley, Seaman, Age, 32 years, Born in Glasgow, Scotland, single.  
 Father's Name George.

Rynord Olsen, Seaman, Age, 23 years, single, Born in Norway, Father's Name Ole Periksen.

Michael Wiley, Seaman, Age 35 years, single, born in Finland.

L. H. Sabers  
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the destruction of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 17, 1918 153

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of
the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety
of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of
public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government
of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government
because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer
or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
--------------	--	---	---	--	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

The above are testees from the schooner William Cobb American of Boston, Mass. lost 500 miles North of Bermuda Nov. 9/18. all crew signed on in New York. all crew testees from

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, Mar R. Rajah, Surgeon of the SS Mar R. Rajah, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Kulien  
H. P. 9



List Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *War Rajah* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Shanghai* *Aug 13-14*, *December 1*, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.
1		Syglthe	Tormod	20	7	Single	Scandinavian	Scandinavia	Trondheim
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P.O. No. 812318 - Jan 16-1919

Medical examined O.K. Dr. Christie

W.B. Fitzgerald } Inspector  
John R. Johnson }

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

...

other organized government bodies.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 19, 1918

155

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to enter in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country, or to transit, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Scand. Sailors Home 172 Carroll St.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

\_\_\_\_\_

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be considered as *Italici*.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in do-

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).--The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him

question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Figure 1. The effect of the number of trials on the number of correct responses. The number of correct responses was significantly higher than the number of incorrect responses for all conditions. The number of correct responses was significantly higher than the number of incorrect responses for all conditions. The number of correct responses was significantly higher than the number of incorrect responses for all conditions.

\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Har Rajah*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 19*, 191*8*, from the port of *Tyne* 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Laurie	Thillian	Master	1918	No	Yes	49	M	Irish	5	190	
2	Lane	Charles	1st Mate				44		English		145	
3	Black	Henry L.	2nd				34				160	
4	Fuehlon	Charles	3rd				22				140	
5	Mathews	Joseph	Carpenter				24				140	
6	Atkins	William	Boatman				45				140	
7	Ravik	Jacob	AB				39		Norwegian			
8	Johnson	Richard					54		English		160	
9	Clarke	Charles										

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 156

PORT OF *New York*  
*Dec Jan 23*, 191*8*

I, master of the *Har Rajah*, S.S. *Har Rajah*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *38* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *37*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Dec 19*, 191*8*, consigned to *Rowing Co.* is now lying at *Pier 6, Brooklyn, N.Y.* and is expected to sail *Dec 23*, 191*8*, for *Loughswilly, Ireland* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Mar Rajah DEC 19 1918

, arriving at New York

Dec 19, 1918, from the port of Tyne

157

De

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

18

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

of all

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

ned to  
Hark  
and is  
Leland  
States

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

States

OVER 1

34-10124

M. . .

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Har Rajah*

arriving at *New York*

*Dec* 19, 1918

from the port of *Tyne*

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Laurie	William	Master	1918	Tyne	No	Yes	49	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	170	
2	Lane	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5'2"	145	
3	Black	Henry L.	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
4	Rushon	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
5	Mathews	Joseph	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Atkins	William	Boatman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Ravik	Jacob	AB	"	"	"	"	39	"	Norwegian	Norway	"	"	
8	Johnson	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	Irish	5'	160	
9	Clarke	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'	155	
10	Madsen	Alfred	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand	Denmark	5'2"	140	
1	Nicholson	John	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Eng	Irish	5'2"	140	
2	Peterson	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	140	
13	Sythe	Ismod	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	"	"	
14	Anderson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	160	
15	Redshaw	Robert	Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'4"	140	
16	Hughes	William	2nd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
17	Wright	John	3rd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	160	
18	Murdoch	Gerald	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Carmanow	John	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	Russian	"	"	
20	Wostelmans	Charles	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgium	"	"	
21	Nicholls	Peter Henry	Peaser	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	Irish	"	"	
22	Ashley	John L.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Castro	Nidal	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5'	140	
24	Latham	James	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'	140	
25	Dobinson	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Chambers	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	"	160	
27	Robson	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Stephenson	John	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Good	Ernest	Watchman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Smith	Adam	Chief	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Line *British Tanker Co Ltd*

Owners *do do*

Local Agents *C. J. Bowering N.Y.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Lawrence, of the St. Paul, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1917

W. Lawrence  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *all*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Wm. Rajah*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 19*, 1918, from the port of *Sydney* 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Clarvin	James	Cook	3 Dec 1918	Sydney	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5' 8"	140	
2	Thompson	Elijah	Asst					19				5' 2"	130	
3	Atkinson	Arthur	Seaman					26				5' 2"	135	
4	Seaton	John						21				5' 6"	140	
5	Allan	James	Wireless					18				5' 11"	140	
6	Upton	Sidney						18				5' 11"	145	
7	Gregory	Arthur John	Apprentice					14				5' 2"	125	
8	Puss	Clement Fred						16				4' 11"	140	
9	Alien on board on board until camp of the birds													
10	Tom L. for photograph													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *British Tanker Co Ltd.*  
Owners *do do*  
Local Agents *C. Y. Bowring*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





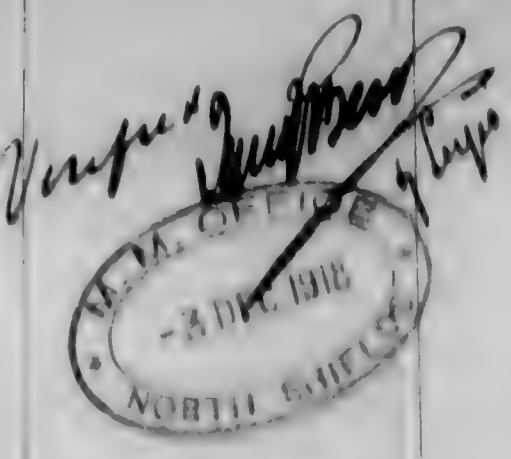
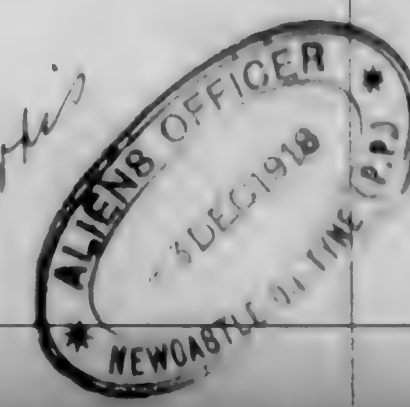


NAME	NATIONALITY. State whether passport, discharge book, or temporary certificate. If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE. Permanent, or if none, country last lived in.
				Age	Place.		
Laurie Wm	St Nat Reg 198 H	19811	England	49	Greenock	British	128 Northumberland St Wallend
Lane C.A	"	6451	"	44	Hull	"	24 Zetland St Hull
Black H.S	"	10356	"	24	North Shields	"	43 Park Cres North Shields
Rushon L	"	305326	"	22	Brixham	"	2 East View Townstal Dastm
Matthews J	"	382703	"	27	Walker	"	34 Carville Rd Wallend
Atkins W.L	"	382676	"	45	Rickenhead	"	1 Black St Preston North Shields
Johnson R.	"	335153	"	54	Newcastle	"	1 Barnes Bank -do-
Blake Chas.	"	382678	"	44	London	"	2 Smiths Bk Lighthouse Slaves -do-
Nicholson J.	"	334877	"	18	North Shields	"	106 George St -do-
Redshaw R	"	105345	"	29	Gateshead	"	17 Cecil St -do-
Angus Wm	"	100544	"	41	Buryport	"	Park Cres. Slanelly
Wyle J.	"	103743	"	42	Dundee	"	88 Vine St Wallend
Mullock G.	"	114879	"	22	Belfast	"	5 Lands End St Belfast
Nichols H.	"	335437	"	51	Barrow-in-Furness	"	502 North St North Shields
Ashley J.	"	382706	"	30	North Shields	"	1 Coble Landing Co Shields
Latham J.	"	335611	"	23	Leith	"	13 Stanley St North Shields
Dobinson A.	"	335605	"	33	Newcastle	"	33 Church St -do-
Chambers S.	"	335584	"	46	Trinidad	"	3 Back Laville St -do-
Robson A.	"	335388	"	46	Windy Hook	"	25 Charlotte St -do-
Stephens J.	"	818335	"	48	Cheeriness	"	32 Fir St Jarrow
Good V.	"	336150	"	15	Bradford	"	61 Woodbine St North Shields
Smith G.	"	805204	"	18	Gateshead	"	22 Marden Cres Whitley Bay
Slaves J.	"	818315	"	40	North Shields	"	53 Bell St North Shields
Thompson E.	"	818308	"	17	-do-	"	53 North St -do-
Alkinson A.	Pay Book No 14		"	26	London	"	10 Couper St Hove
Leason	-do-	-do-	"	21	Manchester	"	15 Lyon St Manchester
Croft A.F.	St Reg Cert	205337	"	16	London	"	46 Newelbrook Rd London N.
Press E.F.	"	205338	"	17	-do-	"	191 Lupnell Park Rd -do-
Allan J.	"	102562	"	18	Newcastle	"	70 Wignam Rd Newcastle
Archer S.S.	"	202557	"	18	Dudley	"	168 High St Dudley

- Aliens -

Petersen A.	Dane	Nat Reg 335534	England	31	Vordingborg	Dane	21 Bull King North Shields
Syllke G.	Norwegian	382704	"	20	Norway	Norwegian	408 Lo Elden St North Shields
Andersen L.	Dane	335052	"	29	Copenhagen	Dane	16 Roberton St -do-
Baminow J.	Russian	382639	"	31	Petrograd	Russian	73 Finnest St North Shields
Mortelmans Ch.	Antwerp	382656	"	37	Antwerp	Dutch	26 Frank St -do-
Castro Vidal	Spanish	382269	"	23	Spanish	Spanish	21 Clair St -do-
Ravik J.	Norwegian	335076	"	29	Norway	Norwegian	6 Grass Yard Brix St -do-
Madsen A.	Norwegian	162606	"	21	Norway	-do-	73 Elph St -do-

Satisfied  
M. Morris





lived in.

Wallsend

ll

Shields

at Dastan

nd

Shields

do-

do-

do-

ast

hills

hills

hills

hills

Bay

hills

do-

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

hills

NAME.

NATIONALITY.  
State whether passport, discharge book,  
or temporary certificate. If some  
other document describe it.

Number of  
Passport or  
Document.

Country issued by.

BIRTH.

NATIONALITY OF  
FATHER.

RESIDENCE.  
Permanent, or if none, country last lived in.

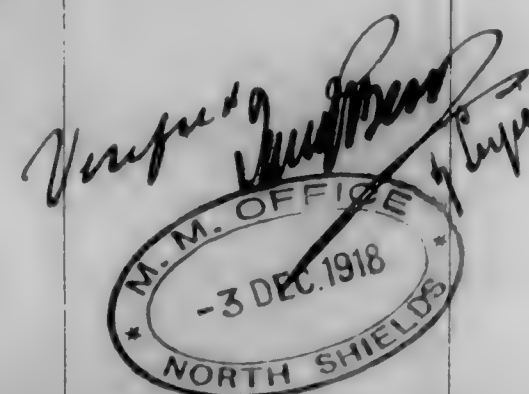
159

Laurie Wm	St Nat Reg 19811	19811	England	49	Greenock	British	128 Northumberland St Wallsend
Lane C.A		6451		44	Hull		24 Zetland St Hull
Black H.S		10356		24	North Shields		43 Park Cres North Shields
Rushton C		305326		22	Brisham		2 Dart View Townstal Dastan
Matthews J		382703		27	Walker		34 Carrville Rd Wallsend
Atkins W.E		382676		43	Rickenhead		1 Black St Preston North Shields
Johnson R		335153		54	Newcastle		11 Barnes Bank -do-
Blakke Chas		382678		44	London		2 Smiths Bank Lighthouse Slaves -do-
Nicholson J		334877		18	North Shields		106 George St -do-
Redshaw R		105345		29	Gateshead		17 Cecil St -do-
Angus Wm		100544		41	Buryport		Park Cres Slanelly
Thyle J		103743		42	Dundee		88 Vine St Wallsend
Milodick G		114879		22	Belfast		5 Lands End St Belfast
Nichols H		335437		51	Barrow-in-Furness		50 1/2 North St North Shields
Ashley J		382706		30	North Shields		1 Coble Landing Do Shields
Latham J		335611		23	Leith		13 Stanley St North Shields
Dobinson A		335615		33	Newcastle		33 Church St -do-
Chambers S		335584		46	Trinidad		3 Back Laville St -do-
Robson A		335388		46	Windy Hook		25 Charlotte St -do-
Stephenson J		818335		48	Cheeress		32 Fir St Jarrow
Good V		336150		15	Bradford		61 Woodbine St North Shields
Smith G		805254		13	Gateshead		22 Marden Cres Whitley Bay
Slaves J		818315		40	North Shields		53 Bell St North Shields
Thompson E		818308		17	-do-		53 North St -do-
Atkinson J	Pay Book	no 140		26	London		10 Couper St Hore
Seaton	do	-do-		21	Manchester		15 Lyon St Manchester
Gregory A.J	St Reg Cert	205337		16	London		46 Deverebrooke Rd London N
Press C.F		205338		17	-do-		191 Lupnell Park Rd -do-
Allan J		202562		18	Newcastle		70 Wignons Rd Newcastle
Arhton P.S		202557		18	Dudley		168 High St Dudley

- Aliens -

Petersen A	Dane	Nat Reg Cert	335534	England	31	Londingborg	Dane	21 Bull King North Shields
Syllke G	Norwegian		382704		20	Norway	Norwegian	408 Co Eldon St North Shields
Andersen E	Dane		335052		29	Copenhagen	Dane	16 Robertson St -do-
Baminow J	Russian		312637		31	Petrograd	Russian	73 Princess St North Shields
Mortelmans Ch	Antwerp		382656		37	Antwerp	Dutch	26 Frank St -do-
Castro Vidal	Spanish		382269		23	Spanish	Spanish	21 Clair St -do-
Ravik J	Norwegian		335076		29	Norway	Norwegian	6 Grange Yard Bird St -do-
Madsen A	Norwegian		382606		21	Norway	do	73 Lyne St -do-

Satisfies  
W. Morris



AMERICAN CONSULATE.  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.  
"See" 3 DEC 1918

Walter C. Harrison







(3)

Mar Bajah

12/19/15



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 160

Vessel Danebrog, arriving at New York, Decr, 1918, from the port of Puerto Padre, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nielsen	Waldemar	✓ Captain	July 1-1917	Chicago	No	Yes	43	Male	Scand	Danish	5'9"	185
2	Simonsen	Richard	✓ Chief Mate	May 3-1918	New York	No	Yes	30	-	-	-	5'8 1/2	165
3	Lange	Christian	✓ 2nd Mate	Jan 13-1918	Newport News	No	Yes	25	-	-	-	5'8"	150
4	Fabricius	Hartvig	✓ Chief Engineer	July 1-1917	Chicago	No	Yes	43	-	-	-	5'11"	210
5	West	Otto	✓ 2nd	July 1-1918	New York	No	Yes	31	-	-	-	5'9"	180
6	Hedensborg	Harry	✓ 3rd	Aug 16-1918	-	No	Yes	32	-	-	-	5'7 1/2	140
7	Vinter	Holger	✓ Steward	March 23-1918	-	No	Yes	27	-	-	-	5'11"	165
8	Kristensen	Jens	✓ Cook	Aug 17-1918	-	No	Yes	19	-	-	-	5'8 1/2	140
9	Andersen	Christian	✓ Messboy	Feb 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	8	-	-	-	5'4"	162
10	Fabricius	Astrid	✓ Stewardess	July 26-1917	-	No	Yes	39	Female	-	-	5'6"	140
11	Pedersen	Peder	✓ Carpenter	Oct 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	27	Male	-	-	5'10"	172
12	Petersen	Carl	✓ Sailor	Sept 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	47	-	-	-	5'7"	160
13	Jeppesen	Karl	✓	Oct 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	20	-	-	-	5'6"	120
14	Rasmussen	Ole	✓	Oct 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	24	-	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
15	Curry	Harry	✓	Oct 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	23	-	English	American	5'3"	130
16	Jensen	Hans	✓	Oct 29-1918	-	Yes	Yes	38	-	Scand	Danish	5'9"	220
17	Adamson	Opkar	✓	Oct 29-1918	-	Yes	Yes	25	-	-	Swedish	5'7 1/2	165
18	Johansson	Axel	✓ Fireman	Aug 24-1918	-	Yes	Yes	24	-	-	-	5'3"	160
19	Olson	Sven	✓	Aug 23-1918	-	Yes	Yes	20	-	Norwegian	6'2"	175	
20	Garsse	Jacob	✓	Oct 28-1918	-	Yes	Yes	45	-	Russian	Russian	5'4"	165
21	Fritlund	Leo	✓	Oct 28-1918	-	Yes	Yes	40	-	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	150
22	Egerborg	Henry	✓	Oct 28-1918	-	Yes	Yes	35	-	Scand	Danish	5'9"	160
23	Lundstedt	William	✓	Oct 28-1918	-	Yes	Yes	28	-	-	Swedish	5'5"	150
24	Hansen	Johan	✓	Oct 28-1918	-	Yes	Yes	26	-	-	Danish	5'10"	150
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line 24  
Owners Ward Line  
Local Agents 10-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wald Nielsen, Captain, of the Skamer - Danabrog, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1918

Julius M. Mott  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wald Nielsen  
Master, First or Second Officer

Danabrog  
12/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	✓	Korean.
Armenian.		Lithuanian.
Bohemian.		Magyar.
Bosnian.		Mexican.
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.
Chinese.		Moravian.
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.
Cuban.		Polish.
Dalmatian.		Portuguese.
Dutch.		Romanian.
East Indian.		Russian.
English.		Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.		Scotch.
French.		Servian.
German.		Slovak.
Greek.		Slovenian.
Hebrew.		Spanish.
Herzegovinian.		Spanish American.
Irish.		Syrian.
Italian (north).		Turkish.
Italian (south).		Welsh.
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo arriving at New York, 19 December, 1918, from the port of Linna Costa Rica 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	George V	Master	28 Nov	Boston	Paid Off	32	M	American	American	5 6	180	
2	Sears	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	4	220	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Brangul			"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
				"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	120	
				"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
				"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
				"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
				"	"	"	55	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
				"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
				"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	120	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
				"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
				"	"	"	37	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 1 1/2	120	
				"	"	"	24	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
				"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
				"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 10, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>J. Voitenko</u>	<u>E. Kartmar</u>
<u>J. Phamm</u>	<u>E. Kalogreues</u>
<u>E. Eulare</u>	<u>G. Carais</u>
<u>E. Katmien</u>	<u>R. Austin</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>J. Brangul</u>	<u>J. Caudro</u>
<u>A. Falk</u>	<u>M. Raffellnir</u>
<u>A. Lauvering</u>	<u>J. Moore</u>
<u>J. H. Van Triel</u>	<u>Josi Ceosta</u>
<u>E. Goldberg</u>	<u>A. Cabalero</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Master of the Vessel San Mateo  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1918, from the port of Limon Costa Rica. Dec. 12, 1918 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	George Y	Master	28 Nov	Boston	Yes	62	M	American	American	5 4	150	
2	Spence	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	6	220	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Drangul			"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	100	
				"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	130	
				"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
				"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
				"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
				"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
				"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
				"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	120	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
				"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
				"	"	"	37	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 1 1/2	120	
				"	"	"	26	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
				"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
				"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1916, from the port of Lima Costa Rica. Dec. 12, 1918 **164**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	George Y	Master	28 Nov	Boston	Yes	62	M	American	American	5 6	160	
2	Spears	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	4	220	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Brangul	Victor	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	180	
6	Egberg	Charles	Boys	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
				"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	130	
				"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
				"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
				"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
				"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
				"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
				"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	130	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
				"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
				"	"	"	37	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	25	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 1 1/2	120	
				"	"	"	26	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
				"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
				"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

Form 504

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

Date, Jan 10

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

L. Cabaleiro C. Diaz  
S. Lever P. Maresca  
J. Garajinaro J. Arest  
G. molik C. Senentes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. Delaney H. Claris  
B. Morales R. Thompson  
A. Vitela  
J. Varquez  
C. Ruigs

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

P. Morris  
Master of the Vessel San Mateo  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1916, from the port of Manzanillo, Mexico. See 12.18 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	William	George V	Master	28 Nov	Boston	Paid Off	62	M	American	American	5 4	150	
2	Spence	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	4	220	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Brangul	F	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	180	
6	Egberg	Charles	Boatman	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
				"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	130	
				"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
				"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
				"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
				"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
				"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
				"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	120	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
				"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
				"	"	"	27	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	29	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 1 1/2	120	
				"	"	"	26	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
				"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
				"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1545



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1916, from the port of Limon Costa Rica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	George V	Master	28 Nov	Boston	Paid Off	42	M	American	American	5 4	150	
2	Spears	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	4	220	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Brangul	Frank	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	160	
6	Egberg	Charles	Boys	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
7	Wilson	John H	Q Master	"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
8	Mello	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	130	
		Frank	Seaman	"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
				"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
				"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
				"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
				"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
				"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	120	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
				"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
				"	"	"	37	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 14	120	
				"	"	"	26	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
				"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
				"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 10, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

R. Lara

Y. Formoso

D. Pevey

R. Perkins

J. Bauer

M. Anson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

J. Morris

Master of the Vessel San Mateo

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

dollars for each alien See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1916, from the port of Limón Costa Rica. Dec. 12, 1918 **164**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	George V	Master	20 Nov	Boston	Paid Off	42	M	American	American	5 4	150	
2	Spence	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	4	230	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Brangul	V. V. V.	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	160	
6	Egberg	Charles	Boysen	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
7	Wilson	John H	Q Master	"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
8	Mello	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	130	
9	Scaglia	Frank	Boysen	"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
				"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
				"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
				"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
				"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
				"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	120	
				"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
				"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
				"	"	"	37	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
				"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
				"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
				"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 1 1/2	120	
				"	"	"	26	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
				"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
				"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
				"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1918, from the port of Limon, Costa Rica. Dec. 12, 18 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	George V	Master	28 Nov	Boston	Paid Off	42	M	American	American	5 4	150	
2	Sparks	George W	1st Officer	"	"	"	35	"	Canadian	"	4	220	
3	Thompson	H C	2nd "	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5 9	160	
4	Storey	William W	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	
5	Brangul	Frederic	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5 9	180	
6	Egberg	Charles	Boys	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	American	5 5	150	
7	Wilson	John H	Q Master	"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 8	170	
8	Helle	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	130	
9	Scaglia	Frank	Boysman	"	"	"	55	"	Italy	Italy	5 10	180	
10	Rastes	A	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	130	
11	Falk	A	"	"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 6	140	
12	Lawrence	Arthur D	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	175	
13	Corloff	Andrew	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160	
14	Freel	John Van	"	"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 7	170	
15	Steele	Charles W	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5 10	170	
16	Close	Robert	Ch Engr	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5 7	130	
17	Horne	James S	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 2	120	
18	Berry	H A	2nd "	"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5 7	160	
19	Ledberg	Ernest	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5 7	150	
20	Bento	John	Refg Engr	"	"	"	37	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	170	
21	Olivet	Arthur	2nd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
22	Marques	Antonio	Oilor	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	180	
23	Candros	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	170	
24	Oliveria	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 9	180	
25	Lindquist	John	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	170	
26	Joaquin	M	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 1 1/2	120	
27	Smith	Harold E	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S	U S	5 10	150	
28	Raffallucci	Monica	Fireman	"	"	"	19	"	Italy	Italy	5 3	140	
29	Novo	Jose V	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140	
30	Paschalis	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



liens

1

es or

ies

2007

arks of  
ities

2007

arks of  
ities



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 19 December, 1918, from the port of Limon C.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
X 1	Costa	José De	Fireman	28 Nov	Boston	Paid Off		32	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	160	
2	Erdmann	Stephen	"	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	Norway	Norway	5 7	150	
3	Cabalerio	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5 7	160	
4	Mosik	John	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	170	
5	Delaney	Mick	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Ireland	Ireland	5 7	180	
6	Lopez	Vicente	"	8th Dec	Havana Cuba	"	No	28	"	Spain	Spain	5 7	160	
7	Vilela	Aliberto	Coal Passer	28 Nov	Boston	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5 5	150	
8	Varquez	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	150	
9	Enise	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Guatemala	Guatemala	5 3	120	
10	Hilario	Julio	"	"	"	X	"	29	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 4	130	
11	Morales	José	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5 5	130	
12	Tycon	John	"	8th Dec	Havana Cuba	"	"	33	"	U S	U S	5 8	160	
13	Walker	Allan	Ch Steward	28 Nov	Boston	"	"	29	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 9	180	
14	Thompson	John	Ch Cook	"	"	"	No	41	"	Jamaica B W I	Jamaica B W I	5 10	180	
15	Thompson	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	37	"	"	"	6 1	210	
16	Sullivan	Arthur	Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 5	130	
17	Pina	J. Juan B.	Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	5 3	120	
18	Hopkins	Harold	Asst Strd	"	"	"	"	33	"	Canada	Canada	5 9	180	
19	Ellen	Archie	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U S	U S	5 6	110	
20	Lopez	R. A. Fred	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	5 7	130	
21	Ortuno	Francisco	Firemans Mess	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5 8	170	
22	Callan	Joe P	Wireless	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ireland	U S	5 8	160	
23	Borland	J. James	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5 6	160	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. J. Williams, of the San Mateo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1918

G. J. Williams  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Julius M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

*San Mateo*  
*12/19/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Glen MacMaster*, arriving at *New York*, *December 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *London, England*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Robt C	Master	1-11-18	London	No	Yes	52	Male	English	Welsh	5'2"	145	
2	Taylor	Philip V	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	British	5'9"	115	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Scotch	5'9"	108	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	105	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	102	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	British	5'5"	140	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Scotch	5'5"	140	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	95	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	96	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	British	5'4"	95	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Irish	6'5"	135	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	British	5'7"	9	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	9	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	112	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	112	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	Male	East Indian	British	5'6"	170	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'2"	80	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	120	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	16	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	100	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'2"	100	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'1"	95	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	102	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	120	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	125	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	30	
29	John Joyce	John Joyce	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	
30	Nehal Box	Abdool Khalid	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	120	

Line *Glen Line*  
Owners *Misses Gayle, James H. L.*  
Local Agents *Bath, Lend*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Glen MacMaster, arriving at New York, December 18<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of London, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Robt. C.	Master	1-11-18	London	No	Yes	52	Male	English	Welsh	5'2"	145	
2	Taylor	Philip V.	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	British	5'9"	115	
3	Munro	John Steel	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Scotch	5'9"	108	
4	Smith	Robt. H.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	105	
5	Ferrier	James A.	4 <sup>th</sup> Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	105	
6	Turpie	James	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	British	5'5"	140	
7	Guild	David D.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Scotch	5'5"	140	
8	Bowman	Gordon A.	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
9	Gray	Robert	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
10	Dixwater	George J.	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	96	
11	Palke	John	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	British	5'4"	90	
12	Rice	Earnest	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
13	O'Shea	Michael	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Irish	6'0"	135	
14	Swaine	Tom	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	British	5'7"	9	
15	Wilson	Donald	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	9	
16	Taylor	William Fred	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	112	
17	Whittle	Lewis	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	112	
18	Rahimooddy	Abdool Samud	Securing	26-8-18	Calcutta	No	3	No	54	Male	East Indian	British	5'6"	120
19	Sorafutallee	Obhulla	"	"	"	"	3	"	38	"	"	"	5'2"	120
20	Somrassdy	Aminooddy	"	"	"	"	3	"	23	"	"	"	5	120
21	Allee Boudy	Abdool Bader	"	"	"	"	3	"	30	"	"	"	5	120
22	Pumyan	Calloo	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	3	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	120
23	Sados	Ghoros	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	"	"	"	3	"	50	"	"	"	5'2"	120
24	Methas	Hussan	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	3	"	50	"	"	"	5'1"	95
25	Meeran	Nowabgan	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	3	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	120
26	Hajee Jugga	Mah Omer	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	3	"	32	"	"	"	5	120
27	Mohandoo	Abdool Sidick	"	"	"	"	3	"	31	"	"	"	5	120
28	Mah Bureph	Jan Mah	"	"	"	"	3	"	25	"	"	"	5	120
29	Fora Gaze	Abdool Salam	"	"	"	"	3	"	20	"	"	"	5	120
30	Nehal Box	Abdool Khalik	"	"	"	"	3	"	19	"	"	"	5	120

Line Glen Line  
Owners Messrs. Geyer, Irvine & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Burke & Lane\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. C. Jones, of the SS. Alan MacLure, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. C. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 168

Vessel S. S. Elan MacMaster, arriving at New York, December 18<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of London England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Surberhallee	Abdoola	Steward	26.8.18	Calcutta	No	3	No	19	Male	Ind. British	5'6"	140	
2	Abdul Hakim	Mufaz Rahamoon		26.8.18	"	"	3	"	23	"	"	5'3"	125	
3	Sh. Bolee	Sh. Muchboos		26.8.18	"	"	3	"	22	"	"	5'2"	100	
4	Sh. Rojeem	Sh. Edeas		26.8.18	"	"	3	"	25	"	"	5'	100	
5	Sh. Nasorassy	Nogibulla		1.10.18	"	"	3	"	25	"	"	5'6"	125	
6	Mohideen	Abdoola	Blind	1.10.18	"	"	3	"	22	"	"	5'2"	100	
7	Abdool Gaffer	Abdool Jubber	Laundry	1.10.18	"	"	3	"	30	"	"	5'11"	125	
8		Abdool Rahim		1.6.18	"	"	3	"	30	"	"	5'8"	125	
9	Faz Bux	Abdool Johell		1.6.18	"	"	3	"	20	"	"	5'2"	125	
10	Morbatallee	Soragil Hae		1.6.18	"	"	3	"	20	"	"	5'3"	125	
11	Haryarallee	Sh. Fokarallee		1.7.18	"	"	3	"	26	"	"	5'4"	130	
12	Soromooddy	Araratallee	Food	1.7.18	"	"	3	"	48	"	"	5'4"	125	
13	Yusum Meek	Amfarallee		1.7.18	"	"	3	"	29	"	"	4'11"	118	
14	Bamal Meek	Alle Box		1.2.18	"	"	3	"	29	"	"	5'9"	155	
15	Mah Hager	Mah Cassim	Laundry	1.2.18	"	"	3	"	31	"	"	5'5"	120	
16	Mah Hussein	Furmoos	1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	1.2.18	"	"	3	"	28	"	"	5'4"	150	
17	Mah Arabdy	Mah Mojeffer		1.2.18	"	"	3	"	22	"	"	5'2"	125	
18	Khadie Mah	Sogidulla	Chef	1.2.18	"	"	3	"	41	"	"	4'5"	95	
19	Ebadulla	Fareil		1.2.18	"	"	3	"	28	"	"	5'5"	100	
20	Gowadulla	Faredulla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	21	"	"	5'9"	140	
21	Atahedallee	Kwabadallee	Food	1.3.18	"	"	3	"	23	"	"	5'2"	120	
22	Safathulla	Wahidulla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	38	"	"	6'4"	180	
23	Wag Mah	Rahamutilla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	30	"	"	4'11"	100	
24	Cherdoo	Ragaxatallee		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	29	"	"	5'5"	95	
25	Nadu Meek	Argudulla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	42	"	"	5'5"	110	
26	Etimulla	Ahamodulla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	28	"	"	5'10"	140	
27	Cassim Meek	Jahidatallee		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	24	"	"	5'2"	90	
28	Ellimulla	Eusuphulla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	22	"	"	5'3"	120	
29	Safathulla	Sorauulla		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	38	"	"	5'4"	100	
30	Elan Meek	Nahai Meek		1.3.18	"	"	3	"	28	"	"	5'5"	105	

Line Elan Line  
Owners Misses Guyer Irvine & Co Ltd  
Local Agents Barber Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. C. Jones, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. C. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



agents  
Ne S. Ship

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date

LIST OF CREW

of *Native of the S.S. Alan Macmaster* submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate.

169

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Lilbury Essex* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd. Printers, 25, Mark Lane, E.C.3.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Place.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
			If some other document, describe it.		Age.	Country.	
		British	Identity Cent.	13539	Great Britain	54	Calcutta British Indian Calcutta
Abdool Sameed Rahimoody		Indian	-do-	24907	-do-	33	-do-
Allyulla Somerasdy	Soraputallee	-do-	-do-	24908	-do-	23	-do-
Ominoody Somerasdy		-do-	-do-	124903	-do-	30	-do-
Abdaal Cader Allee Coaty		-do-	-do-	22761	-do-	42	-do-
Galloo Runijam		-do-	-do-	12758	-do-	50	-do-
Jhoroo Sadac		-do-	-do-	124674	-do-	50	-do-
Kussan Methoo		-do-	-do-	130759	-do-	39	-do-
Krowaljan Meesun		-do-	-do-	24904	-do-	32	-do-
Maha Omar Hajji Jugga		-do-	-do-	24934	-do-	31	-do-
Abdool Sidick Wahamdo		-do-	-do-	2493	-do-	25	-do-
Jan Maha Maha Euph		-do-	-do-	24931	-do-	20	-do-
Abdool Salam Toa Gajee		-do-	-do-	24930	-do-	19	-do-
Abdool Khalick Nehal Box		-do-	-do-	24927	-do-	22	-do-
Abdool Durbeeshalla		-do-	-do-	24926	-do-	25	-do-
Maher Rahomon Abdool Hakim		-do-	-do-	16858	-do-	25	-do-
Sh. Kuckbock Sh. Balce		-do-	-do-	16853	-do-	22	-do-
Sh. Edac Sh. Rozim		-do-	-do-	16854	-do-	30	-do-
Mojibulla Sh. Masoorady		-do-	-do-	16855	-do-	30	-do-
Abdoola Wahideer		-do-	-do-	16857	-do-	20	-do-
Abdoola Jubber Abdool Gaffer		-do-	-do-	16856	-do-	20	-do-
Abdool Cassim Somerasdy		-do-	-do-	13541	-do-	26	-do-
Abdool Rahim Chakorori		-do-	-do-	16860	-do-	48	-do-
Abdool Johill Tozbut		-do-	-do-	16865	-do-	29	-do-
Soragil Hus Moabatallee		-do-	-do-	16867	-do-	29	-do-
Sh. Toberallee Hasganallee		-do-	-do-	16864	-do-	22	-do-
Araballa Somonoody		-do-	-do-	13538	-do-	41	-do-
Anfuralla Yassin Meah		-do-	-do-	27745	-do-	28	-do-
Ala Box Camal Mah		-do-	-do-	130707	-do-	21	-do-
Maha Cassim Mah Hogeer		-do-	-do-	30760	-do-	23	-do-
Furmooy Maha Hossain		-do-	-do-				
Maha Mozaffer Mah. A. Mady		-do-	-do-				
Sojidulla Khadise Mahd.		-do-	-do-				
Jarail Ebadulla		-do-	-do-				
Forredulla Jowadulla		-do-	-do-				
Awbadallee Wahedallee		-do-	-do-				

Family Name  
Yassan Meah  
Maha Hogeer  
Maha Moolie  
Aniff Meah  
Somedallee  
Abdool Jubber  
Koromoody  
Maha Subhan  
Arghulla  
Maha Meah  
Sh. Mungoo  
Berchoo  
Lall Mah  
Sh. Buehat  
Currem  
Abdool  
Maha  
Kury  
Sh. Wahedallee

Lein Blau  
Quinn. Melle  
Local Agents



agents  
N.S. Ship

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE  
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date

LIST OF CREW of *Native of the S.S. Clan Macmaster* submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Tilbury, Essex* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as 170  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 2.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Place. Country.
Wahedallee Safathulla	British Indian	Identity Cert. 14413	38	Calcutta British Indian	Calcutta India
Rehamutulla Waz Mahd	-do-	-do- 14673	38	-do-	-do-
Ragamallee Chando	-do-	-do- 17723	29	-do-	-do-
Arzudulla Hadir Mah	-do-	-do- 14901	42	-do-	-do-
Ahamodeulla Etimulla	-do-	-do- 14912	28	-do-	-do-
Jahidallee Gassim	-do-	-do- 14917	24	-do-	-do-
Eusephulla Ellimulla	-do-	-do- 14670	22	-do-	-do-
Sonaulla Safathulla	-do-	-do- 130743	38	-do-	-do-
Hakei Meah Ebra Meah	-do-	-do- 147726	28	-do-	-do-
Matadawallee Yassin Meah	-do-	-do- 14405	19	-do-	-do-
Ekrumallee Mahd Hozar	-do-	-do- 14906	23	-do-	-do-
Sonaulla Mahd Moolie	-do-	-do- 14671	23	-do-	-do-
Hosoneallee Aniff Meah	-do-	-do- 14914	22	-do-	-do-
Syedallee Somedallee	-do-	-do- 14672	20	-do-	-do-
Esmiaallee Abdul Jubbur	-do-	-do- 14910	19	-do-	-do-
Saorooy Meah Koromood	-do-	-do- 14404	22	-do-	-do-
Rehatthulla Bader Mahd	-do-	-do- (Arch it Sec) do	22	-do-	-do-
Mahd Wazore Mahd Subbar	-do-	-do- 14415	20	-do-	-do-
Moolandulla Anjadulla	-do-	-do- 14914	18	-do-	-do-
Rasaidulla Aakur Mahd	-do-	-do- 14409	20	-do-	-do-
Arreiuulla St Mungoo	-do-	-do- 14911	29	-do-	-do-
Kerannul Bechoo	-do-	-do- 116866	44	-do-	-do-
Mahd Hoosein Lall Mahd	-do-	-do- 116868	20	-do-	-do-
St. Jaffer St Beekat	-do-	-do- 116869	26	-do-	-do-
Somail Gurrin	-do-	-do- 113540	28	-do-	-do-
Sodhona Mahon	-do-	-do- 14668	45	-do-	-do-
Boothoo Kassy	-do-	-do- 113542	30	-do-	-do-
St. Rasool St Wahedallee	-do-	-do- 130756	22	-do-	-do-
Abdool Barry Abdool	-do-	-do- 130762	27	-do-	-do-

Family Name  
Yassar Meah  
Mahd Hozar  
Mahd Moolie  
Aniff Meah  
Somedallee  
Abdool Jubbur  
Koromood  
Mahd Subbar  
Arzudulla  
Hakei Meah  
Sh. Mungoo  
Bechoo  
Lall Mah  
Sh. Beekat  
Gurrin  
Abdool  
Mahon  
Kassy  
Sh. Wahedallee

Line Clan  
Business Master  
Local Agents

pon

Marks of  
varities

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

170

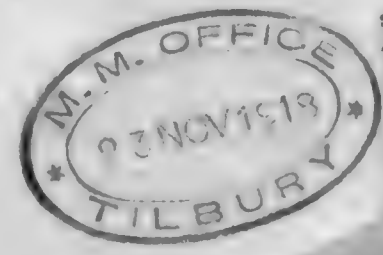
170

170

170

I hereby certify that the persons within named were engaged to serve on the  
S.S. Clan Macmaster before the shipping master at Calcutta on the 20<sup>th</sup> August 1918

H. H. Hall





agents  
U.S. Ship  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 1

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Family List  
Yasser Makh  
Makh Hagar  
Makh Moolie  
Aniff Makh  
Sondallee  
Abdool Jubber  
Koromoodie  
Makh Subba  
Angehulla  
Makh Makh  
Sh. Mungoo  
Berchoo  
Lall Makh  
Sh. Bunkat  
Currem  
Abdool  
Makhon  
Karry  
Sh. Walehalla

Line Cla  
Quinn. Mass  
Local Agents

SEEN  
NO  
Date Nov 25 1915  
American Visa Control



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Amur, Vol. 147

Inspected by: William H. Long Date: 3-10-44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

Date

*Clara Peary*  
Camera Operator

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 18 Nov 1918

## LIST OF CREW

of European of S.S. Law Macmaster submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Tilbury Dock certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

171

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C.3.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
ore		British	Identity Card	7466	Britan	52	Beaumaris
							13 Hale Road, Dallasey.
Beck	R.	do					
Taylor	P. V.	do		10859	do	40	Portsmouth
Munro	G. S.	do		4935	do	20	Stirling
Smith	R.	do		4496			
		do		27932			
		do		24075			
		do		16841			
		do		24900			
Quid	P.	do		16365			
Down	S. N.	do					
Gray	Robert	do		16201	do	26	Glasgow
Hawkins		do		16308	do		59 Maxwell St. Portobello
O'Shea	M. O.	do		210988	do	24	Ireland
		do		11351			Blarney Co Cork
Whittle	L.	do		4921	do	21	Currey
		do		4922			



\* See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Pass Nationality

172

Indian British

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "



Family Name	First Name	Rank	Shipped or Engaged When	Where	Whether to be Paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	able to read	age	sex	Race	Nationality
Yassin Meah	Nahodorallee	Trimmer	26-8-18	Calcutta	NO	NO	19			
Mahd Hozar	Chramallee	"					19	Male	B. Indian	British
Mahd Moolie	Sonaullee	Trimmer					19			
Aruff Meah	Hassorallee	"					28			
Sonadallee	Sonadallee	"					28			
Abdul Jubber	Edrisallee	"					22			
Koromooddy	Saoroo Meah	"					20			
Mahd Subbar	Mahd Muzale	"					19			
Aruff Meah	Musundallee	"					22			
Mahd Meah	Rassidallee	"					20			
Sh. Muzale	Sonadallee	"					18			
Bechoo	Kerament	Chief Cook					20			
Lall Meah	Mahd Hozar	"					24			
Sh. Bunker	Sh. Gahar	J. S. S.					30			
Curram	Sonadallee	"					26			
Abdul	Sonadallee	"					28			
Mahd	Sonadallee	"					27			
Kuray	Boodho Kany	"					45			
Sh. Wadallee	Sh. Ramool	J. S. S.					30			
							22			

Line & Line  
 General Meahs - Jervine & Co.  
 Local Agents Barber Line

Dec 23, 1918 Cards issued & completed for 60

no fingerprints  
 Exceptions: Hassidula Sakur Mahomed and Khoro Sadhoo, both in Hosp.  
 V. P. Pankarooki, Insp.

Local Agents Barber Line

24	Joseph	Trimmer	16	"	yes	yes	24 m	white	"	5' 10"	155	553
25	Jack	Boatman	16	"	yes	yes	20 m	white	"	5' 7"	142	553
26	Robert	Radio	16	"	"	"	21 m	"	"	5' 10"	158	25
27	Steward	Steward	16	"	"	"	35 "	"	"	5' 12"	155	25
28	Radio	Radio	16	"	"	"	23 "	"	"	5' 15"	150	25
29	Chao	2nd Engineer	16	"	"	"	30 m	"	"	5' 5"	154	55
30	James F.	3rd Mate	16	"	yes	yes	33 m	white	"	5' 8"	155	25

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



agents  
ship

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

John MacMaster  
17/12/15

26	Colcomb Veto	Radio	16	"	yes	yes	20 m	white U.S.	5' 14"	553
27	McLund J. H.	Steward	16	"	"	"	35 "	U.S.	5' 10"	15841-8
28	McLund Herbert J.	Radio	16	"	"	"	23 "	U.S.	5' 12"	15001-8
29	Carow Chas	1st Engineer	16	"	"	"	30 m	U.S.	5' 8"	15001-8
30	McLund James J.	3rd Mate	16	"	yes	yes	33 m	white U.S.	5' 15"	15001-8

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1020



agents  
N.S. Ship

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Lake Carstoga*, arriving at *Long Island N.Y.* Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 1918 from the port of *Sydney N.S.* Dec 18-1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fickett	John W.	Master	Nov 5 1918	Long Island	yes	yes	53	m	W.S.	born	5' 8"	190	new card 721
2	Bowen	Char L.	Boiler	16	"	"	"	42	m	W.S.	born	5' 11"	175	new card 715
3	Burgeson	Daniel A.	A.B. Seaman	16	"	"	"	36	m	W.S.	born	5' 7"	160	new card 714
4	Robinson	Fred	Coal Passer	Nov 16	"	yes	yes	29	m	White	U.S.	5' 8"	160	new card 4598
5	Slusarski	Stanley	Coal Passer	16	"	"	"	19	"	W.S.	born	5' 8"	170	new card 715
6	Ishuk	Nick O.	Seaman	16	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5'	140	new card 22408
7	Unell	Arthur O.	Seaman	16	"	"	"	34	m	White	U.S.	5' 7"	162	new card 713
8	Hansen	Chris A.	Quartermaster	16	"	"	"	25	m	White	Norway	5' 7"	175	new card 719
9	Olsen	Osmond S.	Quartermaster	16	"	"	"	28	"	Norway	Norway	6'	165	new card 22407
10	Anderson	Ole	Seaman	16	"	"	"	39	"	White	Norway	5' 10"	220	new card 4596
11	Placie	John J.	Quartermaster	16	"	"	"	22	"	W.S.	born	5' 9"	160	new card 712
12	Andersson	Andreas	A.B. Seaman	16	"	"	"	21	m	W.S.	born	5' 3"	120	new card 22401
13	Green	Samuel	Seaman	16	"	"	"	18	m	W.S.	born	5' 8"	140	new card 22402
14	Babye	Edwin	Seaman	16	"	"	"	18	m	W.S.	born	5' 3"	130	new card 558
15	Spinadel	Leo	Steward	16	"	"	"	18	m	White	U.S.	5' 3"	130	new card 558
16	Brown	Gilbert S.	Seaman	16	"	"	"	20	m	W.S.	born	5' 10"	160	new card 558
17	Gardner	William	Fireman	16	"	"	"	34	m	White	U.S.	5' 5"	160	new card 552
18	Aburnathy	Chas L.	1st Cook	14	"	"	"	26	"	W.S.	born	5' 10"	150	new card 556
19	Anderson	John	Fireman	16	"	"	"	34	m	White	Sweden	5' 5"	180	new card 22406
20	Andelin	Victor	Fireman	16	"	yes	yes	29	m	White	Finland	5' 7"	160	new card 22405
21	Majewski	Joseph	Fireman	16	"	yes	yes	15	m	White	U.S.	5' 11"	187	new card 551
22	Ruehles	Vincent J.	Radio	16	"	"	"	24	m	White	U.S.	5' 8"	150	new card 554
23	Hess	William O.	Boiler	16	"	yes	yes	30	m	White	U.S.	5' 10"	145	new card 555
24	Cannon	Joseph	Fireman	16	"	yes	yes	24	m	White	U.S.	5' 8"	138	new card 552
25	Marke	Jack	Coal Passer	16	"	yes	yes	20	m	White	U.S.	5' 7"	142	new card 553
26	Colcomb	Veto	Radio	16	"	"	"	24	m	W.S.	born	5' 10"	158	new card 557
27	Swiland	John	Steward	16	"	"	"	35	"	W.S.	born	5' 12"	125	new card 558
28	Reynolds	Hubert P.	Radio	16	"	"	"	23	"	W.S.	born	5' 11"	150	new card 559
29	Carow	Chas	2nd Engineer	16	"	"	"	30	m	W.S.	born	5' 8"	155	new card 557
30	Nelson	James F.	3rd Mate	16	"	yes	yes	33	m	White	U.S.	5' 8"	155	new card 557

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. A. W. Fickett Master, of the S. S. Lake Calistoga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of December, 1918

G. A. W. Fickett

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 37. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Immigrant, No. 112*

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-taken		
6112									Back & front of doc. 112 overlapping.
6113									Docs. 22 & 23 overlapping Docs. 49 & 51 overlapping

Inspected by: *[Signature]* Date: *3/1/44*

Retakes ordered: **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** Date: **MAR 27 1944**

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*3/1/44*  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*3/1/44*  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



ER

that  
page.

He r.

Marks of  
varieties

557

719  
714  
29

20

75

PEOPLES

u.  
tion  
tr.  
n  
dear  
in.  
fate

10  
2

m (except Cuban).

98  
VS



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Loak Calistoga, arriving at City Island, NY Dec 18, 1918, from the port of S. Lopez NS Dec 14, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED <i>Ohio</i>		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival <i>Head 9/1/20</i>	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Saunders	William	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	12	<i>England</i>	yes	"	48 m.	<i>U.S. Born</i>				
2	Larsen	Hans M.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	16	"	yes	yes	29 m	<i>U.S. 18799</i>	<i>U.S. 5'10"</i>	180	<i>new card 556</i>	
3	Wilque	Cornett J.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	16	"	"	"	38 m	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. 5'11"</i>	175	<i>" " 557</i>	
4	Crayter	Howard J.	Engineer 3 <sup>rd</sup>	<i>non</i>	<i>Toledo</i>			26	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. 5'5 1/2"</i>	122	<i>63532</i>	
5	Rawson	Harold D.	Pilot	16	<i>Ohio</i>	yes	yes	40 m	<i>white U.S. 6</i>		170	<i>new card 714</i>	
6	Kroger	Ray	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	16	"	"	"	21 m	<i>U.S. 5'10"</i>		160	<i>new card 714</i>	
7	Crowley	Newell F.	Chief Engineer	16	"	"	"	45 m	<i>U.S. 5'7"</i>		140	<i>new C. 720</i>	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

no. cit with card

U.S. cit. cards issued

U.S. cit. to remain in U.S. no cards issued

U.S. Navy

aliens cards issued

= 16

= 19

= 2

- 12

37

1920 5 to remain in U.S. no cards issued

12

(2 Manifests)

John A. Connor

Dr. Laminar

Dr. Laminar

•See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ira H. Fickett Master, of the S.S. Lake Calistoga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Dec, 1918  
Jama Coma  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ira H. Fickett

Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Calistoga

12/19/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brabant, arriving at New York, Dec 18<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Grimoek, Scotland 12/31/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
		Alfred Ernest	1st off	Nov 10	New York New York			37		Scand. White	Norwegian	5'7 1/2"	165	
3	Grimoek	Arnulf			"			27		"	Swede	5'11 1/2"	210	
4	Olson	Severin			"			25		"	Norwegian	6' 178		
5	McNeil	Donald			"			23		"	Norwegian	5'8 1/2"	154	
6	Mader	George			"			39		Scotch British	5'8 1/2"	160		
7	Carlsen	Ludwig			"			24		"	U.S.A.	5'7 1/2"	148	

Page 2

Name: E. R. Olson Age: 25 Nationality: Norwegian

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1918

I, master of the American S.S. Brabant from port of Port Arthur, Tex. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 30 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1918, consigned to Texas Co. is now lying at Free Basin and is expected to sail March 25 1919, for Port Lobos, Texas via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Owners The Texas Company  
Local Agents The Texas Co. 17 Battery Place New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 177

Vessel Grabant

..., arriving at New York Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

12/3/18

Name. E. R. Olson  
C. Bergen  
Ho. 1234

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

1 June 1917

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

34-1012

*Master*

[OVER



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Orabant, arriving at New York, Dec 18th, 1918, from the port of Grunwick, Scotland 12/3/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
		Alfred	1st off	New York	New York				37		Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	165	
		Ernest	2nd	New York	New York				27		White	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
3	Grunwald	Arnulf	13						25			Swede	5'11"	210	
4	Olson	Severin	Boat						23			Norwegian	6'	178	
5	Mc Neil	Donald	Seaman						39		Scotch	British	5'8"	154	
6	Mader	George							24			U.S.A.	5'7"	148	
7	Jorgensen	Ludwig							19			U.S.A.	5'7"	148	
8	Pappadimos	John							22		Greek	Greece	5'8"	150	
9	Pyriakides	Demetrios							22				5'7"	160	
10	Brownson	Arvid											5'7"	150	
11	Sammark	Arthur											5'6"	162	
12	Bjerring	Hans											5'11"	198	
13	Solheim	Quentin											5'11"	154	
14	Glack	John											5'11"	172	
15	Mayer	H											5'11"	165	
16	Olson	Olaf											5'8"	175	
17	Hogewert	Bernhard											5'7"	150	
18	Olson-Stark	Karl											5'7"	170	
19	Hegg	Albert											5'7"	170	
20	Prina	Arturo											5'7"	170	
21	Pilbar	John											5'7"	170	
22	Stenman	William											5'7"	170	
23	Johnson	Edward											5'7"	170	
24	Ward	Clinton											5'7"	170	
25	Pianowski	James											5'7"	170	
26	Fogarty	William											5'7"	170	
27	Butterfield	John											5'7"	170	
28	Van Trees	E. M.											5'7"	170	
29	Holmes	Ernest											5'7"	170	
30	Pedersen	Magnus O.											5'7"	170	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

176

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. R. Olson	27	Swede	E. Herrera	27	Span.
C. Ruggen	27	Swede	J. S. Molina	22	Span.
H. Miller	42	Norwegian	M. Termondy	21	"
E. Nothom	23	Swede	H. Trupis	23	"
C. Billstein	26	"	J. O. Pecanowski	38	St. Butin
L. J. Doherty	27	St. Butin	Juan Lopez	23	Spain
P. Swaska	20	Span.	Lery Rapato	22	Costa Rica
S. Leri	29	Russian	P. Julowasque	23	"
J. Bilbao	27	Span.			
L. Segura	30	Span.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1012

M. Pedersen

Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

The Texas Company  
The Texas Co. 17 Battery Place New York

[OVER 1

or side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Orabrant, arriving at New York, Dec 18<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Grunwick, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
		Alfred	1 <sup>st</sup> off	Nov. 10	New York	New York		37		Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	165	
		Ernest	2 <sup>nd</sup>	6/31	"	"		27		"	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
3	Grunwald	Arnulf	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4/28-1	"	"		25		"	Norwegian	6'	178	
4	Olson	Severin	Boat	4/28-1	"	"		23		"	Norwegian	5'8"	154	
5	McNeil	Donald	Seaman	4/26-1	"	"		39		Scotch	British	5'8"	160	
6	Mogder	George	Seaman	6/35	"	"		24		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	
7	Jorgensen	Ludwig	"	2050	"	"		19		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	
8	Pappadikos	John	"	4368-2	"	"		22		Greek	Greece	5'8"	150	
9	Fyriakides	Dem	"	1128-2	"	"				Greece	Greece	5'7"	160	
10	Brown	Ar	"							Sweden	Sweden	5'7"	150	
11	Sammak	Ar	"							Sweden	Sweden	5'7"	150	
12	Bjerring	Hau	"							Sweden	Sweden	6'	162	
13	Solheim	Que	"							Nat	Norwegian	5'11"	198	
14	Gluck	John	"							Nat	Norwegian	5'11"	154	
15	Mayer	H	"							Russian	Russian	5'11"	177	
16	Olson	Ma	"							U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	165	
17	Hogwart	Bern	"							Sweden	Sweden	5'8"	175	
18	Olson-Stark	Ka	"							Holland	Holland	5'7"	150	
19	Hegg	Alb	"							Sweden	Sweden	5'7"	170	
20	Orina	Ar	"							Norway	Norway	5'7"	145	
21	Bilbar	Jo	"							Spain	Spain	5'8"	140	
22	Stenman	Wib	"							Spain	Spain	5'9"	165	
23	Johnson	Edw	"							Russ.	Russian	6'	170	
24	Ward	Edw	"							U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	130	
25	Pianowski	Jan	"							U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	144	
26	Fogarty	Wic	"							British	British	5'8"	176	
27	Butterfield	Jo	"							U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	130	
28	Van Treco	E	"							British	British	5'7"	114	
29	Holmes	Er	"							U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	135	
30	Pedersen	Ma	"							British	British	5'8"	152	
										Nat	Norwegian	5'10"		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line  
Owner The Texas Company  
Local Agents The Texas Co.

1 dollar for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Orabaut, arriving at New York, Dec 18<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
		Alfred	1 <sup>st</sup> off	New York	New York	37		Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	165	
		Ernest	2 <sup>nd</sup> off	"	"	27		White	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
3	Grimsrud	Arnulf	13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	25		"	Swede	5'11"	210	
4	Olson	Severin	1 <sup>st</sup> Bosn	"	"	23		"	Norwegian	6'	178	
5	McNeil	Donald	Seaman	"	"	39		Scotch	British	5'8"	160	
6	Mader	George	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	24		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	
7	Forjosen	Andrius	2050	"	"	19		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	168	
8	Pappadikos	John	4368-2	"	"	22		"	Greek	5'8"	150	
9	Tyriakides	Demetrios	4378-2	"	"	23		"	Greece	5'7"	160	
10	Chonson	Arvid	80-8441	"	"	35		"	Scand. Sweden	5'7"	150	
11	Saunmark	Arthur	11100	"	"	41		"	Finl. Russ.	6'	162	
12	Bjuring	Hans	Chief Eng.	"	"	44		"	U.S. Nat.	5'11"	198	
13	Solheim	Quentin	1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng.	"	"	36		"	U.S. Nat.	5'11"	154	
14	Gluck	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> 124478-1	"	"	27		"	Russ. Russian	5'11"	172	
15	Mayer	H.	3 <sup>rd</sup> 3722	"	"	24		"	U.S.A.	5'11"	165	
16	Olson	Olaf M.	24481	"	"	33		"	Scand. Sweden	5'8"	175	
17	Hagwert	Bernhardus	13903-1	"	"	17		"	Dutch Holland	5'7"	150	
18	Olson-Stark	Karl	24485-1	"	"	28		"	Scand. Sweden	5'7"	170	
19	Hegg	Albert	24482-2	"	"	27		"	Norway	5'7"	184	
20	Orina	Arburo	14631-2	"	"	25		"	Spanish Spain	5'8"	140	
21	Bilbar	John	3966-2	"	"	27		"	" Spain	5'9"	165	
22	Stenman	William	3395	"	"	24		"	Finl. Russ.	6'	170	
23	Johnson	Edward	3742	"	"	33		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	130	
24	Ward	Clinton	24481-1	"	"	29		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	144	
25	Pianowski	James	3694	"	"	37		"	Polish (British)	5'8"	176	
26	Fogarty	William	24481-2	"	"	19		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	130	
27	Butterfield	John	61336	"	"	17		"	English (British)	5'7"	114	
28	Van Trees	E. M.	24483-1	"	"	31		"	U.S.A.	5'5"	135	
29	Holmes	Ernest	3757	"	"	39		"	Engl. British	5'8"	152	
30	Pedersen	Magnus O.	Master	"	"	37		"	U.S. Nat.	5'10"		

Line  
Owners The Texas Company  
Local Agents The Texas Co. 17 Battery Place New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Brabant, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1918

M. O. Pedersen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. A. Arachting  
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Brabant  
12/19/18

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Weish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Australia, arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> Dec, 1918, from the port of London 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 1918

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Mark peculiarities
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs			When	Where				Ft Ins	Lbs	
Hunt	Maurice Jas. D.	43	Male	Master	Nov. 1918	London	No	English	British	5 8	158	
blay	Hewitt S. John	26	"	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	160	
Johnson	Ernest Jas	29	"	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	154	
Apperly	Chas. Cecil	24	"	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	6 0 1/2	148	
McLean	Eric Somerville	22	"	4th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	143	
Stewart	John	18	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	154	
bole	Robt Arthur Al	18	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	140	
Smart	John Duncan	18	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 10 1/2	168	
Williams	Marcus Christopher	17	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Welsh	"	5 5 1/2	140	
blark	Robt Bodie	17	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 6	138	
Stuart	Robt	44	"	1st Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	159	
Paton	John	28	"	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	147	
Young	Robt Murrie	28	"	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	140	
Faulds	John Lindsay	26	"	4th Eng	"	"	"	English	"	5 6	136	
Pail	Andrew	22	"	5th Eng	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 6	139	
Porter	John Sinclair	22	"	6th Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	148	
London	Patrick	26	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Irish	"	5 8	138	
Dunmore	Jno Russell	18	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 7 1/2	139	
Morgan	Herbert	37	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	"	5 8	156	
Hare	Albert Alfred	32	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	146	
Lowe	Wm. Jesse	27	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	154	
Scott	Leslie Lord	36	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	168	
Junior	Adolf Thomas	29	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 8 1/2	150	
Johnston	Fredk.	30	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	British	5 8	140	
Turner	Joseph	56	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	184	
McBout	Patrick	28	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 7 1/2	146	
Williamson	Peter	24	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	158	
Thomas	Leslie	27	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	"	5 5 1/2	140	
Simons	James	23	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	142	
O'Connor	Patrick Henry	29	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	"	5 10	158	
Howard	Charles	21	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	"	5 8	141	
McAulley	Oscar	24	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	"	5 7	148	
Anderson	Asel Knut Berger	25	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Swedish	Swedish	5 10 1/2	160	
Christofferson	Carl	35	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 9	138	
Baumans	Constantin Jean	58	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 7 3/4	140	
Devoren	William	20	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	British	5 7	148	
Hudson	Jas. Richard	35	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	146	
White	Edward Francis	17	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	142	
Finzelley	William Abel	24	"	Boatman	"	"	"	Australian	"	5 8	162	
Holmes	Victor	20	"	Boatman	"	"	"	English	"	5 4 1/2	136	
Longmead	Norman Albert	17	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	139	
Grace	Robert Henry	18	"	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"			



Sheet No. 1.  
V 178  
having such aliens  
0 Nov 1918

Physical Mar  
peculiarities

Height  
Lbs  
58  
60  
54  
48  
43  
54  
40  
68  
40  
38  
59  
47  
40  
36  
39  
48  
38  
39  
58  
46  
54  
38  
50  
40  
84  
46  
58  
40  
42  
58  
41  
48  
60  
38  
40  
48  
62  
6  
9

Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs	SEX	Position in Ships Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height Ft Ins	Weight Lbs	Physical Marks or peculiarities
					When	Where						
Hunt	Maurice Jas. D	43	Male	Master	Nov. 1918	London	No	English	British	5 8	158	
Clary	Hewitt St John	26	"	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	160	
Johnson	Ernest Gas	29	"	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	154	
Apperly	Chas. Cecil	24	"	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	6 0 1/2	148	
McLean	Eric Somerville	22	"	4th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	143	
Stewart	John	18	"	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	154	
Bole	Robt. Arthur Ald	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	140	
Smart	John Duncan	18	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 10 1/2	168	
Williams	Marcus Christopher	17	"	"	"	"	"	Welsh	"	5 5 1/2	140	
Clark	Robt. Bodie	17	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 6	138	
Stuart	Robt.	44	"	1st Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	159	
Paton	John	28	"	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	147	
Young	Robt. Murdoch	28	"	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	140	
Faulds	John Lindsay	26	"	4th Eng	"	"	"	English	"	5 6	136	
Pail	Andrew	22	"	5th Eng	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 6	139	
Porter	John Sinclair	22	"	6th Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	148	
London	Patrick	26	"	Operator	"	"	"	Irish	"	5 8	138	
Dunne	Jno Russell	18	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 7 1/2	139	
Morgan	Herbert	37	"	Steward	"	"	"	English	"	5 8	156	
Hare	Albert Alfred	32	"	Conducting Officer	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	146	
Lowe	Wm. Jesse	27	"	Garpenier	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	154	
Scott	Leslie Lord	36	"	Boys	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	168	
Junior	Adolf Thomas	29	"	1st Mate	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 8 1/2	150	
Johnston	Frederick	30	"	2nd Mate	"	"	"	English	British	5 8	140	
Turner	Joseph	56	"	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	184	
McBurt	Patrick	28	"	4th Mate	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 7 1/2	146	
Williamson	Peter	24	"	5th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	158	
Thomas	Leslie	27	"	6th Mate	"	"	"	English	"	5 5 1/2	140	
Simons	James	23	"	7th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	142	
O'Connor	Patrick Henry	29	"	8th Mate	"	"	"	Irish	"	5 10	158	
Howard	Charles	21	"	9th Mate	"	"	"	English	"	5 8	141	
McAulley	Oscar	24	"	10th Mate	"	"	"	Canadian	"	5 7	148	
Anderson	Asel Knut	25	"	11th Mate	"	"	"	Swede	Sweden	5 10 1/2	160	
Christofferson	Carl	35	"	12th Mate	"	"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 9	138	
Baumans	Constantin Jean	58	"	13th Mate	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 7 3/4	140	
Davoren	William	20	"	14th Mate	"	"	"	English	British	5 7	148	
Hudson	Jas. Richard	35	"	15th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	146	
Waite	Edward Francis	17	"	16th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	142	
Finnelley	William Abel	24	"	17th Mate	"	"	"	Australian	"	5 8	162	
Holness	Victor	20	"	18th Mate	"	"	"	English	"	5 4 3/4	136	
Langmead	Norman Albert	17	"	19th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	139	
Grace	Robert Henry	18	"	20th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	121	
MacIntosh	Geo. Godfrey	17	"	21st Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	138	
Sutton	George	44	"	22nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	144	
George	Wm. Edward	39	"	23rd Mate	"	"	"	Welsh	"	5 5	140	
Blaney	Walter Gilbert	30	"	24th Mate	"	"	"	English	"	5 4	140	
Knox	George	27	"	25th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	147	
Hodgson	Herbert Gury	21	"	26th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	140	
Newton	David Edward Jones	24	"	27th Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	154	

U.S.  
9.  
No  
on  
List.  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51



Physical Marks or  
peculiarities

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

U. S.  
9.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Australia*, arriving at *New York*, 20<sup>th</sup> Dec, 1918, from the port of *London* 30<sup>th</sup> Nov: 1918

No on List	Name in Full		AGE Yrs	SEX	Position in Ships Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of Arrival	Race	Nationality	Height		Weight Lbs	Physic Marks peculiar
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where				Fe	Ins		
1	Ahamode Ali		44	Male	31940-3	17 Sept 1918	Calcutta	No	East Indian	British	5	6	138	
2	Fozole Rohomon		34	"	31901-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	130	
3	Allee Ahamode		24	"	31961-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	131	
4	Mahomed		32	"	31942-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	125	
5	Jabeed Ali		30	"	31943-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	132	
6	Balle Meah		28	"	31962-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	132	
7	Edriss		28	"	31963-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
8	Rossorodin		31	"	31963-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	130	
9	Meenuh Ali		44	"	31973-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	128	
10	Saramuth Ali		32	"	31974-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	128	
11	Emruth Ali		21	"	31979-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	134	
12	Buzlay Rohomon		24	"	31941-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	130	
13	Habeebulla		22	"	31945-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	131	
14	Mahomed		24	"	31978-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	136	
15	Rona Meah		22	"	31974-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	131	
16	Makone Meah		31	"	31969-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	139	
17	Mucklach Rohomon		24	"	31933-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	131	
18	Rehan Ali		21	"	31959-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	129	
19	Noor Meah		29	"	31986-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	132	
20	Fozole Ali		28	"	31956-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	124	
21	Abdool Somode		28	"	31973-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	133	
22	Razir Ahamode		21	"	31988-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	138	
23	Abdool Jobber		22	"	31982-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	134	
24	Munsoor Ali		19	"	31952-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	137	
25	Abdool Goffoor		24	"	31964-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	131	
26	Ali Ahamode		20	"	31981-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	134	
27	Abdool Harris		20	"	31985-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	130	
28	Abdool Sallam		22	"	31965-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	129	
29	Ebad Allee		21	"	31974-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	123	
30	Allee Ahamode		24	"	31984-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	124	
31	Edriss Meah		20	"	31958-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	128	
32	Noor Colam		20	"	31951-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	125	
33	Rader Joma		18	"	31954-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	120	
34	Secunder		18	"	31980-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	125	
35	Emrathoolle		24	"	31964-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	120	
36	Fuzlay Rohomon		24	"	31984-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
37	Allee Ahamode		24	"	31977-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	125	
38	Tooka Meah		28	"	31967-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	127	
39	Rohini Box		24	"	31967-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	130	
40	D'Almeida	Antoniho	31	"	Butler	"	"	"	Goanese	Portuguese	5	7	128	
41	Javaris	Agustinho	48	"	6th Cook	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	140	
42	Rodrigues	Alexandre	29	"	2nd 1st	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	130	
43	Fernandez	Antoniho	20	"	3rd 1st	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
44	Maranho	Jose	55	"	Parityuan	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	125	
45	Rodrigues	Rodolpho	32	"	6th's Boy	28 Nov 1918	London	"	"	"	5	11	130	
46	Martins	Manuel	32	"	6th's Boy	17 Sept 1918	Calcutta	"	"	"	5	6	120	
47	Martins	Francis Xavier	31	"	3rd 1st	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	130	
48	Rosales	Castano	45	"	3rd 1st	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	125	
49	Noronha	Silvestre	36	"	3rd 1st	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	128	
50	D'Costa	Rozario	35	"	6th's Boy	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	135	
51	Fernandez	Bras	60	"	6th's Boy	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	125	
52	Martins		18	"	2nd 1st	28 Nov 1918	London	"	East Indian	British	5	5 1/2	125	



2.

aliens

1918-1919

Weight  
Lbs

Physic  
Marks  
peculiar

138  
130  
131  
125  
132  
128  
130  
128  
128  
134  
130  
131  
136  
131  
139  
131  
129  
132  
124  
133  
138  
134  
137  
131  
134  
129  
123  
124  
128  
125  
120  
125  
120  
125  
120  
128  
125  
130  
128  
125  
135  
125  
130  
120  
130  
125  
128  
135  
125

List.	Name in Full		AGE Yrs	SEX	Position in Ships Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of Arrival	Race	Nationality	Height		Weight Lbs	Physic Marks peculiar
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where				Fe	Ins		
1	Ahamode Ali		44	Male	1940-3	17 Sept 1918	Calcutta	No	East Indian	British Subject	5	6	138	
2	Fozole Rohomon		34	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	130	
3	Allee Ahamode		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	131	
4	Mahomed		32	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	125	
5	Jabeed Ali		30	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	132	
6	Balla Meah		28	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	132	
7	Edress		28	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
8	Rossoroodin		31	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	130	
9	Masmuth Ali		44	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	128	
10	Saramuth Ali		32	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	128	
11	Emruth Ali		21	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	134	
12	Buzlay Rohomon		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	130	
13	Habeebulla		22	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	131	
14	Mahomed		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	136	
15	Rona Meah		22	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	131	
16	Mokone Meah		31	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	139	
17	Mucklach Rohomon		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	131	
18	Reham Ali		21	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	129	
19	Noor Meah		29	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	132	
20	Fozole Ali		28	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	124	
21	Abdool Somode		28	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	133	
22	Roxir Ahamode		21	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	138	
23	Abdool Jobber		22	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	134	
24	Munoor Ali		19	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	137	
25	Abdool Koffoor		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	131	
26	Ali Ahamode		20	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	130	
27	Abdool Harris		20	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	129	
28	Abdool Sallam		22	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	123	
29	Ebad Allee		21	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	124	
30	Allee Ahamode		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	128	
31	Edress Meah		20	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	125	
32	Noor Colam		20	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	120	
33	Rader Joma		18	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	125	
34	Secunder		18	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	120	
35	Emrathoolle		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
36	Fuzlay Rohomon		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	125	
37	Allee Ahamode		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	124	
38	Tooka Meah		28	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	130	
39	Rohom Bon		24	"	1940-3	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
40	D'Almeida	Antoniho	31	"	Butler	"	"	"	Goanese	Portuguese	5	7	140	
41	Javarius	Ramphall	48	"	6th Cook	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	130	
42	Rodrigues	Alexandre	29	"	2nd 1918	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	128	
43	Fernandez	Antoniho	20	"	3rd 1918	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	125	
44	Maranho	Jose	55	"	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	130	
45	Rodrigues	Rodolpho	32	"	6th's Boy	28 Nov 1918	London	"	"	"	5	6	120	
46	Marzelo	Manuel	32	"	6th's Boy	17 Sept 1918	Calcutta	"	"	"	5	9	130	
47	Martins	Francis Xavier	31	"	3rd 1918	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	125	
48	Ronsalves	Castano Piedada	45	"	3rd 1918	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	135	
49	Noronha	Silvestre	36	"	3rd 1918	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	125	
50	D'Costa	Rozario	35	"	6th's Boy	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	121	
51	Fernandez	Dras	60	"	6th's Boy	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	121	
52	Maybool		18	"	5th's	28 Nov 1918	London	"	East Indian	British Subject	5	5	121	
Notice board at inspection ordered detained on board (10m 68") served														
Total 101														

Commander



UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY



Bjorenstjerne Bjørn 7 DEC 20 1918

THE OUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S. *Australia* Boston U.S.A.

Sheet No. 1 181

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.
James D. Hunt	British	21771
St. John & Lay	"	21773
nest Gas Johnson	"	21791
Leo. Leal Apperly	"	21774
ic Somerville	"	211003
Mr. Kearn	"	210999
Am Stewart	"	210997
Obt Arthur Alex. Cole	"	210998
En Duncan Smart	"	210998

Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
1875	Portsmouth	British	2 St Anne's Victoria Rd
1892	Reading	"	14. Grange Road Ealing H.S.
1889	Blackheath	"	Holmes Hill Norton
1894	Bournemouth	"	12 A St Anne's Terrace
1896	Calcutta	"	118 Ripon Street
1900	Newcastle	"	Lock Lea Rontarick
1901	Bombay	"	20 West Side
1901	Aberdeen	"	49 Albert Street

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. A. Ware	32	British	28. 11. 18 London
C. Kristofferson	35	Norwegian	29. 11. 18 London

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Silaskei	30	Russian			
M. Stahds	27	do			
J. Leach	36	British			
A. H. Davidson	44	do			
H. Blandford	50	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. Rodriguez	29	Portuguese	17. 9. 18 Calcutta India	Diseased Hand

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*M. J. Jones* Master.



## S.S. "Australia" Boston U.S.A.

 Sheet No. 1  
 181

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
James D. Hunt	British	21771	1875	Portsmouth	British	2 St Anne's Victoria Rd. all
St. John & Lay	"	21773	1892	Reading	"	14. Grange Road Ealing H. 5. in
nest Jas Johnson	"	21791	1889	Blackheath	"	Holme Hill Norton in
Leo. Cecil Apperly	"	21774	1894	Barnmouth	"	Stockton-on-Tees. in
ic Sommerville	"	211003	1896	Calcutta	"	12 A St Anne's Terrace. H. Rd
hn Stewart	"	210999	1900	Newcastle	"	Barnes S.W. 13. ind
Robt Arthur Alex. Cole	"	210997	1901	Bombay	"	118 Roper Street Calcutta India S.W.
En Duncan Smart	"	210998	1901	Aberdeen	"	Lock Lea Rontarick Road. Newcastle idon
arous Christopher Williams	"	211019	1901	Pontardulais	"	20 West Side Clapham Common London Ton. N.
Robt Bodie Clark	"	211001	1901	Edinburgh	"	49 Albert Street Aberdeen E 25.
Robt Stuart	"	100786	1874	Aberdeen	"	Pontardulais Wales N.W.
John Paton	"	116621	1890	Glasgow	"	1 Woodside Terrace Edinburgh 14.
Robt Morrison Young	"	116624	1890	Glasgow	"	21 Rosalind Terrace Aberdeen Road
En Lindsay Faulds	"	100785	1892	Barrow	"	5 Park Drive Whiteinch. G'gow Road
Andrew Paul	"	116622	1896	Glasgow	"	4. Braignethon Gardens Glasgow idon
John Porter	"	117586	1896	Inverness	"	33 Storey Sq. Barrow Wales.
Patrick Condon	"	200767	1892	Tipperary	"	41. Lynedock St. Glasgow Road all
John Russell Dunne	"	211004	1900	East Newry	"	6 Charlton. Inverness. B. in
Leslie Lord Scott	"	383372	1883	Hersham	"	31. St Vincent Cres. Tipperary don E
Wm Jesse Lowe	"	No. 375227	1892	London	"	Lydex. Dornie Fife. Scotland id.
Adolf Thomas Junius	"	340501	1889	Antwerp	Belgian	Lytham. Hersham Nalton-on-Thames 1 to
Frederick Johnston	"	383375	1888	Birkenhead	British	7 Pacific Road. Custom House. London 8 idis
Frederick Hopley	"	383368	1876	Ramsgate	"	41. Well St. London ete gen.
Patrick McEwen	"	318458	1890	Terrone	"	Dunnet. Thurso tates
Jas. Richard Hudson	"	340978	1882	London	"	St Nicholas Birchington Kent.
Patrick Henry O'Connor	"	341073	1889	Nexford	"	8 Bishop's St. Glasgow
Cesar McEwen	"	301669	1894	Montreal	"	37 Pulfort St. London
						6. Grace's Alley Well. St. London
						223 St George's St. London

 January 5, 1917, printed on the  
 report by me. I certify on  
 additional changes in crew  
 migration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]



3000. 6/18. 317.  
THE GUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

Australia Boston U.S.A.

Sheet No. 2.

182

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
28	Chas Howard	British	No. 341036	1897	Kingslin	British	92 Narond St Hazel Rd. Hull
29	Richard Burnaby Powell	"	" 21459	1871	Yorkshire	"	Park Hill Kings Lin Hull
30	Axel Hout Berger Anderson	Sweed	" 349623	1894	Stockholm	Sweed	40 N. Norton Kingslin
31	Carl Christoffersen	Norwegian	" 340175	1883	Norway	Norwegian	Saylor's Home East India Dock Rd London
32	Constantin Jean Baumann	Belgian	" 340351	1860	Belgium	Belgian	15 Kenway Road Hendonington
33	Wm Arthur Davoren	British	" 383258	1898	London	British	9 Billingsgate St. London S.W.
34	Victor Fredk Holmes	"	" 341525	1898	Ramsgate	"	3 St Patrick Road Ramsgate.
35	Norman Albert Langmead	"	" 340753	1901	London	"	28 Brooke Rd. Stoke Newington, N.
36	Geo. Godfrey Macintosh	"	" 383418	1901	Durban	"	47 Selhurst Rd. London S.E.25.
37	Robt. Grace	"	" 349651	1903	London	"	8 Little Park St. Marylebone N.W.
38	Geo Sutton	"	" 824036	1874	Angar	"	6 Highland St. Poplar. E.14.
39	Edward Penny	"	" 383366	1881	London	"	38 Whitehall Road W. Croydon
40	H. Morgan (Herbert)	"	" 821736	1887	Glasgow	"	12 Biddart St. Glasgow
41	Peter Williamson	"	" 383373	1894	Shetland	"	Leons Walls Shetland Isles.
42	James Simons	"	" 341081	1895	Haverhoe	"	5 Alma St. Haverhoe Essex
43	Albert Hare	"	" 822283	1886	Bath	"	94 Totteridge Road High Wycombe Bucks.
44	Joseph Turner	"	" 383242	1856	Liverpool	"	4 Brown St London E
45	Leslie Thomas	"	" 340451	1891	Birmingham	"	63 Hamilton Rd. Birmingham.
46	Wm Edward George	"	Naval Rating				
47	Walter Gilbert Polony	"	Naval Rating				
48	Lisa Knox	"	Naval Rating				
49	Herbert Guy Hodgson	"	Naval Rating				
50	D. E. J. Newton	"	Naval Rating				

Seen at the American Consulate Gen.  
London, England. Nov. 27th 1918

Charles E. Reed  
Vice Consul.

Subject

Index

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR



## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

 2000, 6/28, 317.  
 THE GUARD STEAMSHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
 AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.
S.S. *Australia Boston*

Sheet No 3.

183

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
51	Ahamode Ali	British Subject	B.O.T. No. 2	18 78	India	British Subject	India
52	Fozole Rohomon	"	3	18 78	"	"	"
53	Alla Ahamode	"	4	18 78	"	"	"
54	Mahomed	"	5	18 78	"	"	"
55	Johed Ali	"	6	18 78	"	"	"
56	Habab Rohomon	"	7	18 78	"	"	"
57	Calla Meah	"	8	18 78	"	"	"
58	Edress	"	9	18 78	"	"	"
59	Nosoroodin	"	10	18 78	"	"	"
60	Meeneth Ali	"	11	18 78	"	"	"
61	Sarameth Ali	"	12	18 78	"	"	"
62	Emreth Ali	"	13	18 78	"	"	"
63	Buzlay Rohomon	"	14	18 78	"	"	"
64	Habab Rohomon	"	15	18 78	"	"	"
65	Mahomed	"	16	18 78	"	"	"
66	Nona Meah	"	17	18 78	"	"	"
67	Mokone Meah	"	18	18 78	"	"	"
68	Muckled Rohomon	"	19	18 78	"	"	"
69	Rehan Ali	"	20	18 78	"	"	"
70	Noor Meah	"	21	18 78	"	"	"
71	Fozole Ali	"	22	18 78	"	"	"
72	Abdool Samed	"	23	18 78	"	"	"
73	Noor Ahamode	"	24	18 78	"	"	"
74	Abdool Jaber	"	25	18 78	"	"	"
75	Munoor Ali	"	26	18 78	"	"	"
76	Abdool Goffoor	"	27	18 78	"	"	"
77	Ali Ahamode	"	28	18 78	"	"	"
78	Abdool Harro	"	29	18 78	"	"	"
79	Abdool Sallam	"	30	18 78	"	"	"
80	Ebad Alla	"	31	18 78	"	"	"
81	Alla Ahamode	"	32	18 78	"	"	"
82	Edress Meah	"	33	18 78	"	"	"
83	Noor Eslam	"	34	18 78	"	"	"
84	Nader Jona	"	35	18 78	"	"	"
85	Secunder	"	36	18 78	"	"	"
86	Emreth Rohomon	"	37	18 78	"	"	"
87	Fuzlay Rohomon	"	38	18 78	"	"	"
88	Alla Ahamode	"	39	18 78	"	"	"
89	Fozole Meah	"	40	18 78	"	"	"
90	Rohin Boy	"	41	18 78	"	"	"
91	A. C. Tavaris	Portuguese	42	18 78	"	"	"
92	A. R. D'almeida	Portuguese	"	18 78	"	"	"
93	R. Rodrigues	Portuguese	"	18 78	"	"	"
94	C. Noronha	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
95	A. Fernandez	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
96	M. D. Maranh	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
97	M. Marzels	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
98	F. X. Martins	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
99	C. P. Alves	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
100	R. D'Costa	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
101	B. Fernandes	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
102	Rodrigues	"	"	18 78	"	"	"
103	Mayool	British Subject	B.O.T. No 44	19 00	India	British Subject	India

 OFFICE  
 29 NOV 1918  
 PORT ST. LONDON, E.

 OFFICE  
 29 NOV 1918  
 PORT ST. LONDON, E.

I hereby certify that the above is a list of the crew members of the vessel *Australia* as employed on the voyage from London to India, and that the same are all British subjects.

all

ad to

nd is

States

OVER.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

185

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## CREW

84

1918.

INSON

plete record of all

2016

3d) none

.918. consigned to

, and is

all in United States

signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

OFFICE  
Nov. 1918  
ST. LOUIS, MO.

29 NOV 1948

in fact he is  
noting & by the native crew-masters' refusal  
to supply the ship's articles.

H. C. Lumsden



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "BJORNSTJERNE BJOERNSON", arriving at NEW-YORK, December 16, 1918, from the port of ROTTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen Karl	Captain	18/11-18 Bergen		40			Norwegian			
2	Pedersen Oscar	Chief Officer	8/12-17 "		29			"	5'4"	165	
3	Belt Ole	2nd	18/9-18 "		26			"	5'4"	180	
4	Halvorsen Finn	3rd	28/9-18 "		22			"	5'7"	170	
5	Pullman Feder	Carpenter	18/10-18 New-York		25			Finn Finland	5'8"	160	
6	Andreasen Ludwig	Boatswain	8/12-17 Bergen		23			Norwegian	5'6"	155	
7	Larsen Kristian	A. B.	18/10-17 New-York		22			"	5'7"	165	
8	Zanten Martin	"	17/4-18 "		18			Dutch Holland	5'6"	145	
9	Lind Osmund	"	12/7-18 Bergen		17			Norwegian	5'4"	165	

Form 609.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

184

PORT OF NEW YORK

DECEMBER 24th, 1918.

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. "BJORNSTJERNE BJOERNSON"  
(Nationality)  
from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 19th, 1918, consigned to  
GANS STEAMSHIP LINE; is now lying off Liberty  
expected to sail DECEMBER 24th, 1918, for ROTTERDAM  
via United States Portland, Eng. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



ing such aliens

(12)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "BJØRNSTJERNE BJØRNSON" arriving at NEW-YORK, December 10, 1918, from the port of ROTTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen Karl	Captain	18/11-18 Bergen		40			Norwegian			
2	Pedersen Oscar	Chief Officer	8/12-17 "		29			"	5'4"	183	
3	Belt Ole	2nd	18/9-18 "		26			"	5'4"	180	
4	Halvorsen Finn	3rd	28/9-18 "		22			"	5'7"	170	
5	Pulliam Feder	Carpenter	18/10-18 New-York		25			Finnish	5'8"	165	
6	Andreasen Ludwig	Boatswain	8/12-17 Bergen		23			Norwegian	5'6"	155	
7	Larsen Kristian	A. B.	18/10-17 New-York		22			"	5'7"	155	
8	Zanten Martin	"	17/4-18 "		18			Holland	5'6"	140	
	Lind Osmund	"	12/7-18 Bergen		17			Norwegian	5'7"	160	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Martin Van Janten	18	Holland	
Daniel Tobiasen	21	Nor.	
A.G.Westerlund	28	Swed.	
Axel Danielson	18	Swed.	
E.F.Anderson	26	Swed.	
Julius Th.Petterson	30	Swed.	
Valdemar Larsen	18	Norw.	
Otto Em.Borglund	27	Nor.	
Olaf W. Lindgren	25	Swed.	
Albert Ward	24	Swed.	
L.P.Andreasen	23	Swed.	
E.S.Danielson	29	Swed.	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Albert Holst	20	Dan.	S.Svensen	22	Swed.
Thorvald Stenersen	22	Nor.	K.Jakobsen	33	Swed.
Max Juulim	32	Finn.	J.Bedewalk	32	Swed.
Ras. Bjoerlykke	22	Nor.	P.Pedersen	19	Nor.
Car Lund	31	Swed.			
Axel Olaf Arnesen	30	Nor.			
M.L.Larsen	26	Swed.			
O.T.Myrberg	26	Swed.			
Igar L. Projd	25	Nor.			
P.C.Rasmussen	24	Dan.			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1813

H. L. Fransen  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



having such aliens

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "BJØRNSTJERNE BJØRNSON" arriving at NEW-YORK, December 14, 1918, from the port of ROTTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pedersen	Karl	Captain	18/11-18	Bergen		40			Norwegian			
2	Pedersen	Oscar	Chief Officer	8/12-17	"		29			"	5'4	185	
3	Belt	Ole	2nd	18/9-18	"		26			"	5'4	180	
4	Halvorsen	Finn	3rd	28/9-18	"		22			"	5'7	170	
5	Pulliam	Peder	Carpenter	18/10-18	New-York		25			Finn	5'8	160	
6	Andreasen	Ludwig	Boatswain	8/12-17	Bergen		23			Norwegian	5'7	155	
7	Larsen	Kristian	A. B.	18/10-17	New-York		22			"	5'7	155	
8	Zanten	Martin	"	17/4-18	"		18			Dutch	5'6	145	
9	Lind	Osmund	"	12/7-18	Bergen		17			Norwegian	5'7	165	
10	Terresen	Terres	"	26/8-18	New-York		20			"	5'7	140	
11	Danielsen	Elmar	"	25/10-18	Philadelphia		18			Swedish	5'6	140	
12	Danielsen	Ernst	"	"	"		19			"	5'6	140	
13	Tobiasen	Daniel	"	"	"		21			Norwegian	5'11	155	
14	Westerlund	Albin	"	"	"		28			Swedish	5'11	155	
15	Helst	Albert	"	"	"		40			Danish-American			
16	Gustavsen	Oskar	"	23/11-18	Rotterdam		20			Danish	5'8	150	
17	Antikainen	Johan	"	"	"		36			Finnish	5'7	140	
18	De van	Arnoldus	"	"	"		27			Holland	5'6	140	
19	Sansen	Martin	Steward	28/6-18	Bergen		42			Norwegian	5'6	145	
20	Klein	Henrik	Kok	31/7-18	Rotterdam		26			Holland	5'10	145	
21	Brun	Henrik	2nd Kok	24/9-18	"		26			"	5'10	155	
22	Nordberg	Gustav	Mass-Bey	25/10-18	Philadelph.		20			Swedish	5'7	145	
23	Melee	Isak	Chief Eng.	6/8-18	Bergen		36			Norwegian	5'10	170	
24	Johansen	Marius	2nd	"	"		32			"	5'8	150	
25	Nedal	Peder	3rd	"	"		26			"	5'7	155	
26	Fosse	Alfred	4th	28/9-18	"		25			"	5'11	190	
27	Endresen	Bernhard	Donkyaan	8/12-17	"		24			"	5'11	150	
28	Ward	Albert	"	25/10-18	Philadelph.		24			Swedish	5'11	140	
29	Lundgren	Olaf	Fiberman	"	"		25			"	5'10	140	
30	Andersen	Erik	"	"	"		26			"	5'10	140	
31	Petersen	Julius	"	"	"		30			"	5'11	150	
32	Taulis	Constatin	"	"	"		30			Greek	5'7	140	
33	Georgaulis	Georgaulis	"	"	"		36			"	5'11	150	
34	Atsikapas	Constatin	"	"	"		31			"	5'11	150	
35	Berglund	Otto	"	"	"		27			Swedish	5'7	140	
36	Valdenar	Larsen	"	"	"		18			Norwegian	5'7	140	
37	Reys	Jarrew	"	"	"		20			Gustavsen	5'6	125	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917, printed on the back hereof.

[OVER.]



having such aliens

1) (12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain R. C. Pedersen, Master of the Norw. S/S "BJORNSTGERNE BJORNSEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Bjornstjerne Bjornsen*

*17/19/18*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340



Johnson.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel "War Perch", arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1918, from the port of Barry Pk Cardiff

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pottinger	John Charles	Master	25.11.18	Barry	No	51	Male	English	British	5'7"	170	
2	Brooks	Matthew Monkshead	Chief Officer	25/11/18	Barry	-	43	Male	English	British	6'10"	165	In Bon light hair
3	Berry	Reginald	2nd Officer	25/11/18	Barry	-	31	Male	English	British	5'7"	145	5-finger left hand
4	Thomas	Sam. Howard	3rd Officer	25/11/18	Barry	-	23	Male	English	British	5'10"	117	
5	Anderson	Thomas	Boatman	29.11.18	Barry	-	58	Male	English	British	5'3"	154	
6	F. Brundell	Thomas	Carpenter	25/11/18	Barry	-	29	Male	English	British	5'11"	148	
7	Marston	Henry	Steward	25/11/18	Barry	-	25	Male	English	British	5'8"	200	
8	Holmes	Henry	Ship's Cook	25/11/18	Barry	-	44	Male	English	British	5'2"	116	small hands on feet for work
9	Blane	Edward	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	49	do	English	British	5'7"	160	Scars on left hand
10	Ginn	Thos.	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	29	do	English	British	5'6"	140	J. E. on right hand
11	Deshayes	Fernand	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	30	do	English	British	5'7"	148	Scars on fingers on R hand
12	Lombardis	Nicholas	Sailor	29.11.18	Barry	-	29	do	English	British	5'9"	140	
13	Wahl	Ernst	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	30	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	185	Right arm scar on hand
14	Bruntmann	J. Alexander	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	26	do	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	
15	Bertman	Arnold	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	29	do	Russian	Russian	5'8"	160	
16	Jensen	John L.	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	36	do	Danish	Danish	5'4"	124	Tattoo on hands
17	Grive	George	2nd Steward	29.11.18	Barry	-	32	do	English	British	5'2"	98	
18	Blakely	Eric	2nd Cook	28.11.18	Barry	-	22	do	English	British	5'7"	112	
19	Edwards	James	Chief Engineer	25/11/18	Barry	-	53	Male	English	British	5'8"	186	Warts on left side
20	Wright	Andrew	2nd Engineer	25/11/18	Barry	-	25	"	"	"	6'1"	168	
21	Shaw	John Wm	3rd Engineer	25/11/18	Barry	-	44	Male	English	British	5'9"	160	Med. History 9/11
22	Hume	Thomas Wm	4th Engineer	25/11/18	Barry	-	29	Male	English	British	5'3"	127	
23	Duncan	David	Donkey	29.11.18	Barry	-	41	do	English	British	5'11"	200	Scars on hands
24	Poland	William	Greaser	29.11.18	Barry	-	58	do	English	British	5'9"	147	
25	Western	Wm. George	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	35	do	English	British	5'7"	115	
26	Small	Henry	Fireman	29.11.18	Barry	-	24	do	English	British	5'10"	172	Tattoo marks on hand
27	Colocotroni	George	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	32	do	Greek	Greek	5'6"	150	Scars on chin
28	Anderson	Thomas	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	59	do	English	British	5'5"	140	Tattoo on right arm
29	Teronichus	Antanasio	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	29	do	Greek	Greek	5'4"	126	
30	Botassi	Nicolas	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	48	do	Greek	Greek	5'5"	154	
31	Duckas	Lambis	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	61	do	Greek	Greek	5'5"	168	
32	Baras	Constantine	A.B.	29.11.18	Barry	-	32	do	Greek	Greek	5'3"	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Ben Right Arm  
Left Arm

Left Hand  
Right Hand

on right hand

and finger on R. Hand

Left Arm  
Right Arm

Too on Hands

on Left Side

Left Side

Left Side Marks

Too Mark on Hand

on Chin

Too on Right Arm

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. M. Brook, Chief Officer of the SS "War Hawk", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 1918  
B. Murphy  
Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.  |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel War Perch, arriving at New York, Dec, 19, 1918, from the port of Barry Dock Cardiff

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
33	Balaban	Constantine	✓	21 736-11	29. 11. 18	Barry	no.	24	Male	Rumanian	5-6	130	
34	Jensen	E. Edward	✓	21 737-11	29. 11. 18	Barry	-	27	do	Danish	5-7	168	
35	Pafos	Isidoros	✓	21 738-11	29. 11. 18	Barry	-	22	do	Greek	5-8	170	
36	Astorga	Miguel	✓	21 739-11	29. 11. 18	Barry	-	45	do	Mexican	5-5	175	
37	Stephens	Frederic	✓	RNR	28. 11. 18	Barry	-	24	do	British	5-6	154	
38	Locke	Thomas	✓	21 740-11	26. 11. 18	Barry	-	16	do	British	5-2	98	
39	Fatterson	Arthur	✓	21 741-11	25. 11. 18	Barry	-	16	Male	British	5-3	98	
40	Scott	George	✓	21 742-11	25. 11. 18	Barry	-	16	do	do	5-9	146	
41	Martin	William	✓	21 743-11	26. 11. 18	Barry	-	41	Male	British	5-7	154	
42	Church	George	✓	do	26. 11. 18	do	-	20	do	do	5-8	151	
43	Campbell	John William	✓	do	26. 11. 18	do	-	20	do	do	5-9	161	
44	Main	Alfred E.	✓	do	26. 11. 18	do	-	22	do	do	5-8	140	
45	Jenkins	Alfred Horace	✓	21 744-11	26. 11. 18	Barry	-	25	Male	Welsh	5-8 1/2	109 lb	
46	Irwin	Harry	✓	21 745-11	26. 11. 18	do	-	18	Male	British	5-8 1/2	115	
47	Pafos	Isidoros	✓	do	26. 11. 18	do	-						
48				J. C. Pottinger									
49				Moller									
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# 37-41 of 2-4-3-11  
British Gunner permitted on shore  
rest of crew held on board for  
completion of Immigration Service Card  
(Form D)  
all cards issued by  
(#T. T. T. Master)  
not on board and list 2-4-11  
Jensen remains passport not on board



K. Cardiff

OFFICERS

(1) Physical Marks or  
peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. M. Brook, Chief Officer, of the S/S War Perch, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Dec

1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

War Perch  
12/19/18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. City of Agra*, arriving at *New York*, *December 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Hull*, *Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Hay</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>29053</i> <i>Master</i>	<i>25 Nov.</i>	<i>Hull</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Ys.</i>	<i>M.</i>				
2	<i>Pasewalk</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>29068</i> <i>1st Mate</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>142</i>
3	<i>Dalke</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>29045</i> <i>2nd "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>168</i>
4	<i>Sall</i>	<i>Everard</i>	<i>29044</i> <i>3rd "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>120</i>
5	<i>Myberg</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>29069</i> <i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Sw.</i>	<i>Sw.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>168</i>
6	<i>Russell</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>29041</i> <i>1st Eng.</i>	<i>25<sup>th</sup> Nov.</i>	<i>Hull</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>6'3"</i>	<i>160</i>
7	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>29047</i> <i>2nd Eng.</i>	<i>25<sup>th</sup> Nov.</i>	<i>Hull</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>6'1"</i>	<i>150</i>
8	<i>Boslock</i>	<i>Austen</i>	<i>29046</i> <i>3rd Eng.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>152</i>
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>29039</i> <i>4th "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>
	<i>Roth</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>29040</i> <i>do</i>									

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 850.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

*New York* 188

I, master of the

*British* (Nationality)

S. S.

*City of Agra*

from port of *Hull*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *7/1* Number of seamen deserted *one*  
Number of seamen discharged *nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date *7/6*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *18<sup>th</sup> Dec*, 1918, consigned to *Sunderson & Son*; is now lying at *Quai 87*, and is expected to sail *Dec 28*, 1918, for *Hull* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Takichiro Araki</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>port. Said 2/10/18</i>

11-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## 189

## ing such aliens

Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1818

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

## CREW

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

lete record of all

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

One

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

consigned to

signed on

Mast.



ing such aliens

Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1918

(13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

ationality.

Sickness.

inted on the  
I certify on  
ages in crew  
rities.

Master

[over 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Agra, arriving at New York, December 15<sup>th</sup> 1918, from the port of Hull, Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Hay	John	29053	Master	25 Nov.	Hull	No.	Yes.	45	M	Eng	Eng	5'4"	142	
2	Pasewalk	Edward	29068	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	45	M	Eng	Eng	5'4"	142	
3	Duke	Ernest	20945	2nd "	do	do	do	do	34	M	Eng	Eng	5'7 1/2"	168	
4	Sall	Everard	20944	3rd "	do	do	do	do	26	M	Eng	Eng	5'6"	120	
5	Myberg	John	29069	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	M	Sw	Sw	5'10"	168	
6	Russell	James	20941	1st Eng.	25 <sup>th</sup> Nov	Hull	do	do	15	M	English	Eng	6'3"	160	
7	Hughes	William	20947	2nd Eng.	25 <sup>th</sup> Nov	Hull	No.	do	31	M	English	England	6'1"	156	
8	Boslock	Quinten	20946	3rd Eng.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10"	152	
9	Smith	James	20939	4th "	do	do	do	do	20	M	Eng	Eng	5'5"	140	
10	Coatts	John	20940	5th "	do	do	do	do	24	M	Scottish	Scotland	5'6"	136	
11	Holden	Harry	29052	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	Irish	Ireland	5'10"	167	
12	Ford	William	29074	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	35	M	Eng	Eng	5'8"	154	
13	Marsden	William	29070	3rd Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	Eng	Eng	5'7"	145	
14	Unholm	Ronald	29072	4th Steward	do	do	do	do	25	M	Eng	Eng	5'4 1/2"	145	
15	McCauley	Alfred	29071	5th Steward	do	do	do	do	48	M	Eng	Eng	5'6 1/2"	172	
16	Cassell	Beau	20942	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	19	M	Eng	Eng	5'8"	140	
17	Bamford	Harry	20943	2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	18	M	Eng	Eng	5'11"	128	
18	Hayward	Ernest	29073	Steward	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	Eng	5'6"	144	
19	Davis	Frank		Steward	do	do	do	do	21	M	Eng	Eng	5'6"	147	
20	Graham	Frederick		Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M	Eng	Eng	5'4"	135	
21	Roberts	Norman	29066	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	15	M	Welsh	British	5'0"	147	
22	Davies	Norman	29067	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	17	M	Eng	Eng	5'8"	137	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Edward J. Burke  
Richard H. Hughes

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1915

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1915

C. P. Parnell  
Notary Public

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 190

Vessel *S. S. City of Agra*, arriving at *New York*, *December 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Hull Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1918*

Y. I. and a Turk  
W. H. and a Turk

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



EW

el having such aliens

190  
Nov 28 1911

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the City of Aqua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 191 1.  
Robert G. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. City of Agaña, arriving at New York, December 18, 1911, from the port of Hall, Nov. 15 1911

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Evancez	Mozaffarallah	Admiral	Oct.	Bombay	No	3	No	M	E. Indian	B. India			
2	Nabiz Mahd	Faisimoolah	Fireman	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
3	Mahd Moh	Abdool Gaffoor	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
4	Sader Mohd	Abdool Kurrish	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
5	Sunshen	Abdool. Fomay	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
6	Malin Kn	Abdool	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
7	Abdool Khan	Mafekant	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
8	Sader Mohd	Angadool	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
9	Dacnah' Kn.	Kassoukn	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
10	Arabinola	do	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
11	Hamidoolah	Musfatollah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
12	Mohd. Moolty	Enfarah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
13	Sabiz	Ghore ool	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
14	Mossimoolah	Mozidoolah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
15	Abdool	Dilwar Karsad	C. Trimmer	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
16	Cozimoolah	Salidoila	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
17	Jaker Mohd.	Mohd. Amrooda	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
18	Qacoda	He Kimoolah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
19	Usser	Mohamed Ali	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
20	Ruxor meah	Essack peak	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
21	Ussodoolah	Mossodoolah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
22	Kesamathoolah	Ahamodoolah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
23	Ellimoolah	Mahabutoolah	do	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
24	Uptaralla	Hassimulla	Fireman	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"			
25	Arkio	Yakish	Deck hand											
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Handwritten notes:*  
Kasoda 21 Japan Japan 3-3-140  
Gybrand of 1-2-140  
William H. Humphreys

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



having such aliens

191

Nov. 18, 1911

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Aqua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Dec

1911

E. P. Parnall

Notary, First or Second Officer.

Edmund A. Burke

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.  
S.S. "CITY OF AFRICA" AT HULL

November 26th. 1918

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
Mr. John	British	1869 Glasgow	British	134 Lonsdale St. Pollackshields.	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 18421
Mr. John W.	do	1872 Liverpool	do	42 Magazine Lane, New Brighton	do 18433
Mr. E. H.	do	1884 Loughton	do	34 Cloughton Pirs, Oxted	do 18420
Mr. E. H.	do	1882 Polroon	do	West St. Polroon	do 8866
Mr. John W.	Russian	1880 Kark	Russian	Sailor's Home, Hull	Finnish Passport 2361 London 14.2.17
Mr. John W.	British	1874 Liverpool	British	74 Ferrol St. Alburgh	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 110376
Mr. H. A.	do	1888 do	do	43 Deepfield Rd. Liverpool.	do 110377
Mr. A.	do	1894 Birkenhead	do	Stom-house, Leasow Common, Ches.	do 110364
Mr. J. H.	do	1898 Widnes	do	102 Derby Rd. Widnes.	do 110365
Mr. John	do	1898 Argyreth	do	1 Broom Fk. Dve. Glasgow.	do 110396
Mr. H.	do	1884 Liverpool	do	8 Dean St. Hull	do 811912
Mr. H.	do	1885 Hull	do	67 Jalland St. do	do 322526
Mr. William	do	1889 do	do	7 Derwent Av. Courtney St. do	do 322567
Mr. H. J.	do	1893 do	do	44 Widgecombe St. do	do 322575
Mr. A.	do	1875 St. June	do	38 South Parade do	do 322543
Mr. H.	do	1899 Odessa	Russian	23 Baywood St. Manchester.	Certificate of Competency 6685
Mr. Henry	do	1900 Wardle	British	314 Westwistle Rd. Rochdale.	do 4445
Mr. J. J.	do	1877 Bristol	do	Patchway nr Bristol.	Naval Rating
Mr. Frank	do	1897 Bedford	do	665 Helen Rd. Bradford.	do
Mr. H. A.	do	1880 Carlisle	do	124 Blenheim St. Newcastle.	do
Mr. H. C.	do	1900 Wallasey	do	Wallasey.	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 801303
Mr. H.	do	1901 New Brighton	do	New Brighton	do 801382

WILLERMAN'S WILSON LINE LIMITED,  
HULL, ENGLAND  
NOV 27 1918

*William Wilson*

THE COMPANY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
HULL, ENGLAND.

The above named seamen have been duly  
engaged before me for service in the  
S.S. "City of Africa" 11805-3.

*John W. Wilson*  
By Hull.





COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "CITY OF AGRA" AT HULL

November 25th. 1918

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number	193
Goda Ben Mallinoady	British Indian	1875 Dacca	British Indian	Calcutta	Board of Trade Ident. Cert.	2
Alley Hassan Maled	do	1890 do	do	do	do	3
Gungy Bando	do	1894 do	do	do	do	4
Abdol Mawid Allee	do	1878 do	do	do	do	5
Joineedy Manivoady	do	1891 do	do	do	do	6
Missa Ben Mawvoady	do	1878 M'pore	do	do	do	7
Abdol Sybil Bant	do	1894 do	do	do	do	8
Karaballie Mawvoady	do	1897 Tipperah	do	do	do	9
Jamari Ahmed	do	1890 Dorthoon	do	do	do	11
Imail Karant	do	1892 Furrigpore	do	do	do	12
Abdol Mawvoady Dolat Mawvoady	do	1893 Mado	do	do	do	13
Abdol Mawvoady	do	1898 do	do	do	do	14
Khamatalla Fasil	do	1892 Dacca	do	do	do	15
Pallovalle Shearav	do	1864 Arroh	do	do	do	16
Shares Kato	do	1885 Madras	do	do	do	17
After Leady	do	1899 Makar	do	do	do	18
Kaisimalla Allee	do	1869 Syllat	do	do	do	21
Jossimalla Mawvoady	do	1898 do	do	do	do	22
Imail Aradella	do	1898 do	do	do	do	23
Abdol Gaffoor	do	1894 do	do	do	do	24
Mawvoady Abdella	do	1890 do	do	do	do	26
Taher Maw	do	1893 do	do	do	do	25
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1892 do	do	do	do	27
Armanalla Mawvoady	do	1896 do	do	do	do	28
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1896 do	do	do	do	29
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1896 do	do	do	do	30
Abdol Gaffoor Mawvoady	do	1897 do	do	do	do	31
Abdol Gaffoor Mawvoady	do	1897 do	do	do	do	32
Abdol Farman Mawvoady	do	1894 do	do	do	do	33
Abdol Farman Mawvoady	do	1893 do	do	do	do	34
Mawvoady Abdella Khan	do	1896 do	do	do	do	35
Amjadulla Mawvoady	do	1885 do	do	do	do	36
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1891 do	do	do	do	37
Armanalla Aradella	do	1900 do	do	do	do	38
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1896 do	do	do	do	40
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1890 do	do	do	do	41
Shoravalle Mawvoady	do	1893 do	do	do	do	42
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1893 do	do	do	do	43
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1898 do	do	do	do	45
Jabulla Mawvoady	do	1900 do	do	do	do	46
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1896 do	do	do	do	47
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1900 do	do	do	do	48
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1894 do	do	do	do	49
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1899 do	do	do	do	50
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1897 do	do	do	do	51
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1897 do	do	do	do	52
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1878 Calcutta	do	do	do	53
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1899 Syllat	do	do	do	54
Mawvoady Mawvoady	do	1899 do	do	do	do	55
Domingo Pereira	Goanese	1897 Goa	Goanese	do	Cons. Cert. No. London 24.4.17	
Bernard Pinto	do	1874 do	do	do	do Bombay 24.4.17	
Padre Fernandes	do	1896 do	do	do	do Hull 9.7.18	
Thomas P'Souza	do	1890 do	do	do	do Manchester 10.4.18	
C. Fernandes	do	1878 do	do	do	do Hull 14.11.18	
Tak-hiko Ayaki	Japanese	1897 Japan	Japanese	Karachi	do Calcutta 14.4.18	
Helia B. Jolin	British Indian	1893 Calcutta	British Indian	Calcutta	Board of Trade Ident. Cert.	62

From the ship's papers now in my possession  
the above mentioned seamen have been duly  
engaged for service in B City of Agra 11803-3

*James Woodward*



191 8

ber 193 5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55

24. 9. 17  
27. 9. 17  
9. 7. 18  
10. 4. 18  
14. 11. 18  
14. 4. 18  
14. 62

Commission  
on duty  
118053

uch aliens

195

arks or  
ties

91 8.

of all

ed to

and is

States

en.]

5

City of Agra

12/19/18



696-10120

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 195

Vessel "San Mateo" arriving at New York, Dec 19, 1918, from the port of Stavanger 12/5/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Andersen	Carl Johan	Master	26-12	Norhama	no	yes	43	male	Scandinavian	Norwa	5'9"	110	
2	Jacobson	Even	V. Officer	27-12	-	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
3	Mos	Andrius	"	28-18	N. Sand S.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10 3/4	185	
4	Andersen	Alf Bernhard	V. Engineer	9/10-18	Bergen	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10 3/4	170	
5	Gohansen	Andrius	"	5/7-12	Norhama	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	175	
				28		"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	145	
						"	"		"	"	"	5'6"	145	

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
Date 28, 1918

I, master of the Narve S. S. San Mateo  
from port of Roskams, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19- Decr, 1918, consigned to Bentham & Bergum, is now lying at 30 St. Andrew, and is expected to sail Decr 28, 1918, for Bergen Norway via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 194

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



ng such aliens  
195

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## IN CREW

28, 1918.

complete record of all



2, 5-

018, consigned to  
Foreign, and is  
away  
in United States

194

igned on.

CONTINUED OVER.]

ide.

Sheet No.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, Dec 19, 1918, from the port of Manila 12/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Andersen	Carl Johan	24/1-17	Kristiania	no	yes	43	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9" 170	
2	Jacobson	Evin	27/8-12	-	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10" 175	
3	Mnas	Ande Kristian	28/8-18	N. Sand S.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10 3/4 185	
4	Andersen	Alf Bernhard	9/10-18	Bergen	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10 3/4 170	
5	Johannsen	Ande Martin	5/2-17	Kristiania	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2" 185	
6	Larsen	Ande Laurentius	28/8-18	N. Sand S.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2" 190	
7	Hermansen	Hans Kristian	9/10-18	Bergen	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6" 195	
8	Hals	Jens	29/11-18	Kristiania	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 180	
9	Dehtes	Olef Kristian	29/11-18	-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2" 130	
10	Hasted	Alexander John	2/11	-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 120	

Page .

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1613

Cal. Indus Master

LOVER 1

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Mateo*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 19*, 191*8*, from the port of *Stavanger* *12/5/18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Anderson	Carl Johan	Master	26-12	Norway	no	yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9" 170
2	Jacobson	Evin	Officer	27-12	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10" 175
3	Alnas	Brud	Steward	28-18	N. Sand S.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10 3/4 185
4	Andersen	Alf Bernhard	Engineer	9-18	Bergen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10 3/4 170
5	Johannessen	Alfred	Marine	5-17	Norway	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2" 175
6	Larsen	Anne	Stewardess	28-18	N. Sand S.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2" 195
7	Hermansen	Hans	Steward	9-18	Bergen	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6" 195
8	Halseth	Jens	Cook	29-18	Norway	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 180
9	Behke	Olaf	Steward	29-18	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2" 180
10	Hastad	Alexander	Boothman	11-18	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 180
11	Olsen	Erdinand	Sailor	7-18	New York	yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 180
12	Alnas	Karl	Steward	29-18	Norway	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 170
13	Svensen	Alf	Ville	29-18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 170
14	Vilde	Adolf	Reider	29-18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 140
15	Larsen	Carsten	Marine	29-18	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3" 120
16	Nelzy	Keld	Sigvard	29-18	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 150
17	Johannsen	Anne	"	29-18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5" 150
18	Andersen	Karl	Martin	11-18	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2" 160
19	Bug	Aksel	Paulsen	11-18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 160
20	Olsen	Marlin	Severin	28-18	N. Sand S.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2" 140
21	Buge	Sigurd	Tygge	28-18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 160
22	Jensen	Johan	"	28-18	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 150
23	Andersen	Andat	"	9-18	Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2" 150
24	Olsen	Ludvig	"	29-18	Norway	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5" 170
25	Ingehelten	Karl	Janar	29-18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2" 120
26												
27	Form 2 631 found to have been returned											
28	Ex 1 1 2 4 7 7 11											
29												
30												

Line

OWERS

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

el having such aliens

195

12/3-18

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

110

170

175

170

175

195

193

180

180

180

180

170

170

140

120

180

170

160

160

140

160

180

170

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

120

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maslin, of the S/S San Mateo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1918

SPM

US, Immigrant Inspector.

Carl F. Rudolph  
Master, S/S San Mateo

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



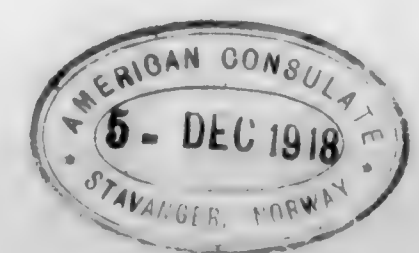
Crew list of the Norwegian S/S San Mateo  
 Owner Otto Thomsen Kristiansia - Owners Agent New York Turner, Wetly & Co Ltd.

N.	Name in full	Position	Place and date of Birth	Nationality	Last place of residence	Father's Nationality
1	Carl Johan Andersen	Master	Narvik 27/3-1875	Norwegian	Narvik	Swedish
2	Einar Jacobsen	1st Officer	Narvik 23/9-1883	"	Kristiansund	Norwegian
3	Arne K. Alnæs	2nd "	Kristiansund 30/4-1892	"	Kristiansund	"
4	Hj. Bernhard Andersen	3rd Engineer	Tromsø 4/11-1891	"	Kristiansia	"
5	Hj. Marius Johannesen	4th "	Tvedestrand 23/5-1882	"	"	Swedish
6	Arne Lauritsen Larsen	5th "	Kristiansund 23/2-1892	"	Kristiansund	Norwegian
7	Hans Kristian Humannsen	Steward	Narvik 13/2-1878	"	Narvik	Swedish
8	Jens Halv	Cook	Drammen 23/6-1895	"	Drammen	Norwegian
9	Olef Kristian Dekker	Messboy	Kristiansia 8/4-1901	"	Kristiansia	"
10	Alexander Johannes Høstad	Boothowain	Kristiansia 10/3-1890	"	Kristiansia	Swedish
11	Dinard Olsen	A. B.	Kundel 28/4-1892	"	Kundel	Norwegian
12	Hj. Wilfred Svensen	A. B.	Kristiansund 25/6-1892	"	Kristiansund	Swedish
13	Adolf <del>Wilde</del> Wilde	A. B.	Kristiansia 9/8-1892	"	Kristiansia	"
14	Kjeld Nylø	O. S.	Id. 1/5-1901	"	Tistedalen	"
15	Arne Johansen	O. S.	Slagen 18/1-1900	"	Harvik	"
16	Carsten Larsen	O. S.	Narvik 23/6-1901	"	Narvik	Norwegian
17	Karl Martinus Andersen	Danceyoun	Drammen 9/8-1890	"	Drammen	Swedish
18	Karl Paulsen Berg	Steward	Tromsø 22/2-1900	"	Tromsø	Norwegian
19	Sigurd Torgar Berg	"	Trekkefjord 4/5-1892	"	Kristiansund	"
20	Martin Severin Olsen	"	Kristiansund 16/8-1899	"	Kristiansund	"
21	Johan Jensen	"	Oslo 9/9-1892	"	Grinestad	"
22	Anders Andersen	"	Garnvik 14/8-1894	"	Bergen	"
23	Ludvig Olsen	"	Kristiansia 26/10-1890	"	Kristiansia	"
24	Hartvig Johansen Engelsen	Steward	Kristiansia 16/8-1899	"	Kristiansia	"
25	Karl Benatz Alnæs	A. B.	Kristiansund 31/10-1892	"	Kristiansund	"

American Naval Attaché  
 American Military Attaché  
 Examined  
 Christiania  
 Hennings Larsen

Seen: P. T. Bornstein

Vice Consul of the United States



Kristiansia the 28th of November

Carl Indersson

San Mateo

American Naval Attaché  
 American Military Attaché  
 Examined  
 Christiania  
 Hennings Larsen

Seen



Crew list of the Norwegian S/S San Mateo  
Otto Thorsen Kristiania - Owners Agent New York Turner Withy & Co Ltd

Rank	Position	Place and date of Birth	Nationality	Last place of residence	Father's nationality
1	Master	Narvik 27/3-1875	Norwegian	Narvik	Swedish
2	1st Officer	Narvik 23/9-1883	"	Kristiansund	Norwegian
3	2nd Officer	Kristiansund 3/4-1892	"	Kristiansund	"
4	3rd Officer	Tromsø 4/11-1891	"	Kristiania	"
5	4th Officer	Ledvikstad 23/5-1882	"	"	Swedish
6	5th Officer	Kristiansund 22/2-1892	"	Kristiansund	Norwegian
7	6th Officer	Narvik 13/2-1878	"	Narvik	Swedish
8	7th Officer	Drammen 22/6-1895	"	Drammen	Norwegian
9	8th Officer	Kristiania 8/4-1901	"	Kristiania	"
10	9th Officer	Kristiania 19/3-1890	"	Kristiania	Swedish
11	10th Officer	Kundal 28/4-1892	"	Kundal	Norwegian
12	11th Officer	Kristiansund 25/5-1892	"	Kristiansund	Swedish
13	12th Officer	Kristiania 9/8-1892	"	Kristiania	"
14	13th Officer	Id. 1/5-1901	"	Kristiania	"
15	14th Officer	Slagen 18/1-1900	"	Narvik	"
16	15th Officer	Narvik 23/6-1901	"	Narvik	Norwegian
17	16th Officer	Drammen 4/8-1890	"	Drammen	Swedish
18	17th Officer	Tromsø 22/3-1900	"	Tromsø	Norwegian
19	18th Officer	Trekkefjord 4/5-1892	"	Kristiansund	"
20	19th Officer	Kristiansund 16/8-1899	"	Kristiansund	"
21	20th Officer	Borken 9/9-1892	"	Grimstad	"
22	21st Officer	Garnvik 14/8-1894	"	Bergen	"
23	22nd Officer	Kristiania 26/10-1890	"	Kristiania	"
24	23rd Officer	Kristiania 16/8-1899	"	Kristiania	"
25	24th Officer	Kristiansund 31/10-1897	"	Kristiansund	"

American Naval Attaché  
American Military Attaché  
Examined  
Christiania  
Henning Arsen

Seen: P. T. Bornstein

Vice Consul of the United States  
Stavanger, Norway



Kristiania the 28th of November 1918

Carl Anderson

Master

S/S San Mateo

with  
radio



2

San Mateo

12/19/18

cutta  
ndia

ra leo



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Koursk*, arriving at *NY*, *Dec 19, 1918*, from the port of *Leghorn via Gibraltar* *11/23/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Trattles John	304432 Master	4/1/18 London	C-1	yes	39	M	Englnd	British	5'4"	150	
2	Mitchell Robert	30572 1st Officer	" "	C-1	"	45	"	Englnd	"	5'4"	145	
	Edgar	30573 2nd Officer	15 " "	C-1	"	34	"	Australia	"	5'8"	145	
		230522 12	" "	C-1	"	19	"	Englnd	"	5'6"	140	
			" "	C-1	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'7"	155	
			" "			26	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

X  
Form 600.STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1918

PORT OF *New York*  
*Dec 24, 1918*  
I, master of the *British* S. S. *Koursk*  
from port of *Leghorn via Gibraltar*

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *56* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date *55*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Dec. 19, 1918*, consigned to  
*Furness Wythe & Co.* is now being at *Brady's Dock*, Del., and is  
expected to sail *?* 1918, for *England*  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *Philadelphia*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>William Hetch</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>8-29-18 at Calcutta India</i>

11-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1013







tar 11/23/18

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Age Nationality

Sickness

5, 1917, printed on the  
ed by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in crew  
ration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Koursk*, arriving at *NY*, Dec 19, 1918, from the port of *Leghorn via Gibraltar* 11/23/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Trattles	John	30432	Master 11/18	London	C-1	yes	39 M	England	British	5'4 150	
2	Mitchell	Robert	30572	1st Officer	"	C-1	"	45 "	England	"	5'4 145	
		Edgar	30573	2nd Officer	"	C-1	"	34 "	Australia	"	5'8 145	
			23322	3rd Officer	"	C-1	"	19 "	England	"	5'6 140	
					"	C-1	"	21 "	Irish	"	5'10 155	
					"			24 "	Irish	"	5'8 154	

Form 859.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

198

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Koursk*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *56* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *21* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *24* Total crew this date *56*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *19th December*, 1918, consigned to *Wm. H. H. & Co.*; is now lying at *St. John*, and is expected to sail *for* *Halmstad* for *Sweden* via United States port of *Philadelphia*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *Philadelphia*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>William H. H.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Calcutta 29/1/18</i>
<i>Thomas H. H.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>London 19/1/18</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120



having such aliens

Star 11/23/18

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

ANGES IN CREW

Back

may 1918

is a complete record of all

inserted 2

al (or died)

1918, consigned to

and is

for Orders

ort of call in United States

ad where signed on.

29/1/18

29/1/18

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Koursk*, arriving at *Ny*, Dec 19, 1918, from the port of *Lyon via Gibraltar* 11/23/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Trattles	John	30432	Master 4/1/18	London	C-1	yes	39	M	England	British	5'7 150
2	Mitchell	Robert	30572	1st Officer	"	C-1	"	45	"	England	"	5'4 145
3	Barry	Edgar	30573	15	"	C-1	"	34	"	Australia	"	5'8 145
4	Allan	Henry	30527	12	"	C-1	"	19	"	England	"	5'6 140
5	Nolan	George	30537	13	"	C-1	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'10 155
6	Bridgett	John	30525	13	"	C-1	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'8 150
7	Chamberlain	Robt	30523	12	"	C-2	"	28	"	England	"	5'4 156
8	He Frederiksen	Karl	30521	15	"	C-2	"	53	"	Scand Norway	"	5'7 157

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. Chamberlain	28	British	London 12/6/18
E. Cook	18	"	"
W. Eddings	28	"	"
M. Eaba	31	"	"
G. John	25	Swede	"
J. Cook	25	British	"
E. Cook	16	"	"
E. Macaulay	22	Am. can.	"
A. Waltham	14	British	"
G. Parvill	26	"	"
E. Tamen	28	Mexican	"
H. Habersoo	44	Swedish	"
H. J. Tansen	39	Norwegian	"
A. Pape	23	British	"
R. Thompson	18	"	"
I. Kimura	31	Japanese	"
G. Hoover	36	British	Cardiff 22/1/18

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thomas Tatten	29	British	Wass Ali	24	Arab
Thomas Hodgson	"	"	Wahamut Ali	25	"
William Ford	25	"	Wahad Aboukhan	24	"
Old Oliver	26	Arab	Charles Obit	20	"
Wahad Oliver	22	"	Wahad Oliver	44	Canadian
Wahamut Ali	26	"	E. Smith	44	British
Sayf. Rahman	25	"	F. Phillips	32	"
Wahamut Rahman	24	"	J. Foss	21	"
Old Warsaw	33	"	W. Bennett	26	American
Wahamut Waska	"	"	H. Johns	21	British

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A. Whiffers	22	Engl. exp.	London 12/4/18	Scabies

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*J. Trattles*

Master.

[OVER.]



ing such aliens

11/23/18

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Nationality

Male

Canadian  
British

American  
British

Sickness

Grader

1917, printed on the  
y me. I certify on  
nal changes in crew  
authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Koursk*, arriving at *NY*, *Dec 19, 1918*, from the port of *Lepson via Gibraltar* 11/23/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Trattles	John	30432	Master 4/18	London	C-1	yes	39	M	England	British	5'4 1/2
2	Mitchell	Robert	30572	Officer	"	C-1	"	45	"	England	"	5'4 1/2
3	Barry	Edgar	30573	"	"	C-1	"	34	"	Australia	"	5'8 1/2
4	Allan	Henry	30527	"	"	C-1	"	19	"	England	"	5'6 1/2
5	Nolan	George	30537	"	"	C-1	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'7 1/2
6	Bridgett	John	30525	"	"	C-1	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'8 1/2
7	Chamberlain	Robt	30523	"	"	C-2	"	28	"	England	"	5'9 1/2
8	Hofrederksen	Karl	30521	"	"	C-2	"	53	"	Scand Norway	"	5'7 1/2

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Koursk*, S. S. *Koursk*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *26* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *21* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *24* Total crew this date *56*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *19 December*, 1918, consigned to *Turner & White*, is now lying at *Harbort* and is expected to sail *1 January*, 1919, for *Halmuth via Orkney* via United States port of *Philadelphia*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *Philadelphia*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Owners

Local Agents

Set information in column (2)

on dollars for



el having such aliens

Altar 1/23/18

(12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

150

145-

145

140

155

150

156

57

ES IN CREW

199

isk

uar 1918

a complete record of all

ted 2

(or died) 56

1918, consigned to

and is

in Order

of call in United States

where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Koursk, arriving at NY, Dec 19, 1918, from the port of Lophom via Gibraltar 1/23/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Trattles	John	304432	Master 4/1/18	London	C-1	yes	39 M	England	British	5'4"	150
2	Mitchell	Robert	30572	1st Officer	"	C-1	"	45 "	England	"	5'4"	145
3	Barry	Edgar	30573	15	"	C-1	"	34 "	Australia	"	5'8"	145
4	Allan	Henry	30522	12	"	C-1	"	19 "	England	"	5'6"	140
5	Nolan	George	30537	13	"	C-1	"	21 "	Irish	"	5'7"	155
6	Bridgett	John	30525	13	"	C-1	"	26 "	Irish	"	5'8"	150
7	Chamberlain	Robert	30523	12	"	C-2	"	28 "	England	"	5'4"	156
8	McFrederick	Karl	30521	15	"	C-2	"	53 "	Scand Norway	"	5'7"	157
9	Cassemera	John	30524	12	"	C-3	"	59 "	Portugal	Portugal	5'4"	125
10	Cockel	Ernest	30538	"	"	C-2	"	20 "	English	British	5'9"	150

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Liguoris	30	Greek	Lophom 4/1/18
M. Mayasaka	21	"	"
M. Clements	39	American	Calcutta 29/8/18
J. Simoni	26	Greek	Suez 30/4/18

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<del>J. Liguoris</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>M. Mayasaka</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>"</del>
<del>E. Liguoris</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>M. Clements</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>American</del>
<del>J. Liguoris</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>J. Simoni</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>Greek</del>
<del>J. Liguoris</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>"</del>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

J. Trattles

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



11/23/18

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Nationality

Sickness

printed on the  
I certify on  
changes in crew  
authorities.

Master.

Local Agents

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Koursk*, arriving at *NY*, *Dec 19, 1918*, from the port of *Lepthom via Gibraltar* *11/23/18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Trattles	John	30432	London	C-1	yes	39	M	England	British	5'4 1/2	150
2	Mitchell	Robert	30512	"	C-1	"	45	"	England	"	5'4 1/2	145
3	Barry	Edgar	30513	"	C-1	"	34	"	Australia	"	5'8 1/2	145
4	Allan	Henry	30522	"	C-1	"	19	"	England	"	5'6	140
5	Nolan	George	30537	"	C-1	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'7 1/2	155
6	Bridgett	John	30525	"	C-1	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'8 1/2	150
7	Chamberlain	Robt	30523	"	C-2	"	28	"	England	"	5'4 1/2	156
8	Hofredersen	Karl	30521	"	C-2	"	53	"	Scand Norway	"	5'7 1/2	157
9	Cassemera	John	30524	"	C-3	"	59	"	Portugal	"	5'4 1/2	125
10	Cockel	Ernest	30528	"	C-2	"	20	"	English	British	5'9 1/2	150
11	Baba	Mahomet	30536	"	C-3	"	31	"	B.E.F.	"	5'4 1/2	145
12	Smith	Wm	30433	"	C-2	"	30	"	Australia	"	5'10	150
13	Cook	John	30529	"	C-2	"	35	"	English	"	5'8 1/2	165
14	Eddings	Wm	30532	"	C-2	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	160
15	Johanson	Gustav	30526	"	C-2	"	26	"	Scand Sweden	"	5'8 1/2	165
16	Macanley	Edward	30528	"	C-2	"	22	"	US	Consuls Cert. London 11/7/18	5'7 1/2	150
17	Walkden	Alex	30440	"	C-2	"	17	"	English	British	5'6 1/2	145
18	Bode	Horace	30535	"	C-2	"	16	"	English	British	5'5 1/2	140
19	Wilson	John	30446	"	C-1	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'10	165
20	Turner	Andrew	30417	"	C-1	"	33	"	"	"	5'11 1/2	178
21	Dunn	Walter	30414	"	C-1	"	28	"	Eng	"	5'9 1/2	180
22	Simpson	Walter	30412	"	C-1	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'7 1/2	155
23	Morse	Frank	30429	"	C-1	"	36	"	Eng	"	5'4 1/2	125
24	Hopley	George	30415	"	C-2	"	28	"	English	"	5'8 1/2	140
25	Talbot	Wm H	30431	"	C-2	"	25	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	154
26	Stanford	Chas	30409	"	C-2	"	17	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	140
27	Crichton	Fredk	30408	"	C-2	"	16	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	130
28	Ferreire	Alex	30406	"	C-2	"	55	"	Al.B French	"	5'5 1/2	135
29	Kurosawa	Saburo	30407	"	C-3	"	23	"	Japan	Japan	5'6 1/2	145
30	Horsley	Joseph	30431	Calcutta	C-2	"	27	"	Australia	British	5'3 1/2	130

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Kourak, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1918

H. Mitchell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Koursk, arriving at N.Y. Dec. 19, 1918, from the port of Leghorn via Gibraltar

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Cannon	George	30404	6/18 London	C-2	49	M	English	Brit	59	153	
2	Larsen	Christian	30411	"	C-2	40	"	Scand	Danish	51	183	
3	Kalflaidis	Zakaria	30402	"	C-2	39	M	Greek	Greek	55	140	
4	Cassim	Mahomet	30403	3/18 Calcutta	C-3	38	M	B.E.I.	Brit	55	128	
5	Montarelidis	Georgos	30413	6/18 London	C-3	24	"	Greek	Greek	56	140	
6	Tamargo	Carlos	30419	"	C-2	28	"	Mexican	Mexican	57	140	
7	Sendley	Thomas	30426	"	C-2	32	"	Scotch	Brit	53	153	
8	Hatch	William	30531	2/18 Calcutta	C-2	31	"	Eng	Brit	56	155	
9	Coefield	George	30410	6/18 London	C-2	27	"	"	Brit	57	150	
10	Gustavson	Aulus	30405	"	C-2	40	"	Scand	Norwegian	58	160	
11	Flaxman	Robert	30423	"	C-2	18	"	Engl	Brit	54	130	
X	Skippers	Frederick	no card	"	"	22	"	Engl	Brit	54	135	
13	Pape	Arthur	30422	"	C-2	23	"	English	Brit	57	150	
14	Kimuzum	Tomo	30418	"	C-3	32	"	Jap	Japanese	53	145	
15	De Spooner	Gordon	30425	5/18 Cardiff	C-2	36	"	Engl	Brit	57	130	
16	Clement	William	"	2/18 Calcutta	Consular Cert.	3/18 Calcutta	"	Bark	Windrush	"	"	USC & American
17	Limianios	Leonarios	30428	3/18 Suez	C-2	30	"	Greek	Greek	57	125	
18	Burney	Hanson	"	"	"	"	"	Brit	"	"	"	
19	Bean	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	Brit	"	"	"	
20	M <sup>c</sup> Inoe	Jack	"	"	"	"	"	Brit	"	"	"	
21	Bate	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	Brit	"	"	"	
22	Talbot	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	Brit	"	"	"	
23	Levanios	Antonios	30424	4/18 London	C-2	24	"	Greek	Greek	53	138	
X	Michu	Manterak	no card	"	"	21	"	"	Greek	55	135	
25	Tramisco	Francisco	30420	4/18 London	C-2	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	56	150	
26	Manson	Ihos	30419	4/18 Genoa	C-2	21	"	Brit	Brit	58	153	
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. 201  
such aliens  
Libertarian  
(13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Kourak, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1915  
J. J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ss. Rauen* arriving at *New York* *1st* December, 1918, from the port of *Lithuania* 205

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
	<i>1/s Koursk</i>	<i>(British)</i>							<i>J. Drattles</i>			<i>Master</i>
Name	Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Nationality	Place of Residence								
<i>Robert Mitchell</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>16. 3. 1873. Nottingham</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>10 St. Leonard R. Hull</i>								
<i>Edgar J. Batty</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>18. 2. 1884. Adelaide, Australia</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>20. Ely R. Lymington, England</i>								<i>202</i>
<i>Henry B. Allen</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>18. 7. 1899. South Shields</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>26. Henry R. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>George Nolan</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>17. 9. 1896. Kelly, Ireland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Lisellen Kelly, Ireland</i>								
<i>John Chadgett</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>7. 6. 1892. Galway, Ireland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>16 St. Mary R. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>Robert Chamberlain</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24. 2. 1890. Halifax, England</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>44. R. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>Paul Thorsrudsen</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>4. 10. 1864. Ogleway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Sailor, Home, Vicksburg, N.Y.</i>								
<i>John Cassmura</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1858. Marston</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>93. Harker Lane, London E.</i>								
<i>Ernest Lockel</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1. 10. 1899. Aldershot, Surrey</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>29. Coolfin R. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>William Raka</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1887. Malabar, India</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Asiatic Home, London E.</i>								
<i>William J. Smith</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>28. 5. 1888. Sydney, Australia</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>42. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>John Cook</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>27. 9. 1883. Limerpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>13. Howard St. Limerpool</i>								
<i>William Edmond</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5. 7. 1889. London E.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5. Alder R. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>Gustav Johansen</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>19. 9. 1892. Stockholm</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>58. Compton Avenue, London E.</i>								
<i>Edward Maraudy</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26. 3. 1896. Philadelphia, U.S.A.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>32. Smith St. Hall, New York, U.S.A.</i>								
<i>Alex. Walkden</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>23. 2. 1901. London E.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>43. Cleaver R. London E.</i>								
<i>Alfred Bode</i>		<i>21. 4. 1902. Willenden, London</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>18. Brownlow St. Willenden, London N.W.</i>								
<i>John Wilson</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>27. 5. 1884. St. John, Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>21. Bold, quare, London</i>								
<i>Andrew Turner</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1. 8. 1883. Darnley, Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>7. Lymington, England</i>								
<i>Walter Dunn</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>26. 6. 1890. Warrgate</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>26. Vale Road, Warrgate Kent</i>								
<i>Walter Simpson</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24. 12. 1895. Inver, Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Goldsmiths, Warrgate, Scotland</i>								
<i>Thos. H. Moore</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>22. 8. 1882. London S.E.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>2. Rosemary, Lymington, N.Y.</i>								
<i>George H. H. H.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>17. 7. 1893. London E.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15. Tinto, Road, Warrgate, London E.</i>								
<i>William H. H. H.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>2. 12. 1893. Southampton</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>46. Lane R. Southampton</i>								
<i>Charles Stanford</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>7. 2. 1901. Brighton</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>8. 8. Lymington, Warrgate, London E.</i>								
<i>Harvey Clifton</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>17. 1. 1902. Lymington, London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>153. Victoria St. London E.</i>								
<i>Alex. H. H. H.</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>24. 1. 1863. Reunier</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>14. Lymington, Warrgate, London E.</i>								
<i>Isabelo Katsasawa</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>28. 6. 1894. Tokyo, Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>6. Lymington, Warrgate, London E.</i>								
<i>Joseph H. H. H.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>2. 9. 1891. Lymington, Warrgate</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>190. Warrgate, Warrgate, Australia</i>								

*Sheet 1*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Paul*, arriving at *New York*, *11th* *November*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Lindqvist</i>	<i>Hore</i>	<i>May 30 1916</i>	<i>11th 1918</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>170</i>	

Name	Nationality	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence
<i>John Trattles</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>23.6.1878</i>	<i>Wetherby Yorkshire</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>35 Eton Road Stockton on Tees</i>
<i>George Cannon</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6.3.1869</i>	<i>Topsham London E</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>47 Manor St. East. Cam London E</i>
<i>Christian T. Larsen</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>4.10.1846</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>14 Canton St. Topsham London E</i>
<i>Evangelia Kallaidis</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>4.2.1880</i>	<i>Filio Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Immigrant Building Whitechapel London E</i>
<i>William Webb</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>18.5.1840</i>	<i>Stapleford Wiltshire</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>35 Eton St. Stockton</i>
<i>Mahomet Cassim</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1889</i>	<i>Singapore Straits Settlements</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Asiatic House London E</i>
<i>Georgios Mochlidis</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>29.6.1894</i>	<i>Vigala Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>2. Eton St. London E</i>
<i>Paulo Tammgo</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>12.12.1888</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>61 Lambert St. London W</i>
<i>Thomas Murphy</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4.8.1886</i>	<i>Glasgow Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>32.3. King St. Finsbury London W</i>
<i>William Hurth</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>20.4.1888</i>	<i>Eleo Glass London E</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>47. Waterch. St. London E</i>
<i>George Garfield</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12.5.1892</i>	<i>Leppford London E</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>17. Eton St. London E</i>
<i>Andas Hustansen</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>3.10.1878</i>	<i>Alndal Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Pack Office Limehouse London E</i>
<i>Robert Hauman</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>26.4.1900</i>	<i>London London E</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>110 Royal Road-London House - London E</i>
<i>Hedrick Skippers</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24.9.1896</i>	<i>Cardiff Wales</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>124 Victoria St. London E</i>
<i>Althos Pope</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>28.12.1894</i>	<i>Easton House London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>121. Leyland Street London E</i>
<i>Tomio Shimizu</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>25.3.1884</i>	<i>Saigon Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>6. Hainbury St. London E</i>
<i>Gordon Spooner</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>9.1882</i>	<i>Boston B. W. I.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>25. Redgrave St. London E</i>
<i>William Clement</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Washington D. C.</i>
<i>Dimas Simanis</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>10.1894</i>	<i>Chios Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Sailor Home Port Liverpool Aug. Egypt</i>
<i>Ernest Burney</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>16.2.1895</i>	<i>London Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>31 South Kings Lane Glasgow</i>
<i>Robert Dean</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1.10.1891</i>	<i>Radwood Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Mount Milnes Mansfield</i>
<i>Jack R. Inos</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>10.8.1895</i>	<i>Northampton</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>18. Eton St. London E</i>
<i>Harold Bate</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>25.8.1898</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>46. Eton St. London E</i>
<i>Isaac Talbot</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4.3.1895</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>89. Eton St. London E</i>
<i>Antoniou Livianos</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>1888</i>	<i>Andros Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Andros Greece</i>
<i>M. Michel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1897</i>	<i>Andros Greece</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Andros Greece</i>
<i>F. Gravico</i>	<i>Spanish</i>		<i>In hospital until time of vessel leaving</i>		<i>Consulate of America at Gibraltar, Spain.</i>

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
27 NOV. 1918  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

Seen. . . . . No. 17  
Vessel will probably sail for  
*Hampton Roads Nov. 22. 1918.*  
*Consul of the United States of America.*

\*See list of names on back of card.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, St. Bridget arriving at New York 15th December, 1918, from the port of St. Petersburg

(i)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

63

I hereby certify that P. Hansen  
was signed on as Seaman on board at Genoa  
at time of leaving.

Uppsalla 21<sup>st</sup> November 1918.

J. Trattles  
Master

Yours &c

12/19/18

205

(13)

all marks or  
liabilities

W

. 191

cord of all

assigned to  $e_i$ , and is

ed States

Lucy

OVER.]

29

30

Line 1

( )w:100

Local



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ss Bodan*, arriving at *New York*, *19<sup>th</sup> December*, 1918, from the port of *Gothenburg* 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Lindqvist</i>	<i>Thor</i>	<i>16/11 1918</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-10 180</i>	
2	<i>Wetterling</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>16/11 1918</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-8 130</i>	
3	<i>Ris</i>	<i>Agne</i>	<i>16/11 1918</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-8 176</i>	
			<i>16/11 1918</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-3 130</i>	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York* 191

I, master of the *Bodan* (Nationality) *Swede*, S. S. *Bodan*, from port of *Gothenburg*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *34* Number of seamen deserted *8*  
Number of seamen discharged *-* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *-* Total crew this date *-*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 19<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, consigned to *Bureau of Wharf*; is now lying at *pier 8 East River*, and is expected to sail *1918*, for *Bureau of Wharf*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

204

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>E. Loderberg</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> Gothenburg</i>
<i>E. Pettersson</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>E. Pettersson</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>E. Halm</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. Johansson</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Roden*, arriving at *New York*, *19th* *December*, 1918, from the port of *Gothenburg*

205

205

Physical marks or peculiarities

Deserted

Nationality

Sickness

Stomach trouble

1917, printed on the  
by me. I certify on  
onal changes in crew  
on authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lindqvist	Thor	✓ 30316-1 Heater	16/12/18 Gothenburg	No	yes	44	Male	Swedish	Swede	5-10 180	
2	Wetterberg	Victor	✓ 30315-1 Chief Officer	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8 130	
3	Bis	Agne	✓ 33201-1 2d	11/12/18	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8 126	
4	Johansson	Johan	✓ 33208-1 3d	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3 130	
5	Andersson	Karl	✓ 33204-1 Chief Carpenter	14/12/18	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8 152	
6	Andersson	Eustaf	✓ 33203-1 2d	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10 160	
7	Andersson	Algot	✓ 33205-1 3d	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8 144	
8	Bokeberg	Andrik	✓ 33209-1 Boatman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10 152	Deserted
9	Selenlund	Andrik	✓ 33205-1 Carpenter	20/11/18	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8 150	
10	Lind	Karl	✓ 33205-1 2d	14/11/18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10 130	
11	Pettersson	Karl	✓ 33206-1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11 161	Deserted
12	Bergstrom	Andrik	✓ 33206-1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10 130	
13	Pettersson	Eustaf	✓ 33206-1 Ordination Man	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7 110	Deserted
14	Olofson	Karl	✓ 37401-1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10 131	
15	Bergstrom	Johan	✓ 33202-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11 175	
16	Karlson	Briger	✓ 37404-1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 130	
17	Stenar	Johan	✓ 33201-1 Deckman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 131	
18	Andersson	Oskar	✓ 33201-1 Deckman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7 115	
19	Lehqvist	Ronald	✓ 33201-1 Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10 141	
20	Euberg	Johan	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	28	"	Russian Finnish	5-11 150	Deserted	
21	Malm	Karl	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	26	"	Swedish	5-10 156	Deserted	
22	Karlson	Edvard	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10 141	
23	Johansson	Karl	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11 141	Deserted
24	Hark	Johan	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11 151	No Photo
25	Olofson	Eustaf	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9 160	
26	Andersson	Eustaf	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7 111	No Photo
27	Karlson	Karl	✓ 33201-1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 152	
28	Olofson	Andrik	✓ 33201-1 2d Reg. 4504	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11 151	
29	Andersson	Leomar	✓ 33204-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11 141	Deserted
30	Grondahl	Mathilde	✓ 33204-1 Stewardess	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5-5 111	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



Sheet No. ....  
ing such aliens  
205  
(13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ys Boden, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 1918  
John J. Quinn  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Lindquist  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Deserted  
Deserted  
Deserted

Deserted  
Deserted  
Deserted

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Buntson	Emat	✓ Cook 33113-1	20/1 1918	Cochin	No	Yes	23	M	Scandinavian	Swed	5-9 1/2		
32	Kelson	Ingvold	✓ Cookmate 33114-1	1/1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7 1/2		
33	Ransom	Richard	✓ Cabin boy 33115-1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
34	Longley	Elmer	✓ Cabin boy 33116-1	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8 1/2		Scarred
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ving such aliens

206

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Boden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 1918

John H. Quinn  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Lindqvist  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

209

AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. "BODEN"

207

DATE 21st Nov 1911

(SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL	
									No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON
Lindqvist	Johan Thore	Master	6/3 1874	Sköfde	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Dead	20/11 18397	Göteborg	s/s Boden	Narvik
Wettling	Adolf Victor	Chief Officer	9/9 1873	Åmål	"	"	"	"	20/11 18398	"	"	"
Fris	Agne Albert	2d -	25/11 1889	Stockholm	"	"	"	"	20/11 18399	"	s/s St. Ernest Cassel	"
Johansson	Johan Gustaf	3d -	25/8 1886	"	"	Stockholm	"	"	20/10 18396	"	Brigg Benjamin	Göteborg
Andersson	Karl Wilhelm	Chief Engineer	6/2 1881	Åmnskeg	"	Göteborg	"	Swede	20/11 18400	"	s/s Boden	Narvik
Nilsson	Gustaf Adolf	2d.	30/8 1884	Harg	"	Öregrund	"	"	31/8.18 14971	"	- Wilton	Stockholm
Andersson	Algot Sverus	3d	3/10 1888	Söderbärke	"	"	"	"	20/11 18401	"	- Baltran	Norrköping
Härdberg	Fredrik Emanuel	Boatswain	20/7 1896	Gräsö Stålm län	"	Gräsö	"	Dead	8/11.18 17951	"	- Jonesheld	Öregrund
Scherlund	Axel Petrus Emanuel	Carpenter	5/9 1878	Kalmar	"	Lusterö	"	"	20/11 18437	"	- Porjus	Narvik
Lind	Karl Johan	A.B.	2/7 1893	Krubbe Vestm. län	"	Göteborg	"	"	16/7.18 12035	"	- Vesterby	Karlstad
Petersen	Karl Anselm Alexander A.B.		21/4 1897	Strängnäs landef.	"	Stockholm	"	"	17938 8/11.18	"	- Balgrove	Göteborg
Bengtsson	Fredrik Gustaf Gregorius	"	20/1 1893	Göteborg	"	Göteborg	"	"	4/11.18 17640	"	- Stockholm	Göteborg
Pettersen	Gustaf Israel	Ordinary Seaman	27/8 1897	Edsbro	"	Umge	"	"	8/11.18 17943	"	- Oscar II	Stockholm
Alfsson	Karl Gustaf	"	22/10 1897	Morlanda	"	Hellevikstrand	"	"	8/11.18 17945	"	Gal. Elise	Lysekil
Bergström	Johan Algot	"	20/12 1893	Brastad	"	Göteborg	"	"	8/11.18 17893	"	s/s Valparaiso	Göteborg
Karlsson	Karl Birger	"	31/1 1897	Karlshamn	"	Karlshamn	"	"	4/11.18 18105	"	- Vesterby	"
Sternor	Johan Oskar	Deckboy	19/12 1897	Elfkärlaby	"	Skutskär	"	"	11/11. 17993	"	- Harald	Gefle
Andreassen	Oscar Edvin	Donkeyman	15/1 1888	St. Eder	"	Göteborg	"	"	20/11 18403	"	- Hermes	Fredriks
Salqvist	Johan Harald	Fireman	17/2 1893	Söderbärke	"	"	"	"	16/11 18244	"	- Svea	Stockholm
Edberg	Sule Armas Johan	"	10/10 1890	Helsingfors	Finländer	"	Finländer	Finländer	5/4 1918	London	Skon. Fenix	London
Halm	Karl Edvard Sigfrid	"	27/6 1892	Kasunga	Swede	"	Sweden	Swede	13/11 18044	Göteborg	s/s Campania	Göteborg
Karlsson	Alfred Edvard	"	28/3 1887	Gefle	"	"	"	"	8/11.18 17935	"	- Nippon	Helsingb
Johansson	Axel Jultinus	"	1/9 1895	Elfkärlaby	"	"	"	"	29/10.18 17445	"	- Stegeborg	Skutskär
Stark	Johan	"	29/7 1894	"	"	"	"	Dead	20/11 18407	"	- Margit	Göteborg
Olsson	Gunnar Ludvig	"	12/5 1893	Lyse	"	"	"	"	14/10.18 18840	"	- "	"
Svensson	Karl Emil	"	15/12 1895	Hälleryd	"	"	"	"	14/10 18840	"	- Fanny	"
Karlsson	Axel Edvard	"	5/8 1894	Kristdala förs.	"	"	"	"	20/11 18404	"	- Senja	"

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

BE LISTED IN  
TO BE TYP



LAST VESSEL	
NAME	SIGNED ON
s/s Boden	Narvik
- -	- -
s/s Sir Ernest Cassel	- -
Brigg Benjamin	Göteborg
s/s Boden	Narvik
- Wilton	Stockholm
- Baltran	Norrköping
- Jonsheld	Öregrund
- Porjus	Narvik
- Vesterby	Karlstad
- Balgrove	Göteborg
- Stockholm	Göteborg
- Oscar II	Stockholm
Gal. Elise	Lysekil
s/s Valparaiso	Göteborg
- Vesterby	- -
- Harald	Gefle
- Hermes	Fredriks
- Svea	Stockholm
Skon. Fenix	London
s/s Campania	Göteborg
- Nippon	Helsingborg
- Stegeborg	Skutskär
- Margit	Göteborg
- -	- -
- Fanny	- -
- Sonja	- -

NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- NALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
								No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED
Johan Thore	Master	6/3 1874	Sköfde	Swede	Göteborg	Sweden	Dead	20/11 18397	Göteborg	s/s Boden	Narvik	Göteborg
Adolf Victor	Chief Officer	9/9 1873	Ämål	- -	- -	- -	- -	20/11 18398	- -	- -	- -	- -
Agne Albert	2d -	25/11 1889	Stockholm	- -	- -	- -	- -	20/11 18399	- -	s/s Sir Ernest Cassel	- -	- -
Johan Gustaf	3d -	25/8 1886	- -	- -	Stockholm	- -	- -	20/10 18396	- -	Brigg Benjamin	Göteborg	Stockholm
Karl Wilhelm	Chief Engineer	6/2 1881	Ämnskog	- -	Göteborg	- -	Swede	20/11 18400	- -	s/s Boden	Narvik	Göteborg
Gustaf Adolf	2d.	30/8 1884	Harg	- -	Öregrund	- -	- -	31/8.18 14971	- -	- Wilton	Stockholm	- -
Algot Sverus	3d	3/10 1888	Söderbärke	- -	- -	- -	- -	20/11 18401	- -	- Baltran	Norrköping	Stockholm
Fredrik Emanuel	Boatswain	20/7 1896	Gräsö Sthlm län	- -	Gräsö	- -	Dead	8/11.18 17951	- -	- Jonsheld	Öregrund	N.A.
Axel Petrus Emanuel	Carpenter	5/9 1878	Kalmar	- -	Ljusterö	- -	- -	20/11 18437	- -	- Porjus	Narvik	Bornösand
Karl Johan	A.B.	2/7 1893	Krubbe Vesta.län	- -	Göteborg	- -	- -	16/7.18 12035	- -	- Vesterby	Karlstad	Karlstad
Karl Anselm Alexander	A.B.	21/4 1897	Strängnäs landst.	- -	Stockholm	- -	- -	17938 8/11.18	- -	- Balgrove	Göteborg	Ball
Fredrik Gustaf Gregorius	- -	20/1 1895	Göteborg	- -	Göteborg	- -	- -	4/11.18 17640	- -	- Stockholm	Göteborg	Göteborg
Gustaf Israel	Ordinary Seaman	27/8 1897	Edsbro	- -	Umge	- -	- -	8/11.18 17943	- -	- Oscar II	Stockholm	Stockholm
Karl Gustaf	- -	22/10 1897	Morlanda	- -	Hollevikstrand	- -	- -	8/11.18 17945	- -	Gal. Elise	Lysekil	Karlstad
John Algot	- -	20/12 1893	Brastad	- -	Göteborg	- -	- -	8/11.18 17893	- -	s/s Valparaiso	Göteborg	Malin
Karl Birger	- -	31/1 1897	Karlshamn	- -	Karlshamn	- -	- -	4/11.18 18105	- -	- Vesterby	- -	Göteborg
Johan Oskar	Deckboy	19/12 1897	Elfkärleby	- -	Skutskär	- -	- -	11/11. 17993	- -	- Harald	Gefle	Malin
Oscar Edvin	Donkeyman	15/1 1888	S:t Eder	- -	Göteborg	- -	- -	20/11 18403	- -	- Hermes	Fredrikstad	Göteborg
Johan Harald	Fireman	17/2 1893	Söderbärke	- -	- -	- -	- -	16/11 18244	- -	- Svea	Stockholm	Göteborg
Sule Armas Johan	- -	20/10 1890	Helsingfors	Finländer	- -	Finländer	Finländer	5/4 1918	London	Skon. Fenix	London	- -
Karl Edvard Sigfrid	- -	27/6 1892	Essunga	Swede	- -	Sweden	Swede	13/11 18044	Göteborg	s/s Campania	Göteborg	- -
Alfred Edvard	- -	28/3 1887	Gefle	- -	- -	- -	- -	8/11.18 17935	- -	- Nippon	Helsingborg	- -
Axel Jultinus	- -	1/9 1895	Elfkärleby	- -	- -	- -	- -	29/10.18 17445	- -	- Stegeborg	Skutskär	Kalmar
Johan	- -	29/7 1894	- -	- -	- -	- -	Dead	20/11 18407	- -	- Margit	Göteborg	Göteborg
Gunnar Ludvig	- -	12/5 1893	Lyse	- -	- -	- -	- -	14/10.18 16840	- -	- -	- -	- -
Karl Emil	- -	15/12 1895	Hälleryd	- -	- -	- -	- -	14/10 16840	- -	- Fanny	- -	- -
Axel Edvard	- -	5/8 1894	Kristdala förs.	- -	- -	- -	- -	20/11 18404	- -	- Sonja	- -	- -

BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.



[illegible]

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

10731 AKSHI  
140-1260

RES TO BE LIS  
W LIST TO B



208

DATE 21 Nov 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

209

CREW LIST OF S.S. "BODEN"

208

DATE 21 Nov 1918

RT LAST V  
ISSUANCE NAME SIGN

NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- NALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL	
								No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGN
a/s Solberg	Stoker	28/8 1899	Råda förs.	Swede	Mölnlycke	Sweden	Dead	20/11 18405	Göteborg	a/s Solberg	New York K.
- Drammensfjord	-	13/7 1893	Stoby Krid län	-	Göteborg	-	-	10/8.18 13439	-	- Drammensfjord	Kristiania
- Boden	Stewards	30/12 1878	Hesjö Keppb.län	-	-	-	Swede	20/11 18406	-	- Boden	Narvik 681
- Bris	Cook	24/1 1895	Ödsmål	-	-	-	-	20/11 18402	-	- Bris	New York
First voyage	Cookmate	28/11 1899	Göteborg	-	-	-	-	30/8.18 14877	-	First voyage	-
-	Cabinboy	22/2 1896	Kristianstad	-	-	-	-	14/11.18 18095	-	-	-
a/s Agrielo	Messroomboy	16/8 1901	Stockholm	-	-	-	-	10/8.18 4932	-	a/s Agrielo	Göteborg G

ES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
V LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

alien. See other side.

75  
65  
165  
162  
3 140  
7 170  
8 159  
8 153  
5.7 140  
5.9 155  
5.9 164  
5.8 145  
5.9 146  
5.7 175  
5.7 160



such aliens

21st Nov

LAST VES

ME SIGN

berg New York K.

menafjord Kristiania Be

en Narvik 681

s New York

voyage

iel Goteberg G

75

5

65

62

40

00

59

55

40

55

64

45

46

75

160

de.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S. S. "BODEN".

American Consulate,  
Göteborg, Sweden,  
November 27, 1918.

SEEN:

American Consul.

Serial No. 73. No fee.

(Master's Copy)

Boden

12/19/18



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Paulsboro*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 19*, 1918, from the port of *London, Eng.* *via Plymouth Dec 3*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kopeck	Joseph	✓ Ch. 3652	Nov 7 <sup>th</sup>	New York	yes	yes	22	M	Am.	Am.	5-9	145	
2	Lethbrun	Frank	✓ 2: 8679	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian	5-10	155	
3	Hawkins	Guy	✓ 3-3661	"	"	"	"	23	"	Am.	Am.	5-6	135	
4	Hain	Otto	✓ 5847	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	Russian	6-1	170	
5	Cowart	Ray B.	✓ 3042	"	"	"	"	21	"	Am.	Am.	5-8	140	
6	Jong	Jetze	✓ 1664	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	150	
7	Wilk	Karl	✓ 1901	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	165	
8	Lindros	Karl	✓ 20912	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	155	fr. Blue Blue
9	Hagelaar	Dick	✓ 20907	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-11	170	
10	Munni	August	✓ 3236	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	152	
11	Barowski	Samuel	✓ 8675	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	159	
12	Jacobsen	Alf A.	✓ 7187	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	155	
13	Belbe	Sloyd C.	✓ 25984	"	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	Canada	5-7	157	
14	Gegg	Martin	✓ 31	"	"	"	"	27	"	Am.	Am.	5-10	162	
15	Jurgens	William	✓ 20908	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	149	
16	Binder	William E.	✓ Ch. Eng. 3743	"	"	"	"	29	"	Am.	Am.	5-9	175	
17	D. Neill	John	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> assist	"	"	"	"	55	"	Irish	Nat. Am.	5-6	165	
18	Wills	Cuthbert	✓ 2: 3836	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	Nat. Am.	5-10	165	
19	Cochran	David	✓ 3-2440	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	Nat. Am.	5-9	162	
20	Lewis	Carlos	✓ 24, 126-9	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-6	140	
21	Skau	Charles	✓ 20903	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	170	
22	Herman	Julius	✓ 5871	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	159	
23	Elso	Ewald	✓ 6106	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	153	
24	Gondra	Teodora	✓ 4 1186	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	
25	Pedersen	Chin G.	✓ 12660	"	"	"	"	22	"	Danish	Denmark	5-9	155	
26	Cossey	Austin	✓ 37, 1046	"	"	"	"	30	"	Am.	Am.	5-9	164	
27	Riggs	Earl T.	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	19	"	Am.	Am.	5-8	145	
28	Hindsgaul	Emil	✓ 20906	"	"	"	"	28	"	Danish	Danish	5-9	146	
29	Rankmore	William	✓ 14639	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	English	5-7	175	
30	Wolff	Alphonse J.	✓ 4532	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-7	160	

5 cards issued

Line

Owners Vacuum Oil Co.

Local Agents

61 Broadway, N.Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel having such aliens

Plymouth Dec 3/18

(12)	(13)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

125

155

135

170

120

150

165

155 H Blue Blue

170

152

159

155

157

162

149

175

165

165

162

140

170

159

155

140

155

164

145

146

175

160

r side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Frank W. Chapman, of the S. S. Paulsboro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 1918.

Frank W. Chapman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lehner	Abraham.	✓ Men	10. 11	New York	yes	yes	23	M.	American	Am.	5-3	135	
2	Cole	Corneilus	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	James.	John H.	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	English	5-8	145	
4	Anthony.	William	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	133	
5	Rogers	Albert.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	18	"	Am.	Am.	5-3	125	
6	Lewinsky.	Anton	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	Danish	Dane	5-7	145	
7	Egan.	Joseph	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	Am.	5-9	153	
8	Chapman	Frank W.	✓ Master	7	"	"	"	44	"	Am.	Am.	5-11	186	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



having such aliens

*Deposition of*  
*Paul*

(2) (13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

A

THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Frank W. Chapman*, of the *S.S. Paulsboro*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *12th* day of *Dec*, 191 *8*

*Frank W. Chapman*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Edward J. Burke*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Paulsboro*  
*12/19/18*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date *Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1918*

214

LIST OF CREW of *Am*

S.S. *Paulsboro*

submitted for examination at the **211**

American Consulate *London*

*The British Mercantile Marine Office at London*  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. <i>If some other document, describe it.</i>	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Chapman	Frank W.	Am.	Seaman's Cert.	1504	U.S.A.	1873	Mass.	English	21 Summit Ave. Somerville, Mass.
Kope	Joseph J.	Am.	Seaman's Id. card	3850	U.S.A.	1896	New York, U.S.A.	Nat. American	1224 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. - U.S.A.
Lehtonen	Paul W.	Finnish	"	8679	U.S.A.	1890	Alb. Finland	Finnish	427-47 <sup>th</sup> St. Brooklyn, N.Y. - U.S.A.
Hookins	Guy F.	Am.	"	3661	U.S.A.	1895	Mass. U.S.O.	American	1357 Broadway - Somerville, Mass. U.S.A.
Klein	Otto	Russian	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	5847	U.S.A.	1882	Kaunas, Russia	Russian	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Johnson	Key A.	Norwegian	"	7187	U.S.A.	1894	Christiania, Norway	Norwegian	10-24 <sup>th</sup> St. Brooklyn, N.Y. - U.S.A.
Baronelli	Samuel	Russian	"	8675	"	1890	Besik, Russia	Russian	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Greig	Martin	Am.	Seaman's Id. card	1	"	1890	U.S.O.	American	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Gargus	William	Russ.	Russ. Consular Cert.		Russ. Cons.	1888	Pasau, Russia	Russian	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Normi	August	Russ.	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	3734	U.S.A.	1886	Narva, Russia	Russian	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Bute	Lloyd S.	British	"	5989	U.S.A.	1895	London, Canada	Canadian	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Wilk	Karl	Russian	"	1901	U.S.A.	1893	Wladimir, Russia	Russian	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Hagelaar	Dirk	Dutch	"	30467	U.S.A.	1884	Amsterdam, Holland	Dutch	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
De Jong	Jetze	Dutch	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	12654	U.S.A.	1901	Heller, Holland	Dutch	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Lindero	Karl	Finnish	"	13550	U.S.A.	1897	Kaunas, Finland	Finnish	1899 Madison Ave. New York, U.S.A.
Howard	Ray E.	Am.	Seaman's Id. card	3042	U.S.A.	1897	Mass. U.S.O.	American	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Bader	William E.	Am.	"	3723	U.S.A.	1890	Mass. U.S.O.	American	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Wills	William J.	Nat. Am.	"	3834	U.S.A.	1886	England	Eng.	do
Lachure	David	Nat. Am.	"	2440	U.S.A.	1883	London, England	Nat. Am.	17 Crooks Ave. Patterson, N.J. - U.S.A.
O'Neill	John	Nat. Am.	"	815	U.S.A.	1863	London, England	Irish	14 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Kipp	Earl T.	Am.	"	7	U.S.A.	1899	U.S.O.	Am.	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Herman	Julius	Russ.	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	5871	U.S.A.	1892	Riga, Russia	Russ.	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Shan	Carl	Russ.	Seaman's Id. card	7131	U.S.A.	1895	Riga, Russia	Russ.	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Pedersen	Chris G.	Dan.	"	12660	U.S.A.	1896	Aalborg, Denmark	Dan.	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Hindsgaul	Emil T.	Dan.	"	27488	U.S.A.	1889	Aalborg, Denmark	Dan.	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Elbr	Ronald	Russ.	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	6106	U.S.A.	1889	Marva, Russia	Russ.	25 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Levon	Paulo	Mex.	"	12659	U.S.A.	1895	Tempe, Mexico	American	4105 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. - U.S.A.
Bosney	Austen	Am.	"	1546	U.S.A.	1887	Mexico, U.S.A.	Am.	Longway, Missouri, U.S.A.
Gondra	Theodora	Span.	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	1186	U.S.A.	1897	Myndaca, Spain	Span.	151 South St. New York, U.S.A.
Rogers	Albert W. R.	Am.	"	3715	U.S.A.	1900	Rhode Is. U.S.A.	Am.	157 Newell Ave. Providence, R.I. - U.S.A.
Lisewsky	Frank Anton	Dan.	Alien Seaman's Id. Card	14641	U.S.A.	1894	Aalborg, Denmark	Russ.	575 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y. - U.S.A.
Egan	Joseph	Am.	Full Seaman's Id. Card	90-221	England	1890	New York, U.S.A.	Am.	103 Newby Place, New York, U.S.A.
Lehrer	Abraham	Am.	Seaman's Id. card	711	U.S.A.	1895	New York, U.S.A.	Russ.	28 Ave B. New York, U.S.A.
Anthony	William	British	"	4894	U.S.A.	1887	England	British	7 Poplar St. Brooklyn, N.Y. - U.S.A.
Wolff	Alphonse J.	Belgian	"	4502	U.S.A.	1884	Belgium	Belgian	1135 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J. - U.S.A.
James	John Hampton	British	"	14642	U.S.A.	1884	England	British	245 72 <sup>nd</sup> St. New York, U.S.A.

1919

213

1919

record of all

and is

consigned to

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States

United States



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival of the vessel.

Leaving such aliens

214

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

1919

Record of all

consigned to

and is

United States

OR

CONTINUED OVER.]

SEEN  
RECEIVED BY THE CONSUL GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND  
DATE 1919  
AND  
SIGNED BY THE CONSUL GENERAL



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date.....

LIST OF CREW of ..... S.S. .... submitted for examination at the 212

American Consulate.....

The British Mercantile Marine Office at ..... certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Randmore	Walter	British	At Seaman's card	14689	U.S.A.	1866	Barnet England	British	245 W 2nd St, New York, U.S.A.
Follen	Cornelius	Am.	Passport	4493	U.S.A.	1874	Mass U.S.A.	Am	75 South St, New York U.S.A.

CREW

any 1919  
nson

plete record of all

luc  
d) Luc  
80

918, consigned to  
and is  
in Porto  
ll in United States

signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clan Morrison, arriving at New York, 19th Dec, 1918, from the port of Le Havre 214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<u>Stinson</u> <u>Andrew</u>	<u>Stinson</u>	<u>29th Dec</u> <u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>200</u>	
2	<u>Parkin</u> <u>George</u>	<u>Parkin</u>	<u>29th Dec</u> <u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>157</u>	
3	<u>Gray</u> <u>William</u>	<u>Gray</u>	<u>29th Dec</u> <u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>157</u>	

Form 699.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
24th January, 1919  
I, master of the British S. S. Clan Morrison

from port of Le Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 80 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 80

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th December, 1918, consigned to The Parker S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier 36, and is expected to sail 25th Jan, 1919, for South African Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States and voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>No Change</u>			

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30 Bohler Robert 3114  
Blank 3109  
Blank 3108

Line Clan Morrison  
Owners Clan Morrison S. S. Co.  
Local Agents New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Blue Rooster, arriving at New York, 19 Dec, 1918, from the port of St. Lawrence 214

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Simpson	Andrew	✓ 29/1/18	Swamp	40	400	56	male	Scotish	5'8"	200	
2	Parkie	George	✓ 29/1/18		-	-	58	-	English	5'8"	157	
3	Gray	Adam	✓ 29/1/18		-	-	28	-	Scotish	5'9"	161	
4	Donaldson	Edward	✓ 29/1/18		-	-	20	-	English	5'7"	134	
5	Hayward	Henry	✓ 29/1/18		-	-	20	-	Scotish	5'8"	139	
6	Barrie	Albert	✓ 29/1/18		-	-	15	-	English	5'5"	130	
7	Briggs	Harve	✓ 29/1/18		-	-	17	-	English	5'6"	141	
8	Jack	Robert	✓ 29/1/18	St. Helena	-	-	25	-	-	5'7"	139	
9	Watts	John	✓ 29/1/18	Swamp	-	-	18	-	Scotish	5'6"	137	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3e

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Andrew Simpson

*Master.*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Blau Bonner, arriving at New York, 19 Dec, 1918, from the port of S. L. L. L. 214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Simpson	Arthur	1st Mate	27/1/18	London	no	yes	56	male	English	British	5'8"	200	
2	Parkes	George	2nd Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	58	male	English	British	5'8"	157	
3	Gray	Arthur	3rd Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	28	male	English	British	5'9"	161	
4	Hubert	Edward	4th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	20	male	English	British	5'7"	134	
5	Hagwood	Henry	5th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	20	male	English	British	5'8"	139	
6	Smith	Albert	6th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	15	male	English	British	5'5"	130	
7	Evans	Harold	7th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	17	male	English	British	5'6"	141	
8	Jack	Robert	8th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	23	male	English	British	5'7"	139	
9	Butter	John	9th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	18	male	English	British	5'6"	137	
10	McLennan	Thomas	10th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	36	male	English	British	5'8"	149	
11	Dimock	Mathew	11th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	34	male	English	British	5'11"	194	
12	Lyons	Donald	12th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	28	male	English	British	5'11"	176	
13	Waters	Donald	13th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	24	male	English	British	5'8"	164	
14	Robertson	Alan	14th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	20	male	English	British	5'8"	156	
15	Forbes	Donald	15th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	44	male	English	British	6'0"	169	
16	Burns	Richard	16th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	20	male	Irish	British	5'2"	178	
17	Nicholson	John	17th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	22	male	Scottish	British	5'10"	179	
18	Paterson	John	18th Mate	29/6/18	London	no	no	28	male	English	British	5'8"	154	
19														
20	ifsmoody	Thomas	19th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	28	male	English	British	5'8"		
21	ifsmoody	John	20th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	27	male	English	British	5'7"		
22	ifsmoody	John	21st Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	19	male	English	British	5'7"		
23	ifsmoody	John	22nd Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	14	male	English	British	5'5"		
24	ifsmoody	John	23rd Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	30	male	English	British	5'7"		
25	ifsmoody	John	24th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	28	male	English	British	5'8"		
26	ifsmoody	John	25th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	23	male	English	British	5'7"		
27	ifsmoody	John	26th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	27	male	English	British	5'7"		
28	ifsmoody	John	27th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	24	male	English	British	5'8"		
29	ifsmoody	John	28th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	27	male	English	British	5'5"		
30	ifsmoody	John	29th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	23	male	English	British	5'8"		
	Blau Bonner	John	30th Mate	31/1/18	London	no	no	22	male	English	British	5'5"		

1917, printed on the  
by me. I certify on  
onal changes in crew  
on authorities.

Master.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[OVER]



W

having such aliens

214

(12) (13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Clon Harrison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Dec.

1918

John B. Johnson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Aw Simpson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Meravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Star Line, arriving at New York, 19th Dec, 1918, from the port of San Francisco

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Al Rosal	Ally Ahmed	Casuar	24/6/18	Calcutta	no	no	21	male	Indian	British	5'6"	111	
2	Shand Mehal	Shan Mehal	"	"	Calcutta	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
3	Al Satam	Al Satam	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	116	
4	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
5	Mal Mehal	Mal Mehal	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
6	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
7	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	101	
8	Al Satam	Al Satam	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
9	Stivance	Stivance	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
10	Shooder	Shooder	Blanchey	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	107	
11	Shooder	Shooder	Casuar	28/6/18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	104	
12	Al Satam	Al Satam	Boat Deck	24/6/18	Calcutta	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
13	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	3. S. L.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	90	
14	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
15	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	116	
16	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	116	
17	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	116	
18	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
19	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	116	
20	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	111	
21	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
22	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
23	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
24	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	112	
25	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
26	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
27	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
28	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
29	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
30	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	114	
	Mehevalle	Mehevalle	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	107	

Line Star Line  
Owners Star Line  
Local Agents Star Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master E. C. Morrison, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this

18

day of

Dec

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Elmer*, arriving at *New York*, from the port of *San Francisco*, 1917.

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Leyal</i>	<i>Mahd</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2/6/18</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>			<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Arab</i>	<i>Arab</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Assadulla</i>	<i>Assadulla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>129</i>	
4	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>149</i>	
5	<i>Yahya</i>	<i>Yahya</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>99</i>	
8	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>107</i>	
9	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>104</i>	
10	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>12</i>	
11	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>109</i>	
12	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>114</i>	
13	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>127</i>	
14	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	
15	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>119</i>	
16	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>111</i>	
17	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>32</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	
18	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>160</i>	
19	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>100</i>	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total crew 30

62 East Indians  
18 Europeans

80

*John J. Lehman*  
*Wm. H. H. H.*

Line *Elmer*  
Owners *Lawyer, Irvine & Co.*  
Local Agents *A. Barber & Co. or Turner, Kelly & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Chas Morrison  
11/9/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Madrona*, arriving at *New York*, December 19<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	William	H. R.	Master	27/11/18	London	no	yes			Irish	British	5ft 10	165 lb	Dark hair
2	Allan	Samuel	Chief Officer	do	do	-	yes	30	male	English	British	6ft 1	175 lb	
3	Baldenwood	Alexander D.	2 <sup>nd</sup> 23671	do	do	-	yes	44	male	Irish	British	5ft 6	170 lb	
4	Wild	Victor A.	2 <sup>nd</sup> 23672	do	do	-	yes	25	male	English	British	5ft 4	160 lb	
5	Blackburn	George	Chief Engineer	do	do	-	yes	36	male	English	British	5ft 4	145 lb	
6	Marco	Jack B.	2 <sup>nd</sup> 24597	do	do	-	yes	24	do	French	French	5ft 10	175 lb	
7	Gray	John	3 <sup>rd</sup> 24594	do	do	-	yes	41	do	Scottish	British	5ft 7	150 lb	
8	Hobson	William A.	4 <sup>th</sup> 24592	do	do	-	yes	24	do	English	British	5ft 6	170 lb	
9	Hillard	Robert O.	Boatman	do	do	-	yes	40	do	English	British	5ft 8	150 lb	
10	Hillman	Peter	Boatman	do	do	-	yes	59	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5ft 5	145 lb	
11	Sjoberg	Fredrick	Sailor	do	do	-	yes	31	do	Finland	Finnish	5ft 7	145 lb	
12	Koponen	John P.	do	do	do	-	yes	31	do	do	Finnish	5ft 4	160 lb	
13	Hallin	Johan	do	do	do	-	yes	36	do	Sweden	Swedish	6ft 1	170 lb	
14	Karlson	Ernest E.	do	do	do	-	yes	29	do	do	do	6ft 1	170 lb	
15	Karlson	Robert	do	do	do	-	yes	36	do	Finland	Finnish	5ft 11	150 lb	
16	Johansson	Karl	do	do	do	-	yes	30	do	do	do	5ft 11	150 lb	
17	Hoodman	Cristian	do	do	do	-	yes	47	do	do	do	5ft 7	160 lb	
18	Bark	Sustore	do	do	do	-	yes	21	do	Sweden	Swedish	5ft 9	140 lb	
19	Collins	Patrick	do	do	do	-	yes	58	do	Irish	British	5ft 9	165 lb	
20	Butler	Jordan	do	do	do	-	yes	18	do	English	British	5ft 5	140 lb	
21	Beach	Thomas	do	do	do	-	yes	46	do	English	British	5ft 8	150 lb	
22	Hillstrom	Karl	Boatman	do	do	-	yes	42	do	Sweden	Swedish	5ft 8	165 lb	
23	Hillquest	Karl L.	Pumpman	do	do	-	yes	58	do	Sweden	Swedish	5ft 6	165 lb	
24	Helm	George	Fireman	do	do	-	yes	32	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5ft 9	150 lb	
25	Boonbe	Lennard L.	Steward	do	do	-	yes	23	do	English	British	5ft 5	140 lb	
26	Smith	Ernest	Chief Steward	do	do	-	yes	53	do	do	do	5ft 4	150 lb	
27	Bennett	Sevage	2 <sup>nd</sup> 24593	do	do	-	yes	35	do	do	do	5ft 2	143 lb	Med. hand
28	See	Ernest	Steward	do	do	-	yes	23	do	do	do	5ft 6	147 lb	
29	De Lorenzo	Garm	2 <sup>nd</sup> 24595	do	do	-	yes	29	do	Italy	Italian	5ft 8	165 lb	
30	McLean	Kenneth	Steward	do	do	-	yes	28	do	Scotland	British	5ft 9	147 lb	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners *H. C. Moss*  
Local Agents *J. D. Warden*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the U.S. Madison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1918  
St. Andrew J.  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Duncan Allan  
 Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 218

Vessel SS Madame, arriving at New York, December 19<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of London

H: members of coalition

3 Hawk gunner

35 New castle issued

1/27 Conf. of Governance / moved to high-form 674 level.

No vessel crew list

1000

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the 7/8 Madrono, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Duncan Allan  
Master, First Officer

(2)

Madrono  
12/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation of such effect should be made upon the manifest. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been filed, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 36 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6112

DEC 16-19-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of..... DEC. 16, 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 16 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

FROM DECEMBER 20th 1918 TO DECEMBER 21st 1918

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
December 20th	✓ Megantio	Liverpool	49
	✓ City of Bristol	Capetown	5
	✓ <del>Ramenford</del>	<del>Christiania</del>	8
	✓ Dondo	Lisbon	4
	✓ Iona	Genoa, Italy	1
	o Costello	Quebec	3
	✓ Macana	Punta, Arenas, Chili	2
	✓ W. C. Teagle	Palo, Blanco, Mexico	3
	✓ Purus	Rio de Janeiro	4
	✓ Slavic Prince	Glasgow	1
	✓ From	Sydney C. B.	3
	✓ Wellington	Puerto Labas, Mexico	1
	✓ Elizabeth	Rotterdam	3
	✓ Oceano	Genoa	1
	✓ Roath	Cardiff	2
December 21st	✓ Walmer Castle	Liverpool	41
	✓ St. Mihiel	Toronto, Canada	2
	o Clothilde Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
	✓ Russ	Cette	1
	✓ Daniel M. Munro	Windsor N S	1
	o Col. E. L. Drake	La Pallice	2
	o Helen	San Jose	2
	o Goyaz	Rio Grande, Do Sol	5

6113



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6113

Dec 20 21 918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 16 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 16 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



9



...going Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial in number, according  
...correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
...  
day of July, 1918  
...  
man  
...  
of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths  
...  
will be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
...  
18

*[Handwritten signature]*

immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
is executed.  
at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*[Large handwritten "Dec 21 / 18"]*

*[Large handwritten "Arr Dec 20 / 18"]*

OF RACES OR PEOPLES

*[Small handwritten "Aliens 17-68"]*

6113

.....  
(Initials)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification of the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before departure.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be signed by the master of the vessel.

747

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Absent	U.S.	Total
87	69	157
58	44	102
154	165	299



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "MEGANTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th. DECEMBER, 1918.

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



1



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beasnell, of the Steamer "Morgante", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beasnell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

J. M. A.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo. F. Hurler, Surgeon of the Steamer Magenta, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of Dec, 1918

at New York

J. M. A.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

IN TRANSIT.

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

11th. D E C E M B E R. . . . , 1918.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



City or town.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 191*8.*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
Final destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity.				
City or town.					If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
Hankow.	1	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Dodwell & Co., Hankow, China.	In	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Slw Brwn	Brwn	Mole on right side of face.	England	London.	
San Jose.	2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	British Consulate. San Jose, Costa Rica.	Yes	30/60	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Blck	Brwn scar on face.	Zealand.	Hamilton.	
New York.	3	Yes	Job Bros	Yes	Yes 1909 N.Y.	29, Broadway, New York.	Yes	A few weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Red	Dark	Grey.	None	Newfoundland	St Johns.
Havana.	4	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Father. John Lamb. Oficio 16, Havana, Cuba.	In	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Cricklewood.
Havana.	5	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Father. John Lamb. Oficio 16, Havana, Cuba.	In	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Cricklewood.
Carterton.	6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	The Presbytery, Carterton, N.Z.	In	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Villasolan.
Tampico.	7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	British Consulate. Tampico.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Liverpool.
Auckland.	8	Yes	Department	Yes	No	No	Queen Street, Auckland, N.Z.	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Zealand	Blenheim.
Sydney.	9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Sydney.	No	A few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Manchester.
Wellington.	10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	In Wife. Maina Higgins. Wellington, N.Z.	In	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Brwn	Hazel	None	England	London.
Tokio.	11	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Japanese Foreign Office, Tokio, Japan.	In	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Black	Brs.	None	Japan	Tok
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



on this sheet must  
be printed.

officer.

4

33

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

Land London.

Land Hamilton.

Land St Johns.

Land Cricklewood.

Land Cricklewood.

Land Villasolan.

Land Liverpool.

Land Elenheim.

Land Manchester.

Land London.

Land Tok.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beednell, of the Steamer Marguerite, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beednell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Dec 10 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

Jma  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, beamotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Chinese alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo. J. Hession, Surgeon of the Steamer Mesquite <sup>(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)</sup>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of       , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,        in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec 10 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York  
J. Blum  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALIENS.

S. S.

"M E G A N T I C"

### Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

, 11th. D E C E M B E R. , 1918.

Total passengers . . . . .	16
U. S. citizens . . . . .	16
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14011



UNITED  
of continental United  
is for the listing of

, 1918.

13

Final destination.

(Indicate future permanent residence.)

City or town.

New York.

New York.

Plains.

Rosebank.

Staten Is.

Rosebank.

Staten Is.

St.

Petersburg.

Philadelphia.

Houston.

Washington.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

New York.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

, 1918.

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States.	
City or town.	Final destination.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Prince George Hotel, New York	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	England Pitfield
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	782, West End Ave, New York	No	manent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Canada Toronto.
3	Yes	M.C.A.	Yes	Yes	Yes	33 Penna 69, Abbott St, Plains, Penna.	No	manent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Canada Toronto.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	817 Staten Island, Bay View Ave, Rosebank.	No	manent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Ray	Dark	Blue	S. Wales, Aberdare.
5	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Yes	8 Staten Island, Bay View Ave, Rosebank.	No	manent	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5 8	Med	Brown	Brown	England Hartlepool
6	Yes	M.C.A.	Yes	Yes	Yes	1219 Fla. The Parsonage, St Petersburg.	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Hazel	England Norwich.
7	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1219 Phila. Aunt. Mrs N Trotter.	No	manent	def	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Slw	Brown	Grey	England London.
8	No	Employer	Yes	No	No	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	Black	Spain Arredondo.
9	Yes	M.C.A.	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
10	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
15	No	M.Covarrubias	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
16	No	M.Covarrubias	Yes	Yes	Yes	5197 10--End. Street, info Intend	No	definite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Spain Arredondo.
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Russell, of the Steamer Norgantia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Russell  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1911  
at New York

H. M. A.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo. L. Heume, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of       , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec 20 day of Dec, 1911  
 at New York  
J. Mann  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

11th. DECEMBER, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Agnew.	Albert.	26	✓ M	M. R.A.F. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	U.S.A.	Jas B Agnew.	Mount Union, Penna. U.S.A.	Pa. Mt. Union.
2	✓	Paneli.	Angelo.	28	✓ M	M. Army Officer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	South Italian	War Zone. Italy	Roza Paneli.	Converzano, Bari, Italy.	D.C. Washington.
3	✓	Pizzarello.	Ugo.	41	✓ M	M. Army Officer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	North Italian	War Zone. Italy	Sigora Giulietta	Pizzarello, Via Artisti 13.	D.C. Washington.
4	✓	Gillett.	Lucy. Bancroft.	38	✓ F	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Oxford	H.T. Gillett.	8, Charlbury Rd, Oxford. Eng.	Dela. Wilmington.
5	✓	do.	James. Cooper.	8	✓ M	S. boy	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Oxford	H.T. Gillett.	8, Charlbury Rd, Oxford. Eng.	Dela. Wilmington.
6	✓	do.	Agnes.	7	✓ F	S. girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Oxford	H.T. Gillett.	8, Charlbury Rd, Oxford. Eng.	Dela. Wilmington.
7	✓	Clark.	Priscilla. Bright.	12	✓ F	S. girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Oxford	Roger Clark.	Street, Somerset, England.	Dela. Wilmington.
8	✓	do.	Madren. P.	10	✓ M	S. boy	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Oxford	Roger Clark.	Street, Somerset, England.	Dela. Wilmington.
9	✓	Palache.	Isaac. Albert.	30	✓ M	M. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	The Neth- Dutch, etc.	Dutch	England London	Flora Palache.	25, Lamballe Rd, Hampstead Ldn	N.Y. New York.
10	✓	Palmer.	Maud.	51	✓ F	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England London	Husband. Mr Palmer.	Burlington Cottage, Chiswick.	Mass Boston.
11	✓	Phelps.	Paul.	38	✓ M	M. Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	Mother. Mrs W.W. Phipps.	3, Culford Gardens, London.	S.W. Va. Richmond.
12	✓	do.	Nora.	29	✓ F	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	American	England London	Sister. Hon. Mrs W Astor.	Clivedon, Taplow, Bucks. Eng.	Va. Richmond.
13	✓	Smith.	Lena. Melliar.	30	✓ F	S. Sec- retary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	E. Rummey Smith.	14, Dacres Rd, Forest Hill Ldn	N.Y. New York.
14	✓	Stockdale.	James.	52	✓ M	M. Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Clogher	Wife. Mrs M.E. Stockdale.	Beech Hill, Clogher, Ireland.	N.Y. New York.
15	✓	Job.	Samuel. Ernest.	53	✓ M	S. Mer- chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England Liverpool	Sister. M. A. Job.	Craigmillar Lodge, Blun'sands	N.Y. New York.
16	✓	Roemmele.	Harold. A.	28	✓ M	S. Mer- chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Scotland Glasgow	Mrs E. E. Roemmele.	34, Kelvinside Gdns, Glasgow.	N.Y. New York.
17	✓	Wisdom.	Susan. Elizabeth.	40	✓ F	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Scotland Glasgow	Husband. Com John Wisdom.	R.N. 13, Clarence Drive, Hyndland	N.Y. Brooklyn.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



on this sheet must  
or printed.

Officer.

8

33

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

R.C.  
Vancouver.

Converzano.

Macerata.

Wilmington.

Oxford.

Oxford.

Somerset.

Street.

Somerset.

Street.

Amsterdam.

San Jose.

New York.

Richmond.

London.

Monoghon.

St Johns

Glasgow.

Penzie.

Yonkers.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bodwell of the Spanish Merchant, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 8 1918

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

H. M. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(1).

11-611

S. S.

"M. E. G. A. N. T. I. C."

sailing from L. I. V. E. R. P. O. O. L.

11th December, 1918., Arriving at Port of

N. E. W. Y. O. R. K.

1918.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE				
1	Asbury.	Dorsey, Frost.	41	M	M Lincoln, N.C.	2/3/1877.	Broomes Island, Maryland. U.S.A.
2	Bailey.	Fred.	33	M	M Denver, Col.	10/3/1885.	Home, Oakley, Kansas. U.S.A.
3	Boone.	Louis, C.	25	M	S St Louis, Mo.	21/4/1893.	Hearst Buildings, Chicago. Ills.
4	Currie, Jr.	Robert, Arthur.	30	M	S Cincinnati, Ohio.	26/3/1888.	511, Vermont Place, Columbus. Ohio.
5	Daniels.	Robert, W.	38	M	S Boston, Mass.	3/9/1880.	16, Harrison St, Brookline, Mass.
6	Douglas.	William, B.	59	M	M London, Eng.	10/19/1895.	Glen Cove, Long Island. N.Y.
7	do.	Mary.	53	F	M	Cedar Rapids, Iowa. U.S.A.	Glen Cove, Long Island. N.Y.
8	do.	Dorothy.	28	F	S Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	25/2/1890.	Glen Cove, Long Island. N.Y.
9	Gates.	Frederick, Arthur.	47	M	M Albany, N.Y.	1/9/1871.	Glen Cove, Long Island. N.Y.
10	Glasson.	Frank, C.	51	M	S	Born, Talapa, Mex. American Parentage. C.R.	Home, Corinth, New York. U.S.A.
11	Hansen.	Arnold, C.	39	M	M	Father naturalized Kings County Brooklyn.	512, No Parkside Ave, Chicago. Ills.
12	Huisking.	Charles, L.	33	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	2/2/1885.	287, High Street, Parsaie, N.J.
13	Langley.	Edward.	55	M	M Cambridge, Mass.	20/9/1863.	145, Lincoln Rd, Brooklyn. N.Y.
14	Leonard, Jr.	William, B.	36	M	M New York City.	23/1/1892.	21, Kinross Rd, Brookline, Mass.
15	Lipscomb.	Bryant, B.	38	M	M Gaffney, S.C.	24/7/1880.	Metropolitan Bank Bldg, St Paul.
16	Lynch.	James, Madison.	44	M	S Grinnell, Iowa.	13/7/1874.	Naval Hospital, New York City.
17	Mansell.	Frank, Henry.	34	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	13/11/1884.	Home, Grinnell, Iowa. U.S.A.
18	Mason.	William.	51	M	M Butler, Pa.	20/1/1867.	204, Hemenway St, Boston. Mass.
19	do.	Mary.	49	F	M Centerville, Pa.	22/8/1869.	167, Lafayette St, Jamestown. N.Y.
20	Mitchell.	Walter, C.	41	M	M Cambridge, Mass.	2/10/1877.	167, Lafayette St, Jamestown. N.Y.
21	Pendleton, Jr.	Walter.	21	M	S Mamaroneck, N.Y.	19/8/1897.	Harrington, Maine. U.S.A.
22	Queeny.	John.	59	M	M Chicago, Ills.	17/3/1859.	101, Park Avenue, New York City.
23	Reynolds.	Charles.	41	M	M Wexford, Pa.	19/8/1877.	3-53, Hawthorne Blvd, St Louis, Mo.
24	Richardson.	Eileen.	23	F	M	By marriage.	106, East 86 Street, New York City.
25	Roth.	James, E.	28	M	M Benson, Ills.	5/12/1891.	303, Unaka Ave, Johnson City. Tenn.
26	do.	Mary, Louise.	24	F	M	By marriage.	South Mill Street, Pontiac, Ills.
27	Stevens.	Carlos, B.	24	M	M Charleston, Ills.	29/3/1894.	South Mill Street, Pontiac, Ills.
28	do.	Alice, Gertrude.	20	F	M	By marriage.	3-16, West 83rd Place, Chicago.
29	Verner.	Rose.	50	F	M	By marriage.	3-16, West 83rd Place, Chicago. Ills.
30	Wyatt.	Camille.	23	F	M	By marriage.	International Hotel, Austin. Nev.
							464, Commonwealth Ave, Boston. Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

(2)

S. S.

"M. E. G. A. N. T. I. C."

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

11th. December

1918.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Olson.	Malcolm, G.	22	M	S La Ray, 1896.	Home. La Ray. N.Y. U.S.A.
2	MacKay.	Jr. Henry.	33	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y. 28683 R. 2. 7/31/18 C.R.	366, 5th Avenue, New York City.
3	Liggett.	Lawrence, S.	34	M	M Pittsburgh, Pa. R. 2 34083 9/11/1884. 9/10/18 C.R.	344, 4th. Street, Beaver, Pa. U.S.A.
4	Bowman.	William, Penn.	37	M	M Reading, Pa. R. 2 43113 1/1/18 C.R.	Wyomissing, Penna, U.S.A.
5	Corkey.	James, S.	48	M	M Paris 194 - 11/15/18 Preston, Minn.	17/1901. 110, Green Street, Winterset, Iowa.
6	Driver.	Frank, L.	48	M	S New York City. 377-1890. 10/4/18 R.d.	311, Mount Prospect Ave, Newark.
7	Fearing.	Jr. George, R.	47	M	M New York City. 20/2/1871.	247, Commonwealth Ave, Boston. Mass.
8	Foster.	Paul, H.	50	M	M Galveston, Texas. 11/9/17 R.d. 1868.	Report to Department of State.
9	do.	Margaret, Hadley.	75	F	Wd Houston, Texas. 7/6/09 R.d. 1845. R.d.	Report to Department of State.
10	Gumckel.	David, Otis.	35	M	M La. 14-570 R.d. 1/10/1883. 11/24/18 C.R.	168, No Mechanic Street, Cumberland.
11	Keller.	William, Lawrence.	39	M	S Grafton, West Va. 21535 R. 2 4/12/18 C.R.	125, East 72 Street, New York.
12	Lee.	Jr. James, Wideman.	36	M	M Dalton, Ga. 13/4/1882.	Home. Norton. Texas. U.S.A.
13	Mitchell.	William, Wesson.	44	M	M The Grove, Texas. 43 3073/1870 11/2/18 C.R.	Home. Stockton, California. U.S.A.
14	Powell.	Noble, Allen.	23	M	S Paso Robles, Cal. 21/2/1895.	6057, Drexel Avenue, Chicago. Ills.
15	Retioker.	Edward.	22	M	S Rock Island, Ills. 2/4/1895. C.R.	Hotel Cumberland, Broadway, N.York.
16	Stidham.	Ferdinand, Dutton.	50	M	M Philadelphia, Pa. 4/6/1868.	24, Park Street, Haverhill. Mass.
17	Sheridan.	Edwin, Ayer.	40	M	S Haverhill, Mass. 26/6/1878.	2, Chestnut Ave, Philadelphia. Pa.
18	Stone.	James, Lawrence.	36	M	M Philadelphia, Pa. 7/1/1862.	1208, Washington Ave, Sedalia, Mo.
19	Tolin.	Henry, C.	30	M	S Jefferson City, Mo. 15/9/1888.	Boysman, Montana, U.S.A.
20	Arnett.	Clare, N.	33	M	M Sugar Grove, Ind. 27-2 R. 2 1885. C.R.	Boysman, Montana, U.S.A.
21	do.	Ethel, B.	33	F	M Wil. Lamston, Mich. 773 R. 2 1885. C.R.	On Duty. U.S.A.
22	Bond.	Harold, H.	34	M	M St Paul, Minn. 7390 7/22/18 R.d. C.R.	On Duty. U.S.A.
23	Baker.	Allen.	24	M	M Minneapolis, Minn. 1/12/1894.	C/o Equitable Trust Co. 39, Wall Street, New York.
24	Bright.	George, L.	24	M	M New York City. 2/1/1894.	16/11/1881. 1260, Broadway, New York City.
25	Buckley.	Mary.	53	F	S New York. 1865.	War Industries Board. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
26	Chandler.	Lucy, Terres.	37	F	M R. 2 37988 10/1/18 American Parentage. Born Port au Prince. C.R.	Home. Harrisburg. Pa. U.S.A.
27	Clos.	Jean, Henri.	40	M	M Cincinnati, Ohio. 25-68 R. 2 1878. C.R.	147, Milk Street, Boston. Mass.
28	Dwyer.	Francis, Blair.	36	M	S Harrisburg. Pa. 13256 11/10/18 R.d. C.R.	1650, South Elwood Ave, Tulsa. Okla.
29	Dodge.	George, Floyd.	40	M	M Jefferson. Iowa. 1066 14/2/1878. R.d. C.R.	
30	Ganeman.	James, Arthur.	36	M	S Corning, N.Y. 23/8/1882. French Army Foreign	

30 Cut

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



11-4711

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S/S.

MEGANETIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

DEC. 11

1910

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC. 12

1910

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HARVEY	MARIE ALICE	53	F	M	#10207 London Ct 174/5
2	HARVEY	MARGARET F.	36	F	F	109 Lafayette Street New York
3	EM	BERNARD	33	M	M	100 Henry St. Manhattan N.Y.
4	HARVEY	MAROLD C.	28	M	M	430 College Ave. Appleton, WI
5	STUBBS	BERTHA C.	39	F	F	Swanton, N.Y.
6	SCUDDER	EDNA IRMAE	44	F	F	Portland, Oregon, 2nd 1011
7	REED	HARRY ARBER	30	M	M	2nd West State St. Chicago, ILL.
8	WEBB	ONIA F.	26	F	F	147 Mill Street Boston Mass.
9	BLANCH	HARRY	21	M	M	11 M. Southern Ave. Bridgeville, Ohio.
10	WILSON	RAYMOND P.R.	37	M	M	Naval Dept. Washington, D.C.
11	HOLLINGS	WILSON W.	31	M	M	Weather, Long Island, N.Y.
12	MURPHY	JOSEPH PATRICK	27	M	M	Y.N.A. 1st Madison Ave. N.Y.
13	RITCHIE	RAYMOND D.	25	M	M	405 Duane St. N.Y.C.
14	DABST	NORMAN ALEXANDER	35	M	M	Union Square N.Y.C.
15						Brooklyn, N.Y.
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Use Orders

19037 Lansing (Cancelled)

16470 Lansing

1595 Lansing (Cancelled)

40708

3590 Lansing

36481 (Cancelled)

Use Orders

Use Orders

76754 Lansing

Use Orders

37763 Lansing

Except or - Harrison - nap  
John B. Johnston

1/4 Cth

F12 1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

12

S.S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th December 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Gouthey.	Aldoph. P.	34	M	M North Creek. N.Y.	2456, 15th Avenue, W. Seattle.
2	Gillette.	Lucy. Winifred.	40	F	S Saint. Charles, Mo.	7, Atlantic Street, Lynn. Mo.
3	Griffin.	Frances. E.	29	M	M North Adams, Mass.	Acton. Mass. U.S.A.
4	Harrison.	George. S.	23	M	S Toledo, Ohio.	20 Brown Place, Toledo
5	Higgins.	Willard. T.	31	M	M New York City.	539, West 112th Street, New York.
6	Hood.	James. Henry.	37	M	M Franklin, Mass.	274, Common Street, Watertown.
7	Long.	Edwin. Arthur.	34	M	M	
8	do.	Edith. Emily.	20	F	M	
9	do.	Edwin. Arthur.	10	M	S	
10	McElroy.	William. Franklin.	27	M	M Hutto, Texas.	808, West 23rd Street, Austin.
11	do.	Jane. McCrummen.	27	F	M Paris. Texas.	808, West 23rd Street, Austin.
12	Morrison.	Henry. Dixon.	47	M	M New Brunswick. N.J.	C/o Equitable Trust Co., 39, Wall Street, New York City.
13	do.	Genevieve.	42	F	M Titusville, Pa.	C/o Equitable Trust Co., 39, Wall Street, New York City.
14	do.	Henry. O.	12	M	S New York City.	C/o Equitable Trust Co., 39, Wall Street, New York City.
15	do.	Robert. Dixon.	9	M	S West Eng. N.J.	C/o Equitable Trust Co., 39, Wall Street, New York City.
16	McElroy.	William Franklin	18	M	Legation Paris 1918	39, Wall Street, New York City.
17	Ware	Alfred S.	51	M	M Ritterville. Ind.	West Berlin. Mass.
18	Carter	Albert Quint	36	M	Dexter. Missouri.	Dexter. Missouri.
19	Robertson	Robert S.	32	M	S Manchester. Pa.	Navy Dept. Washington D.C. For further orders.
20	Smith	John L.	36	M	S Goshen New York.	40 Alexander Ave. Walling. N.Y.
21	Parnell	John Roger	20	M	S Somerville. N.J.	39 E. 32nd. Street Paterson
22	Cunningham	Gerald Arthur	32	M	M 1-8-16-Street. Westfield. Mass.	100 E. 16th. Street. N.Y. City
23	Cloud	John M.	23	M	S St. Louis. Mo.	100 Virginia Ave. St. Louis.
24	Raid	Stephen H.	43	M	S 3840 Lansing, Canada	447 7th St. New York City.
25	Dunham	Albert B.	21	M	S 19342- R.R. 01/28/18	Walnut Street New Jersey.
26	Flanagan	John W.	40	M	M Lansford. Pa.	1 3th. 1th. Street Boston
27	Everett	John L.	39	M	M Bonnetsville. S. C.	Bonnetsville. S.C.
28	Boyle	Walter William	38	M	M 17634 5/15/18	100 W. 11th St. Chicago.
29	Harris	Harley Hugo	19	M	S 18187 5/15/18	Chicago. Ohio.
30	Jadden	George	45	M	M Philadelphia. Pa.	100 16th St. Phila.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



11-2712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S. S.

M G A N T I C.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

DEC 11th 1918 Arriving at Port of New York

NEW YORK DEC

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Roby	Samuel Sydney	52	M	M	Rochester N.Y.	10/3/1866	19079 Lansing (Cancelled)	127 Spring St. Rochester
2	Willson	Ernest Russel	35	M	M	Antonio Tex.	21/1/1885	28383 Lansing (Cancelled)	1420 Lake Shore Drive. C
3	Gould	Howard F.	20	M	S	Fairmont Minnesota.	31/7/1898.	18173 "	322E. First Street. Fairmont.
4	Flory	Floyd C.	36	M	S	Martins Creek Pa.	22/10/1882	345 Legation Paris	Edelman Pa.
5	Evans	Harry C.	60	M	M	Bloemfield Tenn.	14/7/1858	31235 Lansing	Dis. Main. Tenn.
6	Hill	Edward Vance	42	M	M	Carthage Jasper County Mo.	6/3/1876	2284 Lansing (Cancelled)	452 West 8th Street Long Beach Cal.
7	Childs Wesley-R.	Wesley R.	49	M	M	Geneva Kansas	26/6/69	2806 Lansing (Cancelled)	Kansas City Kansas.
8	Burel	Robert E	36	M	M	Atlanta Ga.	30/3/1882	31064 Lansing (Cancelled)	Memphis.
9	Earl	Charles J.	54	M	M	Kent. Ohio.	6/6/1864	38776	898 Sth Willet Street.
10	Biss ell	Neysa Grace	43	F	S	Detroit Mich.	1/6/1875	13883	Rumson N.J.
11	Ells	Marie E.	28	F	S	Boston Mass.	18/11/1890	11288	390 Linwood Ave. Buffalo
12	Wade	George G.	36	M	M	Cleveland Ohio	29/8/1882	37337 Lansing (Cancelled)	57 Oaksdale Ave. E. Denham Mass.
13	Hewatt	Edwin Oscar	41	M	S	Plainview Ill.	1/5/1877	38610 Lansing (Cancelled)	10804 Magnolia Dv. Clevel and
14	Polack	Albert M	47	M	S	St. Louis Mo.	6/10/1871	34698	344 East 5th St. Chic ago
15	Rencher	William O	35	M	Wd	Mobile Alabama.	25/1/1883	24673 Lansing (Cancelled)	226 West 70th St. N.Y.
16	Lewis	Thomas James	33	M	S	Covington Ky.	22/9/1885	371 Legation Paris	Apopka, Fla.
17	Quinn	John	43	M	M	Philadelphia Pen.	2/4/1876	2131 Lansing	801 South St. Piqua, Ohio
18	Sanott	Edward Henry	40	M	M	Boston Mass.	1878	34473 Lansing (Cancelled)	222 Hector St. Conshohock Penna
19	Hopkins	Warren Bernard	32	M	M	Holton Kansas	28/5/1886	3873	147 Milk Street Boston.
20	Bagley	Paul F.	49	M	S	Detroit Mich	15/10/1869	11913 Lansing (Cancelled)	147 Milk Street Boston. Detroit Michigan
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2000

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. J. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Hegantic" Employed by Bando  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of Dec, 1918  
 at New York

James

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinose.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-5712

7

14

ber 5  
13  
1918

UNITED STATES

Rochester  
ore Drive. C  
Street.  
Fairmont.

mn.  
th Street  
Cal.

Kansas.

Memphis.  
t Street.

e. Buffalo

ve.  
ss.

Dv. Clevel  
and  
ago  
St. Chic

St. N.Y.

Piqua. Ohio  
en  
onshobock  
Penna

Boston.

Boston.

gan

tion papers.

11-5712

1  
No.  
on  
List.  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Megantic"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER 11th

191

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## City or town.

1918

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beaswell, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beaswell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 10 1918

day of

Dec

1918

at

Liverpool

J. M. A.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. S. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Negantia Employed by Bureau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of       

16

      , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec 10 day of Dec, 1918 Arthur H. Hulme Surgeon  
at New York  
J. M. A.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Meganitic"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER 11th.

1918

1918												
DECEMBER 11th												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												
11												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



UNITED

of continental United  
States for the listing of

1918.

13

Final destination.  
(Future permanent residence.)

City or town.

Calgary

Toronto

Montreal

K.R. Breton

Sydney Mines

Belleville

Belleville

Vancouver

HONG KONG

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORKDEC 20<sup>TH</sup>, 1918

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes Self	Yes No			Husband, Mr. A.E. Dyson, 331 11th Ave. W. Calgary, Alta	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Sowerby Bridge
2	Yes Self	Yes Yes 2 yrs New Yk			Husband, Private G.F. Aram, c/o J.G. Wilson, 86, Russet Ave, Toronto, Ont.	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Streatham
3	Yes Employers	Yes Yes 1918 Boston			Mr. J. Stanton, 618, Alvin St., Montreal, Canada	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	lost	5	3	Fresh Fair Grey	None	England Bolton
4	Yes Brd of Trade	No Yes 1918 New Yk			Marconi Co., Simpsons Bldg, Halifax, Canada	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	N. fland Baine
5	Yes Brd of Trade	Yes 1918 New York			formerly Cassapedia	Yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Wigan
6	Self	Yes No			Daughter, Mrs. Reeder, 80, S. Foster Ave, Belleville, Ont.	Yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Contracted little finger	5	8	Fair Grey Grey	None	England London
7	Father	Yes No			Step-sister, Mrs. Reeder, 80, S. Foster Ave, Belleville, Ont.	Yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	None	England Blofield
8	Yes Self	Yes No			Friend, Miss Graham, Dundas St. Vancouver, B.C.	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	None	Ireland Lisnarue
9	" father	" Yes 1913			father Mr. Barlow U.S. Navy yard Bklyn	Yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	None	England Bolton
10	NO SELF	YES YES 1913			TRANSIT TO CHINA	NO	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK BK Bn	None	CHINA HONG KONG
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank O. Marshall, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank O. Marshall  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

J. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Hegantic" Employed by Consular  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had        years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of         
      , and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec 30 day of Dec, 19 18  
at New York  
J. M. E.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MERCANTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bliss	Richard	24	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Australia	English	Australian I. Forces	Aunt, Miss H. Haynes, Mitcham Park, Hampshire.	Q'land Brisbane
2	TRANSIT	Bliss	Gertrude	25	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Australia	English	England London	Aunt, Miss H. Haynes, Mitcham Park, Hampshire.	Q'land Brisbane
3	TRANSIT	Fitzherbert	Edith	40	M	Government	Yes English	Yes New Zealand	British	N. Zealand New Plymouth	Mother, Mrs. Fitzherbert, Manukau Rd., Auckland.	N.Z. New Plymouth
4	DIPLOMA	Moran	John	32	M	Clerk	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	England London	Sister, Miss Margaret Moran, 122, Cranbrook Rd., Chiswick, London.	Peru Lima
5	TRANSIT	Boomb	Marion Anderson	25	F	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England Birmingham	Mrs. A. B. Coomb, 22, Cliftonville Rd., Belfast, Ireland.	China Foochow
6	TRANSIT	Hind	Adelaide Margaret	36	F	Missionary	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	China Foochow	Mother, Mrs. Kate Maher, Kilmacar, Jenkins Town, Co. Kilkenny, Ireland.	Spain Trinidad
7	TRANSIT	Maher	Thomas	29	M	R.C. Priest	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Kilmacar	Sister, Mrs. Spence, 310, E. Washington St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Aust. Sydney
8	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
9	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
10	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
11	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
12	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
13	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
14	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
15	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
16	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
17	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
18	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
19	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
20	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
21	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
22	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
23	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
24	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
25	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
26	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
27	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
28	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
29	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane
30	TRANSIT	Lahey	Godfrey Hester	24	M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Brisbane	Father, G. Lahey, c/o Laheys Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.	Aust. Brisbane

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beardsell, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beardsell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Dec 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

Jma  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. J. Hume, Surgeon of the Steamer "Megantic", Employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918, at New York.

J. M. A.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
"MIGRANT"

Passenger's name \_\_\_\_\_

6-8

26-12 ✓

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

### Passengers sailing from

• **What is the purpose of the study?**

DECEMBER

191

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Amman, E., Dec. 1147

Inspected by: Maurice Wilson Date: 3-10-42

Retakes ordered: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date

*Oliver Fanning*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

in the microphotographic reproduction

*Leo R. Rosen* Chief

Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

NEW YORK

1919

<sup>1</sup> National Endowment for Democracy, "What's Behind the Push to Label Human Rights Violators as Terrorists?", <http://www.ned.org/publications/article.php?id=70>, accessed May 19, 2008.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Russell, of the Steamer Mesautic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1918

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

BPA NIELSEN AND RICHARDS

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

JOURNAL OF CLIMATE

"African-Blood" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH),

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the regions of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italians" (vol. 2, p. 10).

<sup>1</sup> Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a last residence abroad. The entries in column 11 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to understand purpose that friendship companies accurately show country of last residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are temporary residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Change 13: *Fixed destination*. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column (5) *Whether having a ticket to each final destination* The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16: *By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column I: *W/ether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case, so individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should

place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to verification by the reader.

question 2), if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the alien is not subject to inspection.

For reapplying for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918

at San Francisco

J. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER 11th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	
1	✓	Stroughair	Irene	20	✓ F S	Servant	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England London	Mrs A.M. Stroughair, 4, Church St, Seaton Carew, W. Hartle-N.Y. Staten Island
2	✓	Moss	Maria	50	✓ F W	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Hull	Gustas Perlson, 93, Beverley Rd, Hull. N.Y. Buffalo
3	✓	Watkland	Annie	39	✓ F M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Birkenhead	Father, Mr. Chatverley, 21, Menai St, Birkenhead. N.Y. Lebanon
4	✓	Catterall	William John	29	✓ M M	Clerk	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	France On active Service	Wife, Mrs Catterall, Ter ace, Park Bridge, Ashton under Lyne. Ohio Cleveland
5	✓	Sauter	Emma Maria	63	✓ F M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	Scotland Glasgow	Aunt, Mrs Durston, 8/o Miss Vincent North Rd, Montpelier N.Y. Stapleton
6	✓	Durston	Harriet	62	✓ F S	Chief	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	Scotland Glasgow	Aunt, Miss Durston, North Rd, Montpelier, Bristol N.Y. Stapleton
7	✓	Brown	William John	36	✓ M M	Steward	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain British	U.S.A. New York	N.Y. New York
8	✓	Keptera	William	33	✓ M B	Steward	Yes English	Yes	Holland Dutch	U.S.A. New York	Claims None. N.Y. New York
9	✓	Margaret			✓ F W	Wife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Leicester	Father, Sam Annin Bar, 21, Narborough, Leicester N.Y. Lunedin
10	✓	Bliss			✓ F M	Wife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England New say	Father, Mr. Carter, 21, New say, N.Y. Mont. put e
11	TRANSIT/	Thomas			✓ M S	Soldier	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England London	Friend, Mr. Henry, 110, Greyhound Rd, Hammersmith A.R. Millia
12	TRANSIT/	Alfred			✓ M S	Soldier	Yes English	Yes	Australia English	England London	Friend, Lt. Henry, 110, Greyhound Rd, Hammersmith A.R. New York
13	✓										
14	✓										
15	✓										
16	✓										
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

**NOTE.**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Pearson, of the Steamship Line, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Pearson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 10  
at San Francisco  
J. M. A.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Head or status*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4: *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5: *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6: *Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7: *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Can read and write*.—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement; the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Voluntarily*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African—black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11: *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is recommended for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16: *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*.—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





24

No. N N 2597

EMIGRATION ORDER, 1914.

Permission to embark on the ship

*Liverpool*

*Boat to Southampton  
Newport*

is given by the Secretary of State

(Approved)

*8/12/18  
Richard Thompson  
Subject of*

*E. N. Cooper  
H. W. Haldane Porter*

H.M. Inspector under the Aliens Act.

Signature of Alien

*Richard Thompson*

N.B.- THIS FOR IS TO BE RETAINED BY THE ALIENS OFFICER AT THE PORT  
OF DEPARTURE AND REMITTED TO H.M. INSPECTOR UNDER THE ALIENS ACT, HOME OFFICE,  
WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W. but must be visid by U.S. Consul in UK  
retained by holder and surrendered to US Authorities on arrival in USA





No. 588

for the Dec



2.2

02  
20



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

2000-01-17, 10:00 AM

Back & front  
of doc. 112 overlapping.  
Doc. 22 & 23 overlapping  
Doc. 44 & 51 overlapping

Retaker ordered: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*James Peuning*  
Camera Operator

1990

Ward, File and Record Section  
New York



Number

25

Form 550-A  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S.

"Mercantile"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

DECEMBER 11th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SHOWN		
1	Thomson	Richard	50	M	England cert attached	Westchester Co NY
2	Thomson	Ethel Maud	36	F	"	Supreme Ct., White Plains, May 14th, 1896.
3	Thomson	Samuel	13	M	"	By Marriage.
4	Rosenfield	Samuel	26	M	"	Pamplin, Va.
5	De Myer	Wilson	46	M	"	Pamplin, Va.
6	Reddy	Thomas	41	M	"	146, East Palmer Ave, Detroit, Mich
7	Reddy	Elizabeth wife	32	F	"	44, North 5th St, Hudson, N.Y.
8	Greene	Frank Pierce	66	M	"	1700, Bush St, San Francisco, Calif.
9	Waring Johnston	Violet	19	F	"	1700, Bush St, San Francisco, Calif.
10	Skelly	Mary	29	F	"	Walden, Mass.
11	Skelly	Kathleen	14	F	"	675, Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
12	Barlow	Beatrice	42	F	"	473 West 21st St, New York, N.Y.
13	Barlow	William	11	M	"	473 West 21st St, New York, N.Y.
14	Jones	Severus	36	M	"	18, Stanton St, Woodhaven, New York.
15	Hendricks	John Charles	43	M	"	18, Stanton St, Woodhaven, New York.
16	Neuhs	Bessie Louise	23	F	"	29, Swatara St, Tamaqua, Pa.
17	Dietzel	John William	37	M	"	549, Monticello Ave, Chicago, Ill.
18	Brown	Charles Benjamin	37	M	"	18, Jefferson St, Yonkers, New York.
19	Siemon	Fred	27	M	"	1121, Viola Ave, Casa Verdugo, Calif.
20	Redmond	Samuel	50	M	"	Arrozo Grande, Calif.
21	Messer	Philip	43	M	"	Ontario, Calif.
22	Spraker	Frank	50	M	"	General D. Detroit, Mich.
23	McNeil	George	30	M	"	General D. Emlenton, Pa.
24	Stinson	Robert	30	M	"	General D. Allegany, N.Y.
25	Sloan	David McCurtis	26	M	"	6416, So. Hermitage Ave, Chicago, Ill.
26	Wendell	Irvin	50	M	"	317, Swede St, Norristown, Pa.
27	Stoddard	Frank	30	M	"	125, James St, Greenville, S.C.
28	Marist	John Lee	26	M	"	Jonesville, New York, N.Y.
29	Harty	Philip	44	M	"	111, West Austin Ave, Chicago, Ill.
30	O'Connell	John	33	M	"	Box 245, Muskegon, Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-211



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

26

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

December 11th, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Shuman	James Arthur	36	M	M	August 23rd, 1892, Corning, New York		1650, E. Elwood Ave., Tulsa, Okla.
2	Singley	Raymond	24	M	M	Legation at London 10204 Dec 11/18		Zion Grove, Schuylho, Pa.
3	Singley	Kathleen	26	F	M			Zion Grove, Schuylho, Pa.
4	Buzzell	Howard Marsh	24	M	M	March 19th, 1894, Charlemont, Mass.	Emb. London 10709	149, Lancaster St., Albany, Mass.
5	Buzzell	Laura May	23	F	M	July 24th, 1895, Newark, N.J.		149, Lancaster St., Albany, Mass.
6	Robbins	Charles Arthur	57	M	M	July 19th, 1861, Nr. Facila, Ind.	1615, Loring (C.R.)	149, Lancaster St., Albany, Mass.
7	Caney	Robert Davidson	21	M	S	May 3rd, 1897, Cooperstown, N.Y.	Emb. Paris #73	636, Sprague Ave., Tacoma, Wash.
8	Finion	George Valance	22	M	S	March 10th, 1896, Hollister, Cal.	non order	Pioneer St., Cooperstown, N.Y.
9	Bennett	Henry Ferrie	22	M	S	January 13th, 1896, Seattle, Wash.	non order	Reporting for duty.
10	Pentland	Robert Lawrence	20	M	S	September 8th 1898, Canton, ILL.	" "	Reporting for duty
11	Rhoads	Arthur Thomas	23	M	M	Pasadena, Cal. June 24, 1895	non order	10, Henry Street, Passaic, N.J.
12	Barclay	Edward J.	36	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 2/8/1892	Emb. London 10211	3044 Ingrham St Los Angeles, Cal.
13	Ortiarty	Jerry Leo	26	M	S	Michigan Mich. 2/11/1892	Seaman Cert 13045 N.Y. 7/3/18	Michigan Mich.
14	Robertson	Abner Preston	37	M	M	Ventura Co. Cal. 1/7/1891	Emb. London 10204	1543 W. 42th St. Los Angeles.
15	Robertson William-Clifford	William Clifford	39	M	M	Delanco, N.J. 21/12/1898	" " 10212	Seaman Cert 3 California.
16	Snoddy	John Witcher	36	M	S	St. Mary N.J. 12/13/1892	Seaman Cert 13045 N.Y. 7/3/18	St. Mary, N.J.
17	Hitney	Frederick Willis	24	M	S	Monticlor Wisconsin. 2/4/1894	Emb. London 10213	101 W. 5th Street, Wisconsin
18	Weaver	Henry Decius	27	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 12/7/1891	Legation Panama 1400 7/23/18	1577 Canallor St. West Falls.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



UNITED STATES

Ave, Tulsa, Okla.

Ave, Tulsa, Pa.

Ave, Tulsa, Pa.

er St, Albany, Mass.

er St, Albany, Mass.

Ave, Tacoma, Wash.

Cooperstown, N.Y.

ity.

ity.

, Passaic, N.J.

t Los Angeles, Cal.

t Los Angeles.

California.

West, Wisconsin

West, Illinois.

alization papers.  
y be made upon

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Atlantic, Employed by Owner, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec 20 day of Dec, 19 18

at New York

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*(Handwritten notes in circles)*  
act. Cit. 20/12  
Al 40 Cit. 22  
Per Cit. 22  
al 37  
1 dep. 2-8-9  
6-3-9  
4-11-10  
6-11-10

*(Large handwritten signature)*  
Atlantic  
Dec 21/18  
Dec 24/18



2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MECHANIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER

1918

No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	
1	✓	Brant	Charles Henry	26	✓ M M	Paeker	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Birmingham	Wife, Mrs C.H. Brant, 37, Alexander St, Ladywood, Birmingham R.I. Providence
2	✓	Hurley	James	27	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	B.W. India/ B.W. Indian	U.S.A. New York	Father, James Hurley, N.Y. Brooklyn
3	✓	Scott	James	30	✓ M M	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	B.W. India/ B.W. Indian	U.S.A. New York	Father, James Scott, Ellis Village, nr Hail's Rd, Barbados N.Y. Brooklyn
4	✓	Connors	George	21	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	B.W. India/ B.W. Indian	U.S.A. New York	Father, Edward Connors, Bonnacca, Spanish Honduras, C.America N.Y. Brooklyn
5	✓	Vaughan	Rayre	23	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	B.W. India/ B.W. Indian	England Liverpool	Sailor, Homer, Liverpool. N.Y. New York
6	✓	Smith	Dan	27	✓ M S	Marine Fireman	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	U.S.A. New York	Mother, Mrs W.J. Smith, Cloughduffmurry, Ballycastle, Antrim. N.Y. New York
7	✓	Galbraith	Samuel	25	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	U.S.A. Duluth, Minn.	Mother, Mrs S. Galbraith, 57, Govan Rd, Glasgow, Scotland N.Y. New York.
8	✓	Din		21	✓ M M	Mess boy	Yes English, Hindu	Yes	Gt Britain Arab	Arabia Adin	Mother, Mrs B.B. Sunduapattia Rd, Calcutta. N.Y. Brooklyn
9	✓	Ledeat	James Joseph	35	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain West Indian	England Chatham	Father, Charles Ledeat, Swete Village, Antigua W. Indies Wash Spokene
10	✓	Campbell	Catherine Bernice	34	✓ F M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, C. McIlroy, 105, Queen St, Govan Glasgow. Pa. Bethlehem
11	✓	Campbell	George	5	✓ M S	Child			Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Grandmother, C. McIlroy, 105, Queen St, Govan, Glasgow Pa. Bethlehem
12	✓	Carroll	Frank	37	✓ M M	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Manchester	Aunt Mrs Willcox, 117, Hawkshead St, Southport. N.Y. Buffalo
13	✓	Chater	Ellen	67	✓ F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Blyth	Friend, Mrs Duffell, 14, Tweed St, Coupén Village, Blyth Ill Cherry Valley
14	✓	McCafferty	Joseph	37	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	U.S.A. New York	Claims None N.Y. New York
15	✓	Cameron	John Angus	28	✓ M S	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	Canada / British	U.S.A. New York	Claims None. N.Y. New York
16	✓	Cartmill	Henry	38	✓ M	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain British	U.S.A. New York	Claims None N.Y. New York
17	✓	Boggs	Ben	34	✓ M S	Land Surveyor	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England London	Hotel Faust, 13, Lord Nelson St, Liverpool Ohio Cincinnati
18	✓	Major	Alexander	58	✓ M S	Sailor	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister, Mrs Mary Walker, 33, Ada St, Belfast, Ireland Ohio Warren
19	✓	Irvine	Gerard	47	✓ M S	Chauf'eur	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	England London	Sister, Mrs G. Keith, 126, Mountallen St, Belfast, Ireland Ill Chicago
20	✓	McGowan	John Joseph	18	✓ M M	Printer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Blackburn	Aunt, Miss S. Smith, 28, Headley St, Blackburn. Mass New Bedford
21	✓	Fair	Alexander	43	✓ M S	Commercial Traveller	Yes English	Yes	Canada / British	U.S.A. Chicago	Sister, Mrs Hyslop, 1722, W. Pauline St, Chicago, Ill. Ill Chicago
22	✓	Rounsvell	Emma Jane	41	✓ F M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Plymouth	Sister, Mrs Matthews, 35, King Lane, Plymouth. Mich Ishpeming
23	✓	Rounsvell	Alice Mary	12	✓ F S	Child	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Plymouth	Aunt, Mrs Matthews, 35, King Lane, Plymouth. Mich Ishpeming
24	✓	Rounsvell	William Geo	4	✓ M S	Child			Gt Britain English	England Plymouth	Aunt, Mrs Matthews, 35, King Lane, Plymouth. Mich Ishpeming
25	✓	Fallon	Margaret	35	✓ F S	Dressmaker	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Sister, Mrs Kennedy, 30, Clarendon St, Parkick. N.J. New Jersey
26	✓	Campbell	Catherine	34	✓ M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs McIlroy, Pa. Bethlehem
27	✓	Campbell	Geo Harper	4	✓ M S	Child			Gt Britain Scotch		Claims vs Bon
28	✓	Millington	Polly	29	✓ F	Millhand	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England Westhoughton	Mother, Mrs Prescott, 147, Bolton Rd, Westhoughton, Lancs Ind. Terre Haute
29	✓	Millington	Clady	8	✓ F S	Child			Gt Britain English	England Westhoughton	Grandmother, Mrs Prescott, 147, Bolton Rd, Westhoughton, Lancs Ind. Terre Haute
30	✓	Millington	Agnes	1	✓ F S	Child			Gt Britain English	England Westhoughton	Grandmother, Mrs Prescott, 147, Bolton Rd, Westhoughton, Lancs Ind. Terre Haute

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Terre Haute

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



on this sheet must  
be printed.

officer.

28

33

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

and Birmingham

Indies Barbadoes

Indies Barbadoes

Indies Grand Caymen

Indies Barbadoes

and Ballycastle

and Kilwinning

and Aden

Indies Antigua

and Goven

and Salford

and Leamington

and St. John

and Halifax

and Auckland

and Southampton

and Belfast

and Lisburn

and Blackburn

and Brantford

and St. Columb.

and Cornwall

and

and Ballyforan

and Glasgow

and Limerick

and Blackburn

and W. H. Haughton

and Abington

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Readwell, of the Steamer Neptune, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Readwell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

J. A. Mann  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Magenta", Employed by Owners, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of Dec., 1918  
at New York

J. Ma

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Albatross", Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of Dec., 1918  
at New York

J. M. A.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. "MEGANTIC" *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, December 11th, 191

Morrison  
John B. Plummer

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED  
Continental United  
the listing of

1918

13  
Destination.  
(permanent residence.)  
City or town.

York

oklyn

oklyn

Folk

oklyn

York

York

oklyn

oklyn

York

York

York

York

olt

York

York

York

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC, 1918

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

30

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Employers	Yes	1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25m South St., New York, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Brown	None	Greece Zante
2	Yes	Employers	Yes	24yrs New Yk	19, Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	1st joint left thumb missing	Spain Bilbao
3	Yes	Employers	Yes	5yrs Columbia	171-43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black	Brown	None	Spain Bilbao
4	Yes	Employers	Yes	8 yrs New Yk	802, Bermuda St., Norfolk, Va.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown	Brown	Tattoo right arm	Portugal Arcos
5	Yes	Employers	Yes	5yrs Columbia	Friend, Malchor Frego, Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Black	Brown	Tattoo right arm	Spain Vivero
6	Yes	Employers	Yes	2yrs New Yk	Madrnha 513, Connolly St., New York.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Scar over L eye	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
7	Yes	Employers	Yes	2yrs New York	Brother, - Fernandez, 513, Canal St., New York, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Black	Brown	None	Portugal Marroel
8	Yes	Employers	Yes	7yrs New Yk	Friend, Jose Bilbao, 171-43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Brown	Gray	Tattoo left arm	Spain Giron
9	Yes	Employers	Yes	5yrs New York	Friend, Jose Bilbao, 171 43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	None	Spain Bilbao
10	Yes	Employers	Yes	3yrs New Yk	Friend, Jose Bilbao, 171 43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black	Brown	None	Spain Santander
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1909 Lowell	Cousin, Michel Nicolaou, 399 P.O. Box, Woodlawn, Pa.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Grey	None	Greece Scopeles
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1918 New Yk	Friend, Miss Graham, 620, Lennox Ave., New York, N.Y.	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Colored	Dark	None	Danish West St. Thomas
13	Yes	Employers	Yes	1918 New York	Friend, Fred Harbin, 2307, 149th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Brown	Scar on neck	Holland Flushing
14	Yes	British Government	Yes	5yrs Detroit	Isle, San Teper, 1321, Wilkins St., Detroit, Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Russia Kobel
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Demetrios Korkounialos, 1321, Adams St., Gary Ind.	No	uncertain	unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Chios
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Michael Calogero, 502, Pine St., Goure, Ohio.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	Tattoo right arm	Turkey Smyrna.
17	Yes	Government	Yes	various times ports	Sister, Anna Keldkonnay, Box, 116 Riverside Station, Duduth, Minn	Yes	Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown	Brown	Tattoo right arm	Finland Kotka
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

0 0 6 0 M 1



on this sheet must  
be printed.

officer.

30

33

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

ce Zante

n Bilbao

n Bilbao

ugal Areos

n Vivero

il Rio de Janeiro

ugal Marroel

n Giron

n Bilbao

n Santander

ce Scopelos

n West St. Thomas

nd Flushing

Kobel

ce Chios

y Smyrna

land Kotka

OFFICER OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

SURGEON

31



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Readnell, of the Steamer "Megantic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sec in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Readnell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

J. Ma

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, Employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of       , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York  
J. M. A.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **4**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER 11th

1918

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													DECEMBER 11th		1918			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Dwyer	James	27		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Newfoundland	English	Newfoundland.St.John	Mother, Mrs Dwyer, 87, Casey St., St John, Newfoundland	Nfld	St. John	
2		Gorman	William	23		M	M	Assistant Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	British	Newfoundland.St.John	Wife, Mrs Laura Gorman, 3, Pergus Place, St.Johns N'fland.	Nfld.	St. John	
3		Shea	William	27		M	S	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	British	Newfoundland.St.John	Mary Shea, 34, Colonial St., St.John Newfoundland.	Nfld	St. John	
4		Power	Michael	45		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Newfoundland.St.John	Wife, Mrs M.P.Power, 53, Prescott St.,St.John,Newfound-	land.	Nfld	St.John
5		Murphy	James	56		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes		Irish	Newfoundland.St.John	Wife, Mrs A.Murphy 118, Kings Edge Rd., St. Johns,New-	foundland.	Nfld	St.John
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Morrison  
John B. Johnson

Home for you

19

Morrison  
John B. Johnson

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## St. John

32

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

 $D \notin C$ 

1918

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Readwell, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sex in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York  
Jama  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Megantic", Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

J. M. A.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-571



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER 11th 1918

	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.		<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Sex.  Married or single.</div>	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language ( <small>or,</small> if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
A	✓ 1	DIPLOMAT ✓	Hickey	Frank	29	✓ M S	Soldier Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain Irish	Ireland Dublin	Gowran, Ireland.	Mother, Kate Hickey,	Newland Brisbane	IN TRA			
B	2																
C	3																
D	4																
E	5																
F	6																
G	7																
H	8																
I	9																
J	10																
K	11																
L	12																
M	13																
N	14																
O	15															*	
P	16																
Q	17																
R	18																
S	19																
T	20																
U	21																
V	22																
W	23																
X	24																
Y	25																
Z	26																
a	27																
b	28																
c	29																
d	30																

MOTHER'S NAME Johnson.

JAMES J. JOHNSON

20

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



port of continental United  
sheet is for the listing of

1918

13

**Final destination.**  
(\*intended future permanent residence.)

State. City or town.

land Brisbane

IN TRA

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC

1918

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bradwell, of the Steamer "Megantic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918  
at New York

Jama  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



me. 13

35

W. S. Hall & Co.

Dunfermline.

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVEPOOL

---DECEMBER 11th

191

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



UNITED

port of continental United  
et is for the listing of

, 1918

13

Final destination.  
(extended future permanent residence.)

City or town.

New York

Mechanic Falls

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

New York

New York

New York

New York

Wth. Adams

Worcester

Chgo

Bklyn

Conford

WY

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC

, 1918

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

36

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Byrd of Trade	No	Yes	1918 New York	507, West St., New York, N.Y.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter, Mrs. A. Jordan, Mechanic Falls, Lewis Town, Me.	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	England	Coventry
3	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1902 Louisville, 3569, Calumet St., Falls of Schuykill, Phila.	1908	No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None	England	Bradford
4	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1918 Louisville 3569, Calumet St., Falls of Schuykill, Phila.	1903	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Hazel	None	U.S.A.	Louisville
5	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915 Louisville 3569, Calumet St., Falls of Schuykill, Phila.	1907	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown Blue	None	U.S.A.	Louisville
6	Yes	Father	No	Yes	1915 Phila.	Frank Pearson, 3569, Calumet St., Falls of Schuykill, Phila.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	U.S.A.	Louisville
7	Yes	A.I.F.	Yes	No	-	Friend, Miss G.N. Dougline, 287, Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Grey Brown	Part of finger left hand missing	Australia	Ballarat
8	Yes	A.I.F.	Yes	No	-	Proc. sailing to U.S. on Military Furlough	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red Grey	None	Australia	Melbourne
9	Yes	Australian Govt.	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mrs. J. Raymond, 15 Prospect St., Lynn, Mass.	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brown Grey	None	New Zealand	Wellington
10	Yes	Australian Govt.	Yes	No	-	No. On Military Furlough	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Blue	None	Australia	Victoria.
11	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	1916 North Adams	Wife Mrs. James Kirkland, 12 Briggsville North Adams	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark Grey	Wounded a arm rt. arm, lt. leg	Scotland	Edgel
12	No	"	25	"	1914 Mass	father Joe 17 Lenox Mendon	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark Grey	Wounded a arm rt. arm, lt. leg	Scotland	Edgel
13	Yes	"	25	"	1917	joined Oct 5 1917	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark Grey	Wounded a arm rt. arm, lt. leg	Scotland	Edgel
14	"	"	"	"	"	97 Clark St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	USA Worcester Mass	"
15	"	"	25	"	1903	18 Mass wife Ellis - 18 Bedford Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	USA Worcester Mass	"
16	"	Self	0	CL	USCB	father - Nathan 71 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	USA Worcester Mass	"
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the Steamer "Megantic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918

at New York

JMA

Immigration Officer.

es on this sheet must  
ten or printed.

on officer.

36

33

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

land Glasgow

land Coventry

land Bradford

A Louisville

A Louisville

A Louisville

tralia Ballarat

tralia Melbourne

land Wellington

tralia Victoria.

land Basel

Worcester  
Mass

a Norfolk  
England

So Norfolk  
Mass

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

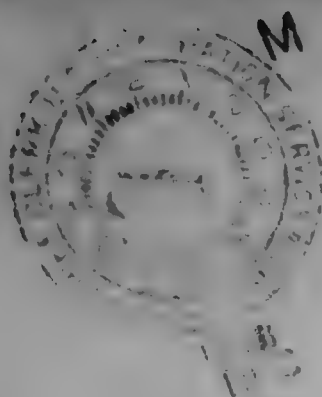
37

8.8. "RAIDIC" MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, DECEMBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Grimes	William Randolph	31	M	London E 10094 11/6/18	Leesburg, Va.
2	Grimes	Margaret Ann	29	F	By Marriage. " 10095 "	Leesburg, Va.
3	Briggs	James	40	M	Seamans Cert 253-3 Skinner London 11/28/18	Newport News, Va.
4	Forrest	Edmund	31	M	" " D 2898 4/4 5/20/18 md	Chesterfield Heights, Norfolk, Va.
5	Sobel	John	19	M	August 23rd, 1899, Holyoke, Mass.	71, Lennox Ave, New York, N.Y.
6	Devlin	Edward	26	M	July 15th, 1892, New Bedford, Mass.	507, Chancellor St, West Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Boutwell	Hadley	21	M	June 9th, 1898, Play, Ill.	226, Court St, New York, N.Y.
8	Hamilton	Norman	19	M	September 25th, 1899, New York, N.Y.	132, Purchase St, New Bedford, Mass.
9	Quillinan	John	34	M	London E 10167 12/2/18	25, Spath St, New York, N.Y.
10	Quillinan	Florence	38	F	April 16th, 1895, Waterford, N.Y.	40, Rochdale Ave, New York, N.Y.
11	Quillinan	Maurice	9	M		12, 6th Ave, New York, N.Y.
12	Quillinan	Alice	7	F		12, 6th Ave, New York, N.Y.
13	Quillinan	John	6	M		12, 6th Ave, New York, N.Y.
14	Quillinan	David	3	M		New York, N.Y.
15	Quillinan	Caroline		F		New York, N.Y.
16	Wentman	Harry	18	M	December 1st, 1900, Boston, Mass.	15, Oswego St, Boston, Mass.
17	Greenwood	William	47	M	July 12th, 1877, Hoboken, N.J.	97, Clark St, New York, N.Y.
18	Libman	Aaron	17	M	June 12th, 1901, New York, N.Y.	405, Rockaway Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Dana	John	50	M	February 8th, 1869, Chicago, Ill.	2821, S. Kenneth Ave, Chicago, Ill.
20	McDermott	Thomas	49	M	January 15th, 1917, Boston, Mass.	18, Bedford St, Concord, Mass.
21	Donchue	John Edward	32	M	March 11th, 1896, Simsbury, Conn.	244, Bradley St, New Haven, Conn.
22	Shelton	Ralph	15	M	October 12th, 1902, Danville, Va.	214, Hanover St, Norfolk, Va.
23	Cohen	Abraham	19	M	August 19th, 1899, New York, N.Y.	335, East 122 St, New York, N.Y.
24	Pierce	Charles	29	M	May 24th, 1899, Ithaca, N.Y.	Ewlyn, Pa.
25	Lechappelle	Rodolphe	39	M	May 1st, 1879, Worcester, Mass.	17, Mendon St, Worcester, Mass.
26	Anderson	James	36	M	April 11th, 1914.	2535, Warren Ave, Chicago, Ill.
27	Inverarity	David	37	M	January 27th, 1917, Yorkers District Ct, N.Y.	35, Cliff St, Yonkers, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 27th, 1918.

I, master of the British S. S. "Megantic"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 Number of seamen deserted 10  
Number of seamen discharged 53 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 306

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th, 1918, consigned to  
Liverpool; is now lying at Per 61 Nth. River, and is  
expected to sail December 27th, 1918, for Liverpool  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York 38

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Mayer &amp; Walter</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool Dec 10 1918</u>
<u>Black James</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Ballou M</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>McKeown J</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Dunn J</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

<u>20 Scott</u>	<u>Walter</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>928598</u>	<u>2. foot 14.7.94</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>38 St John R</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>1 Parker</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>778008</u>	<u>" 5.4.68</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>53 Madeline St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>2 Meekins</u>	<u>Ernest</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>820381</u>	<u>" 7.2.89</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>79 Ulswater St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>3 McNeil</u>	<u>Fredrick</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>792640</u>	<u>" 6.11.98</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>4 Baxter Rd</u>	<u>Booth</u>
<u>4 Swallow</u>	<u>Arthur A</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>926211</u>	<u>" 6.7.01 St Yamanth</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>4 Baxter Rd</u>	<u>Booth</u>
<u>5 Creasy</u>	<u>Leonard</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>792108</u>	<u>" 1.9.99 Bradford</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>45 Bank hall St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>6 Murphy</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>941758</u>	<u>Londan 17.3.72</u>	<u>Bartholomew</u>	<u>76 Whitefield Rd</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>7 Hughes</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>855057</u>	<u>2 foot 9.7.90</u>	<u>1 foot</u>	<u>9 Athol St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>8 Murray</u>	<u>Terence</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>868217</u>	<u>2 foot 12.5.77</u>	<u>C. Louit</u>	<u>45 Blenheim St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>9 Long</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>850404</u>	<u>" 17.3.72</u>	<u>6. Heath</u>	<u>Garson Smith</u>	<u>Booth</u>
<u>30 Quirell</u>	<u>Phillip</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>931061</u>	<u>" 29.11.69</u>	<u>Jenny</u>	<u>5 Hind St</u>	<u>Booth</u>
<u>1 Hammond</u>	<u>Stanley</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>819242</u>	<u>" 7.5.95</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>49 St Howard St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>2 Hornelly</u>	<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>937661</u>	<u>Watford 7.7.87</u>	<u>Watford</u>	<u>60 Virginia St</u>	<u>Southport</u>
<u>3 Bryan</u>	<u>Michael</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>815557</u>	<u>Londan 25.2.85</u>	<u>Linnest</u>	<u>3 Regly St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>4 White</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>214827</u>	<u>2 foot 1.4.76</u>	<u>Linnest</u>	<u>8 Penwick St</u>	<u>2 foot</u>
<u>5 Charles</u>	<u>Percy</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Regis</u>	<u>360454</u>	<u>" 14.4.75</u>	<u>Blackburn</u>		

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1013

Master

[OVER.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

See other side



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

December 27th 1918

I, master of the British S.S. "Megantic"  
(Nationality.)

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 Number of seamen deserted 10

Number of seamen discharged 53 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 301

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th., 1918, consigned to

-----Liverpool-----; is now lying at Pier 61 Nth. River and is

expected to sail December 27th, 1918, for Liverpool.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ New York \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

1917, printed on the  
by me. I certify on  
onal changes in crew  
on authorities.

Master,

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100 or imprisonment for 1 year, or both.

See other side



## CHANGES IN CREW

York.....  
 cember 27th....., 1918  
 ic "  
 wing is a complete record of all  
 en deserted ..... 10  
 ospital (or died) ..... 1  
 ate ..... 306.

1. ...., 1918, consigned to  
r. **61 Nth. River** ....., and is  
.....  
.....  
st port of call in United States

hen and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
X Neuhs Jos.	X 21	American	Liverpool	1918.
X McCoun Bruce	X 19	American	"	"
X Murphy E.F.	X 21	"	"	"
Murillo P.	21	Phillipino	"	"
Cefe D.	29	"	"	"
Henry James	23	B.W.I.	"	"
Renniel A	22	Chilian	"	"
Quinones T.M.	23	Spanish	"	"
Hermanos C.	35	Phillipino	"	"
Bruse P.	37	S.American	"	"
Rumbas C.	38	"	"	"
Torres Jose	25	Ecuador	"	"
Johner W.R.	26	Swiss	"	"
Gorsel P.	28	Dutch	"	"
Nanton L.	23	B.W.I.	"	"
Veloze P.	27	Phillipino	"	"
Rupes H.	24	"	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Occupation	Notes
1	Smith	Walter	28	Male	Embroider	28 Embroider K <sup>2</sup> foal
2	Parker	Jones	38	Male	St. Johns Rd	38 St. Johns Rd 2 foal
3	McKinn	Egmont	50	Male	Madeline St.	50 Madeline St. 2 foal
4	Neil	Fredrick	79	Male	Ulswater St.	79 Ulswater St. 2 foal
5	Swallow	Arthur A	4	Male	Exeter Rd	4 Exeter Rd 2 foal
6	Cressey	Leonard	4	Male	Exeter Rd	4 Exeter Rd 2 foal
7	Murphy	Patrick	45	Male	Bank hall St.	45 Bank hall St. 2 foal
8	Hughes	John	78	Male	Whitefield Rd	78 Whitefield Rd 2 foal
9	Murray	Terence	9	Male	Atwell St.	9 Atwell St. 2 foal
10	Long	Patrick	45	Male	Clanville St.	45 Clanville St. 2 foal
11	Quinn	Phillip	London	Male	London Smith	London Smith 2 foal
12	Hammond	Stanley	5	Male	Heind St	5 Heind St 2 foal
13	Hornelly	Nicholas	49	Male	St. Howard St.	49 St. Howard St. 2 foal
14	Bryan	Michael	60	Male	Virginia St.	60 Virginia St. 2 foal
15	Roberts	Thomas	3	Male	Rugby St.	3 Rugby St. 2 foal
16	Charles	Percy	8	Male	Perivick St.	8 Perivick St. 2 foal

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is prohibited by law. See other side.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 27th, 1918.

I, master of the British S. S. "Megantic"

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 53 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th, 1918 consigned to

Liverpool

is now lying at Pier 61-Nth River, and is

expected to sail December 27th, 1918 for Liverpool

via United States port of New York

First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

40

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

19 <u>Quinn</u>	<u>Walter</u>	"	"	928598	L. pool 14.7.94	L. pool	"	28 <u>Emulation R</u>	L. pool
20 <u>Scott</u>	<u>Jones</u>	"	"	778008	" 5.4.68	"	"	38 <u>St. John R</u>	L. pool
1 <u>Parkes</u>	<u>James</u>	"	"	820381	" 7.2.89	"	"	50 <u>Maddeline St</u>	L. pool
2 <u>McKinn</u>	<u>Ernest</u>	"	"	792640	" 6.11.98	"	"	79 <u>Ullswater St</u>	L. pool
3 <u>McNeil</u>	<u>Fredrick</u>	"	"	926211	" 8.7.01	St. Yarnmouth	"	4 <u>Exeter R</u>	Booth
4 <u>Swallow</u>	<u>Arthur A</u>	"	"	792108	" 1.9.99	Beaford	"	4 <u>Exeter R</u>	Booth
5 <u>Creasy</u>	<u>Leonard</u>	"	"	941758	London 17.3.72	Claremont	Irish	45 <u>Bank hall St</u>	L. pool
6 <u>Murphy</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	Irish	"	835054	L. pool 9.7.90	L. pool	"	76 <u>Whitefield R</u>	L. pool
7 <u>Haghe</u>	<u>John</u>	"	"	868217	L. pool 12.5.77	C. Louth	Irish	9 <u>Atthal St</u>	L. pool
8 <u>Murray</u>	<u>Terence</u>	Irish	"	850404	" 17.3.72	6. Neart	"	45 <u>Clanville St</u>	L. pool
9 <u>Long</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	"	"	931061	" 24.11.69	Jenny	Portish	London Smith Institute	
30 <u>Quinlan</u>	<u>Phillip</u>	English	"	819242	" 7.5.95	"	"	5 <u>Heind St</u>	Booth
1 <u>Hammond</u>	<u>Clancey</u>	"	"	937661	Walsby 7.7.87	Walsby	"	49 <u>St. Howard St</u>	L. pool
2 <u>Hornelly</u>	<u>Nicholas</u>	Irish	"	815557	London 25.12.88	London	"	60 <u>Virginia St</u>	Southport
3 <u>Bryan</u>	<u>Michael</u>	"	"	214827	L. pool 1.4.76	Barrow	"	3 <u>Rugby St</u>	L. pool
4 <u>Roberts</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	"	"	360454	" 14.4.75	Blackburn	"	8 <u>Benwick St</u>	L. pool
5 <u>Chapman</u>	<u>Darcy</u>	"	Regis						

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100. See other side.



ANGES IN CREW

ber 27th 1918.

g is a complete record of all

deserted

ital (or died)

1918 consigned to

61 Nth River, and is

port of call in United States

49

and where signed on.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Enriquez J.	37	Phillipino	Liverpool 1918.
Morals J.P.	27	Spanish	" "
Rebollo E.	27	Mexican	" "
Arseno F.	26	Peruvian	" "
Vasquez D.	24	Ecuador	" "
Moreira J.	22	Peruvian	" "
Garten V.	33	Phillipino	" "
Loos J.	27	Russian	" "
Neikleby C.	20	Norge	" "
Olsen H.H.	20	Dane	" "
Correa L.	26	Chilian	" "
Martinez L.	23	Spanish	" "
La Guent W.E.	38	"	" "
Romo G.	26	"	" "
X Corbett A.M.	X 25	American	" "
X Somerville A.	X 25	"	" "
Ansulin K.	28	Russian	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

19 Guest	Walter	"	"	928598	L. pool 14.7.94	L. pool	"	28 Bunker	H. L. pool
20 Scott	James	"	"	778008	" 5.4.68	"	"	38 St John	R. L. pool
1 Parker	Ernest	"	"	820381	" 7.2.89	"	"	50 Madeline	St. L. pool
2 Mackin	Ludwick	"	"	792640	" 6.11.98	"	"	79 Ulswater	St. L. pool
3 Mc Neil	Arthur A	"	"	926211	" 8.7.01	St. Yarnmouth	"	4 Baxter	R. L. pool
4 Swallow	Leonard	"	"	792108	" 1.9.99	Beaford	"	4 Baxter	R. L. pool
5 Creasy	Patriek	Irish	"	941753	London 17.3.75	Beaford	Irish	45 Bank hall	St. L. pool
6 Murphy	John	"	"	855051	L. pool 9.7.90	L. pool	"	76 Whitefield	R. L. pool
7 Haigh	Terence	Irish	"	868217	L. pool 13.5.77	C. Louth	Irish	9 Athol	St. L. pool
8 Murney	Patriek	"	"	850404	" 17.3.72	6. Neat	"	45 Clamonds	St. L. pool
9 Long	Phillip	English	"	931061	" 24.11.69	Jenny	Porter	London Smith	Irish
30 Quince	Stanley	"	"	818242	" 7.5.95	"	"	5 Hind	St. Rhead
1 Hamond	Nicholas	Irish	"	937661	Watford 7.7.87	Watford	"	49 St. Howard	St. L. pool
2 Hornelly	Michael	"	"	815557	London 25.12.85	London	"	60 Virginia	St. Southport
3 Ryan	Thomas	"	"	914827	L. pool 1.4.76	Barracon	"	3 Regly	St. L. pool
4 Soluto	Percy	"	Regi.	360454	" 14.4.75	Blackthorn	"	8 Penwick	St. L. pool

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine or term of imprisonment. See other side.



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

December 27th. 1918.

I, master of the British S. S. "Megantic"  
(Nationality)

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged 53 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... December 20th. .... 1918 consigned to .....

Liverpool : is now living at Pier 61 Nth. River and is

expected to sail December 27th, 1918 for Liverpool .

via United States port of            **New York** First port of call in United States           

this voyage was ..... New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1 August 2012

January 5, 1917, printed on the  
reported by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
migration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Children	Notes
19	Quirk	Walter	28	Male	Irish	5.7.94	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
20	Scott	Walter	38	Male	Irish	5.4.68	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
1	Parker	Jones	50	Male	Irish	7.2.89	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
2	McCarthy	James	79	Male	Irish	6.11.98	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
3	McNeil	Ludwick	4	Male	Irish	8.7.01	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
4	Swallow	Arthur A	4	Male	Irish	1.9.99	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
5	Cresy	Leonard	45	Male	Irish	17.3.72	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
6	Murphy	Patrick	76	Male	Irish	9.7.90	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
7	Hughes	John	9	Male	Irish	12.5.77	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
8	Murney	Terence	45	Male	Irish	17.3.72	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
9	Long	Patrick	5	Male	Irish	29.11.69	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
30	Quinn	Phillip	3	Male	Irish	7.5.95	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
1	Hammond	Stanley	49	Male	Irish	7.7.87	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
2	Hornelly	Nicholas	60	Male	Irish	25.12.85	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
3	Bryan	Michael	3	Male	Irish	1.4.76	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
4	White	Thomas	8	Male	Irish	14.4.75	14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	
5	Shankle	Percy		Male	Irish		14.7.94	1.00	Dark	High School	Teacher	Catholic	Married	2	

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of not more than \$500. See other side.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each record. See other side.



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW

American Consulate

Liverpool

S.S.

Megantic

submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at

Liverpool

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

42

Date

12 1918

AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.

55

Description.

Discharge Book.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.					Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
36 Haganell	Frank E	British	Regis	1636	Pool	25.1.70 Altona Pontich
40 Jarry	John	Welsh	"	1647	"	7.9.68 Giron
1 Griffiths	Henry C	"	Regis	1300	536	26.10.75 Merina Pontich
2 Robinson	William	British	Regis	5286	"	18.4.84 Glasgow
3 Selman	Arthur	"	"	29	1	2.7.72 Pontich
4 Hughes	Hugh	Welsh	Regis	90	4357	19.9.82 Holyhead British
5 O'Leary	Henry	English	Reg	37	1151	6.5.80 Cork Irish
6 Newing	Edward	English	Regis	92	7754	4.11.80 Yarmouth British
7 Marshall	Fredrick	"	"	81	0989	10.10.94 St John N.B.
8 Franko	Joseph	"	"	86	647	6.5.76 L. Pool
9 Byonslie	John	Norge	"	81	0390	21.7.89 Norway Norge
10 Sants	Reginald	"	"	33	712	14.9.88 Liverpool
11 Bottom	Charles	"	"	86	5441	18.9.88 Jersey
12 Cambliff	Arthur	"	"	78	723	1.1.79 Warrington
13 Harding	George	"	"	81	967	25.8.86 L. Pool
14 Jones	Robert	"	"	73	988	23.9.91
15 Wcafe	Thomas	"	"	86	613	9.6.91 Dublin
16 Murray	Arthur	"	"	90	741	N. Shield 21.3.96 Blackpool
17 Quick	Robert	"	"	35	115	L. Pool 9.9.99 London
18 Scott	Walter	"	"	92	8598	L. Pool 14.7.94 L. Pool
19 Parker	Jones	"	"	77	808	5.4.68
20 Meekin	Ernest	"	"	82	0381	7.2.89
21 McNeil	Fredrick	"	"	79	2640	6.11.98
22 Swallow	Arthur A	"	"	92	211	8.7.01 St Yvonne
23 Creasy	Leonard	"	"	79	2108	1.9.99 Belfast
24 Murphy	Patrick	Irish	"	94	1758	London 17.3.73 Liverpool Irish
25 Hughes	John	"	"	83	057	L. Pool 9.7.90 L. Pool
26 Murray	Terence	Irish	"	86	217	L. Pool 12.5.77 C. Lough Irish
27 Long	Patrick	"	"	85	0404	17.3.72 C. Lough
28 Quince	Phillip	English	"	93	061	29.11.69 Jersey British
29 Hammond	Stanley	"	"	81	9242	7.5.95
30 Hornelly	Nicholas	Irish	"	93	7661	Warrington 7.7.87 Warrington
31 Bryan	Michael	"	"	81	557	London 25.12.88 Limerick
32 Wolcott	Thomas	"	"	21	4827	L. Pool 1.4.76 Limerick
33 Charple	Percy	"	Regis	36	0454	14.4.75 Blackburn

2858  
2792  
20137  
2 Rating  
21508  
32802  
35299  
14129  
29300  
28562  
6763  
539448

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine or ten dollars for each default. See other side.



12 1918

Kind and Number of Passport. 55

Description. Discharge Book.

No.

858  
8792 70259  
30137 751569  
Rating  
81508  
32802  
38299  
14129  
29300  
28562  
6763

539448

# Sailing Sept

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
36	Hickinson	Alex	Lein Book	964650	1 pool	24.12.98	London	British	100 Hale St L pool
7	Smith	John	British	525898	"	30.11.86	Manchester	British	69 Ch. Menay St L pool
8	Jordan	James	"	900657	"	3.3.86	St. Ann	"	98 Ashfield St L pool
9	Clark	Ernest	"	938964	"	3.8.94	Falkstone	"	2 Palmer St L pool
10	Lucas	Henry E	"	761477	"	3.4.97	Beaford	"	15 Mansfield St L pool
1	Healey	Joseph	"	874270	"	30.5.98	Smiththorpe	"	Gordon Smith Institute
2	Bridson	Cecil V	Regis	574658	"	20.4.01	London	"	39 Cromwell St L pool
3	Hobkinson	Arthur	"	526424	"	14.9.96	L pool	"	108 Pressure Rd L pool
4	Arthur	John	British	317693	"	28.2.80	London	"	156 South Rd L pool
5	Gray	Walter	British	928221	"	23.11.03	Spanish	"	9 Nelson St L pool
6	Stockwell	Albert	"	961344	"	14.4.03	London	"	9 Nelson St L pool
7	Thompson	Ernest	"	976382	"	7.2.03	"	"	9 Nelson St L pool
8	Owen	James	"	967876	"	20.4.03	"	"	9 Nelson St L pool
9	King	Albert E	"	928170	"	17.4.03	"	"	9 Nelson St L pool
10	Brown	Albert	Lein Book	940457	"	23.9.01	Stafford	"	9 Nelson St L pool
1	Redding	Arthur	"	947137	"	2.4.03	London	"	9 Nelson St L pool
2	Green	James	Regis	360466	"	14.5.03	L pool	"	122 Blenheim St L pool
3	Chisty	Alexander	Lein Book	962372	"	16.6.02	London	"	19 Mount Avenue Mill
4	Thompson	John	Lein Book	930424	"	7.3.11	L pool	"	43 Blenheim St L pool
5	Hughes	Frederic	Regis	208025	"	12.3.03	London	"	North Western Hotel L pool
6	Hill	Arthur	"	200218	"	13.4.87	London	"	3 Oxford St L pool
7	Travis	Henry	Regis	200232	"	28.2.00	Whitby Bay	"	5 Cambridge Rd L pool

Correct list of Crew  
for deck Sept. 55 Megantic

James  
Hoyth

12 1918

Kind and Number of Passport. 55

Description. Discharge Book.

No.

832858  
835792 70259  
830137 751569  
Rating  
831508  
832802  
835299  
814129  
829300  
828562  
36763

539448

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine or ten dollars for each vessel. See other side.



12 1918

55

Description.	Discharge Book.
2858	702599
35792	751509
30137	
Rating	
31508	
2802	
35299	
4129	
29300	
28562	
36763	
539448	

Engine kept

12 1918

55

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	44		
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
McQuigall	James G	British	His Book	British	23	Gallaway Rd	Lpool	
McQuigall	Thomas G	British	His Book	British	66	Bank Rd	Lpool	
Evans	Robert S	"	Regis	"	14.3.15	W. 1st		
Evans	Thomas G	"	Regis	"	13.2.14	Lpool		
Evans	William	"	Regis	"	14.2.14	Lpool		
Evans	John H	"	Regis	"	3.4.18	W. 1st		
Evans	Samson	"	His Book	"	27.1.14	at Sea		
Evans	Arthur W	"	His Book	"	30.5.16	Lpool		
Evans	Arthur W	"	His Book	"	15.6.16	W. 1st		
Evans	Arthur W	"	His Book	"	13.4.16	W. 1st		
Evans	Colin	"	His Book	"	13.11.14	W. 1st		
Evans	Bernard	"	Regis	"	12.9.17	Manchester		
Evans	Thomas	"	Regis	"	13.4.18	W. 1st		
Evans	William	"	His Book	"	23.12.14	W. 1st		
Evans	William	"	Regis	"	2.3.14	W. 1st		
Evans	Charles	"	Regis	"	17.9.14	Lpool		
Evans	Charles H	"	Regis	"	23.2.15	W. 1st		
Evans	Robert	"	His Book	"	2.12.14	Lpool		
Evans	Joseph	"	Regis	"	14.3.14	Lpool		
Evans	Joseph	"	His Book	"	10.10.15	Lpool		
Evans	Richard	"	His Book	"	23.7.18	W. 1st		
Evans	Frederick	"	His Book	"	17.9.19	Lpool		
Evans	William	"	Regis	"	23.7.16	"		
Evans	James	"	His Book	"	27.12.15	W. 1st		
Evans	Samuel	"	"	"	24.5.12	Lpool		
Evans	William	"	"	"	11.4.17	"		
Evans	James	"	His Book	"	2.12.10	"		
Evans	John	"	Regis	"	15.2.11	Lpool		
Evans	Arthur	"	Regis	"	4.3.19	Lpool		
Evans	James	"	His Book	"	14.2.14	Lpool		
Evans	James	"	His Book	"	18.2.14	W. 1st		
Evans	Thomas	"	Regis	"	2.8.16	W. 1st		
Evans	Peter	"	His Book	"	1.4.13	Lpool		
Evans	John	"	"	"	22.2.14	"		
Evans	Michael	"	"	"	24.1.13	W. 1st		
Evans	John	"	"	"	20.11.10	W. 1st		
Evans	George	"	Regis	"	16.6.15	"		
Evans	Alfred	"	His Book	"	10.9.11	"		
Evans	Samuel	"	Regis	"	12.5.18	"		
Evans	William	"	"	"	3.4.16	"		

10

113

PLACING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Kind and Number of Passport.	Discharge Book.
832858	
832792	702599
830137	751509
Rating	
831508	
832802	
835299	
814129	
829300	
828562	
360763	
539448	



Owners: Local Agents: Norm. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine or ten months imprisonment. See other side.



2858  
25792  
30137  
31508  
32802  
35299  
4129  
49300  
52562  
60763

539448

# Engine kept

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 Deun	Daria	British	Dis Book	865293	1. pool	26.7.94	1. pool	British
1 Roach	Robert	"	"	757647	"	23.10.75	"	"
2 Cresson	William	"	"	941040	"	1-4.86	"	"
3 Cresson	James	"	"	967448	"	11.5.86	"	"
4 Welch	Thomas	"	"	920885	"	24.10.93	"	"
5 Hanington	Patrick	"	"	645960	"	17.3.70	"	"
6 Hagan	Thomas	"	"	769498	"	2.4.89	"	"
7 M. Laughlin	Michael	"	Regi	310431	"	18.12.78	London	"
8 Campbell	William	"	Dis Book	642821	"	18.12.95	Manchester	"
9 Rodwell	George	"	Dis Book	750704	"	1-4.90	1. pool	"
10 M. Grath	John	"	"	602261	"	4-6.90	"	"
11 Brennen	Fredrick	"	"	929978	"	27.9.96	Rock Ferry	"
12 Cullen	Andrew	"	Regi	355050	"	8.10.87	1. pool	"
13 Moore	William	"	Dis Book	824384	"	8.11.86	Glasgow	"
14 Sharkey	John	"	"	822371	"	5.5.96	1. pool	"
15 Pover	Hugh	"	"	576444	"	6.10.88	"	"
16 Haran	James	"	"	977531	"	23.2.82	"	"
17 Hallagan	George	British	Dis Book	725380	"	28.2.67	1. pool	"
18 Cunningham	Frank	"	"	920998	"	11.2.00	"	"
19 Riley	Francis	"	"	928297	"	8.4.01	"	"
20 Connolly	James	"	"	947792	"	27.8.00	"	"
21 Deun	Samuel	"	"	946799	"	29.1.93	"	"
22 Roberts	George	"	Regi	360319	"	8.9.00	"	"
23 M. Gregor	John	"	Dis Book	899972	"	3.9.00	"	"
24 Moore	Robert	"	"	943932	"	14.12.96	Belport	"
25 Hagan	John	"	Regi	382482	"	26.8.75	Stull	"
26 Roach	John	"	Dis Book	909301	"	20.12.00	1. pool	"
27 Coyle	James	"	"	959566	"	19.6.98	"	"
28 Downey	William	"	Regi	358331	"	25.4.74	Limerick	"
29 Roach	Swalen	"	"	803547	"	12.9.90	1. pool	"
30 Kirk	Andrew	"	Dis Book	906288	"	25.4.99	"	"
31 Carkeuter	Henry	"	Regi	358811	"	25.3.00	"	"
32 Fitzgerald	Michael	"	Dis Book	929984	"	6.2.99	"	"
33 O. Lood	Bernard	"	"	959530	"	31.7.01	"	"
34 Kevenport	Thomas	"	"	962231	"	17.8.87	"	"
35 G. or dell	Henry J	"	Regi	360257	"	1-1.98	London	"
36 Roache	James	"	"	360370	"	21.9.98	1. pool	"
37 Gorecomb	Thomas	"	"	552691	"	18.2.02	Bomb	"
38 Mack	James	"	"	376384	"	4.11.94	Cardiff	"

832858  
835792  
830137  
831508  
832802  
835299  
814129  
829300  
828562  
360763

539448

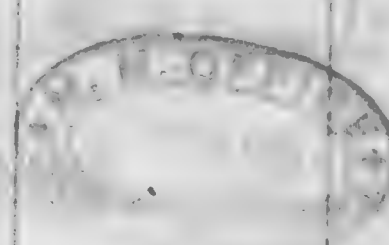
75 Allendin St 1. pool  
87 Breanear St 1. pool  
74 Hopwood St 1. pool  
9 Lane St 1. pool  
11 Cheff St 1. pool  
216 Harney St 1. pool  
184 Harney St 1. pool  
11 Gledon St 1. pool  
199 Atholl St 1. pool  
105 Elias St 1. pool  
814 Burlington St 1. pool  
12 Pitt St. Rock Ferry  
52 St. Crosshall St 1. pool  
57 Brunore Rd. Port  
49 Rockingham St 1. pool  
4 Cagnew St 1. pool  
18 Clifton St 1. pool  
61 Hopwood St 1. pool  
9 Walmsley St 1. pool  
40 Canterbury St 1. pool  
10 Low Wood St 1. pool  
44 Cranmer St 1. pool  
4 Eden St 1. pool  
3 Barlow St 1. pool  
57 Ashmore St. Belport  
4 May Lane 1. pool  
13 Meaburn St 1. pool  
50 St. Crosshall St 1. pool  
23 William St Limerick  
19 Preston Lane 1. pool  
11 Mator St. Rock Ferry  
16 21 Rose Place 1. pool  
5 June Lane 1. pool  
90 11 St. Richmond St.  
75 Collingwood St 1. pool  
Gordon Smith Institute  
123 Field St 1. pool  
35 Akenhead St. Port  
40 Scarbon St 1. pool



1918  
 AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. 55  
 Description. Discharge Book.  
 858  
 3792 702519  
 0137 751569  
 Rating  
 1508  
 2802  
 5299  
 4129  
 9300  
 8562  
 0763  
 539448

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE		KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	No.	Port Description.	Discharge Book.
79 Huydenamp	Peter	Kutch	Regis	337571	1 post	11.8.86	Wrecht	11 Canning Place	2 post	832858	
80 Mayer	Walter	Rv	T. Regis	34065		30/7/94	Notfolk	Sailor's Home	2 post	833792	702519
1 Koon	Geo W	"	Regis	961244	"	2.2.93	1 post	134 Chatham St	2 post	830137	751569
2 Murphy	Martin	"	Regis	676474	"	23.2.93	"	41 Blenheim St	2 post	831508	
3 Carlin	Joseph	"	"	828542	"	5.8.01	"	7 Green St	2 post	832802	
4 Grayson	Patrick	British	Regis	929082	"	6.4.03	1 post	114 Boston St	2 post	835299	
										814129	
										829300	
										828562	
										360763	

Correct list of crew  
 for Engine Dept SS Regentia  
 James



832858  
 833792  
 830137  
 831508  
 832802  
 835299  
 814129  
 829300  
 828562  
 360763

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100



1918

AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. 55

Description. Discharge Book.

858  
5792  
0137  
Rating  
1508  
802  
5299  
4129  
9300  
8562  
0763

539448

Thiens

1918

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE		KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	47	Report Description.	Discharge Book.
1 Neuhs	Joseph	American	Passport	3890	New York	12.9.97	New York	American	18 Jefferson St. New York	N.Y.	832858	
2 McEwan	James	"	"	4332	"	10.3.99	Illinois	"	Marisa Illinois	Ill.	835792	702519
3 Murphy	Edward	"	"	4346	"	4.9.97	Montana	"	504 West St. New York	N.Y.	820137	751509
4 Merrill	Angel	"	"	1522	"	2.10.97	Philippines	"	40 Bethune St. New York	N.Y.	821508	
5 Cefe	Konata	Philippine	"	3178	"	16.8.89	Philippines	"	805 Greenwich St. New York	N.Y.	832802	
6 Henry	James	Trinidad	"	5449	"	16.2.95	Trinidad	"	37 Washington St. New York	N.Y.	835299	
7 Ramirez	Adolfo	Chilean	"	54	Spain	4.6.96	Chile	Chilean	166 Christopher St. New York	N.Y.	814129	
8 Quinones	Jose M	Colombia	Passport	95	"	24.9.95	Colombia	Colombia	734 Washington St. New York	N.Y.	829300	
9 Hermanos	Clara	Philippine	"	4946	"	15.5.83	Manilla	Philippine	125 Greenwich St. New York	N.Y.	828562	
10 Reese	Kio	Philippine	Passport	2159	New York	4.4.81	"	"	40 Bethune St. New York	N.Y.	560763	539448
1 Rumban	Castory	"	"	3185	"	15.8.81	Philippines	"	605 Greenwich St. New York	N.Y.		
2 Jones	Jose R	Ecuador	"	13735	Ecuador	19.3.93	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	734 Washington St. New York	N.Y.		
3 Johnson	Walter R	Swiss	"	3357	Switzerland	25.9.92	Switzerland	Swiss	25 East St. New York	N.Y.		
4 Van Garsel	Peter J	Dutch	"	14755	New York	26.3.90	Holland	Dutch	504 West St. New York	N.Y.		
5 Nanton	Laurence	Trinidad	"	1384	"	23.2.97	Trinidad	"	160 West 24 St. New York	N.Y.		
6 Kelogs	Gregorio	Philippine	"	4047	"	4.3.81	Manilla	Philippine	15 West St. New York	N.Y.		
7 Reyes	Hepolito	"	"	2289	"	13.8.85	"	"	40 Bethune St. New York	N.Y.		
8 Sigano	Emilio	Peruvian	"	192172	"	7.10.92	Chimbote	Peruvian	734 Washington St. New York	N.Y.		
9 Pleschi	Alberto	"	"	167434	"	12.1.96	Leima	"	103 Bank St. New York	N.Y.		
10 Hansen	Nicholas	Dane	"	5990	Denmark	21.12.91	Denmark	Dane	Science House West St. New York	N.Y.		
1 Nielsen	Valdemar	"	"	15245	New York	21.1.91	"	"	260 President St. New York	N.Y.		
2 Ramirez	Leopoldo	Peruvian	"	30720/2	"	4.5.90	Lima	Peruvian	734 Washington St. New York	N.Y.		
3 Trogani	Juan	Philippine	"	1465	"	3.12.96	Philippines	Philippine	40 Bethune St. New York	N.Y.		
4 Mullen	William	U.S.A	"	1814	"	17.5.86	Araca	American	224 Phoenix St. New York	N.Y.		
5 Macdonald	Isaac	Dutch	"	359921	Spain	17.2.78	Holland	Dutch	444 22nd St. New York	N.Y.		
6 Lawes	Theodore	U.S.A	"	3490	New York	14.10.96	Ohio	American	504 West St. New York	N.Y.		
7 Gallacher	Daniel	Scotch	Passport	359943	Spain	25.12.76	Scotland	Scotch	25 South St. New York	N.Y.		
8 Spofford	Roland	U.S.A	"	3784	New York	23.8.91	Massachusetts	American	504 West St. New York	N.Y.		
9 Howard	Ernest	Swiss	Passport	1948	"	30.9.77	Berne	Swiss	504 West St. New York	N.Y.		
10 Jonsson	Carl A	Dane	"	461	"	4.7.86	Copenhagen	Dane	504 West St. New York	N.Y.		
1 Lopez	Basilio	Philippine	"	3868	"	15.12.87	Philippines	Philippine	40 Bethune St. New York	N.Y.		
2 Rodriguez	Pedro	"	"	3898	"	5.9.93	"	"	91 2nd St. New York	N.Y.		
3 Fernandez	Philip	U.S.A	"	5425	"	1.5.91	Honolulu	American	66 Love St. New York	N.Y.		
4 Enake	Bernabe	Philippine	"	353	"	4.7.85	Philippines	Philippine	805 Greenwich St. New York	N.Y.		
5 Enriquez	Juan	"	"	4025	"	2.5.90	"	"	805 Greenwich St. New York	N.Y.		
6 Morales	Joaquin	Spanish	"	17470	"	24.12.81	Spain	Spanish	158 Christopher St. New York	N.Y.		
7 Rebello	Enrique	Mexican	"	2699	"	15.9.91	Mexico	Mexican	44 Bethune St. New York	N.Y.		
8 Arseno	Francisco	Peruvian	"	30714	"	4.10.82	Peru	Peruvian	734 Washington St. New York	N.Y.		
9 Tasquez	Alexander	Ecuador	"	41	"	2.2.83	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	158 Christopher St. New York	N.Y.		

Owners

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishment by a fine of \$100.

Local Agents

Owners

Local Agents



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Immigrant, No. 447*

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-taken			
6112										Back & front of doc. 172 overlapping.
4113										Pres. 22 & 23 overlapping Pres. 44 & 51 overlapping

Inspected by: *[Signature]* Date: *3-1-44*

Retakes ordered: **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** Date: **MAR 27 1944**

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*MAR 27 1944* Date *[Signature]* Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*MAR 27 1944* Date *[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# Aliens

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE	48
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country
Marina	Jose	Peruvian	Passport	156	New York	2.8.96	Peru Peruvian 934 Washington D.C. N.Y.
Lactao	Victorino	Philippine	"	345	"	1-6.88	Philippine Philippine 805 Greenwich St. N.Y.
Loos	Johann	Russian	"	476	London	5.9.91	Rigo Russian 60 Horatio St. N.Y.
Hokleby	Olaf Romal	Norge	"	304763	"	6.12.97	Christiania Norge 111 Pioneer St. N.Y.
Olson	Harold	Dane	"	18006	Denmark	2.9.98	Denmark Dane 507 West St. New York
Martinez	Leonardo	Spanish	"	122	Spain	18.9.93	Spain Spanish 44 Bethune St. N.Y.
De la Fuente	Manuel	"	"	25433	"	17.6.81	" " 44 Bethune St. New York
Remers	Jose A	"	"	6797	"	4.1.98	" " 44 Bethune St. New York
Carbett	Alfred	U.S.A.	"	2074	New York	19.2.95	U.S.A. American 507 West St. New York
Somerville	Andrew	"	"	1264	"	18.9.94	New York " 214 West 68th St. New York
Musulen	Karl	Russian	"	1276	"	28.12.90	Lebo Russian 507 West St. New York
Guillermo	Lilva	Peru	"	5940	"	25.6.96	Peru Peruvian 1437 Washington D.C. N.Y.
Correa	L.	Chile	"	30279/5	"	"	Chile Chilean 319 W. 11th St.







# Victualling Dept.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	50	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	
10 Jones	Hugh S	British	Sea Book	947828	Lpool	17.2.88	Angley	British	94 Leel Rd Borth.
1 Donnelly	Edward	"	"	810648	"	16.3.82	Lpool	"	12 Haradon Rd Axtree
2 Hardy Shire	Josuke	"	"	759779	"	30.12.86	"	"	34 Ince Avenue Denfield
3 Wiggsworth	Harold	"	"	654776	"	26.10.94	"	"	39 Russian Drive Lpool
4 Horrell	Robert	"	"	976460	"	23.11.02	"	"	10 Melbourn St. Lpool
5 Murphy	John A	"	"	962975	"	5.4.84	Malpas	"	97 Bridge Rd Litherland
6 Pan	Francis	"	"	785413	"	19.4.80	Cheshire	"	47 Rudgway St Walsley
7 Haggison	John	"	"	926424	"	16.1.81	Liverpool	"	64 Victoria Rd New Brighton
8 Colley	Frederick	"	"	924859	"	27.2.84	Dublin	"	90 Fernside St. Lpool
9 Edwards	Benjamin	"	"	865304	"	1-6.76	Moreton	"	40 Leesies Ter Rd Borth
10 Shannon	William	"	"	639941	"	20.10.78	London	"	Southcliff Penn Egmont
1 Wharton	Oleiver	"	"	800557	"	13.8.78	Canavan	"	10 Queens Rd Borth
2 Coggone	Walter	"	"	903460	"	30.10.81	Sheffield	"	149 Harroby Rd Lpool
3 Maunro	James G	"	"	769567	"	1-4.84	Lpool	"	45 Benedict St. Lpool
4 Mallon	John J	"	"	830185	"	13.12.76	Holyhead	"	Cetus Caterer Hotel Lpool
5 Short	Henry	"	"	681558	"	24-1.65	Dublin	"	9 Mona St. Orrell
6 Smith	Thomas	"	"	643728	"	7.10.72	Oxford	"	44 Backet St. Kirkdale
7 Kirkman	Duncan W	"	"	863483	"	13/4/83	Lpool	"	16 St. James St. Borth
8 Brown	William	"	"	910500	"	10.4.89	"	"	82 Longstone Rd Lpool
9 Jones	Edward	"	"	751552	"	1-3.85	Portmadoc	"	102 Victoria Rd Borth
10 Davis	Thomas	"	"	834842	"	30.8.96	Lpool	"	95 Rosebury St Lpool
1 Callan	Peter	"	"	944589	"	17.11.00	Rendall	"	48 Gwaddys St. Lpool
2 Hughes	Joseph	"	"	814466	"	1-3.91	Leam	"	29 Mulhew St. Belfort
3 Byrne	Thomas J	"	"	835686	"	2.10.95	Wrexham	"	2 Linner Hall Wrexham
4 Mead	William	"	"	725529	"	24/5/78	Lpool	"	49 Theander Rd Lpool
5 Pritchard	George	"	"	830170	"	26.6.79	"	"	45 Cairn St. Lpool
6 Bates	John A	"	"	947139	"	12/12/90	Borth	"	159 Brook Rd Borth
7 Hughes	James	"	"	930411	"	3/8/96	Lpool	"	4 Gt St. Warrat
8 Thomas	Richard	"	"	627868	"	6/2/71	Lancaster	"	35 Selbourn St. Lpool
9 Williams	Charles	"	"	962574	"	6/12/62	Borth	"	8 Beatrice St. Borth
10 Loftis	Thomas B	"	"	985614	"	8/1/01	Lpool	"	156 St. Marys St. Lpool
11 Vernon	Samuel L	"	"	938766	"	26/5/77	Widnes	"	213 St. Thomas St. Lpool
12 Jones	Timothy	"	"	961869	"	18/2/58	London	Italian	6 West Dargy St
13 Sutherland	Donald	"	"	867665	"	11/1/85	Borth	British	20 Burns St Borth
14 Pugh	Alfred L	"	"	988539	"	11/8/76	Lpool	"	123. Martin St. Lpool
15 Mr. Thomas	William	"	"	903776	"	17/4/61	"	"	2 Cedar St. Lpool
16 Mr. Knight	John	"	"	906246	"	26/2/70	"	"	46 Peel Rd Borth



# Victualling Dept

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE	51
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	
19 Norton	Stanley R	British	See Book	592128	Pool	28/1/11	Lpool	3 Kingfield Rd. R. R. R.	
20 Savage	George	"	"	929804	"	22/1/11	Hull	32 Walton Lane	
1 Frankland	Andrew	"	"	976284	"	16/12/12	M. C. C.	91 Queens Rd. R. R. R.	
2 Cottam	Thomas G	"	"	947382	"	28/9/10	Lpool	10 Fairy St. Lpool	
3 Clare	John	"	"	642385	"	11.9.14	"	14 Cress Lane R. R. R.	
4 Perry	Percy	"	"	929084	"	10.7.95	"	74 Seaview Rd. R. R. R.	
5 Fairclough	Llewellyn	"	Regis	829759	"	16.6.95	Bangor	39 Hamilton St. R. R. R.	
6 Ferrelle	Henry	"	See Book	944414	"	23.3.67	Orkney	39 Kenton Drive R. R. R.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
1									
2 Danks	John	"	"	736635	"	19/7/13	Lpool	33 Wheatland Lane R. R. R.	
3 Gapp	Edward A	"	"	947790	"	15/9/14	Salop	31 Downing Rd. R. R. R.	
4 Whitfield	Thomas	"	"	972742	"	3/4/19	Lpool	5 Allcard St. Lpool	
5 Roberts	Robert G	"	"	911690	"	17/5/19	W. R. R.	63 Lea Rd. R. R. R.	
6 Saville	William	"	"	744124	"	8/2/12	Lpool	91 Consett Rd. R. R. R.	
7 Wilson	Henry	"	"	926422	"	21/4/73	"	370 Prescott Rd. R. R. R.	
8 Jessop	Charles	"	"	763641	"	13.2.77	Kurbin	303 Westminster Rd. R. R. R.	
9 Walsh	Owen	"	"	802208	"	28/9/14	"	36 Ark Creek R. R. R.	
10 Greenwood	George H	"	"	800910	"	31/1/15	Bangor	25 Whitby St. Lpool	
1 Litcher	John	"	"	631303	"	14/2/77	Burnmouth	15 Peel Rd. R. R. R.	
2 Oldfield	John	"	"	879226	"	11/2/81	W. R. R.	14 Clyde St. Lpool	
3 Quinn	Alfred	"	Regis	829956	"	14.2.74	Rushin	81 Mansell Rd. Lpool	
4 Marks	Henry	"	See Book	684083	"	22.12.14	Lynce	11 Pier St. R. R. R.	
5 Glover	William J	"	"	269041	"	13.3.65	Lpool	35 Bonene St. Lpool	
6 Quinn	Thomas	"	"	873354	"	25/9/14	Lpool	7 Holt Rd. Lpool	
7 Raffree	Abdus	"	R. C.	814324	"	10/12/193	"	28 Burn St. R. R. R.	
8 Harris	Edmund	"	See Book	915099	"	19/10/11	M. C. C.	6 Kellam Rd. Lpool	
9 Byrnes	James	"	See Book	972783	"	3/8/12	"	93 Norton St. R. R. R.	
10 Thomas	David	"	"	962577	"	7/12/12	"	133 Up R. R. R.	
1 Clark	Eric	"	"	947789	"	20/5/12	C. C. C.	44 Cress St. R. R. R.	
2 Fisher	William G	"	"	962547	"	1/12/11	Lpool	51 St Albans Lpool	
3 Milliam	Robert	"	"	962505	"	8/3/11	"	38 R. R. R.	
4 Riley	John	"	"	985612	"	27/10/14	"	30 Richmond Rd. Lpool	
5 Drew	George	"	"	928685	"	29/5/15	Lpool	193 Selam St. R. R. R.	
6 Kingan	Robert	"	"	725630	"	15/2/17	Ballin	25 Lybil Rd. R. R. R.	
7 Lee	George	"	"	862950	"	1/9/11	Lpool	18 R. R. R.	





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera, No. 1147*

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot		
6112									Back & front of doc. 172 overlapping.
6113									Pres. 22 & 23 overlapping Pres. 49 & 51 overlapping

Inspector by: *[Signature]* Date: *3/27/44*

Retakes ordered: **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** Date: **MAR 27 1944**

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*[Signature]*  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*[Signature]*  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Chief  
Mail, Files and General Services  
New York







WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

102 Book

Victualing Dept.

101 Book

55

55

Discharge Book.  
No. 32858  
32792  
30137  
31508  
32802  
32799  
34129  
29300  
28562  
6763  
339448

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.			
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.			Date.	Place.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1 Barnes	Charles	Butch	926949	1901	30.10.67	1901
2 Kelly	John	"	947787	"	20.7.86	"
3 Sackell	Nicholas	"	761730	"	7.5.89	"
4 Houghton	William	"	1910441	"	15.9.88	"
5 Blundell	Joseph	"	896690	"	16.8.94	"
6 Waldon	Patrick	"	926976	"	11.8.65	"
7 Haran	Samuel	"	920666	"	1.7.95	"
8 Smith	John	"	947837	"	7.1.01	"
9 Sackell	Joseph	"	900074	"	2.11.98	"
10 Keniman	James	"	985608	"	7.12.70	"
11 Kind	Arthur R	"	82996	"	22.9.89	"
2 Burnour	Thomas	"	815537	"	10.1.73	"
3 Halpin	Joseph	"	828619	"	1-4-01	"
4 Yates	George	"	904802	"	"	"
5		"		"	"	"
6 Smith	William	"	972753	"	3.4.02	"
7 Lyren	Richard	"	928715	"	31.3.01	"
8 Mc Kelly	Joseph	"	928392	"	16.2.93	"
9 Joyce	William	"	830322	"	10.9.04	"
10 Clarke	Joseph	"	902798	"	23.6.86	"
11 Holford	Robert	"	620347	"	22.2.55	"
2 Lingwood	William	"	928360	"	22.2.96	"
3 Wealthy	George	"	717436	"	5.4.86	"
4 Brown	John	"	960930	"	12.7.90	"
5 Emmitt	John	"	357153	"	12.10.96	"
6 Howell	Albert E	"	971534	"	18.9.88	"
7 Barlow	Henry	"	692463	"	14.6.95	"
8 Gibson	William	"	829787	"	30.10.80	"
9 Griffiths	Joseph	"	901569	"	13.9.65	"
10 Houston	Alfred	"	828867	"	13.10.68	"
11		"		"	"	"
20 Shelton	William	"	927738	"	22.8.97	"
3 Foster	Andrew	"	828932	"	13.6.98	"
4 Mc Ronald	John	"	929996	"	31.5.89	"
5 Harrison	Leslie	"	942399	"	10.10.01	"
6 Blanchard	John	"	905678	"	6.4.75	"
7 Chanton	Ernest	"	784593	"	12.7.90	"
8 Burnett	Arthur	"	972832	"	5.8.86	"
9 Nicholas	Charles	"	930971	"	29.9.79	"

Discharge Book.  
No. 32858  
32792  
30137  
31508  
32802  
32799  
34129  
29300  
28562  
6763  
339448

Local Agents

NOTE: Failure to return...

See other side.



WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

No 2 Book

10/12/18

KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. 55

Passport Description. Discharge Book.

No.

832858  
835792  
830137  
831508  
832802  
835299  
814129  
829300  
832852  
836763

539448

KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. 55

Passport Description. Discharge Book.

Reg. No.

832858  
835792  
830137  
831508  
832802  
835299  
814129  
829300  
832852  
836763

539448

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	
Hutton	John	British	His Book	247816	London	19.1.04	Boston	British	352 Cannon St London	
O'Sullivan	Patrick	"	Regis	366491	"	16.3.97	Co Cork	"	57 Broom St London	

Correct list of Crew  
in Cooks Dept for  
SS Megantic  
James  
Boysen

5'4" 141

5'6" 142

5'4" 143

5'4" 144

5'4" 145

5'4" 146

5'4" 147

5'4" 148

5'4" 149

5'4" 150



WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

LE OF CREW.

S.S.

*Sailing from*

Liverpool.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

10/12-1918

55

Discharge Book.

NAME IN FULL.

Surname.

**Christian.**

Date and Year  
of Birth.

Birthplace.

**Present Nationality**

PRESENT RESIDENCE  
(Street and Number to be given).

Nationality of  
Father.

KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.

55

### Passport Description.

Discharge Book.

Supplementary List.

Reg. No.

Fennessy  
Worrall  
Kernan  
Latimer  
Kernan  
Cantor  
Confield  
Evans  
Floyd  
McFadden  
P. A. C.  
Phillips

Patrick.  
George.  
George.  
C. W.  
A.  
N.  
M.  
H.  
A.  
Harry  
Robert  
Richard.

5/6/97	Lincoln
24/12/97	Barnley
25/11/75	Braeford
27/12/00	Oakhams
16/11/84	Lt 2000
5/1/92	✓
17/3/01	✓
3/1/02	✓
1/1/08	✓
4/5/92	✓
4-6-84	Kublin
6-89	Perist

British

3 Sandy St Waterloo  
14 Mary St Bramley  
91 Chatsworth Av. Lpool  
9 Dean St Oakham  
9 Luffery St Lpool  
11 Childwal St  
152 Crown St  
108 Benedict St  
10 Noel St  
36 Camy St  
11 Crosth Rd Netherland  
12 Woughton Lane Lpool

British

832858  
832792  
830137  
Naval Rating  
831508  
832802  
835299  
814129  
829300  
828562  
36768

239448

Supplementary list  
of men engaged for crew  
of SS. Magantic 127981



James  
by Supl

24	Swallow	Arthur	✓ 26649
25	Cressy	Leonard	✓ 26680
26	Murphy	Patric K	✓ 5283
27	Hughes	John	✓ 24688
28	Murney	Terence	✓ 5250
29	Long	Patrick	✓ 26659
30	Quinn	Shirley	✓ 26671

C-1	28
C-2	29
C-2	34
C-1	40
C-2	29
C-2	38
C-2	44
C-2	50

5'7" 140  
5'6" 142  
5'4" 148  
5'2" 146  
5'10" 163 Sutter Blk.  
5'8" 141 Sutter Blk.  
5'1" 135 Cass St. Bldg.  
5'2" 135 V -

John

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....  
 14-1930

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Sailing Sept*

Sheet No. 56

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Megastie*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *Dec 20 1918*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Beardell	Frank	Master	11.12.18	Foot			48	M	Engish	British	5'9"	160	Nil
2	Parry	John	✓ 27912			C-1		51		Wash		5'6"	176	
3	Griffiths	Henry	✓ 27913			C-1		42				5'5"	161	Latent left eye
4	Robertson	William	✓ 27914			C-1		38		Scotch		5'6"	150	Nil
5	Seluan	Arthur	✓ 24690			C-1		39		Engish		5'4"	150	
6	Hughes	Hugh	✓ 26675			C-1		35		Wash		5'4"	166	
7	O'Leary	Henry	✓ 24689			C-2		35		Irish		5'8"	146	
8	Newing	Edward	✓ 26673			C-1		34		Engish		5'10"	188	Latent left eye
9	Martins	Fredrick	✓ 26674			C-1		25				5'9"	150	Latent left eye
10	Front	Joseph	✓ 26678			C-2		40				5'10"	150	Latent both eyes
11	Bonnie	John	✓ 26678			C-1		29		Irish	Irish	5'10"	146	Nil
12	Sants	Reginald	✓ 26696			C-1		21		Engish	British	5'2"	154	Latent left eye
13	Bettens	Charles	✓ 26690			C-2		61				5'8"	175	Nil
14	Greenliffe	Arthur	✓ 26669			C-2		24				5'7"	152	
15	Harding	George H	✓ 26688			C-2		32				5'5"	145	Latent left eye
16	Jones	Robert	✓ 26662			C-2		28				5'7"	130	Latent left eye
17	Wearp	Thomas	✓ 26677			C-1		27				5'5"	140	Nil
18	Murray	Arthur	✓ 26648			C-1		22				5'10"	152	
19	Quick	Robert	✓ 26682			C-2		20				5'8"	144	
20	Scott	Walter	✓ 5248			C-1		24				5'7"	161	
21	Parke	James	✓ 5254			C-1		21				5'10"	152	Latent left eye
22	Mackin	Ernest	✓ 26672			C-1		19				5'8"	154	Nil
23	M. A.	Fredrick	✓ 26676			C-1		20				5'4"	145	
24	Swailen	Arthur	✓ 26649			C-2		19				5'6"	145	
25	Cressy	Leonard	✓ 26680			C-2		19				5'4"	148	
26	Mumby	Patrick	✓ 5283			C-1		45		Irish		5'4"	140	
27	Hughes	John	✓ 24688			C-1		29		Engish		5'9"	163	Latent left eye
28	Murray	Terence	✓ 5250			C-2		38		Irish		5'8"	141	Latent left eye
29	Long	Patrick	✓ 24689			C-2		41				5'7"	150	Latent left eye
30	Quinn	Phillip	✓ 26671			C-2		50				5'8"	158	Latent both eyes

*J. Man*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

l having such aliens

56

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

161 Lateral left arm  
162 Lateral left arm  
163 Lateral left arm  
164 Lateral left arm  
165 Lateral left arm  
166 Lateral left arm  
167 Lateral left arm  
168 Lateral left arm  
169 Lateral left arm  
170 Lateral left arm  
171 Lateral left arm  
172 Lateral left arm  
173 Lateral left arm  
174 Lateral left arm  
175 Lateral left arm  
176 Lateral left arm  
177 Lateral left arm  
178 Lateral left arm  
179 Lateral left arm  
180 Lateral left arm  
181 Lateral left arm  
182 Lateral left arm  
183 Lateral left arm  
184 Lateral left arm  
185 Lateral left arm  
186 Lateral left arm  
187 Lateral left arm  
188 Lateral left arm  
189 Lateral left arm  
190 Lateral left arm  
191 Lateral left arm  
192 Lateral left arm  
193 Lateral left arm  
194 Lateral left arm  
195 Lateral left arm  
196 Lateral left arm  
197 Lateral left arm  
198 Lateral left arm  
199 Lateral left arm  
200 Lateral left arm  
201 Lateral left arm  
202 Lateral left arm  
203 Lateral left arm  
204 Lateral left arm  
205 Lateral left arm  
206 Lateral left arm  
207 Lateral left arm  
208 Lateral left arm  
209 Lateral left arm  
210 Lateral left arm  
211 Lateral left arm  
212 Lateral left arm  
213 Lateral left arm  
214 Lateral left arm  
215 Lateral left arm  
216 Lateral left arm  
217 Lateral left arm  
218 Lateral left arm  
219 Lateral left arm  
220 Lateral left arm  
221 Lateral left arm  
222 Lateral left arm  
223 Lateral left arm  
224 Lateral left arm  
225 Lateral left arm  
226 Lateral left arm  
227 Lateral left arm  
228 Lateral left arm  
229 Lateral left arm  
230 Lateral left arm  
231 Lateral left arm  
232 Lateral left arm  
233 Lateral left arm  
234 Lateral left arm  
235 Lateral left arm  
236 Lateral left arm  
237 Lateral left arm  
238 Lateral left arm  
239 Lateral left arm  
240 Lateral left arm  
241 Lateral left arm  
242 Lateral left arm  
243 Lateral left arm  
244 Lateral left arm  
245 Lateral left arm  
246 Lateral left arm  
247 Lateral left arm  
248 Lateral left arm  
249 Lateral left arm  
250 Lateral left arm  
251 Lateral left arm  
252 Lateral left arm  
253 Lateral left arm  
254 Lateral left arm  
255 Lateral left arm  
256 Lateral left arm  
257 Lateral left arm  
258 Lateral left arm  
259 Lateral left arm  
260 Lateral left arm  
261 Lateral left arm  
262 Lateral left arm  
263 Lateral left arm  
264 Lateral left arm  
265 Lateral left arm  
266 Lateral left arm  
267 Lateral left arm  
268 Lateral left arm  
269 Lateral left arm  
270 Lateral left arm  
271 Lateral left arm  
272 Lateral left arm  
273 Lateral left arm  
274 Lateral left arm  
275 Lateral left arm  
276 Lateral left arm  
277 Lateral left arm  
278 Lateral left arm  
279 Lateral left arm  
280 Lateral left arm  
281 Lateral left arm  
282 Lateral left arm  
283 Lateral left arm  
284 Lateral left arm  
285 Lateral left arm  
286 Lateral left arm  
287 Lateral left arm  
288 Lateral left arm  
289 Lateral left arm  
290 Lateral left arm  
291 Lateral left arm  
292 Lateral left arm  
293 Lateral left arm  
294 Lateral left arm  
295 Lateral left arm  
296 Lateral left arm  
297 Lateral left arm  
298 Lateral left arm  
299 Lateral left arm  
300 Lateral left arm  
301 Lateral left arm  
302 Lateral left arm  
303 Lateral left arm  
304 Lateral left arm  
305 Lateral left arm  
306 Lateral left arm  
307 Lateral left arm  
308 Lateral left arm  
309 Lateral left arm  
310 Lateral left arm  
311 Lateral left arm  
312 Lateral left arm  
313 Lateral left arm  
314 Lateral left arm  
315 Lateral left arm  
316 Lateral left arm  
317 Lateral left arm  
318 Lateral left arm  
319 Lateral left arm  
320 Lateral left arm  
321 Lateral left arm  
322 Lateral left arm  
323 Lateral left arm  
324 Lateral left arm  
325 Lateral left arm  
326 Lateral left arm  
327 Lateral left arm  
328 Lateral left arm  
329 Lateral left arm  
330 Lateral left arm  
331 Lateral left arm  
332 Lateral left arm  
333 Lateral left arm  
334 Lateral left arm  
335 Lateral left arm  
336 Lateral left arm  
337 Lateral left arm  
338 Lateral left arm  
339 Lateral left arm  
340 Lateral left arm  
341 Lateral left arm  
342 Lateral left arm  
343 Lateral left arm  
344 Lateral left arm  
345 Lateral left arm  
346 Lateral left arm  
347 Lateral left arm  
348 Lateral left arm  
349 Lateral left arm  
350 Lateral left arm  
351 Lateral left arm  
352 Lateral left arm  
353 Lateral left arm  
354 Lateral left arm  
355 Lateral left arm  
356 Lateral left arm  
357 Lateral left arm  
358 Lateral left arm  
359 Lateral left arm  
360 Lateral left arm  
361 Lateral left arm  
362 Lateral left arm  
363 Lateral left arm  
364 Lateral left arm  
365 Lateral left arm  
366 Lateral left arm  
367 Lateral left arm  
368 Lateral left arm  
369 Lateral left arm  
370 Lateral left arm  
371 Lateral left arm  
372 Lateral left arm  
373 Lateral left arm  
374 Lateral left arm  
375 Lateral left arm  
376 Lateral left arm  
377 Lateral left arm  
378 Lateral left arm  
379 Lateral left arm  
380 Lateral left arm  
381 Lateral left arm  
382 Lateral left arm  
383 Lateral left arm  
384 Lateral left arm  
385 Lateral left arm  
386 Lateral left arm  
387 Lateral left arm  
388 Lateral left arm  
389 Lateral left arm  
390 Lateral left arm  
391 Lateral left arm  
392 Lateral left arm  
393 Lateral left arm  
394 Lateral left arm  
395 Lateral left arm  
396 Lateral left arm  
397 Lateral left arm  
398 Lateral left arm  
399 Lateral left arm  
400 Lateral left arm  
401 Lateral left arm  
402 Lateral left arm  
403 Lateral left arm  
404 Lateral left arm  
405 Lateral left arm  
406 Lateral left arm  
407 Lateral left arm  
408 Lateral left arm  
409 Lateral left arm  
410 Lateral left arm  
411 Lateral left arm  
412 Lateral left arm  
413 Lateral left arm  
414 Lateral left arm  
415 Lateral left arm  
416 Lateral left arm  
417 Lateral left arm  
418 Lateral left arm  
419 Lateral left arm  
420 Lateral left arm  
421 Lateral left arm  
422 Lateral left arm  
423 Lateral left arm  
424 Lateral left arm  
425 Lateral left arm  
426 Lateral left arm  
427 Lateral left arm  
428 Lateral left arm  
429 Lateral left arm  
430 Lateral left arm  
431 Lateral left arm  
432 Lateral left arm  
433 Lateral left arm  
434 Lateral left arm  
435 Lateral left arm  
436 Lateral left arm  
437 Lateral left arm  
438 Lateral left arm  
439 Lateral left arm  
440 Lateral left arm  
441 Lateral left arm  
442 Lateral left arm  
443 Lateral left arm  
444 Lateral left arm  
445 Lateral left arm  
446 Lateral left arm  
447 Lateral left arm  
448 Lateral left arm  
449 Lateral left arm  
450 Lateral left arm  
451 Lateral left arm  
452 Lateral left arm  
453 Lateral left arm  
454 Lateral left arm  
455 Lateral left arm  
456 Lateral left arm  
457 Lateral left arm  
458 Lateral left arm  
459 Lateral left arm  
460 Lateral left arm  
461 Lateral left arm  
462 Lateral left arm  
463 Lateral left arm  
464 Lateral left arm  
465 Lateral left arm  
466 Lateral left arm  
467 Lateral left arm  
468 Lateral left arm  
469 Lateral left arm  
470 Lateral left arm  
471 Lateral left arm  
472 Lateral left arm  
473 Lateral left arm  
474 Lateral left arm  
475 Lateral left arm  
476 Lateral left arm  
477 Lateral left arm  
478 Lateral left arm  
479 Lateral left arm  
480 Lateral left arm  
481 Lateral left arm  
482 Lateral left arm  
483 Lateral left arm  
484 Lateral left arm  
485 Lateral left arm  
486 Lateral left arm  
487 Lateral left arm  
488 Lateral left arm  
489 Lateral left arm  
490 Lateral left arm  
491 Lateral left arm  
492 Lateral left arm  
493 Lateral left arm  
494 Lateral left arm  
495 Lateral left arm  
496 Lateral left arm  
497 Lateral left arm  
498 Lateral left arm  
499 Lateral left arm  
500 Lateral left arm  
501 Lateral left arm  
502 Lateral left arm  
503 Lateral left arm  
504 Lateral left arm  
505 Lateral left arm  
506 Lateral left arm  
507 Lateral left arm  
508 Lateral left arm  
509 Lateral left arm  
510 Lateral left arm  
511 Lateral left arm  
512 Lateral left arm  
513 Lateral left arm  
514 Lateral left arm  
515 Lateral left arm  
516 Lateral left arm  
517 Lateral left arm  
518 Lateral left arm  
519 Lateral left arm  
520 Lateral left arm  
521 Lateral left arm  
522 Lateral left arm  
523 Lateral left arm  
524 Lateral left arm  
525 Lateral left arm  
526 Lateral left arm  
527 Lateral left arm  
528 Lateral left arm  
529 Lateral left arm  
530 Lateral left arm  
531 Lateral left arm  
532 Lateral left arm  
533 Lateral left arm  
534 Lateral left arm  
535 Lateral left arm  
536 Lateral left arm  
537 Lateral left arm  
538 Lateral left arm  
539 Lateral left arm  
540 Lateral left arm  
541 Lateral left arm  
542 Lateral left arm  
543 Lateral left arm  
544 Lateral left arm  
545 Lateral left arm  
546 Lateral left arm  
547 Lateral left arm  
548 Lateral left arm  
549 Lateral left arm  
550 Lateral left arm  
551 Lateral left arm  
552 Lateral left arm  
553 Lateral left arm  
554 Lateral left arm  
555 Lateral left arm  
556 Lateral left arm  
557 Lateral left arm  
558 Lateral left arm  
559 Lateral left arm  
560 Lateral left arm  
561 Lateral left arm  
562 Lateral left arm  
563 Lateral left arm  
564 Lateral left arm  
565 Lateral left arm  
566 Lateral left arm  
567 Lateral left arm  
568 Lateral left arm  
569 Lateral left arm  
570 Lateral left arm  
571 Lateral left arm  
572 Lateral left arm  
573 Lateral left arm  
574 Lateral left arm  
575 Lateral left arm  
576 Lateral left arm  
577 Lateral left arm  
578 Lateral left arm  
579 Lateral left arm  
580 Lateral left arm  
581 Lateral left arm  
582 Lateral left arm  
583 Lateral left arm  
584 Lateral left arm  
585 Lateral left arm  
586 Lateral left arm  
587 Lateral left arm  
588 Lateral left arm  
589 Lateral left arm  
590 Lateral left arm  
591 Lateral left arm  
592 Lateral left arm  
593 Lateral left arm  
594 Lateral left arm  
595 Lateral left arm  
596 Lateral left arm  
597 Lateral left arm  
598 Lateral left arm  
599 Lateral left arm  
600 Lateral left arm  
601 Lateral left arm  
602 Lateral left arm  
603 Lateral left arm  
604 Lateral left arm  
605 Lateral left arm  
606 Lateral left arm  
607 Lateral left arm  
608 Lateral left arm  
609 Lateral left arm  
610 Lateral left arm  
611 Lateral left arm  
612 Lateral left arm  
613 Lateral left arm  
614 Lateral left arm  
615 Lateral left arm  
616 Lateral left arm  
617 Lateral left arm  
618 Lateral left arm  
619 Lateral left arm  
620 Lateral left arm  
621 Lateral left arm  
622 Lateral left arm  
623 Lateral left arm  
624 Lateral left arm  
625 Lateral left arm  
626 Lateral left arm  
627 Lateral left arm  
628 Lateral left arm  
629 Lateral left arm  
630 Lateral left arm  
631 Lateral left arm  
632 Lateral left arm  
633 Lateral left arm  
634 Lateral left arm  
635 Lateral left arm  
636 Lateral left arm  
637 Lateral left arm  
638 Lateral left arm  
639 Lateral left arm  
640 Lateral left arm  
641 Lateral left arm  
642 Lateral left arm  
643 Lateral left arm  
644 Lateral left arm  
645 Lateral left arm  
646 Lateral left arm  
647 Lateral left arm  
648 Lateral left arm  
649 Lateral left arm  
650 Lateral left arm  
651 Lateral left arm  
652 Lateral left arm  
653 Lateral left arm  
654 Lateral left arm  
655 Lateral left arm  
656 Lateral left arm  
657 Lateral left arm  
658 Lateral left arm  
659 Lateral left arm  
660 Lateral left arm  
661 Lateral left arm  
662 Lateral left arm  
663 Lateral left arm  
664 Lateral left arm  
665 Lateral left arm  
666 Lateral left arm  
667 Lateral left arm  
668 Lateral left arm  
669 Lateral left arm  
670 Lateral left arm  
671 Lateral left arm  
672 Lateral left arm  
673 Lateral left arm  
674 Lateral left arm  
675 Lateral left arm  
676 Lateral left arm  
677 Lateral left arm  
678 Lateral left arm  
679 Lateral left arm  
680 Lateral left arm  
681 Lateral left arm  
682 Lateral left arm  
683 Lateral left arm  
684 Lateral left arm  
685 Lateral left arm  
686 Lateral left arm  
687 Lateral left arm  
688 Lateral left arm  
689 Lateral left arm  
690 Lateral left arm  
691 Lateral left arm  
692 Lateral left arm  
693 Lateral left arm  
694 Lateral left arm  
695 Lateral left arm  
696 Lateral left arm  
697 Lateral left arm  
698 Lateral left arm  
699 Lateral left arm  
700 Lateral left arm  
701 Lateral left arm  
702 Lateral left arm  
703 Lateral left arm  
704 Lateral left arm  
705 Lateral left arm  
706 Lateral left arm  
707 Lateral left arm  
708 Lateral left arm  
709 Lateral left arm  
710 Lateral left arm  
711 Lateral left arm  
712 Lateral left arm  
713 Lateral left arm  
714 Lateral left arm  
715 Lateral left arm  
716 Lateral left arm  
717 Lateral left arm  
718 Lateral left arm  
719 Lateral left arm  
720 Lateral left arm  
721 Lateral left arm  
722 Lateral left arm  
723 Lateral left arm  
724 Lateral left arm  
725 Lateral left arm  
726 Lateral left arm  
727 Lateral left arm  
728 Lateral left arm  
729 Lateral left arm  
730 Lateral left arm  
731 Lateral left arm  
732 Lateral left arm  
733 Lateral left arm  
734 Lateral left arm  
735 Lateral left arm  
736 Lateral left arm  
737 Lateral left arm  
738 Lateral left arm  
739 Lateral left arm  
740 Lateral left arm  
741 Lateral left arm  
742 Lateral left arm  
743 Lateral left arm  
744 Lateral left arm  
745 Lateral left arm  
746 Lateral left arm  
747 Lateral left arm  
748 Lateral left arm  
749 Lateral left arm  
750 Lateral left arm  
751 Lateral left arm  
752 Lateral left arm  
753 Lateral left arm  
754 Lateral left arm  
755 Lateral left arm  
756 Lateral left arm  
757 Lateral left arm  
758 Lateral left arm  
759 Lateral left arm  
760 Lateral left arm  
761 Lateral left arm  
762 Lateral left arm  
763 Lateral left arm  
764 Lateral left arm  
765 Lateral left arm  
766 Lateral left arm  
767 Lateral left arm  
768 Lateral left arm  
769 Lateral left arm  
770 Lateral left arm  
771 Lateral left arm  
772 Lateral left arm  
773 Lateral left arm  
774 Lateral left arm  
775 Lateral left arm  
776 Lateral left arm  
777 Lateral left arm  
778 Lateral left arm  
779 Lateral left arm  
780 Lateral left arm  
781 Lateral left arm  
782 Lateral left arm  
783 Lateral left arm  
784 Lateral left arm  
785 Lateral left arm  
786 Lateral left arm  
787 Lateral left arm  
788 Lateral left arm  
789 Lateral left arm  
790 Lateral left arm  
791 Lateral left arm  
792 Lateral left arm  
793 Lateral left arm  
794 Lateral left arm  
795 Lateral left arm  
796 Lateral left arm  
797 Lateral left arm  
798 Lateral left arm  
799 Lateral left arm  
800 Lateral left arm  
801 Lateral left arm  
802 Lateral left arm  
803 Lateral left arm  
804 Lateral left arm  
805 Lateral left arm  
806 Lateral left arm  
807 Lateral left arm  
808 Lateral left arm  
809 Lateral left arm  
810 Lateral left arm  
811 Lateral left arm  
812 Lateral left arm  
813 Lateral left arm  
814 Lateral left arm  
815 Lateral left arm  
816 Lateral left arm  
817 Lateral left arm  
818 Lateral left arm  
819 Lateral left arm  
820 Lateral left arm  
821 Lateral left arm  
822 Lateral left arm  
823 Lateral left arm  
824 Lateral left arm  
825 Lateral left arm  
826 Lateral left arm  
827 Lateral left arm  
828 Lateral left arm  
829 Lateral left arm  
830 Lateral left arm  
831 Lateral left arm  
832 Lateral left arm  
833 Lateral left arm  
834 Lateral left arm  
835 Lateral left arm  
836 Lateral left arm  
837 Lateral left arm  
838 Lateral left arm  
839 Lateral left arm  
840 Lateral left arm  
841 Lateral left arm  
842 Lateral left arm  
843 Lateral left arm  
844 Lateral left arm  
845 Lateral left arm  
846 Lateral left arm  
847 Lateral left arm  
848 Lateral left arm  
849 Lateral left arm  
850 Lateral left arm  
851 Lateral left arm  
852 Lateral left arm  
853 Lateral left arm  
854 Lateral left arm  
855 Lateral left arm  
856 Lateral left arm  
857 Lateral left arm  
858 Lateral left arm  
859 Lateral left arm  
860 Lateral left arm  
861 Lateral left arm  
862 Lateral left arm  
863 Lateral left arm  
864 Lateral left arm  
865 Lateral left arm  
866 Lateral left arm  
867 Lateral left arm  
868 Lateral left arm  
869 Lateral left arm  
870 Lateral left arm  
871 Lateral left arm  
872 Lateral left arm  
873 Lateral left arm  
874 Lateral left arm  
875 Lateral left arm  
876 Lateral left arm  
877 Lateral left arm  
878 Lateral left arm  
879 Lateral left arm  
880 Lateral left arm  
881 Lateral left arm  
882 Lateral left arm  
883 Lateral left arm  
884 Lateral left arm  
885 Lateral left arm  
886 Lateral left arm  
887 Lateral left arm  
888 Lateral left arm  
889 Lateral left arm  
890 Lateral left arm  
891 Lateral left arm  
892 Lateral left arm  
893 Lateral left arm  
894 Lateral left arm  
895 Lateral left arm  
896 Lateral left arm  
897 Lateral left arm  
898 Lateral left arm  
899 Lateral left arm  
900 Lateral left arm  
901 Lateral left arm  
902 Lateral left arm  
903 Lateral left arm  
904 Lateral left arm  
905 Lateral left arm  
906 Lateral left arm  
907 Lateral left arm  
908 Lateral left arm  
909 Lateral left arm  
910 Lateral left arm  
911 Lateral left arm  
912 Lateral left arm  
913 Lateral left arm  
914 Lateral left arm  
915 Lateral left arm  
916 Lateral left arm  
917 Lateral left arm  
918 Lateral left arm  
919 Lateral left arm  
920 Lateral left arm  
921 Lateral left arm  
922 Lateral left arm  
923 Lateral left arm  
924 Lateral left arm  
925 Lateral left arm  
926 Lateral left arm  
927 Lateral left arm  
928 Lateral left arm  
929 Lateral left arm  
930 Lateral left arm  
931 Lateral left arm  
932 Lateral left arm  
933 Lateral left arm  
934 Lateral left arm  
935 Lateral left arm  
936 Lateral left arm  
937 Lateral left arm  
938 Lateral left arm  
939 Lateral left arm  
940 Lateral left arm  
941 Lateral left arm  
942 Lateral left arm  
943 Lateral left arm  
944 Lateral left arm  
945 Lateral left arm  
946 Lateral left arm  
947 Lateral left arm  
948 Lateral left arm  
949 Lateral left arm  
950 Lateral left arm  
951 Lateral left arm  
952 Lateral left arm  
953 Lateral left arm  
954 Lateral left arm  
955 Lateral left arm  
956 Lateral left arm  
957 Lateral left arm  
958 Lateral left arm  
959 Lateral left arm  
960 Lateral left arm  
961 Lateral left arm  
962 Lateral left arm  
963 Lateral left arm  
964 Lateral left arm  
965 Lateral left arm  
966 Lateral left arm  
967 Lateral left arm  
968 Lateral left arm  
969 Lateral left arm  
970 Lateral left arm  
971 Lateral left arm  
972 Lateral left arm  
973 Lateral left arm  
974 Lateral left arm  
975 Lateral left arm  
976 Lateral left arm  
977 Lateral left arm  
978 Lateral left arm  
979 Lateral left arm  
980 Lateral left arm  
981 Lateral left arm  
982 Lateral left arm  
983 Lateral left arm  
984 Lateral left arm  
985 Lateral left arm  
986 Lateral left arm  
987 Lateral left arm  
988 Lateral left arm  
989 Lateral left arm  
990 Lateral left arm  
991 Lateral left arm  
992 Lateral left arm  
993 Lateral left arm  
994 Lateral left arm  
995 Lateral left arm  
996 Lateral left arm  
997 Lateral left arm  
998 Lateral left arm  
999 Lateral left arm  
1000 Lateral left arm

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beane, of the S.S. Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 191 7

Frank E. Beane  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Mc  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



*Sailing Ship*

Sheet No. 57

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Megantic*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 30 1918*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Hanson	Stanley	✓ 6690		C-1		23	Male	English	British	5'10"	140	Scars on face				
2	Donnelly	Michael	✓ 24692		C-2		21	"	Irish	"	5'8"	144	Scars				
3	Ryan	Michael	✓ 24691		C-2		33	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"				
4	White	Thomas	✓ 24664		C-2		43	"	Irish	"	5'11"	182	Scars both arms				
5	Shapley	Percy	✓ 24687		C-2		40	"	English	"	5'3"	105	Scars				
6	Kaskinen	Alfred	✓ 24686		C-2		25	"	Finn	Finn	5'1"	155	"				
7	Smith	John	✓ 24685		C-2		32	"	English	British	5'3"	114	Scars both arms				
8	Harlan	James	✓ 24000		C-2		32	"	Irish	"	5'8"	165	Scars both arms				
9	Clark	Ernest	✓ 20999		C-2		24	"	English	"	5'8"	158	"				
10	Lucas	Sidney	✓ 20997		C-2		21	"	"	"	5'9"	158	Scars				
11	Sheeley	Joseph	✓ 22687		C-2		25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	Scars both arms				
12	Branson	Charles	✓ 4782		C-1		17	"	"	"	5'4"	152	Scars				
13	Sharkey	Arthur	✓ 49987		C-1		25	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"				
14	Arthur	John	✓ 6149		C-1		39	"	Irish	"	5'11"	172	Scars both arms				
15	Gray	Walter	✓ 26658		C-2		18	"	English	"	5'7"	130	Scars				
16	Stockman	Alfred	✓ 26631		C-2		18	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"				
17	Thompson	Ernest	✓ 22689		C-2		15	"	"	"	5'7"	93	"				
18	Rever	James	✓ 26687		C-2		16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"				
19	King	Alfred	✓ 22680		C-2		16	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"				
20	Brown	Alfred	✓ 6245		C-1		18	"	"	"	5'8"	106	"				
21	Reading	Arthur	✓ 26625		C-2		18	"	"	"	5'11"	132	"				
22	Green	James	✓ 26631		C-2		18	"	"	"	5'7"	96	"				
23	Calvey	Arthur	✓ 26630		C-2		18	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"				
24	Drummond	John	✓ 26630		C-2		17	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"				
25	Hulme	George	✓ 26630		C-1		18	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"				
26	Hall	Alfred	✓ 26630		C-1		18	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"				
27	Leaves	Hugh	✓ 3500		C-1		18	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"				
28	Thompson	Henry	✓ 3500		C-1		21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"				
29	Lalimer	George	✓ 3500		C-1		18	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"				
30	H. M. ...																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

having such aliens

57

(12)

(13)

Height

Physical marks or peculiarities

40 1/2 inches high

44 1/2 inches high

48 1/2 inches high

52 1/2 inches high

55 1/2 inches high

58 1/2 inches high

60 1/2 inches high

62 1/2 inches high

64 1/2 inches high

66 1/2 inches high

68 1/2 inches high

70 1/2 inches high

72 1/2 inches high

74 1/2 inches high

76 1/2 inches high

78 1/2 inches high

80 1/2 inches high

82 1/2 inches high

84 1/2 inches high

86 1/2 inches high

88 1/2 inches high

90 1/2 inches high

92 1/2 inches high

94 1/2 inches high

96 1/2 inches high

98 1/2 inches high

100 1/2 inches high

102 1/2 inches high

104 1/2 inches high

106 1/2 inches high

108 1/2 inches high

110 1/2 inches high

112 1/2 inches high

114 1/2 inches high

116 1/2 inches high

118 1/2 inches high

120 1/2 inches high

122 1/2 inches high

124 1/2 inches high

126 1/2 inches high

128 1/2 inches high

130 1/2 inches high

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beasnell, of the SS. Mesquite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

Dec 10 1913

day of

1913

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Engine Dept

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Megantic*, arriving at *New York* Dec 20 1918, from the port of *Liverpool* 58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Keungall	John A	Chf Engineer	11.12.18	Liverpool	No	yes	48	Male	English	Irish	5'11" 182	Spots on left hand	
2	Howles	Thomas	2nd	22697	"	C-1	"	34	"	"	"	5'10" 182	"	
3	Evans	Samuel W	3rd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 187	"	
4	Slavick	Henry A	2nd	2700	"	C-1	"	29	"	"	"	5'10" 174	"	
5	Hannish	William E	2nd	2744	"	C-1	"	34	"	"	"	5'10" 168	"	
6	Oellsman	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'11" 140	"	
7	Glenn	John A	2nd	22692	"	C-1	"	36	"	English	"	5'6" 142	"	
8	Leech	Harrison M	2nd	22699	"	C-1	"	32	"	"	"	5'9" 142	"	
9	Davidson	Arthur W	2nd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 155	"	
10	Carstair	Alexander E	2nd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4" 132	"	
11	Davidson	Colin M	2nd	"	"	C-1	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'11" 158	"	
12	Mc Dermott	Bernard	2nd	27793	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'7" 150	"	
13	Burns	Joseph	2nd	26654	"	C-1	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 160	"	
14	Johnston	William	2nd	22698	"	C-1	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"	
15	Mc Lachlan	William	2nd	22694	"	C-1	"	42	"	"	"	5'9" 174	"	
16	Kirdlestone	Charles F	2nd	22693	"	C-1	"	25	"	"	"	6'1" 176	"	
17	Robbins	Charles H	2nd	22696	"	C-1	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 160	"	
18	Green	Robert	Stowage	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11" 145	"	
19	Mc Connors	Joseph	Ref	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 130	"	
20	Whiteside	Richard	2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6" 147	"	
21	Bowden	Fredrick	2nd	24684	"	C-1	"	28	"	"	"	5'7" 152	"	
22	Pratt	William	2nd	24624	"	C-1	"	32	"	"	"	5'9" 140	"	
23	Murdock	James	2nd	24619	"	C-1	"	33	"	"	"	5'9" 140	Scars on face	
24	Kenner	Samuel	Ref	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4" 134	"	
25	Kelly	William	2nd	24684	"	C-1	"	37	"	"	"	5'5" 152	"	
26	Campbell	James A	2nd	2239	"	C-1	"	48	"	"	"	5'7" 160	Scars on face	
27	Heine	John	2nd	22695	"	C-1	"	26	"	"	"	5'6" 156	"	
28	Mullen	Arthur	2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8" 151	"	
29	Hyland	James	2nd	24700	"	C-1	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 140	Scars on face	
30	O'Brien	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9" 145	"	

JKL

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

I having such aliens

58

(12) (13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

82 Spots on left hand

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

82 " "

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Reddell, of the S/S "Magenta", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 1918 day of Dec, 1918

Jama

Immigrant Inspector.

Frank E. Reddell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Engine Dept

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Megantic*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 20 1918*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Deane	Peter	24702	Dec 11.12.18	Lpool	C-2		34	Male	English	Brit	5'5" 150		
2	McKee	John	I man	"	"	"		15	"	"	"	5'6" 120		
3	O'Dowd	Michael	✓ 30481	"	"	"		25	"	Irish	"	5'4" 140		
4	Styphaniak	John	✓ 24671	"	"	C-2		39	"	English	"	5'4" 154		
5	Simpson	George	✓ 22691	"	"	C-2		23	"	"	"	5'11" 195		
6	Cairns	Alce	"	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'4" 168	Letter both arms	
7	Heady	Daniel	✓ 24705	"	"	C-2		24	"	"	"	5'8" 140	Nil	
8	Evan	William	"	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'6" 147		
9	Deane	Daria	"	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'5" 130	Letter left arm	
10	Rosch	Robert	"	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5'2" 126	Nil	
11	Cushion	William	"	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'4" 140	Letter left arm	
12	Harwin	James	"	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'5" 134		
13	Wells	Thomas	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'4" 150	Letter left arm	
14	Hanington	Patrick	✓ 24711	"	"	C-2		45	"	"	"	5'4" 180	Letter both arms	
15	Hagan	Thomas	✓ 24685	"	"	C-2		34	"	"	"	5'6" 140	Nil	
16	Campbell	William	✓ 16915	"	"	C-2		23	"	"	"	5'4" 126		
17	McLaughlin	Michael	✓ 24698	"	"	C-2		40	"	Irish	"	5'10" 140		
18	Rodwell	George	5037	"	"	C-1		28	"	English	"	5'4" 134	Letter left arm	
19	McGrath	John	"	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'6" 130	Nil	
20	Brennan	Ludwick	24670	"	"	C-2		22	"	"	"	5'6" 144		
21	Cullen	Arthur	"	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'7" 127		
22	Moore	William	✓ 24708	"	"	C-2		36	"	Irish	"	5'4" 131	Letter both arms	
23	Shanley	John S	✓ 24704	"	"	C-2		31	"	English	"	5'5" 140	Nil	
24	Love	Hugh	"	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5'7" 154		
25	Moran	James	✓ 12118	"	"	C-1		36	"	"	"	5'5" 139		
26	Hallagan	George	✓ 24644	"	"	C-2		60	"	"	"	5'7" 145	Scars on face & hand	
27	Cummins	Frank	✓ 24643	"	"	C-2		19	"	"	"	5'6" 145	Nil	
28	Riley	Francis	✓ 24710	"	"	C-2		17	"	"	"	5'4" 140		
29	Bonnelly	James	✓ 24642	"	"	C-2		18	"	"	"	5'2" 126		
30	Deane	Samuel	"	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5'5" 150		

J. J. Mann

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2) (13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

75	"	
70	"	
64	"	
53	"	6 3
8	Letters both down	33 3
0	Nil	33 3
4	"	
0	Letters both down	
6	Nil	2 2
0	Letters both down	
4	"	
0	Letters left down	
0	Letters both down	
0	Nil	

Letter off Am.  
-111-  
Season Am. & West  
-111-

Sworn to before me this

DEC

day of

191

ama

Immigrant Inspector.

*Frank E. Bradlee*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.*	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



*Engine Dept.*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Meganitic"*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool*

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Roberti	George		December 11, 1918	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	Irish	5'4"	126	Nil
2	McGregor	John		✓ 26616	"	C-2	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
3	Mason	Robert		✓ 13107	"	C-1	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'5"	152	Latent Pigeon
4	Hayer	James		"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6"	140	Nil
5	Roche	John		✓ 24701	"	C-2	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
6	Boyle	James		✓ 8530	"	C-1	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
7	Hawney	William		"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5'10"	140	"
8	Moak	Samuel		"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'9"	150	"
9	Kirk	Andrew		✓ 12112	"	C-1	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
10	Carpenter	Henry		✓ 24095	"	C-2	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"
11	Litzgusack	Michael		✓ 2426	"	C-2	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
12	O. Toole	Bernard		"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
13	Derenpost	Thomas		✓ 24046	"	C-1	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
14	Cordeall	Henry		✓ 24104	"	C-2	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
15	Roche	Thomas		✓ 24081	"	C-2	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	119	"
16	Moak	James		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
17	Smurthwaite	Thomas		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
18	Pennington	Peter		✓ 9736	"	C-1	"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	150	"
19	Moayer	Walter		"	"	"	"	24	"	English	Irish	5'4"	150	"
20	Noon	George		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	126	"
21	Murphy	Martin	Boys Room Stk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
22	Carlin	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"
23	Traynor	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	84	"
24	Cain	Richard		✓ 24101	"	C-1	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'5"	150	"
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*FTI*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CREW

vessel having such aliens

60

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

126 Nil  
146  
132 Satus Reg. 118  
140 Nil 133  
126 133  
118  
140  
150  
120  
154  
142  
130  
120  
140  
119  
210  
130  
150  
150  
126  
150  
154  
154  
154

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the S/S "Magenta", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 20 1918

day of Dec, 1918

Frank E. Beadnell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Aliens*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS "Meganitic"*, arriving at *New York, Dec 20*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Kauks</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>1890</i>	<i>11.12.18</i>	<i>foal</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>McGowan</i>	<i>Reggie</i>	<i>1837</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>19</i>			<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Edw. A.</i>	<i>1854</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>21</i>				<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Manillo</i>	<i>Angel</i>	<i>1857</i>			<i>N</i>		<i>21</i>		<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>130</i>	
5	<i>Cefe</i>	<i>Torato</i>				<i>N</i>		<i>29</i>				<i>5</i>	<i>179</i>	
6	<i>Henry</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>1879</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
7	<i>Ramirez</i>	<i>Adolf</i>						<i>22</i>		<i>Chilean</i>	<i>Chilean</i>			
8	<i>Quinsons</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1851</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>23</i>		<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Hermanos</i>	<i>Claro</i>				<i>N</i>		<i>35</i>		<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Rauze</i>	<i>Lio</i>	<i>1879</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>34</i>		<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
11	<i>Rumbaut</i>	<i>Castor</i>				<i>N</i>		<i>25</i>		<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
12	<i>Loues</i>	<i>Jose Romero</i>	<i>18209</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>25</i>		<i>Guatemalan</i>	<i>Guatemalan</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>	
13	<i>Johnes</i>	<i>Wm. R.</i>	<i>1830</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>26</i>		<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
14	<i>Lourel</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>1875</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>28</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>	
15	<i>Nanton</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>1861</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
16	<i>Belozs</i>	<i>Gregorio</i>	<i>1887</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>27</i>		<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
17	<i>Reyes</i>	<i>Hipolito</i>	<i>1879</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>24</i>				<i>5</i>	<i>157</i>	
18	<i>Legares</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	<i>18208</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>26</i>		<i>Guatemalan</i>	<i>Guatemalan</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
19	<i>Kielson</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>1867</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>27</i>		<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
20	<i>Kielson</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>1871</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>27</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>	
21	<i>Piente</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>18211</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>22</i>		<i>Guatemalan</i>	<i>Guatemalan</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
22	<i>Ramirez</i>	<i>Leipo</i>	<i>18213</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>19</i>				<i>5</i>	<i>150</i>	
23	<i>Progan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1875</i>					<i>22</i>		<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
24	<i>Woods</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>18215</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>40</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
25	<i>Mullins</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>1871</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>32</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
26	<i>Loues</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1870</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>22</i>				<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
27	<i>Galloster</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>18214</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>42</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>	
28	<i>Spafford</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>1877</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>24</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	
29	<i>Hawes</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>18203</i>			<i>C</i>		<i>42</i>		<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>160</i>	
30	<i>Jonson</i>	<i>Carl A.</i>	<i>1870</i>					<i>32</i>		<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>170</i>	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*John B. Johnson*



having such aliens

61

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Pearson, of the S.S. Mesquite, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 191 8

Frank E. Pearson  
Master, First or Second Officer

J. M. A.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Megantic*, arriving at *New York*, Dec 20, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	De Cruz	Basilio	✓	11.12.18	La Posh	yes	28	Male	Philippine	Philippine	5'8"	149	
2	Robinson	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Fernandez	Philip	✓	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	152	
4	Anast	Bernabe	✓	"	"	"	33	"	Philippine	Philippine	5'8"	130	
5	Enriquez	Juan	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Morales	Joaquin	✓	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	152	
7	Rebello	Emrique	✓	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'10"	145	
8	Arreno	Francis	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'4"	150	
9	Vasquez	David	✓	"	"	"	24	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5'5"	130	
10	Morisona	Jose	✓	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'5"	140	
11	Lester	Victorino	✓	"	"	"	33	"	Philippine	Philippine	5'5"	140	
12	Loos	John	✓	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	175	
13	Winkley	Oliver	✓	"	"	"	20	"	Norge	Norge	5'8"	155	
14	Olson	Harry	✓	"	"	"	20	"	Isane	Isane	5'7"	145	
15	Comes	Leoncio	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Chile	Chile	5'6"	150	
16	Martinez	Leonardo	✓	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	155	
17	Lo Grek	John	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Romero	Jose	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Corbett	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'6"	150	
20	Comenillo	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Ausulin	Karl	✓	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	130	
22	Lintz	Edward	✓	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'7"	140	
23	Siera	Guillermo	✓	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'8"	150	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John B. Johnson

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



aliens on board upon  
621) (12)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Victualling Dept*

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Meganitic"*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cummins	James J	✓ 27909	11.12.18	L pool	C-1		44	M	Engl	Brit	5'10"	154	
2	Buckley	Arthur	✓ 27906			C-1		56	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
3	Hood	Charles	✓ 27910			C-1		52	"	"	"	5'10"	156	
4	Mawbray	George	✓ 27925			C-1		38	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
5	Whiteford	Charles	✓ 27925			C-1		40	"	Irish	"	5'8"	161	
6	Kitchell	Percy	✓ 27925			C-1		24	"	English	"	5'8"	146	
7	Baker	William	✓ 25303			C-1		24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
8	Lee	Gertrude	Stewardess					34	Female	"	"	5'10"	172	
9	Evans	Annie						41	"	Welsh	"	5'4"	140	
10	Manley	Helene	✓ 21661-1					34	"	English	"	5'5"	126	
11	Robert	Ellen R	✓ 21662-1					45	"	Irish	"	5'1"	112	
12	Hattick	Alexander	✓ 27903			C-1		44	M	English	"	5'8"	170	
13	McGlen	John	✓ 27661			C-1		47	"	"	"	5'8"	195	
14	Whitson	John	✓ 27931			C-1		48	"	"	"	5'8"	184	
15	Clayton	Arthur	✓ 27931			C-1		43	"	"	"	5'8"	164	
16	Hutton	Robert	✓ 27932			C-1		42	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
17	Lowe	Percy	✓ 8250			C-1		17	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
18	Olson	Friedrich						40	"	"	"	5'8"	144	
19	Threw	James M						42	"	"	"	5'8"	163	
20	Moreman	John R	✓ 27936			C-1		38	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
21	Wash	William						46	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
22	Rabson	Edward	✓ 25766			C-1		33	"	"	"	5'7"	122	Scars on face
23	McKernan	Arthur A						34	"	"	"	5'2"	121	
24	McLaine	Colin	✓ 27939			C-1		54	"	Scot	"	5'7"	143	hd
25	Jackson	Richard	✓ 27940			C-1		44	"	English	"	5'7"	144	
26	Grant	John						29	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
27	Reamond	William	✓ 21666-1					19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
28	Opender	Francis	✓ 25377			C-1		45	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
29	Mason	Joseph	✓ 8251			C-1		50	"	"	"	5'8"	146	
30	Lindsay	Douglas	✓ 27943			C-1		44	"	"	"	5'8"	132	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



aving such aliens

63

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bassett, of the S/S Mergent, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1915

Frank E. Bassett  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Ma  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Actualizing Dept.

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Meganitic"*, arriving at *New York* *Dec 20 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool* 64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Flynn</i>	<i>Richard J</i>	<i>25739</i>	<i>11.12.18</i>	<i>L. pool</i>	<i>C-1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Nil</i>
2	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>21687-1</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>40</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>Scars left wrist</i>
3	<i>Connock</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>46425</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>48</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	"
4	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>21686-1</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>39</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Scars left arm</i>
5	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Hugh Tho</i>	<i>21463-1</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Nil</i>
6	<i>Donnelly</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>27950-</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>36</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>130</i>	"
7	<i>Farbyshaw</i>	<i>Joshua E</i>	<i>25355</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>136</i>	"
8	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>27954</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>24</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>144</i>	"
9	<i>Hornell</i>	<i>Robert H</i>	<i>25353</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>16</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'0"</i>	<i>91</i>	"
10	<i>Wiggleworth</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>27948</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>135</i>	"
11	<i>Jani</i>	<i>Francis H</i>	<i>25357</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>136</i>	"
12	<i>Higginson</i>	<i>John E</i>	<i>21685-1</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
13	<i>Galley</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>21692</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>44</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>126</i>	"
14	<i>Caunas</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>21692</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>42</i>	"	<i>Welsh</i>	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>161</i>	"
15	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>William H</i>	<i>25391</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>42</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>240</i>	"
16	<i>Wharton</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>15762</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>43</i>	"	<i>Welsh</i>	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>152</i>	"
17	<i>Sygrove</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>25388</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>34</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>154</i>	"
18	<i>Morris</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>25390</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	"
19	<i>Williams</i>	<i>John H.</i>	<i>26623</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>42</i>	"	<i>Welsh</i>	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>210</i>	"
20	<i>Shork</i>	<i>Henry J</i>	<i>25931</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>53</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>157</i>	"
21	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>25931</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>46</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>142</i>	"
22	<i>Brown</i>	<i>William R</i>	<i>27947</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>27</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	"
23	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Edward H</i>	<i>27947</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Welsh</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	"
24	<i>Davies</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>24913-1</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>22</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>148</i>	"
25	<i>Callon</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>24913-1</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>116</i>	"
26	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>24913-1</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>151</i>	"
27	<i>Byron</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>24913-1</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Welsh</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>146</i>	"
28	<i>Keils</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>25357</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>41</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>161</i>	"
29	<i>Litchard</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>25397</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>42</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	"
30	<i>Bates</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25397</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>98</i>	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*9. 16. 22 + 30 blue to the...*



Sheet No. 2

having such aliens

64

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Reddell, of the SS Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank E. Reddell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 day of Dec, 1918

1918

J. M.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



*Victualling Dept.*

Sheet No. *3*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Cicergantic"*, arriving at *New York, Dec 11, 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool* 65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hughes	James	<i>25340</i>	<i>11.12.18</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>C-1</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5" 151</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
2	Blackwood	Andrew	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8" 240</i>		
3	Thomas	Richard	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>44</i>	"	<i>Welsh</i>	"	<i>5'6" 145</i>		
4	Williams	Charles	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>16</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'5" 115</i>		
5	Loftus	Thomas	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 117</i>		
6	Keenan	George	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5" 145</i>		
7	Keenan	Leonard	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3" 98</i>		
8	Donato	Vincent	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>59</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3" 126</i>	<i>Scar on Neck</i>	
9	Sutherland	Donald	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6" 146</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
10	Bigby	Alfred	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 133</i>		
11	Mc Namara	William	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 130</i>		
12	Mc Knight	John	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 112</i>		
13	Morton	Stanley	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3" 140</i>		
14	Savage	George	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 150</i>		
15	Franklin	Andrew	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-3</i>	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 119</i>		
16	Cotton	Thomas	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 119</i>		
17	Clare	John	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 150</i>		
18	Berry	Henry	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 130</i>		
19	Lawler	Henry	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'4" 140</i>		
20	Devaloe	Henry	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'5" 140</i>		
21	Linnery	John	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'6" 130</i>		
22	Cantor	Norman	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>16</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'5" 110</i>		
23	Campbell	James	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 140</i>		
24	Cross	Henry	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-2</i>	"	<i>16</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5" 110</i>		
25	Hoye	Alfred	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 130</i>		
26	Rank	John	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9" 189</i>		
27	Gapp	Arthur	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5" 131</i>		
28	Whitewall	Thomas	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 126</i>		
29	Roberts	Robert	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>57</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'4" 130</i>		
30	Sanille	William	<i>25340</i>	"	"	<i>C-1</i>	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'5" 140</i>		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







*Receiving Dept.*

Sheet No. *44*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *C/S "Mazatlan"*, arriving at *New York, Dec 20 1918*, from the port of *Lisbon*

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Lesard</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>11.12.18</i>	<i>L. port</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Brit</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Nil</i>
2	<i>Wilcox</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26622</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26602</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Hutchins</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>8289</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Oldfield</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>8230</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>64322</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Marks</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>76394</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>
9	<i>Slone</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Left arm</i>
10	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>Nil</i>
11	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Harries</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>
13	<i>Reynes</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>8227</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4'0 9/16</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Nil</i>
14	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25329</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Black</i>	<i>Eric</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25350</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Fobister</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25332</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2 9/16</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Quilliam</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Riles</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25359</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4 1/2</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Parrott</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>9283</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Layton</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>8296</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>For</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24661</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Shelan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25387</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Monon</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25360</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Strome</i>	<i>Willie</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25379</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Scott</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21665</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21665</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Barker</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21665</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21665</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Mc Ardle</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21665</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Williams</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21665</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

1 having such aliens

66

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

40

44

48

52

56

60

64

68

72

76

80

84

88

92

96

100

104

108

112

116

120

124

128

132

136

140

144

148

152

156

160

164

168

172

176

180

184

188

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beasnell, of the S.S. "Magenta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank E. Beasnell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 10 day of Dec, 1911

J. M. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Virtualizing*

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Margaret"*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 11*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

67

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McMahon	Thomas	Steward	11-12-18	Port	No	Yes	16	Male	English	Irish	5' 9"	120	1
2	Beale	William	Steward	11-12-18	Port	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 4"	117	2
3	Bostock	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5"	120	3
4	Hurley	Frederick	"	"	"	C-1	"	44	"	"	"	5' 5"	145	4
5	Trew	George	"	"	"	C-1	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	104	5
6	Kington	Robert	"	"	"	C-1	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	104	6
7	Hill	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	34	Male	English	"	5' 5"	112	7
8	Barnes	Charles	"	"	"	C-1	"	50	Male	"	"	5' 5"	104	8
9	Kelly	John	"	"	"	C-1	"	32	"	"	"	5' 5"	116	9
10	Sackell	Nicholas	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	10
11	Tougherty	William	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	112	11
12	Blundell	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"	100	12
13	Weldon	Patrick	3rd Cook	"	"	C-2	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	112	13
14	Doran	Donnell	"	"	"	C-1	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	101	14
15	Crackthorn	John	"	"	"	C-1	"	14	"	"	"	5' 5"	100	15
16	Sackell	Joseph	"	"	"	C-1	"	20	"	"	"	5' 5"	100	16
17	Kinsman	James	"	"	"	C-2	"	48	"	"	"	5' 5"	100	17
18	Third	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	18	Male	Irish	"	5' 5"	100	18
19	Burns	Thomas	"	"	"	C-1	"	29	"	English	"	5' 5"	112	19
20	Hadden	John	"	"	"	C-2	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	112	20
21	Gates	George	"	"	"	C-1	"	14	"	"	"	5' 5"	126	21
22	Connett	James	"	"	"	C-1	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	22
23	Grith	William	"	"	"	C-1	"	10	"	"	"	5' 5"	109	23
24	Lynn	Richard	"	"	"	C-1	"	14	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	24
25	McNally	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 5"	120	25
26	Joyce	William	"	"	"	C-1	"	17	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	26
27	Clark	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	27
28	Lingwood	William	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	28
29	McCarthy	George	"	"	"	C-1	"	11	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	29
30	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4' 10"	110	30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W  
having such aliens

67

(12) (13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beardslee, of the SS. Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 10 day of Dec, 1918

18

J. M. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

Frank E. Beardslee  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Victualling Dept*

Sheet No. *6*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Meganitic"*, arriving at *New York, Dec 11 1918*, from the port of *Liverpool* 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stowell	Albert E	<i>11-12-18</i>											
2	Bacon	Henry												
3	Robinson	William												
4	Chace	Patrick												
5	Griffiths	John												
6	Houston	Alfred												
7	Whetstone	William												
8	Foster	Andrew												
9	McDonald	John												
10	Harrison	Heath												
11	Stanton	Ernest												
12	Burnip	Arthur												
13	Nicholas	Charles												
14	Lerguson	James												
15	Hutton	John												
16	Phillips	Herbert												
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W

having such aliens

68

(12)

(13)

eight

Physical marks or peculiarities

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

40

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Roane, of the SS Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank E. Roane  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this Dec 20 day of Dec, 1918

J. M. A.  
Immigrant Inspector.

27

Megantic  
12/20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

CMM S. S. MECANTIC (WHITE STAR LINE)

arrived Dec. 21, 1918

, 191

M.,

, from

69

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
38f	1	Gillett, Lucy E.	I Cab	9	4	5	LPC Und 16 (EI 12/21 11am)	Mann Richard																
8f		James C.																						
7f		Agnes																						
12f		Clark, Priscilla																						
10m		Madwen																						
67f	2	Chated, Ellen (Steer)	2	13	1	LPC	"	"	"	12/21	29	for			12/26	59	for	115						
29f	3	Millington, Polly	"	2	28	3	"	"	"	12/12	25	for	12/27	70	for			11/11	115	for				
7f		Gladys																						
1f		Agnes																						
16m	4	Sobel, John Jacob	"	6	16	1	Claims US Cit	"	"	12/21	31	for			Disch USCit	12/23	35	for	1025					
16m	5	Lamb, Cecil J.	I Cab	7	4	2	LPC Und 16	"	"	12/21	62	for			12/21	62	for	1145						
16m		Edgar A.																						

MECANTIC Dec. 21, 18.

TOTALS.



S/S Megantic 12921/18



## MEALS

	Dinner	Supper
1	10	10
2	10	10
3	10	10
4	10	10
5	10	10
6	10	10
7	10	10
8	10	10
9	10	10
10	10	10
11	10	10
12	10	10
13	10	10
14	10	10
15	10	10
16	10	10
17	10	10
18	10	10
19	10	10
20	10	10
21	10	10
22	10	10
23	10	10
24	10	10
25	10	10
26	10	10
27	10	10
28	10	10
29	10	10
30	10	10
31	10	10
32	10	10
33	10	10
34	10	10
35	10	10
36	10	10
37	10	10
38	10	10
39	10	10
40	10	10
41	10	10
42	10	10
43	10	10
44	10	10
45	10	10
46	10	10
47	10	10
48	10	10
49	10	10
50	10	10
51	10	10
52	10	10
53	10	10
54	10	10
55	10	10
56	10	10
57	10	10
58	10	10
59	10	10
60	10	10
61	10	10
62	10	10
63	10	10
64	10	10
65	10	10
66	10	10
67	10	10
68	10	10
69	10	10
70	10	10
71	10	10
72	10	10
73	10	10
74	10	10
75	10	10
76	10	10
77	10	10
78	10	10
79	10	10
80	10	10
81	10	10
82	10	10
83	10	10
84	10	10
85	10	10
86	10	10
87	10	10
88	10	10
89	10	10
90	10	10
91	10	10
92	10	10
93	10	10
94	10	10
95	10	10
96	10	10
97	10	10
98	10	10
99	10	10
100	10	10

**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.**

71

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Person "acting herein" is "employed by  
 others thereon," or not, as may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1942

*at*

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Athens	E. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	0	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	0	1

Material	U.S.	Foreign
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CITY OF BRISTOL" sailing from CAPE TOWN, 21st November, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Onward. Other. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Child of U. S. Citizen.											
1			Watt	Norval James.	33.1	M. Widower.	Yes Yes	British	South African	S. African	Johannesburg.	Dr. W. W. Watt, Krugersdorp.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ITED

uch passengers

191

relative or friend

corp.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.					
1	ANT AUEN New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	T. Hardy, Esq., Chicago. Uncle.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Normal	No.	6'	Fair	Dark	Dark	Scars both Cheeks.	Scotland	Aberdeen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dislike to or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John J. [Name], of the [Vessel Name], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1900, at Aberdeen.

I, [Signature], of the [Vessel Name], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1900, at Aberdeen.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of month of arrival residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and month of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning bona fide abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, State, and if so, the year for period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 73

S. S. "CITY OF BRISTOL" sailing from CAPE TOWN, 21st. November 1915 Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Steele	George R.	43	Male	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	July 1874. Iowa. Davenport	Monroe County, Rochester N.Y. May 31st. 1915.	217 Berkeley Street, Rochester, N.Y.
2	Cottar	Charles.	44	Male	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	July 1874. Iowa. Davenport	Ames, C. D. N. Y. O.K.A.	1017 River Avenue, Iron Mountain, Mich.
3	Laughlin	James. A.	38	Male	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Married. Ishpeming, Mich.	373, Cape Town, S. A. 3/4/15	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CITY OF BRISTOL arriving at New York, Dec 20th, 1918, from the port of Cape Town

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2	Mafez Rahoman	Ellimaalla	✓ 2483-3 Serang	11-10-8 Calcutta	16	Male	East Indian	British Indian	5'2"	135	Scar on left eye
3	Aslum Khan	Hoossein	✓ 2480-3 1st. Tindal	do do	37	do	do	" "	5'2 1/2	118	No marks
4	Warsidaalla	Mahd Sabdar	✓ 2nd do	do do	30	"	"	"	5'2	122	Scar on right hand
5	Manoo Meah		✓ 2nd do	do do	24	"	"	"	5'2 1/2	118	Scar on left arm

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
January, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. City of Bristol  
from port of Calcutta, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 77 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 78

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th Dec, 1918, consigned to Messrs Norton Lilly & Co. is now lying at Reer 86 NR and is expected to sail 31st Jan, 1919, for Japan + China via United States port of Colon Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ah Sang	34	Chinese	Calcutta Oct 11th 1918
Ah Shin	34	Chinese	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

cards ex 4, 9, 42, 45 images 1/31/18  
not on board - 39, 17, J. M. Smith  
J. M. Smith

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 59

76

DEC 21 1965

Form 064

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

18

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

18

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

34—1613

John King Master

[OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CITY of BRISTOL arriving at New York, Dec 20th, 1918, from the port of Cape Town

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
2	Mafez Rahoman	Ellimaalla	✓ Serang	11-10-18	Salaula	do	24	Male	East Indian	British Indian	5'2"	135	Scar on left eye
3	Aslum Khan	Hoossein	✓ 1st. Tindel	do	do	do	34	do	do	"	5'2 1/2"	118	No marks
4	Warsidaalla	Mahd Sabdar	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5'2"	132	Scar on right hand
5			✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	118	Scar on R. forearm
6				do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5'2"	125	No marks
7				do	do	do	25	"	"	"	5'1"	105	do do
8				do	do	do	32	"	"	"	5'4"	111	Scar on left temple
9				do	do	do	26	"	"	"	5'2"	104	No marks
10				do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5'3"	114	do do
11				do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5'5"	138	Scar on fingers right hand
12				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5'1"	105	Scar on Right cheek
13				do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5'4"	110	Scar on neck
14				do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5'2"	105	Scar on left side of face
15				do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5' -	105	Scar near left eye
16				do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5'5"	135	Scar on right foot
17				do	do	do	25	"	"	"	5'4"	134	Scar " " chin
18				do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5'6"	129	do do right of nose
19				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5'2"	112	do do right of neck
20				do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
21				do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5'5"	112	No marks
22				do	do	do	15	"	"	"	5'2"	102	Scar on left cheek
23				do	do	do	26	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	110	No marks
24				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5'1 1/2"	102	Mark on chest
25				do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5'4"	128	Scar " left ear
26				do	do	do	32	"	"	"	5'3"	108	No marks
27				do	do	do	32	"	"	"	5'0"	100	Scar on chest
28				do	do	do	18	"	"	"	5'5"	101	Scar on left eye
29				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5'6"	106	Scar on left forearm
30				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5'5"	100	" " back of head
31				do	do	do	44	"	"	"	5'2"	95	Scar on left eye
32				do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5'2"	94	Scar back of head
33				do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5'2"	100	Left ear
34				do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5'6"	120	No marks
35				do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	Scar on Right chin
36				do	do	do	33	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	140	" " Left eye brow
37				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5' -	90	Right hand Scarred
38				do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5'6"	121	No marks
39				do	do	do	19	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	101	Scar near R. eye
40				do	do	do	34	"	"	"	5'3"	99	Black spot forehead
41				do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	112	No marks
42				do	do	do	50	"	"	"	5'6"	125	Arms tattooed

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 7th, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ah Sang Sailor } Chinese  
Ah Shin Sailor }

John Ring of the Vessel S/S City of Bristol

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Cards 24 4, 9, 42, 45  
not on board - 39, 17,  
J. M. Smith  
J. M. Smith

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CITY of BRISTOL <sup>OL</sup> arriving at New York, Dec 20<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Cape Town <sup>76</sup>

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
2	Mafez Rahoman	Ellimaalla	✓ 24583-3 Serang	11-10-18	Salatulla	do	24	Male	East Indian	British Indian	5'2"	135	Scar on left eye
3	Aslum Khan	Hoossein	✓ 24480-3 1st. Tindel	do	do	do	34	do	do	"	5'2 1/2"	118	No Marks
4	Warsidaalla	Mahd Sabdar	✓ 24878-3 2nd do	do	do	do	30	"	do	"	5'2"	122	Scar on right hand
5	Manoo Meah	Abdool Mahd	✓ 24872-3 3rd do	do	do	do	24	"	do	"	5'4 1/2"	118	Scar on R. forearm
8	Aftab Meah	Aorriatoolla	✓ 24872-3 Donkeyman	do	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'2"	125	No Marks
9	Soabaalla	Soojat Mahd	✓ 24598-3 Oilman	do	do	do	25	"	do	"	5'1"	105	do do
7	Essoneaalla		✓ 24598-3	do	do	do	32	"	do	"	5'4"	111	Scar on left thumb
6	Arsaneolla	Rafalatta	✓ 24488-3	do	do	do	26	"	do	"	5'2"	104	No Marks
				do	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'3"	114	do do
				do	do	do	24	"	do	"	5'5"	138	Scar on right hand
				do	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'1"	105	Scar on right cheek
				do	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'4"	110	Scar on chest
				do	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'2"	105	Scar on left side of nose
				do	do	do	24	"	do	"	5' -	105	Scar near left eye
				do	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'5"	135	Scar on right foot
				do	do	do	25	"	do	"	5'4"	134	Scar on " chin
				do	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'6"	129	do do Scar on nose
				do	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'2"	112	do do Scar on neck
				do	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'3"	110	do do
				do	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'5"	112	No Marks
				do	do	do	18	"	do	"	5'2"	102	Scar on left cheek
				do	do	do	26	"	do	"	5'4 1/2"	110	No Marks
				do	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'12"	102	No Marks
				do	do	do	30	"	do	"	5'4"	128	Scar on chest
				do	do	do	32	"	do	"	5'3"	108	Scar " left ear
				do	do	do	32	"	do	"	5'3"	108	No Marks
				do	do	do	18	"	do	"	5'0"	100	Scar on chest
				do	do	do	18	"	do	"	5'5"	101	Scar on left side of head
				do	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'6"	106	Scar on left forearm
				do	do	do	44	"	do	"	5'5"	100	" " Scar on back of head
				do	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'2"	95	Scar on left eye
				do	do	do	30	"	do	"	5'2"	94	Scar on back of head
				do	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'2"	100	Left Ear
				do	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'6"	120	No Marks
				do	do	do	33	"	do	"	5'5"	120	Scar on Right Shin
				do	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'6 1/2"	140	" " Left eye brow
				do	do	do	22	"	do	"	5' -	90	Right hand Scar
				do	do	do	19	"	do	"	5'6"	121	No Marks
				do	do	do	38	"	do	"	5'5 1/2"	101	Scar near R. eye
				do	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'3"	99	Black spot forehead
				do	do	do	50	"	do	"	5'6 1/2"	112	No Marks
				do	do	do	50	"	do	"	5'6"	125	Arms Tattooed

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CITY OF BRISTOL, arriving at New York, Dec 20<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Cape Town.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
2	Mafez Rahoman	Ellimaalla	✓ 24583-3	11-10-18	do	24	Male	Indian	British Indian	5'2 1/2	135	Scar on left eye
3	Aslum Khan	Hoossein	✓ 24480-3	do	do	37	do	do	"	5'2 1/2	118	No Marks
4	Warsidaalla	Mahd Sabdar	✓ 24878-3	do	do	30	"	do	"	5'2	122	Scar on fingers of right hand
5	Manoo Meah	Abdool Mahd	✓ 24872-3	do	do	24	"	do	"	5'2 1/2	118	Scar on left forearm
8	Aftab Meah	Aorriatoolla	✓ 24872-3	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'2	125	No Marks
9	Soabaalla	Soojat Mahd	✓ 24598-3	do	do	25	"	do	"	5'1	105	do do
7	Essooneaalla		✓ 244878-3	do	do	32	"	do	"	5'4	111	Scar on left temple
8	Arsaneolla	Rafalatta	✓ 24873-3	do	do	26	"	do	"	5'2	104	No Marks
8	Gonas Meah	Noor Meah	✓ 24876-3	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'3	114	do do
10	Sorafutoolla	Rosinaalla	✓ 24871-3	do	do	24	"	do	"	5'5	138	Scar on fingers right hand
15	Assiboolla	Azoreaalla	✓ 24600-3	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'1	105	Scar on Right cheek
6	Abdool Barry	Ebrahimallee	✓ 24597-3	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'4	110	Scar on neck
7	Ossiataalla	Whabaalla	✓ 24596-3	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'2 1/2	105	Scar on left side of nose
18	Wazidaalla	Assaneolla	✓ 24595-3	do	do	24	"	do	"	5'5	135	Scar on Right foot
19	Abdool Mojid	Abdool Cader	✓ 24594-3	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'4	134	Scar " " chin
20	Nozibaalla	Abezoola	✓ 24593-3	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'6	129	do do Scar on nose
21	Ashruffaalla	Noimaalla	✓ 24592-3	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'3	112	do do Right of neck
22	Danish Mahomed	Akler Mahd	✓ 24591-3	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'5	112	No Marks
23	Forasutaalla	Poehrindaalla	✓ 24590-3	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'5	112	No Marks
24	Sherozul Hoossein	Abdool Rahamon	✓ 24589-3	do	do	15	"	do	"	5'2	102	Scar on left cheek
25	Abdool Monab	Amanoola	✓ 24588-3	do	do	26	"	do	"	5'2 1/2	110	No Marks
17	Harmazoaalla	Shah Podoo	✓ 24587-3	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'12	102	Mark on chest
29	Essone Meah	Hazeer Mahd	✓ 24586-3	do	do	30	"	do	"	5'4	128	Scar " left ear
30	Mossod Box	Rossaal Box	✓ 24585-3	do	do	32	"	do	"	5'3	108	No Marks
31	Soozat	Syedoola	✓ 24584-3	do	do	32	"	do	"	5'0	100	Scar on chest
32	Arzadallee	Jamal Mahd	✓ 24583-3	do	do	18	"	do	"	5'5	101	Scar on left eye
34	Watir Meah	Yeassinoolla	✓ 24582-3	do	do	18	"	do	"	5'6	106	Scar on left forearm
35	Goonzjarallee	Fozoreallee	✓ 24581-3	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'5	100	" " Scar on back
36	Mozorezaalla	Sk Bibi	✓ 24580-3	do	do	44	"	do	"	5'2	95	Scar on left eye
37	Sookoor	Comaralla	✓ 24579-3	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'2	94	Scar on back of head
38	Shomooz Meah	Fedratooalla	✓ 24578-3	do	do	30	"	do	"	5'2	100	Left Ear Scar
39	Dagoo Meah	Jhan Mahd	✓ 24577-3	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'6	120	No Marks
40	Nadeer Meah	Subdoor Mahd	✓ 24576-3	do	do	21	"	do	"	5'5	120	Scar on Right Shin
41	Hiroo Gomes	Dangra Gomes	✓ 24575-3	do	do	33	"	do	"	5'6 1/2	140	" " Left eye Scar
42	Gabriel Gomes	Janoo Gomes	✓ 24574-3	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'5	90	Right hand Scar
45	Mahd Cassam	Kailoo	✓ 24573-3	do	do	22	"	do	"	5'6	121	No Marks
43	Nedoo	Edoo	✓ 24572-3	do	do	19	"	do	"	5'5 1/2	101	Scar near R eye
49	Boonea	Sookea	✓ 24571-3	do	do	34	"	do	"	5'3	99	Black Spot forehead
50	Abdool	Hamid	✓ 24570-3	do	do	20	"	do	"	5'6 1/2	112	No Marks
51	Kulloo	Antoo	✓ 24569-3	do	do	50	"	do	"	5'6	125	Arms Tattooed

cards prepared (cost issued.)  
 cards ex 4, 9, 42, 45 issued 12/31/5  
not on hand - 39, 17, J. H. Newcott  
 Insp



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Ring Master, of the S/S City of Bristol, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 20 day of Dec, 1911

E. Owen  
Immigrant Inspector.

John Ring  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Bristol, arriving at New York, Dec 20th, 1918, from the port of Cape Town

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
2	X/	Chong	Ah	✓	Boatswain	11-10-18	Calcutta	70	37	Male	Ningpo	Chinese	5-4 120 Centre finger R hand
3	Z	Yee	Ah	✓	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	23	do	do	do	5-8 142 Scar on left eye brow
4	Z	Sang	Ah	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	34	"	"	do	5-8 1/2 145 Nil
5	X	Chay	Ah	✓	"	"	"	"	39	do	"	do	5-8 139 Scar on left side of neck
6	X	Chin	Ah	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7 1/2 150 Scar on right side of neck
7	X	Ching	Ah	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Hong Kong	"	5-9 130 Nil
8	7	Chung Foc	Cha	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	Ningpo	"	5-7 145 Scar near right elbow
9	X	Yu Sing	Wong	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	"	5-2 130 Nail left for finger ring
10	X	Sang Moy	Chang	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	"	5-5 130 Scar near right ear
11	X	Tah	Ah	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	Hoochow	"	5-9 140 Left arm tattooed
12	W	Sung	Che	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	Ningpo	"	5-9 1/2 134 Right hand scarred
13	X	Wai	Chong	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 1/2 132 Cut left for finger
14	13	Van	Chang	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6 125 Scar near Right Eye
15	14	Phong	Ah	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2 1/2 111 Third finger " hand defomed
16	15	Yu Sang	Wong	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8 112 Left arm tattooed
17	16	Fong	Shin	✓	Cook	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7 150 Scar on forehead
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

16 in all

Medically examined

Have not

no cards issued

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Ring Master, of the S/S City of Bristol, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 20/11 day of 1911

John Ring  
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. W. W.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. City of Bristol, arriving at New York, Dec 20th, 1918, from the port of Cape Town

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ring	John	Master	20741	4-12-17	Belinhead	40	47	Male	English	British	156	Little both arms
2	Roberts	Amiffith	2nd Mate	22800	"	"	"	33	"	Scottish	"	5'8 1/2 167	Nil
3	Pettigrew	Wm. William	3rd ..	22744	"	"	"	23	"	Scottish	"	5'6 1/2 160	Right arm tattooed
4	Smith	William	1st Engr	22744	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5'6 1/2 150	Nil
5	Storling	Richard	2nd Engr	22796	"	"	"	43	"	Scottish	"	5'9 1/2 170	Nil
6	Bonar	Radleigh	3rd ..	22745	"	"	"	26	"	Scottish	"	5'4 1/2 127	Nil
7	Holt	William	4th ..	22744	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'8 1/2 136	Nil
8	Donne	John. Charles	1st Steward	22748	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'9 1/2 142	Left arm tattooed
9	Dunning	Claud	Quartermaster	2157	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8 1/2 147	Right arm tattooed
10	Leisberg	Gustav	Carpenter	22741	"	"	"	45	"	Russian	Russian	5'11 1/2 168	Nil
11	Jones	John. Hughes	Marconi. Opt	22743	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh	British	5'8 1/2 150	Nil
12	Wilson	Joseph	1st Mate	22745	21-5-18	New York	"	30	"	English	"	5'6 1/2 140	Nil
13	Mainek	Alexander	Quartermaster	22740	23-5-18	"	"	38	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2 160	Arms tattooed
14	Dix	A. Bruce	do	22755	25-5-18	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'6 1/2 160	Arms tattooed
15	Jones	John. E.	Seaman	22757	9-7-18	Cape Town	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5'8 1/2 153	Nil
16	Andrews	Arthur	"	22787	9-7-18	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'9 1/2 160	Nil
17	Allen	Denis	Quartermaster	245	5-9-18	Rangoon	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5'11 1/2 160	Left arm tattooed
18	De Vos	R. Frank	5th Engr	24573	24-10-18	Colombo	"	31	"	English	British	5'11 1/2 160	Nil
19	Ewing	L.G.	Apprentice	22756	4-12-18	London	"	16	"	English	"	5'11 1/2 160	Nil
20	Hayward	Harry W.	Senr. Rating	22756	20-11-18	Cape Town	"	35	"	English	"	5'9 1/2 152	Arms & legs tattooed
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Ring Master, of the S/S City of Bristol, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1911

John Ring  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John Ring  
Immigrant Inspector.

City of Bristol  
42/100/5

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

6113

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Rammensfjord, S S

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mar 26/19

Arr Dec 20/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Italian

H. J. P. E. L.



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Ramenfjord 7-9 Passengers sailing from Christiana, Norway, Nov. 1-10, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Johansen	alfred	20		✓	M. Finn	Yes	2-4586	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway	Christian		Father: Theodore Johansen 7 Bezielberg Street Christiania, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Head tax money order # 830119, 3-24-19

Appeared voluntarily for inspection 3-24-19

Med Ex. O.K.

34 St. Gerald } Inspector  
Johansen

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

continental United  
for the listing of

1918

13

al destination.  
(future permanent residence.)

City or town.

Brooklyn

ent

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York City

Dec 29

1918

80

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any alien steamer, except a vessel of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Member of crew	20	14/19	Brooklyn N.Y.	Board House 78-2nd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Ys 625 W 1st St W 1st St W 1st St W 1st St								5'5"	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



City or town.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, (Swear whether Master, First, or Second Officer) \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

...Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

at .....

*Immigration Officer.*

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." *Column 11 (Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence including the date of departure, date of arrival, date of birth, nationality, and race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the individual of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should first be given for the individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given in full, and in the plainest English. They are to be answered in the order in which they are asked, and the answers should be given in the order in which the questions are asked. However, in answering the questions, the answers should be given in the order in which the questions are asked, and the answers should be given in the order in which the questions are asked.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

\_\_\_\_\_

—

---



## 81

Signed Francisco M. Maer Maerz

Raymond S. Lloyd

*K. S. Ing...*  
(Signature and title of individual or other officer authorized to sign (after oath))

**NOTE**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

~~Al Cir 2<sup>nd</sup> 12~~  
~~" S.D. 12~~



## List

S. S. Bondo 9-10. Passengers sailing from Lisbon Portugal 9-10, Nov. 27, 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



City or town.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PC

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master  
STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to U.S. <small>In case of persons who are engaged in business, state the nature of the business.</small>	Length of stay in United States.
1	✓	Crew	yes	no	no	no	In Mortimer Wainberg 825 E. Bway NYC	yes 3 mo
2	✓	Stenaway	\$6	"	yes	"	for Jco B Palumbo 795 So 5th St Detroit Mich	m Life
3	✓	"	\$5	"	"	"	Jos Almaraz Detroit Mich	" "
4	✓	"	\$6	"	"	"	B. I. L. ant, Durig My City	yo Life
5	✓	"	\$10	"	"	"	"	"
6	✓	"	\$5	"	"	"	"	"
7	✓	"	\$10	"	"	"	for Romana & Oliveira 506 Biggs St NYC	" "
8	✓	"	\$1	"	"	"	Joaquin Alves NYC	" "
9	✓	"	\$5	"	"	"	ant, Durig NYC	" "
10	✓	"	\$4	"	"	"	for Ant Duarte NYC	" "
11	✓	"	\$4	"	"	"	" " NYC	" "
12	✓	"	\$1	"	"	"	Jos Salcedo 511 Canal St NYC	" "
13							Nycity	
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Memo for Insps in Charge  
82 Primary Inspection Division

The attached manifest of one member  
of crew of "Stowaway" x B.B. Woods was  
in my kit bag and which was accidentally  
dropped overboard by one of the sailors  
when attempting to carry it down  
the Lascaris ladder for me in  
Eric Basin.  
I have prepared copy of same which  
is attached.

2.8 blazd,  
2 nok

12/23, 8

List

entries on this sheet must  
be written or printed.

migration officer.

84

Place of birth.	
Country.	City or town.
Spain	Badajoz
Portugal	Lisbon
"	Almada
"	Lisbon
"	Dematice
"	Lisbon
"	"
"	Porto
"	Lisbon
"	"
"	"
"	"

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



this sheet must  
printed.

84

Place of birth.

City or town.

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

Lisbon

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Dec 20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.
1	✓	Crew	yes	no	no	no	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no
2	✓	Stewardess	\$6	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
3	✓	"	\$5	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
4	✓	"	\$6	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
5	✓	"	\$10	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
6	✓	"	\$5	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
7	✓	"	\$10	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
8	✓	"	\$1	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
9	✓	"	\$5	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
10	✓	"	\$6	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
11	✓	"	\$5	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
12	✓	"	\$1	yes	no	no	yes	Life	yes	no	no	no	no
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 12/20, 1918

Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Sando

Nav. Co. of Portugal

tion is directed to section 10 of the United States Immigration Act of 1906, which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and

iver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens

1. Alvaro Viro

2. Polycarpo Jose de Souza

3. de Oliveira Manuel

4. Ignacio Joaquin

5. Trasera Jose S.

6. Santos Jose

7. Santos Alberto

8. dos Santos Jose B.

9. Xavier Jose A.

10. Fernandes Augusto

11. d'Assumpcao Jose J.

12. ...

13. ...

14. ...

15. ...

16. ...

17. ...

18. ...

19. ...

20. ...

21. ...

22. ...

23. ...

24. ...

25. ...

26. ...

27. ...

28. ...

29. ...

30. ...

31. ...

32. ...

33. ...

34. ...

35. ...

36. ...

37. ...

38. ...

39. ...

40. ...

41. ...

42. ...

43. ...

44. ...

45. ...

46. ...

47. ...

48. ...

49. ...

50. ...

51. ...

52. ...

53. ...

54. ...

55. ...

List

entries on this sheet must  
written or printed.

igration officer.

84

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

Spain Cadajz

Portugal Lisbon

" Almada

" Lisbon

" Damasco

" Lisbon

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

14	15	16	17	18	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going what?
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	
1	✓	Crew	yes	no no no	In Mon 825
2	✓	Stewardess	46	no	fr Is
3	✓	"	85	"	" fr Is
4	✓	"	86	"	Profess
5	✓	"	816	"	B. I. L. int
6	✓	"	85	"	"
7	✓	"	816	"	fr Prou
8	✓	"	81	"	" fr Is
9	✓	"	85	"	" and Is
10	✓	"	81	"	fr aut
11	✓	"	85	"	"
12	✓	"	81	"	" fr Is
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917  
Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels  
or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than those which may enter  
into a contract as provided in section 9, to prevent the landing of any alien at any port of the United States, or at any place other than as designated by the immigration  
officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the provisions of this section shall be deemed a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by a fine in each  
case of not less than \$100 and not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year,  
or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable  
to enforce the provisions of this section, such person, owner, officer, or agent of any vessel shall be  
or in consequence of this section, and such vessel shall be liable to be placed in the appropriate United States court.

# PORT OF ARRIVAL

Commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Dec 28*, 191*8*

22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	56	58	br	br	None	Spain Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	Portugal Lisbon
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	bl	"	"	" Almada
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	br	bl	Intero Left arm	" Lisbon
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	None	" Damascus
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	" Lisbon
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	" "
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	" Porto
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	" Lisbon
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	"	" "
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	" "
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	Intero Right hand	" "

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Today  
Lisbon

Almada

Lisbon

Antico

Lisbon

Porto

Lisbon

"

"

"

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Dec 28, 1918

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a short time only? Length of stay in the United States, if temporary. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a short time only? Time for stay and return to the country of origin, if temporary. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	✓	Crew	yes	no	no	In Montemar Weinberg	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	58	br	br	none	Spain	Today
2	✓	Stewardess	no	no	no	for J. B. Palumbo	no	Life	yes	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Lisbon
3	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br	"	"	"	Almada
4	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	br	none	"	Lisbon
5	✓	"	no	no	no	B. L. int. Dining City	no	Life	yes	no	no	no	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	none	"	Portugal
6	✓	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Lisbon
7	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Porto
9	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Lisbon
10	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	✓	"	no	no	no	for Almada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	none	"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Sando, from Salon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed A. E. D. O'Connor  
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 19 18  
 at New York City  
Raymond S. O'Connor  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holwerd alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



~~LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW~~

Required under Act of Congress of February

S/S Donda Lista da tripulação



88

**УРОК**

ORTED.

## MEALS

OFFICER.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.

[illegible]

Dec 788  
Jan 776

*Lista dos in*  
*Vapor D*

Nome.

Alvaro Nava Vivo  
Polycarpo Jose de Souza  
Jose d'Assumpção  
Joaquim  
Francisco Dares Praça  
Alberto Duarte  
Jose d'Assumpção Xavier  
Manuel Victorino d'Alvares  
Jose Rodrigues dos Santos  
Augusto Fernandes  
David Jose

Bordo do vapor "De



	Nome
Comandante	Antônio Eduardo d'Oliveira
Immediato	Pedro Geraldo Pestana
2º Pelote	Raphael da Cruz Najauath Cruz
3º "	Antônio Bernardino de Silva
1º Telog <sup>ra</sup>	José de Figueiredo d'Almeida
2º "	Fernando Gomes de Silva Saes
Artesão	Antônio Viegas
Carpinteiro	Genivaldo Mattos
Marceneiro	Domíngos Reis Fragoso
"	João Guilherme
"	Aníbal Pinto de Mesquita
"	Francisco Sobre
"	José Lino da Silva
"	José Barata
Móço	Agostinho Ladeira
"	Antônio Pereira
"	Joaquim José Marcello
"	Manuel Paes
"	Nicolau das Dores
"	Carlos Mendes Fereira
"	José Maria Jesus da Silva
"	Gaspar Teixeira da Cunha
"	Jaime Fernandes Monteiros

Nacionalidade	Data de nascimento	Logar de nascimento
Portuguez	24/6/77	Portuguez
"	28/7/77	Lisboa
"	28/2/71	"
"	14/1/70	Olhar
"	5/7/97	Lisboa
"	17/3/76	Lisboa
"	4/4/72	Lisboa
"	14/1/85	T. Franco
"	27/3/87	Estoril
"	16/1/78	Lagoa
"	10/2/83	Bonfim
"	6/1/81	S. Martinho
"	27/9/70	Fernand
"	30/8/76	S. Domingos
"	29/6/74	T. Bartholomeu
"	16/3/71	Lisboa
"	16/1/73	Lagoa
"	26/5/72	Moyses.
"	24/1/66	Fernand
"	3/6/74	Lisboa
"	13/1/72	Lisboa
"	26/4/65	Naima
"	24/10/74	Lisboa

Logar. 1944  
Vindua-  
cia  
Fortuna

88

25	Nieira de Silva	Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	"	"	"	56	"	"	"
26	Rocha	Joaquim Antonio	2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	"	"	"	29	"	"	5.8 176
27	dos Anjos	Raul	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	24	"	"	5.7 148
28	Rapbael	Joaquim	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	24	"	"	5.7 162
29	da Silva	Manuel Francisco	Apprentice	"	"	"	21	"	"	5.5 177
30	Tentura	João Zefreino	Foreman	"	"	"	38	"	"	5.6 179

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1914

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full set of 33,000.







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5



Lista dos im  
Tapor Dor

Stone.

Alvaro Maua Vivo  
Polycarpo Jose de Souza  
Jose d' Assumpção  
Joachim  
Francisco Doret Graça  
Alberto Duarte  
Jose d' Assumpção Xavier  
Manuel Victorino d' Oliveira  
Jose Rodrigues dos Santos  
Augusto Fernandes  
David Jose

Bordo do vapor "Donna"

Creado  
Medico  
Examinado  
Atestado  
Chegado

Joaquim Ribeiro  
Jorge Pedro  
Francisco Moraes Navegato  
Antonia Conceicao Ramos  
E. Zimmerman  
João Pedro da Silva

Dado. 27 November 1918

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
LOND. E. PORTUGAL.  
NOV 27 1918.  
SEEN. *W. L. Lowrie*

53 all told.

Portuguez	12/11/15	Almada	Portuguez
manchada as 30 fado	24/2/16	Lisboa	"
" " " portuguez	11/6/16	Secundal	"
" " " portuguez	25/1/17	Lisboa	"
América (Nat)		Norway	33 Carib.
Portuguez	28/6/18	Lisboa	Portuguez

Commandant.  
A. d. Obergier

25	Neira da Silva	Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	4425	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	176
26	Roche	Joaquim	Antonio	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	23852	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	149
27	dos Anjos	Raul	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4426	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	162
28	Rapbael	Joaquim	4 <sup>th</sup>	4423	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	179
29	da Silva	Manuel	Francisco	Apprentice	3805	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	179
30	Tentura	Joao	Leferino	Fireman	4424	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	179

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1919

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

и роу

85

88

Lista dos individuos apparecidos a bordo depois da sahida de Lisboa  
Vapor Dondo- Viagem Nº 8 E

Nome.	Nascimento	Edad	Nacionalidade	Nacionalidade do pai	Ocupação	Observação
Alvaro Nava Viro	31. julho 1890	28	Portuguez	Portuguez	Proclante	Papéis militares
Polycarpo Jose de Souza	4. Fevereiro 1884	34	"	"	Quarto de mda	Tem carta Nº 15744 L <sup>a</sup> Papéis militares
Jose d'Assumpção	1894	21	"	Pae incognito	Trabalhador	Não tem documentos
Joaquim	30 Marco 1884	31	"	Portuguez	Militar o	Tem carta Nº 4283 Subst <sup>a</sup> - E' serralheiro
Francisco Vares Graça	24 Maio 1890	28	"	"	Formoso	Certificação de Com <sup>o</sup> de Portugal m <sup>a</sup> B <sup>a</sup> ton
Alberto Duarte	7 Agosto 1886	32	"	"	Picar calharia	Tem carta Nº 23176 L <sup>a</sup>
Jose d'Assumpção Xavier	22 Marco 1890	28	"	"	Trabalhador	Tem carta Nº 99315 L <sup>a</sup>
Manuel Victorino d'Oliveira	13 Novembro 1886	32	"	"	Picar calharia	Tem " " 19114 L <sup>a</sup>
Jose Rodrigues dos Santos	25 Novembro 1892	26	"	"	Fundidor	Tem " " 29112 " Resolva
Augusto Fernandes	1898	20	"	"	Picar calharia	Não tem documentos
David Jose	1893	17	"	"	Pescador	Tem licença militar

Bordo do vapor "Dondo".

Settembre de 1918

Commandante:

A. C. d. (H. d.)



25	Neira de Silva Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup>	Engineer	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	\$ 7 28	"
26	Rocha Joaquim Antonio	2 <sup>d</sup>	Engineer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	\$ 8 176	"
27	dos Anjos Raul	3 <sup>d</sup>	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	\$ 7 149	"
28	Rapbael Joaquim	4 <sup>th</sup>	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	\$ 7 162	"
29	da Silva Manuel Francisco	Apprentice	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	\$ 5 53	"
30	Tentura Joao Lejuno	Fireman	-D	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	\$ - 179	"

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1914

• See list of races on back hereof.

\*See list of races on back hereof.



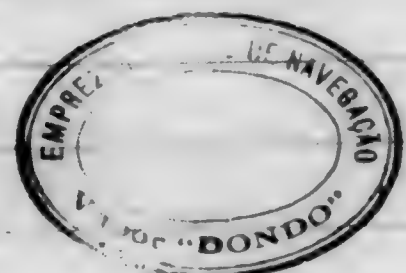
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*List of Stowaways — S.S. Dondo*

*Arriving at New York December 1918 from the port of Lisbon.*

Name	Born at	Age	Nationality	Father's Nationality	Occupation	Remarks (Documents)
Alvaro Maria Viro	July 31 <sup>st</sup> 1890	28	Portuguese	Portuguese	Cauler	Military papers
Polycarpo José de Souza	February 4 <sup>th</sup> 1884	34	Portuguese	"	Steward	Sea brief (passport) 15924 Lisbon
Jose d'Assumpção	— 1897	21	Portuguese	Inconito	Workman	No documents
Joaquim	March 20 <sup>th</sup> 1887	31	Portuguese	Portuguese	Seaman	Sea brief (passport) 4283. Silobal (Lisbon)
Francisco Lopes Graca	May 24 <sup>th</sup> 1890	28	Portuguese	"	Turner	Certificate of Consul of Portugal in Boston
Alberto Duarte	August 7 <sup>th</sup> 1886	32	Portuguese	"	Work in boilers	Sea brief (passport) 23176 Lisbon
Jose d'Assumpção Xavier	March 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1890	28	Portuguese	"	Workman	Sea brief (passport) 19275 Lisbon
Manuel Victorino d'Almeida	November 13 <sup>th</sup> 1886	32	Portuguese	"	Work in boilers	" " " 1914 "
Jose Rodrigues dos Santos	November 25 <sup>th</sup> 1892	26	Portuguese	"	Melter	" " " 29142 " and military papers
Augusto Fernandes	— 1898	20	Portuguese	"	Work in boilers	No documents
David José	— 1893	17	Portuguese	"	Fisherman	Military license



*Master J. E. C. (Signature)*

25	Heura de Silva Francisco	P <sup>st</sup> Engineer	4425	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6-1917
26	Rocha Joaquim Antonio	Engineer	23382	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7-1917
27	dos Anjos Raul	30	4426	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8-1917
28	Rapbael Joaquim	45	4423	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7-1917
29	da Silva Manuel	Francisco	4424	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5-1917
30	Tentura João	Leferino	4425	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6-1917

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1919

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Dondo"*, arriving at *New York*, *December 19, 1918*, from the port of *Lisbon*

91



7

*Dondo*

*12/20/18*

27	<i>do Anjos</i>	<i>Raul</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>4426</i>	"	"	<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>176</i>	"
28	<i>Rapbael</i>	<i>Foagum</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>4423</i>	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>149</i>	"
29	<i>da Silva</i>	<i>Manull Francisco</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>3705</i>	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>177</i>	"
30	<i>Tentura</i>	<i>Joao Lefurno</i>	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>4424</i>	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-6</i>	<i>179</i>	"

*#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1919*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dondo*, arriving at *New York*, *December 19, 1918*, from the port of *Lisbon*

91

(2) NAME IN FULL (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

PORT OF *New York*, 191

I, master of the *Portuguese* S. S. *"Dondo"* from port of *Lisbon*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *54* Number of seamen deserted *11*  
Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *19* Total crew this date *60*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *19<sup>th</sup> December* 1918, consigned to *J. H. Worchels* is now lying at *Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail *January 7<sup>th</sup>* 1919, for *Lisbon* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Jayme Fernandes Montano</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>25 November 1918 Lisbon</i>
<i>Gaspar Jose da Cunha</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Fred Almeida</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Joao Francisco dos Santos</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Amador Goncalves de Sacramento</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Jose Almeida Redondo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25	<i>Neira de Silva Francisco</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Engineer</i>	<i>4425</i>
26	<i>Rocha Joaquim Antonio</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Engineer</i>	<i>2335</i>
27	<i>dos Anjos Raul</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>4426</i>
28	<i>Rapbael Joaquim</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>4423</i>
29	<i>da Silva Manuel</i>	<i>Mariner</i>	<i>4424</i>
30	<i>Tentura Joao</i>	<i>Mariner</i>	<i>4425</i>

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1919

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dondo, arriving at New York, December 19, 1918, from the port of Lisbon

	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Olveira	Antonio Eduardo	<sup>23558</sup> Captain	November 25 - Lisbon	Lisbon	51	Male	White	Portuguese	5'2	175	Nil
2	Pestana	Pedro Geraldo	<sup>3877</sup> Chief officer	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	189	"
3	Nazareth Cardozo	Raphael da Cruz	<sup>24415</sup> Mate	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	146	"
4	da Silva	Antonio Bernardino	<sup>30444</sup> "	"	"	18	"	"	"			"

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
José Maria Ferreira	✓ 42	Portuguese	November 25 <sup>th</sup> 1918 Lisbon
José Rodrigues	✓ 34	"	" "
Domíngos da Silva	✓ 40	"	" "
Augusto Gattias	✓ 28	"	" "
João Pedro da Silva	✓ 34	"	" "

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

38-101

[OVER

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/19/14

О П Ы О М Т 20 2 7 7 3 1



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dondo, arriving at New York, December 19, 1918, from the port of Lisbon

ED.	MEALS.
OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.
	DINNER.
	SUPPER.

	Dec	7	8	8	
(6)	Jan	7	7	6	H
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	J
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	S
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	L
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	J
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	P
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	
	Dec	7	8	8	
	Jan	7	7	6	

231  
 inches Dec 788  
 Jan 776

#9-11-14-24, Card issued Jan 5/1914  
Zahner

\*See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER :

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the Portuguese 75 Rance, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.			
OFFICER.	BRANDY.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			

MEALS.			
OFFICER.	BRANDY.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Hertzegovinian.  | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

STATED.	MEALS.
MP.	OFFICER.
	BREAKFAST.
	DINNER.
	SUPPER.

[illegible]

2 3 2 1  
under Dec 7 8 8  
Jan 7 7 6

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MEALS.			
OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			

231-1  
Dec 7 8 8  
Jan 7 7 6

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER :

I, Master, of the Portuguese S. S. Sando, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1918

R. B. Lloyd  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

MEALS.			
OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			
Dec 7 8 8			
Jan 7 7 6			

231-1  
Dec 7 8 8  
Jan 7 7 6

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

93

CHM S. S. Donda (H. K. K. K. K.) arrived Dec. 19, 1918

, 191 ,

*M.*

*from*

MEALS.	
OFFICER.	BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.
1st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
2nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
3rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
4th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
5th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
6th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
7th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
8th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
9th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
10th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
11th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
12th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
13th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
14th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
15th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
16th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
17th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
18th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
19th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
20th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
21st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
22nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
23rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
24th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
25th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
26th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
27th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
28th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
29th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
30th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
31st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
32nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
33rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
34th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
35th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
36th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
37th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
38th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
39th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
40th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
41st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
42nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
43rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
44th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
45th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
46th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
47th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
48th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
49th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
50th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
51st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
52nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
53rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
54th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
55th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
56th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
57th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
58th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
59th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
60th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
61st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
62nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
63rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
64th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
65th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
66th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
67th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
68th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
69th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
70th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
71st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
72nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
73rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
74th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
75th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
76th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
77th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
78th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
79th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
80th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
81st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
82nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
83rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
84th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
85th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
86th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
87th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
88th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
89th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
90th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
91st Lieut. J. H. ...	...
92nd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
93rd Lieut. J. H. ...	...
94th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
95th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
96th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
97th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
98th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
99th Lieut. J. H. ...	...
100th Lieut. J. H. ...	...

[illegible]

232  
Dec 788  
Jan 776

[illegible]

BONDED December 24, 18.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Ionia* 9-10. Passengers sailing from *Genoa, Italy* 2-6, Dec 2, 1918. This (white) sheet is for the list

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1	✓	Macrides Petros	45	M	Mariner	22	Greece	Greek	Greece, Parga	Father - John	Constantinople, Turkey, <del>San</del> Stamford	
2		Arrived as crew Dr. Cert - Chancery										
3		On Jan 3, Dr. certifies no longer suffering										
4		P. O. Money Order 809434 for \$8.00 attached										
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

113 Fitzgould / John Dwyer  
 + John Dwyer

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



City or town.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 20, 1918

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

[illegible]

**Note.**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

421



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

1

96

*6/1/13*

I, James J. O'Neil, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Italian*  
*H 7 Pol 20*

*March 14/19*  
*Ans Dec 20/18*



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Ionis* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Naples, Italy* *3-7*, 191*1*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Almed	Farah	23	-	M	Master Fireman & cab	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Italy	Arabic	Abyssinia	Massawa	Mother Isma Massawa, Abyssinia	N.Y.	Massawa
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Taken from N.Y. file 98740-750  
Head Tax paid  
Mar. 13/1919  
William Gos, Clerk

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Dec 20*

*1918*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by owner, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether subject to any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	<i>Pass</i>					<i>Indef</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Algeria</i>	<i>Massena</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ionia (Greek), arriving at New York, 20th December, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar-Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Panas	Basile	Master	Naples			No	Yes	36	male	White	Greek	5	160	No
2	Vassopoulos	Cerasimos	Chief officer		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	180	"
3	Tosco	Cleon	Second mate		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	170	"
4	Catimantzis	Spiridon	Third mate		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	82	"
5	Sofianos	Pantoleon	Boatman		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	20	"
6	Sagredo	Antonio	Sailor		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	25	"
7	Veloudos	Emmanuel			IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	25	"
8	Deonas	Constantine			IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	66	"
9	Caravias	Nicholas			"	"	"	No	58	"	"	"	5	67	"
10	Thomaides	Demetrios			"	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5	66	"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

98

PORT OF New York  
January 1st, 1919

I, master of the Greek S. S. IONIA  
from port of Naples-Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th, 1918, consigned to  
J. H. Winchester & Co. is now lying at Pier 1, American Dock and is  
expected to sail Jan 5th, 1919, for Gibraltar for orders  
via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tonia (Greek), arriving at New York, 20th December, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar-Naples

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Panas	Basile	Master	Naples	No	Yes	36	male	White	Greek	5	160
2	Vassopoulos	Gerasimos	Chief officer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 1/2	150
3	Tosco	Cleon	Second mate	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 1/2	150
4	Catimantzis	Spiridon	Third mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 1/2	150
5	Sofianos	Pantoleon	Boatman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	150
6	Sagredo	Antonio	Sailor	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	150
7	Veloudos	Emmanuel	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	150
8	Deonas	Constantine	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	150
9	Caravias	Nicholas	"	"	"	No	58	"	"	"	5	150
							101	24			5	150

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Demetrios Papadimitriou	38	Greek	November 7/18 Naples
Nicholas Kardiakos	25	do	do do
Antonio Verdohilos	36	do	do do
Antonio Toleros	24	do	do do
John Scarvelis	28	do	do do
Constantinos Yanotis	26	do	do do
* Antonio Fernandez	19	do	November 12/18 Gibraltar
N. Koga	21	Japanese	Nov. 7/18 Naples
Demetrios Thomaidis	24	Greek	do do
Mohamed Ali	20	British	do do
Spiros Valianatos	20	Greek	do do
Emmanuel Veloudos	26	do	do do
George Gounaris	26	do	do do
Petros Makridis	45	do	do do

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nicholas Cambitzis	41	Greek	Andreas Nomikos	32	Greek
Nicholas Tsiganis	19	do	George Filipis	18	do
Constantinos Mastropoulou	22	do	John Antoniou	19	do
Constantinos Papadimitriou	20	do	Elias Minas	28	do
Constantinos Calios	28	do	Spiros Metaxas	21	do
Charalambos Poulis	29	do			
John Lambrinos	34	do			
Constantinos Stamatiadis	30	do			
Emmanuel Saliveris	33	do			
John Chadjilias	32	do			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Pigoris alidinis	27	Greek		
Constantinos Gionas	27	do		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

11-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tonia (Greek), arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> December, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar-Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Panas Basile	Master	Naples	No	Yes	36	male	White	Greek	5	160	No
2	Vassopoulos Gerasimos	Chief officer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 1/2	150	"
3	Toscos Cleon	Second mate	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	150	"
4	Catrimantzis Spiridon	Third mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 1/2	82	"
5	Sofianos Pantoleon	Boatman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	20	"
6	Sagredos Antonio	Sailor	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	25	"
7	Veloudos Emmanuel	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	25	"
8	Deonas Constantine	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	66	"
9	Caravias Nicholas	"	"	"	No	58	"	"	"	5	67	"
10	Thomaides Demetrios	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5	66	"
11	Gounaris George	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	80	"
12	Koga N.	"	"	"	No	21	"	Japanese	"	5 1/2	130	"
13	Leonimides Demetrios	Chief engineer	"	"	Yes	34	"	White	Greek	5 1/2	79	"
14	Canelis Nicholas	Second engine	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	70	"
15	Pagonis Ciriakos	Third engine	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	75	"
16	Papadimitriou Demetrios	Fourth engine	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	75	"
17	Glitis Kyriakos	Donkeyman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 1/2	120	"
18	Cartiakos Nicholas	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	65	"
19	Voudohilos Antonio	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 1/2	130	"
20	Foleros Antonio	"	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5	140	"
21	Makrides Petros	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 1/2	120	"
22	Alidinis Gregorios	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5	140	"
23	Skawelis John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 1/2	140	"
24	Cocolis John	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	140	"
25	Nomikos John	Trimmer	"	"	No	40	"	"	"	5 1/2	140	"
26	Mantzaris Stylianos	Cook	"	"	Yes	29	"	"	"	5	140	"
27	Vallianatos Spiridion	Second Cook	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	5 1/2	120	"
28	Leonard Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	62	"	Irish	British	5 1/2	150	"
29	Garces Jesus	Cabin boy	"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	"	5 1/2	120	"
30	Garces Jesus	Cabin boy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 1/2	120	"
31	Jarah Mamamed Ali	Trimmer	"	"	No	20	"	Black	British	5	65	"
32	Yamolis Constantine	Trimmer	"	"	Yes	24	"	White	Greek	5	60	"
33	Hernandez Antonio	Trimmer	"	"	"	29	"	"	Spanish	5	62	"
34	Maroulis Athanas	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	"	Greek	5	72	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OWNERS

Local Agents

7-8-11-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Yonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of Dec, 1918  
John J. Quinn  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. V. Canopulo

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arcturion*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *10*, from the port of *London*

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	<i>Jarak</i>	<i>Monamed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>Janiotis</i>	<i>Constantine</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No</i>
3	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>No</i>
4	<i>Mazoulis</i>	<i>Stratos</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>No</i>
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Connor Ronny, Master*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1900



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the SS Ionia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1918  
Immigrant Inspector.

First or Second Officer.  
J. V. Canopolis

Ionia  
12/20/18

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Krew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Castillo" 9-10 Passengers sailing from Quebec 5-14, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Murphy	Edward B.	20 ✓	m	4 yrs	9-33584-4/24/44	Irish	Canada	Dauphin, Man., Canada	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

P.O. No. 75678. Recd 23-1418

Medical Exam. by Dr. Wildman

J. A. Lauer

JO 3 Ensignals { Jan 2-7

29

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ED

ental United  
he listing of

91

ation.  
ment residence.)

or town.

oklyn

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Dec 20*, 191*8*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Master</i>	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Winchester  
La Runda G

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, steam-  
engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "WASCANA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19th., 1918, from the port of PUNTA ARENAS, CHILE.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Toftdahl	Marinus	✓ 24476-1 Master	2/1/17	New York	No	35	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	174	
2	Holth	Alf	✓ 24447-1 1st. Mate	19/5/16	Tonsberg	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
3	Pettersen	Charles	✓ 24473-1 2nd. "	14/5/18	Bahia Blanca Argentina	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	144	
4	Svatveit	Mikal	✓ 24477-1 Carpenter	4/9/18	New York	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	176	
5	Mauritsen	Thomas	✓ 24469-1 Boatswain	21/1/18	Bahia Blanca Argentina	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	183	
6	Karlson	Wilhelm	✓ 24470-1 Sailor	4/9/18	New York	Yes	21	"	"	"	5.8	152	
7	Isakson	Georg	✓ 24474-1 "	29/8/18	"	No	20	"	"	"	5.9	163	
8	Bakke	Herman	✓ 24471-1 "	29/8/18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	164	
			24467-1										

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103

PORT OF NEW YORK, January 7th, 1919.

191

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "WASCANA".

from port of CHRISTIANIA (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 Total crew this date 37  
29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 19th, 1918, consigned to REAR ADMIRAL T. R. ... is now lying at ... and is expected to sail ... 1919, for ... via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ...

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



[OVER.]



[CONTINUED OVER]



106

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "WASCANA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19th., 1918, from the port of PUNTA ARENAS, CHILE.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Toftdahl	Marius	✓ 24476-1 Master	2/1/17	New York	No	35	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	174	
2	Holth	Alf	✓ 24447-1 1st. Mate	19/5/16	Tonsberg	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
3	Pettersen	Charles	✓ 24473-1 2nd. "	14/5/18	Bahia Blanca Argentina	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	144	
4	Svatveit	Mikal	✓ 24477-1 Carpenter	4/9/18	New York	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	176	
5	Mauritsen	Thomas	✓ 24468-1 Boatswain	21/1/18	Bahia Blanca Argentina	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	183	
6	Karlson	Wilhelm	✓ 24470-1 Sailor	4/9/18	New York	Yes	21	"	"	"	5.8	152	
7	Isaksen	Georg	✓ 24474-1 "	29/8/18	"	No	20	"	"	"	5.9	163	
8	Bakke	Herman	✓ 24471-1 "	29/8/18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	164	
9	Gustavsen	Einer	✓ 24467-1 "	30/8/18	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	

## CHANGES IN CREW

104

13<sup>th</sup>, 1919

is a complete record of all

sorted .....

al (or died) .....

....., 1918, consigned to

Port of call in United States

and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4-1613

*Master.*

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "WASCANA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19th, 1918, from the port of PUNTA ARENAS, CHILE.

ION OFFICERS

(11)	(12)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities		Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
174		1	Toftdahl	Marius	✓ 24476-1 Master	2/1/17	New York	No	35	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	174	
145		2	Holth	Alf	✓ 24447-1 1st. Mate	19/5/16	Tonsberg	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
144		3	Pettersen	Charles	✓ 24473-1 2nd. "	14/5/18	Bahia Blanca Argentina	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	144	
176		4	Svatveit	Mikal	✓ 24477-1 Carpenter	4/9/18	New York	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	176	
183		5	Mauritsen	Thomas	✓ 24469-1 Boatswain	21/1/18	Bahia Blanca Argentina	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	183	
152		6	Karlsen	Wilhelm	✓ 24470-1 Sailor	4/9/18	New York	Yes	21	"	"	"	5.8	152	
163		7	Isaksen	Georg	✓ 24474-1 "	29/8/18	"	No	20	"	"	"	5.9	163	
164		8	Bakke	Herman	✓ 24471-1 "	29/8/18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	164	
152		9	Gustavsen	Einar	✓ 24467-1 "	30/8/18	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	
								No	22	"	"	"	6.1	190	
								Yes	21	"	"	Sweden	5.9	152	
								"	24	"	"	Norway	5.10	172	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Age.	Nationality.
------	--------------

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "WASCANA"

Date, December 20th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

rew-list

number.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

5.	Karlsen Wilhelm	Norwegian	Sailor.
6.	Gustavsen Einar	"	"
7.	Thor Ragnar	Swedish	"
8.	Martinsen Karl	Norwegian	"
9.	Rocha Salvador	Argentine	"
10.	Caranastius Nicolas	Greece	"
11.	Hansen Harald	Norwegian	Fireman.
12.	Wissell Per	Swedish	"
13.	Nilson Carl	"	Coalpasser.
14.	Wintersborg Osmund	Norwegian	"
15.	Nilson Hans	Denish	Messboy.
16.	Klassen Charles	United States.	Purser.
17.	Reyna H. A.	Peru.	Asst. Purser.

Master of the Vessel S/S. "WASCANA".

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-52241

e of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Age.

Nationality.

ed on.

Sickness.

16.18 Influenza

ary 5, 1917, printed on the  
orted by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
igration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "WASCANA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19th., 1918, from the port of PUNTA ARENAS, CHILE.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS		THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS														
(11)	(12)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
			Family name	Given name		When	Where									
174		1	Toftdahl	Marius	✓ 24476-1 Master	2/1/17	New York	No		35	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	174	
145		2	Holth	Alf	✓ 24447-1 1st. Mate	19/5/16	Tonsberg	"		26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
144		3	Petterson	Charles	✓ 24473-1 2nd. "	14/5/18	Bahia Blanca Argentine	"		37	"	"	"	5.8	144	
176		4	Evaetveit	Mikal	✓ 24477-1 Carpenter	4/9/18	New York	"		28	"	"	"	5.7	176	
183		5	Mauritsen	Thomas	✓ 24469-1 Boatswain	21/1/18	Bahia Blanca Argentine	"		35	"	"	"	5.8	183	
152		6	Karlson	Wilhelm	✓ 24470-1 Sailor	4/9/18	New York	Yes		21	"	"	"	5.8	152	
163		7	Isaksen	Georg	✓ 24474-1 "	29/8/18	"	No		20	"	"	"	5.9	163	
164		8	Bakke	Herman	✓ 24471-1 "	29/8/18	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.7	164	
152		9	Gustavsen	Kiner	✓ 24467-1 "	30/8/18	"	Yes		25	"	"	"	5.8	152	
190		10	Nyhammer	Ludvik	✓ 24472-1 "	3/9/18	"	No		22	"	"	"	6.1	190	
152		11	Thor	Fritz Rognor	✓ 24458-1 "	3/9/18	"	Yes		21	"	"	Sweden	5.9	152	
172		12	Martinsen	Kerk	✓ 24466-1 "	11/9/18	"	"		24	"	"	Norway	5.10	172	
148		13	Rocha	Salvador E.	✓ 24468-2 "	5/11/18	Punta Arenas Chile	"		23	"	Spanish Am.	Argentine	5.8	148	
142	Resh. foreign	14	Caranacios	Nicolas	✓ 24475-2 "	5/11/18	"	"		41	"	Greek	Greece	5.5	142	Resh. foreign
167		15	Moller	Helve	✓ 24446-1 Chief Engineer	12/12/17	New York	No		39	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.11	167	
150		16	Cornelinsen	Carl	✓ 24452-2 2nd. "	23/11/17	"	"		47	"	"	"	5.10	167	
158		17	Lund	Martin D.	✓ 24448 3rd. "	27/7/18	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.8	150	
140		18	Larsen	Karl J.	✓ 24462-1 Donkeyman	4/5/18	"	"		29	"	"	"	5.8	140	
155		19	Johns	Adolf	✓ 24454-1 Oiler	3/9/18	"	"		22	"	"	"	5.6	140	
153		20	Falvik	Johan	✓ 24457-1 "	3/9/18	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.7	155	
142		21	Hansen	Harold	✓ 24460-2 Fireman	29/8/18	"	Yes		21	"	"	"	5.7	153	
171		22	Larsen	Otto Thomas	✓ 24451-1 "	7/9/18	"	No		24	"	"	"	5.7	142	
146		23	Johansen	Anton	✓ 24449-1 "	4/9/18	"	"		27	"	"	"	6.1	171	
154		24	Hansen	Jacob	✓ 24459-2 "	9/9/18	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.8	146	
131		25	Petterson	Hjalmar	✓ 24450-1 "	3/9/18	"	"		28	"	"	Sweden	5.9	154	
142		26	Wisell	Perff H.	✓ 24453-1 "	29/8/18	"	Yes		20	"	"	"	5.8	131	
142		27	Hillsen	Carl	✓ 24445-1 Coalpasser	5/9/18	"	"		33	"	"	"	5.7	142	
146		28	Kristiansen	Victor	✓ 24461-1 "	3/9/18	"	No		37	"	"	Norway	5.7	146	
153		29	Wintersborg	Osmund	✓ 24456-1 "	3/9/18	"	Yes		24	"	"	"	5.9	153	
146		30	Andersen	Alf	✓ 24455-1 "	3/9/18	"	No		19	"	"	"	5.9	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ing such aliens

N.A.S. CHILE.

RATION OFFICERS

(11)	(12)
ht	Weight
	Physical Marks or peculiarities

8 174

7 145

8 144

7 176

8 183

8 152

9 163

7 164

8 152

1 190

9 152

10 172

8 148

5 142

11 153

10 167

8 150

8 158

6 144

7 155

7 153

7 142

6 175

8 146

9 156

8 131

7 142

7 146

9 153

9 146

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede-).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 107

Vessel S. S. "WASCANA", arriving at New York, December 19th., 1918, from the port of Punta Arenas, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Sivertsen	Reinhardt	✓ Steward	28/8/18	New York	No	56	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.5	133	
32	Bertelsen	Bertel	✓ Cook	5/9/18	Seam. Co. of C. I.		33	M	U. S. C. I.	(Nat.)	5.7	149	
33	Hansen	Torbjorn	✓ End. Cook	3/9/18	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	131	
34	Hansen	Hans	✓ Messboy	30/8/18	"	Yes	17	"	"	Denmark	5.6	134	
35	Kissan	Charles H.	✓ Purser	12/12/17	Seam. Co. of C. I.		62	M	American	United States	5.7	162	
36	Reyna	Herman A.	✓ Asst. Purser	8/12/18	Cristobal Canal Zone	"	43	"	Spanish Am.	Peruvian	5.5	150	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Of Archiving  
Jesp.*

Cards issued 33  
with card 1  
U. S. C. I. 2  
36

*D. Richardt (Goncheld medic.)*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



REW

aving such aliens 107

n a s. Ch i l e

GRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
ight Weight Physical Marks or  
peculiarities

5 133

7 149

7 131

6 134

2 162

5 100

held under.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marius Toftdahl, Master, of the Norwegian Steamer "WASCAHA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1918

A. Brachting  
Immigration Inspector.

M. Toftdahl  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



DUPLICATE

CREW LIST S. S. VASCANA

198

110

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Name	Position	Residence	Nationality	Date and place of birth	Father's Nationality
Alf. Holth	1st Officer	New York	Norwegian	15/2/92 Norway	Norway
Charles Pettersen	2nd "	Norway	"	4/1/81 Sweden (now Norwegian)	Sweden
Charles E. Kinsen	Purser	New York	United States	24/2/56 United States	United States
Nikol Svastait	Carpenter	"	Norway	1/3/90 Norway	Norway
Thomas Mauritsen	Sailor	Argentina	"	1/7/83 "	"
Wilhelm Karlson	"	New York	"	3/9/97 "	"
Georg Isakson	"	"	"	18/9/98 "	"
Herman Bakke	"	"	"	22/10/97 "	"
Himar Gustavsen	"	"	"	14/10/93 "	"
Andrik Eikmann	"	"	"	23/10/96 "	"
Ragnar Thor	"	"	Sweden	10/10/97 Sweden	Sweden
Karl Martinsen	"	"	Norway	6/4/94 Norway	Norway
Salvador E. Rocha	"	Pto. Arenas	Argentina	1895 Argentina	?
Nicolas Caranecios	"	"	Greece	1877 Greece	?
Helge Koller	Ch. Engineer	Norway	Norway	5/11/79 Norway	Norway
Karl Komerlinson	2 "	"	"	1/12/71 "	"
Martin Danielson Lund	3 "	New York	"	4/6/88 "	"
Karl J. Larsen	Donkymen	"	"	13/12/89 "	"
Adolf Johnson	Oiler	"	"	2/11/96 "	"
Johan Salvik	"	"	"	14/10/1900 "	"
Harold Hansen	Fireman	"	"	17/7/97 "	"
Thomas Larsen	"	"	"	27/8/94 "	"
Anton Johansen	"	"	"	12/12/91 "	"
Jacob Hansen	"	"	"	2/1/90 "	"
Hjelmner Petersen	"	"	Sweden	1/7/90 Sweden	Sweden
Perrf Visell	"	"	"	10/6/98 "	"
Carl Hillson	Coal Passer	"	"	12/12/85 "	"
Victor Kristiansen	"	"	Norway	26/9/81 Norway	Norway
Osmand Winterburg	"	"	"	19/4/94 "	"
Alf. Andersen	"	"	"	26/6/99 "	"
Reinhardt Sivertsen	Steward	Norway	"	26/8/62 "	"
Betok Bertelsen	Cook	"	United States	14/4/85 "	"
Torbjorn Hansen	2nd "	"	Norway	8/9/99 "	"
Kenn Nilson	Mess boy	United States	Denmark	1/12/1901 Denmark	Denmark.

*Signed  
Joul at Puerto  
Arenas.  
M.T.*

*Wtoftdals  
master*

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT  
SANTIAGO, CHILE  
NOV 28 1918  
SEEN  
*Alvin K. ...*  
American Consular Agent

Santa Rosa, Chile. November 5th 1918.-  
*Thos. ...*  
American Vice Consul in Charge



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ing such alien

ch alien

110

110

(13)

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Requ

Ves

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Wassana

12/20/18

(3)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel W. C. Teagle, arriving at New York, December 18, 1918, from the port of Pale Blanco, Mexico.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Madsen	Louis	Pumpman	Nov 23	New York	Paid off		30	male	Norwegian	5-8	155		
2	Andreasen							54	"	Swedish	5-7	150		
3	Moreno								"	Spanish	5-7			
4	Limpoti								"	Greek	5-7			
5	Hallberg								"	Swedish	5-10			
6	Wirtz								"	Finnish	5-8			
7	Hansen								"	Norwegian	5-8			
8	Herman								"		5-11			
9	Bakal								"	Russian	5-3			
10	Anders								"	Norwegian	5-7			
11	Bouffe								"	Canadian	5-5			
12	Brund								"	Russian	5-7			
13	Casco								"	Greek	5-11			
14	Nielsen								"	Danish	5-11			
15	Shan								"	Swedish	5-4			
16	Prun								"	Greek	5-7			
17	Mous								"	"	5-1			
18	Bond								"	"	5-8			
19	Dele								"	Spanish	5-7			
20	Pi								"	"	5-8			
21	Fal								"	Peruvian	5-5			
22	Cal								"	Spanish	5-5			
23	Pej								"	Br. Hondrus	5-7			
24	Mo								"	Canadian	5-7			
25	Vs								"	Dutch	5-8			
26	Z								"	English	5-5			
27	Hawkins	Fred							"	"	5-8			
28	Larsen	John	Boatswain						"	Swedish	5-11			
29	Pessolans	Oscar	Seaman	27					"	Argentine	5-7			
30	Christojidis	Nieh	Fireman	29					"	Greek	5-10			
	Garcia	Guillermo	Wiper						"	Spanish	5-7			
	DonTol	Jan-Van	Oiler						"	Dutch	5-10			

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Jan 2nd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

109

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

William Badt  
A. Nordmark  
R. Alvarado  
A. Madsen  
H. Dahl  
H. Halberg  
Louis Madsen  
E. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
M. Madsen  
N. Hallberg

G. V. Madsen  
L. Ruzguta  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen  
A. Madsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. L. Talleo  
J. L. Talleo  
A. V. Ladd  
E. J. Zitz  
G. W. Goss

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. D. C. O. N. J. of the Vessel W. C. Teagle  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-2043

Local Agents  
14-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. C. Teagle, arriving at New York, December 18, 1918, from the port of Palo Blanco, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Madsen	Louis	✓ 2383 Pumpman	Nov 23	New York	Paid off		30	male	Norwegian	5-8	155		
2	Andreasson	H.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"		54	"	Swedish	5-7	150		
3	Moreno	Antonio	✓ 2749 Seaman	"	"	"		39	"	Spanish	5-7	140		
4	Limperis	Michael	✓ 840	"	"	"		22	"	Greek	5-7	152		
5	Hallberg	Daniel	✓ 2738	"	"	"		33	"	Swedish	5-10	165		
6	Wirtz	Elias	✓ 2748	" 25	"	"		27	"	Finnish	5-8	140		
7	Hansen	Karl	✓ 2747	"	"	"		23	"	Norwegian	5-8	140		
8	Hermansen	Louis	✓ 6005	"	"	"		28	"	"	5-11			
9	Baikal	Rudolf	✓ 2746	"	"	"		26	"	Russian	5-3			
10	Andersen	Johan	✓ 2745	"	"	"		18	"	Norwegian	5-7	140		
11	Bouffard									Canadian	5-5			
12	Bruna									Russian	5-7	140		
13	Cascudan									Greek	5-11	151		
14	Nielsen									Danish	5-11			
15	Shans									Swedish	5-4			
16	Prants									Greek	5-7	140		
17	Mousides									"	5-1	167		
18	Benetoulis									"	5-8	142		
19	Ermitas									Spanish	5-7			
20	Fi									"	5-8	157		
21	Falleo									Peruvian	5-5	147		
22	Cabanas									Spanish	5-5			
23	Pepitune									Br. Hondrus	5-7	140		
24	McBain									Canadian	5-7			
25	Van									Dutch	5-8	140		
26	Ziets									English	5-5			
27	Hawkins									"	5-8			
28	Larsen									Swedish	5-11			
29	Pessolans									Argentine	5-7	140		
30	Christojidis									Greek	5-10	142		
	Garcia									Spanish	5-7	140		
	Leon									Dutch	5-10			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. C. Teagle, arriving at New York, December 18, 1918, from the port of Palo Blanco, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Madsen	Louis	✓ 2383 Pumpman	Nov 23	New York	Paid off		30	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	155	
2	Andreassen	H.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"		54	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-7	150	
3	Moreno	Antonio	✓ 22749 Seaman	"	"	"		39	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	Br. 100
4	Limperia	Michkel	✓ 840	"	"	"		22	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	152	
5	Hallberg	Daniel	✓ 22738	"	"	"		33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-10	165	
6	Wirtanen	Elias	✓ 22748	" 25	"	"		27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-8	140	Br. 100
7	Hansen	Karl	✓ 22747	"	"	"		23	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	140	Br. 100
8	Hermansen	Louis	✓ 6605	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-11		
9	Balkal	Rudolf	✓ 22746	"	"	"		26	"	Russian	Russian	5-3		Br. 100
10	Andersen	Johan	✓ 22745	"	"	"		18	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	140	Br. 100
11	Bouffard	Alphonse	✓ 3843	"	"	"		24	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-5		
12	Brunen	Sever	✓ 22740 Jr. Engineer	" 23	"	"		28	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	160	
13	Cascudan	Chint	✓ 22704 Oiler	" 25	"	"		23	"	Greek	Greek	5-11	151	
14	Nielsen	H. M.	✓ 22738 Chief Cook	" 30	"	"		44	"	Danish	Danish	5-11		
15	Shans	Hurtwig	✓ 2589	"	"	"		37	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-4		
16	Pruntes	P. Hermides	✓ 25443	"	"	"		41	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	140	
17	Mousides	George	✓ 25443 Fireman	"	"	"		31	"	Greek	Greek	5-1	167	
18	Benetouliso	F. Lohman	✓ 22707 Oiler	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-8	140	
19	Beille	Angel	✓ 22707 Fireman	"	"	"		37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
20	Pi	Juan	✓ 22742	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-8	140	
21	Falleo	Josie C.	✓ 22742	"	"	"		25	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-5	140	
22	Cabanas	Juan	✓ 22750	"	"	"		34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
23	Pepitune	Octavius	✓ 22703 Wiper	" 25	"	"		21	"	Br. Honduras	Br. Honduras	5-7	160	
24	McBain	Earle I.	✓ 22703 Chief Steward	" 23	"	"		30	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-7		
25	Vander	Henrick	✓ 22737 Second Cook	"	"	"		26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	160	
26	Ziets	Edward Shrubbs	✓ 22741 Messman	"	"	"		45	"	English	English	5-5		
27	Hawkins	Fred	✓ 22709	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-8		
28	Larsen	John	✓ 22708 Boatswain	"	"	"		46	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-11		
29	Pessolans	Oscar	✓ 22748 Seaman	" 27	"	"		21	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-7		
30	Christojidis	Nieh	✓ 22736 Fireman	" 29	"	"		35	"	Greek	Greek	5-10	140	
	Garcia	Guillermo	✓ 22736 Wiper	"	"	"		33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	
	DonTol	Jan-Van	✓ 22736 Oiler	"	"	"		33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10		

11

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edward A. Barker



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the 710999, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1918

Edmund H. Barker  
Immigrant Inspector.

John H. B. B.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steam Ship called the W. G. Teagle  
of New York bound for New York  
whereof Captain John H. Liago is Master. 111

NAME OF SEAMAN.	SHIPPED		CAPACITY.	NATIONALITY	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			
	WHERE	WHEN					HEIGHT. Feet. In.	SEX	RACE	EYES.
Davis, H. T.	✓ New York	31 <sup>25</sup> Nov. 23	Chief Mate	American			30 5 6	Male	White	
Barnes Albert H.	✓ " "	" "	Sec. "	"			28 5 8	"	"	
See Robert L.	✓ " "	" "	Third "	"			21 5 9	"	"	
Pfeiffer Henry.	✓ " "	" "	Jr. Officer	"			22 5 8	"	"	
Woods Joseph J.	✓ " "	" "	" "	"			41 5 8	"	"	
Sears William.	✓ " "	" "	" "	"			19 5 9	"	"	
McClafferty John.	✓ " "	" "	Chief Engenier	"			42 5 8	"	"	
Overton Lester	✓ " "	4 <sup>25</sup> "	1st. Asst. "	"			28 5 7	"	"	
Knowles Albert W.	✓ " "	" "	Sec. "	"			38 5 7	"	"	
Harrington George E.	✓ " "	30 <sup>47</sup> "	Third "	"			22 5 7	"	"	
Galtier Victor M.	✓ " "	40 <sup>1</sup> "	Jr. Engenier	"			33 5 8	"	"	
Dawson James A.	✓ " "	4 <sup>25</sup> "	" "	"			25 5 6	"	"	
Hochbaum Floyd E.	✓ " "	" "	Oiler	"			23 5 7	"	"	
Smith Charles	✓ " "	" "	Messman	"			19 5 7	"	"	
Gooss G. M.	✓ " "	" "	26 Seaman	"			18 5 6	"	"	
Mills Bertram A.	✓ " "	" "	27 Messman	"			17 5 4	"	"	
Ruffle A.	✓ " "	" "	25 Seaman	"			19 5 7	"	"	
Boughton Edward J.	✓ " "	" "	23 Messman	"			18 5 9	"	"	

*Liago John H. Master*

*Libra 111 Turke  
Jugpl.*

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens 114

of Rio Janeiro 9 Outubro 1918.

REL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR  
ON SERVICE

112

PORT OF

*New York*

*February 5th*, 1919

S. S.

*Purus*

by certify that the following is a complete record of all  
re arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*

Total crew this date *50*

*December 20th*, 1918, consigned to

is now lying at *gone to sea* and is

for *Santa Rita de Janeiro*

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

NG SEAMEN.

Nationality When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

*5-4100*

*5-4110*

*5-4120*

*5-4130*

*5-4140*

*5-4150*

*5-4160*

*5-4170*

dollars for each alien. See other side.

*2- Rio  
Reipe*

*18  
26  
194*







Sheet No. 1  
Purus 45 Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

PURUS

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

PORT OF *New York*  
*February 5th*, 1919

I, master of the *Brazilian* S. S. *Purus*  
from port of *Pala*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *48* Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *3* Total crew this date *50*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 20th*, 1918, consigned to *Lloyd Brasileiro*; is now lying at *gom to sea* and is expected to sail *sailed January 31, 1919*, for *Santos & Rio de Janeiro* via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

22	Bernardo de Silva	Antonio	31/10/18 Recife
23	João Santos	Pedro	8/8/18 Rio Janeiro
24	Macedo	Eduardo	20/10/18 Recife
25	Manoel Alves	Laturinus	19/10/18 "
26	Dias Pereira	José	31/10/18 "
27	João Santos	Arthur	31/10/18 "
28	José d'Assis	Adolpho	8/8/18 Rio Janeiro
29	José Sant'Anna	João	8/8/18 "
30	José dos Santos	Leandronillo	28/10/18 Recife

4	20	4	5-2-14
4	23	4	5-9-16
4	25	4	5-6-14
4	27	4	5-5-15
4	34	4	5-4-16
4	27	4	5-6-15
4	28	4	5-7-15
4	25	4	5-6-14
4	27	4	5-4-15

New Cards Form L issued to entire crew

Line *Lloyd Brasileiro*  
Owners *Lloyd Brasileiro*  
Local Agents *Lloyd Brasileiro*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-120



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Manuscript 20 Dezembro 1918 from the post of Rio de Janeiro on October 1919

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on the honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-101

Alvord R. Green  
Agent for Master

[OVER.]

22	Bernardo de Lima	Antonio	10084-2	31/10/918	Recife
23	do Santos	Pedro	25807-2	8/8/918	Recife
24	Nacido	Eduardo	22824-3	20/10/918	Recife
25	Manoel Alves	Saturmino	22832-3	19/10/918	"
26	Dias Pereira	José	25812-3	31/10/918	"
27	do Santos	Arthur	25813-3	31/10/918	"
28	José d'Assis	Adolpho	25818-2	8/8/918	Recife
29	José Sant'Anna	João	22831-2	8/8/918	"
30	José do Santos	Cautionelles	25846-3	28/10/918	Recife

4	23	4	4	5-7
4	25	4	4	5-6 100
No	✓ 27	4	4	5-5 110
4	34	4	4	5-9 160
Yes	27	4	4	5-6 130
4	28	4	4	5-7 140
4	26	4	4	5-6 110
No	✓ 27	11	11	5-4 100

New Cards, Form L issued  
to entire Co.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners Leon Brasileiro  
 Local Agents Leon Brasileiro  
 14-149

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PURUS**

arriving at **New York**, **20 Dezembro**, 1918, from the port of **Rio Janeiro** **9 Outubro** 1918.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

PORT OF

**Rio N.Y.K.**  
**January 29th**, 1919  
**Purus**

I, master of the **Para** (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **43** Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged **1** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **one**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **3** Total crew this date **46**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **December 20th**, 1918, consigned to **Rio de Janeiro**; is now lying at **Rio de Janeiro** and is expected to sail **January 30th**, 1919, for **Rio de Janeiro** via United States port of **Rio de Janeiro**. First port of call in United States **1918**  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

22	Bernardo de Silva	Antonio	25804-4	31/10/18	Recife
23	Doz Santos	Pedro	25807-2	8/8/18	Rio Janeiro
24	Macedo	Eduardo	22824-3	20/10/18	Recife
25	Manoel Alves	Laturmino	22824-3	19/10/18	"
26	Dias Pereira	Jose	25817-3	31/10/18	"
27	Doz Santos	Arthur	25818-3	31/10/18	"
28	Jose d'Assis	Adolpho	25818-2	8/8/18	Rio Janeiro
29	Jose Sant'Anna	Joao	22831-2	8/8/18	"
30	Jose dos Santos	Cautionillis	25816-3	28/10/18	Recife

4	28	"	5-6/160
4	25	"	5-6/147
4	27	"	5-6/160
4	24	"	5-6/160
4	27	"	5-6/130
4	28	"	5-6/142
4	25	"	5-6/142
4	27	"	5-6/147

New Cards Form L issued to entire crew

Line **114**  
Owners **Ilheus Brasileiro**  
Local Agents **Ilheus Brasileiro**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PURUS**, arriving at **New York**, **20** **December**, 1918, from the port of **San Francisco**, **9** **October** 1918.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where								

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1617

Winter 1882.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

LOVE

25	Mauel Alves	Saturino	10/9/18	6
26	Dias Pereira	José	25812-3 4	31/10/918 4
27	Diz Santo	Arthur	25812-3	31/10/918 4
28	José d'Assis	Adolpho	25818-2 Barroso	8/8/918 Rdo Janeiro
29	José Sant'Anna	João	27831-2	8/8/918 1
30	José dos Santos	Cautionelles	25816-3 Fogista	28/10/918 Recife

No 27	"	"	150
" 24	"	"	110
Yes 27	"	"	5-6 150
" 28	"	"	5-7 150
" 25	"	"	5-6 150
No 27	"	"	5-4 150

New Cards, Form L issued  
to entire Com.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners Ilend Brasileiro  
 Local Agents Ilend Brasileiro  
 (5-12)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PURUS**, arriving at **New York**, **20 Dezembro**, 1918, from the port of **Rio Janeiro** **9 Outubro** 1918.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pighette	Victor	Captain	20/3/17	Rio Janeiro	No	Yes	57	M	Italiano	Italia	5'8"	155	
2	d'Oliveira	Armando	Immediate	1/10/18	Rio Janeiro	"	"	34		Portuguez	Portugal	5'73"	147	
3	Tribuzzi	Francisco	1 piloto	1/10/18	"	"	"	42		Brazileiro	Brazil	1,72	130	
4	Continho	Fernando	2 " "	15/8/18	"	"	"	23		"	"	5'6"	140	
5	Caruso	Manuel	3 " "	20/10/18	Para	"	"	37		"	"	5'7"	150	
6	Sant Anna	Villares	Mestre	8/8/17	Rio Janeiro	"	No	27		"	"	5'8"	200	
7	Santos	Flaviano	Religioso	22/8/18	"	"	Yes	32		"	"	5'10"	160	
8	Joaquim Oliveira Junior	Antonio	Marinheiro	9/8/18	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'9"	140	
9	Joaquim Oliveira	Severino	"	19/11/18	Para	"	No	21		"	"	5'7"	140	
10	Francisco Lima	João	"	8/8/18	Rio Janeiro	"	"	25		"	"	5'6"	159	
11	Leitao Paulo	João	"	1/10/18	"	"	Yes	22		"	"	5'6"	152	
12	Boneira de La	Ataliba	Moca	2/8/18	"	"	"	20		"	"	5'7"	149	
13	Augusto dos Santos	Marcos	"	14/8/18	"	"	No	27		"	"	5'4"	120	
14	Chaves	Antonio	"	23/9/18	"	"	Yes	21		"	"	5'59"	138	
15	Paulo Ribeiro Junior	Francisco	Machinista	18/10/18	"	"	"	50		"	"	6'1"	161	
16	Ames da Silveira	Joaquim	2 " "	2/9/18	"	"	"	48		"	"	5'54"	170	
17	Antonio Ribeiro	Isidoro	3 " "	2/9/18	"	"	"	38		"	"	5'1"	158	
18	dos Santos	José	"	29/11/14	Santo	"	"	22		"	"	5'5"	147	
19	Basilio de Melo	José	Foguista	8/8/18	Rio Janeiro	"	No	26		"	"	5'7"	141	
20	Volentino	Nicolau	"	18/11/14	"	"	"	67		"	"	5'9"	151	
21	Alves Ribeiro	Melchior	"	20/8/18	"	"	Yes	35		"	"	5'7"	149	
22	Bernardo da Silva	Antonio	"	31/10/18	Recife	"	"	28		"	"	5'2"	148	
23	dos Santos	Pedro	"	8/8/18	Rio Janeiro	"	"	23		"	"	5'9"	160	
24	Macedo	Eduardo	"	20/10/18	Recife	"	"	25		"	"	5'6"	147	
25	Manuel Alves	Saturmino	"	19/10/18	"	"	No	27		"	"	5'5"	150	
26	Dias Pereira	José	"	31/10/18	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'4"	140	
27	dos Santos	Arthur	"	31/10/18	"	"	Yes	27		"	"	5'6"	150	
28	José d'Assis	Adolpho	Barroeiro	8/8/18	Rio Janeiro	"	"	28		"	"	5'7"	146	
29	José Sant Anna	João	"	8/8/18	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'6"	142	
30	José dos Santos	Cautionello	Foguista	28/10/18	Recife	"	No	27		"	"	5'4"	137	

Line  
Owners **Lloyd Brasileiro**  
Local Agents **Lloyd Brasileiro**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New York, Form 1 issued  
to captain.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Purus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PURUS**

arriving at **New York Dec 20, 1918**, from the port of **Rio Janeiro Oct 9, 1918**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Anastasio Pusto	Francisco	25815-2 Barreiro	21/10/18	Recife	No	Yes	25	M	Brazilian	Brazil	5-4	132	
2	Idalino da Silva	João	27833-3	28/10/18	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-5	143	
3	Carrea Lima	Emigdio	25817-3	19/10/18	Recife	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-2	140	
4	João das Chagas	Antonio	22830-3	21/12/18	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-5	131	
5	Donnellon Sá	Paulino	16040-1 Commissario	29/8/17	Panama	"	Yes	62	M	"	"	5-6	160	
6	Albino Vasconcellos	Aquino	25808-3 1º Cozinheiro	8/8/18	Rio	"	No	20	M	"	"	5-2	137	
7	Nemes Medeiros	Mário	16046-2 2º " "	26/9/18	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-5	147	
8	da Rocha e Souza	Antonio	16050-2 Sujeito	11/1/16	New York	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Gonçalves Silva	Abilio	16047-2 Pte	20/8/18	Rio	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	140	
10	Juanuario Cardozo	Juvenal	25609-2	30/10/18	Recife	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	139	
11	Albino Vasconcellos	Apporungo	16053-2	31/10/18	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-2	137	
12	Thomas D'Almeida	Olympio	16043-1 1º Radio	24/11/18	Belum	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	140	
13	de Deus Soares	João	25801-8	28/9/18	Rio	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	150	
14	Silveira Mesquita	Godofredo	22828-2 2º " "	25/7/18	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Maisnada	João	25828-2 Enfermeiro	9/8/18	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	195	
16	<i>C. Engle</i>													
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max L. Burns, of the SS Burns, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1918

C. F. Engle  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Victor Lighetti*  
Master, ~~Victor~~ Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Rio.  
m-22- Rio.  
93- Recipe



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW

S.S. *Slavic Prince*

Date *Dec 6 1918* CREW

American Consulate

*Glasgow*

submitted for examination at the

117

119

*Lista tripulação do vapor Brasileiro "Gurios"*

116

*Lista Tripulação*

Nº	Nomes	Categoria	Nacionalidade	Data e lugar onde nasceu	Nacionalidade do pai	Ultima residencia
1	Victor Lighetti	Comandante	Brasileiro	Italia 9-4-1861	Italiano	Rua Beato Lisboa N° 99 - sobrado - Rio.
2	Armando D' Oliveira	Imediato	"	Portugal 14-11-1884	Portuguez	" Mem de Sa - 530 - Rio.
3	Francisco Tribuzzi	1º Piloto	"	Brasileiro 4-10-1876	Brasileiro	" Quintina Bocayuva - 59 - Belém.
4	Fernando Maia Lisboa Coutinho	2º "	"	Rio 27-7-1896	"	" Machado de Assis - 27 - Rio.
5	Marmel Acyllino Lemos Junior	3º "	"	Belém 17-7-1881	"	" Senador Corrêa - 6 - Belém.
6	Villares José de Sant' Anna	Mestre	"	Bahia 15-10-1891	"	" Anorro da Conceição - 116 - Rio.
7	Flaviano José dos Santos	Carpinteiro	"	" 28-1-1886	"	" João Alvares 124 - Rio.
8	Antonio Gonçalves Junior	Marinheiro	"	Cabo-Frio 13-6-1894	"	" Bom Sucesso, s.n.
9	Severino Gomes D' Oliveira	"	"	Paralyba 15-8-1897	"	" Jogo da Bola N° 116
10	João Francisco Lima	"	"	Cabedello 8-1-1893	"	" Cabedello - Paralyba
11	João Castano D' Araujo	"	"	Bahia 6-5-1896	"	Rua Gambôa 77 - Rio.
12	Ataliba Corrêa Sá	Muro	"	Rio 31-11-1898	"	" Rodrigo Silva 3 - Rio.
13	Marcos Augusto dos Santos	"	"	Peará 1-5-1891	"	Rua Livramento 62 - Rio.
14	Antonio Chaves	"	"	S. Catharina 2-4-1897	"	" " 150 - Rio.
15	Francisco Paulo Ribeiro Junior	1º Mach	"	Esp. Santo 25-2-1868	"	" Conselheiro Zacharias 12 - Rio.
16	Joaquim Nunes da Silveira	2º "	"	Rio 20-3-1870	"	" Ladeira do Barroso - 4 - Rio.
17	Agido Antonio Ribeiro	3º "	"	Maranhão 5-11-1883	Hispanico	Rua Maxwell - 116 - Rio.
18	José dos Santos	4º "	"	Minas-Geraes 20-4-1896	Brasileiro	Grain de Botafogo - 266 - Rio.
19	José Basilio de Mello	Cabo-Foguete	"	Sergipe 15-11-1892	"	Rua Livramento 60 - Rio.
20	Nicoláo Tolentino	"	"	Bahia 10-11-1851	"	Anorro do Livramento - 9 - Rio.
21	Melchhiades Alves Ribeiro	"	"	Alagoas 10-12-1883	"	Rua Franca - Rio. N° 16
22	Antonio Benvenuto Silva	"	"	Recife 1-6-1890	"	" Jogo da Bola 118 - Rio.
23	Pedro dos Santos	Foguete	"	S. J. da Barra 29-6-1897	"	" João Alvares - 11 - Rio.
24	Eduardo Macedo	"	"	Bahia 18-6-1893	"	" do Muro 30 - Recife.
25	Saturnino Marmel Alves	"	"	Recife 30-3-1891	"	" Direitor 32 - Recife.
26	José Dias Pereira	"	"	Recife 28-5-1884	"	" do Bola - 6 - Recife.
27	Arthur dos Santos	"	"	Alagoas 12-8-1891	"	" do Amorim - "
28	Adolpho José D' Assis	Carroeiro	"	Itapahy 22-8-1895	"	" do Proposito, s.n.
29	João José de Sant' Anna	"	"	Rio 4-9-1893	"	" Saude 227 - Rio.
30	Antonillo José dos Santos	Foguete	"	Bahia 27-11-1891	"	Ladeira João Homem - 22 - Rio.
31	Francisco Anastacio Pinto	Carroeiro	"	Recife 26-4-1893	"	Rua do Amorim 93 - Recife.

*Continua*

Marmel	Recife	1861	Recife	1861
Armando	Recife	1884	Recife	1884
Francisco	Recife	1876	Recife	1876
Fernando	Recife	1896	Recife	1896
Marmel	Recife	1881	Recife	1881
Villares	Recife	1891	Recife	1891
Flaviano	Recife	1886	Recife	1886
Antonio	Recife	1894	Recife	1894
Severino	Recife	1897	Recife	1897
João	Recife	1893	Recife	1893
João	Recife	1896	Recife	1896
Ataliba	Recife	1898	Recife	1898
Marcos	Recife	1891	Recife	1891
Antonio	Recife	1897	Recife	1897
Francisco	Recife	1868	Recife	1868
Joaquim	Recife	1870	Recife	1870
Agido	Recife	1883	Recife	1883
José	Recife	1896	Recife	1896
José	Recife	1892	Recife	1892
Nicoláo	Recife	1851	Recife	1851
Melchhiades	Recife	1883	Recife	1883
Antonio	Recife	1890	Recife	1890
Pedro	Recife	1897	Recife	1897
Eduardo	Recife	1893	Recife	1893
Saturnino	Recife	1891	Recife	1891
José	Recife	1884	Recife	1884
Arthur	Recife	1891	Recife	1891
Adolpho	Recife	1895	Recife	1895
João	Recife	1893	Recife	1893
Antonillo	Recife	1891	Recife	1891
Francisco	Recife	1893	Recife	1893





# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW

American Consulate

S.S. *Slavic Prince*

submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
obtained by the British Board of Trade

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

CREW

119

117

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
<i>Kemp</i>	<i>Ed. J.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10314</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1876</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

## Continuação

Nº	Nomes	Localidade	Nacionalidade	Data e local onde nasceu	Nacionalidade do pai	Ultima residencia
32	João Idalino de Silva.	Carvoeiro	Brazileiro	Recife 22-6-1899.	Brazileiro	Rua de Guia - 107 - Recife.
33	Peregrino Correa Lima.	"	"	" 10-3-1891	"	" do Apolo 91. "
34	Antonio João das Chagas.	"	"	" 1-6-1889.	"	" de Conceição 49. "
35	Paulino Donnellas da	Commissario	"	R. G. de Sul 3-3-1856.	"	" Guimarães 77 - Rio.
36	Agamenon Ribeiro Vasconcellos.	1º Cozinheiro	"	Recife 10-11-1893.	"	" Tenente Franca - 143 - Rio.
37	Antonio Neves Medeiros.	2º "	"	Rio 10-7-1880.	Portuguez	" Senador Pompeu 62. Rio.
38	Antonio de Rocha e Souza.	Taifeiro.	"	" 20-1-1896.	Brazileiro	" Conselheiro Zacharias 62. "
39	Abilio Gonçalves Silva.	"	"	Mimos Geraes 15-11-1900.	Portuguez	" Dulce 5. "
40	Juvencio Jannario Cordeiro.	9º "	"	Bahia 19-3-1897.	Brazileiro	" Prasa 8. Bahia.
41	Apporanga Ribeiro Vasconcellos.	"	"	Rio 24-4-1901.	"	Rua Noemia 3. Rio.
42	Olympio Thomaz d'Aguino.	Mozco	"	Rio G. do Norte 7-3-1854	"	Villa União nº 100 A.
43	João de Deus Soares.	1º Telegrafista	"	Rio 8-3-1895.	"	Rua General Camara 252 - Rio.
44	Godofredo Silveira Mesquita	2º "	"	Rio 31-5-1899/1891	"	" Salvador Correa - 58. "
45	João Miranda.	Supremeiro	"	Alagoas 6-1-1895.	"	" Proposito 38. "

Feita 29 de Novembro de 1918

V. L. de S. L.

Comun. 8.

*[Signature]*

*[Large handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten mark]*



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date December 6, 1918

CREW

## LIST OF CREW

S.S. *Star Prince*

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate

*Glasgow*

The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
obtained by the British Board of Trade

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

117

119

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.		RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
<del>Kenf</del>	<del>Ed. J.</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>10317</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>1896</del>	<del>22d St.</del>	<del>135 Dundas St. W. Toronto</del>
Charlton	John A.	"	"	10344	"	1893	Beth	39 Agate St. Toronto
James	John P.	"	"	6509	"	1895	8 St.	Cymmergh Road, Porthcawl.
Smithson	William	"	"	33577	"	1883	Dundee	18 Dalrymple St. Glasgow
Williams	Arthur	"	Discharge Bk	140213	Britain	1883	London	57, Beach St. Liverpool
Campbell	Sam A.	"	"	952056	"	1896	Widford	London, W. W. W.
Mc Dougall	Donald	"	Discharge Bk	377845	"	1874	Widford	11, Dalrymple St. Glasgow
Glendonell	Thom	"	"	377772	"	1876	Widford	27, Dalrymple St.
McNeill	James	"	"	377771	"	1870	Widford	11, Dalrymple St. Glasgow
McKinnon	James	"	"	377844	"	1890	Widford	Bray, W. W. W.
McKinnon	Robert	"	"	377200	"	1901	Widford	Widford, W. W. W.
McIntyre	Frederick	"	"	377749	"	1887	Widford	Glen, W. W. W.
McDonald	John	"	"	369748	"	1899	Widford	Cornwall, W. W. W.
McDonald	August	"	"	377826	"	1890	Widford	Salisbury, W. W. W.
<del>Arthur</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>118740</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>1862</del>	<del>8 St.</del>	<del>11 Dalrymple St. Glasgow</del>
James	Alfred	"	Discharge Bk	750334	Britain	1879	London	24, Dalrymple St. Glasgow
Andas	Alfred J.	"	"	799338	"	1892	London	3, Dalrymple St. Glasgow
Bates	Alex J.	"	Discharge Bk	127735	"	1893	London	74, Dalrymple St. Glasgow
Julif	John	"	"	118731	"	1874	London	27, Dalrymple St.
Batter	John	"	"	377259	"	1881	London	11, Dalrymple St. Glasgow
McKinnon	Patrick	"	Discharge Bk	933048	Britain	1885	London	113, Dalrymple St.
Kelly	John	"	Discharge Bk	500777	"	1881	London	15, Dalrymple St.
McKinnon	John	"	"	377293	"	1868	London	1, Dalrymple St.
McLachlan	John	"	Discharge Bk	459867	Britain	1871	London	1, Dalrymple St.
Hughes	John	"	Discharge Bk	377294	"	1871	London	12, Dalrymple St.
McLachlan	John	"	Discharge Bk	700410	Britain	1885	London	3, Dalrymple St.
Rose	John	"	Discharge Bk	377254	"	1865	London	57, Dalrymple St.
Lafferty	Peter	"	Discharge Bk	889411	Britain	1875	London	161, Dalrymple St.
Demeter	John	"	Discharge Bk	377701	"	1874	London	11, Dalrymple St.
Murphy	John	"	Discharge Bk	78675	Chile	1880	Chile	11, Dalrymple St.
Andrew	Conrad	"	Discharge Bk	7725	America	1899	America	11, Dalrymple St.
Blair	John	"	Discharge Bk	600749	"	1874	London	11, Dalrymple St.
Joseph	Donald	"	"	577215	"	1871	London	11, Dalrymple St.

complete record of all

117

1918, consigned to  
Sh Docks, and is  
anghai & Hong  
Kong  
call in United States

where signed on.

7/18

[CONTINUED OVER.]





# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW

American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at

obtained by the British Board of Trade.

S.S. *Slavic Prince*

submitted for examination at the

118

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

119

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Marshall	Fred	British	Discharge Bk	721312	Britan	1887	Govan	British	39 Hamilton St Govan
Ogilvie	Gas	"	Identity Card	377847	"	1892	Barnsley	"	84 Spence St Falkirk
Johnston	Peter	"	"	377808	"	1882	Barnsley	"	6 New St. Paisley
McKay	Thomas	"	"	377904	"	1893	Barnsley	"	110 Orchard St Glasgow
Smith	James	"	"	377846	"	1878	Glasgow	"	100 The St
Batson	George F	"	Discharge Bk	81215	"	1882	Barbours	"	Portings Barbours
Batson	George H	"	Identity Card	810503	"	1900	"	"	Edinburgh
McAllister	John	"	"	610513	"	1884	Hamilton	"	8 William St. N. Glasgow
McGinty	Malcolm	"	Discharge Bk	959177	"	1901	Glasgow	"	22 William St
Marshall	George D	"	Discharge Bk	849045	"	1882	Barbours	"	22 White St Rd 3 Barbours
Shahy	Gas	"	Identity Card	814787	"	1897	Glasgow	"	14 Spence St. Glasgow
Handley	L	"	"	801875	"	1903	"	"	107 Glasgow
Mathews	Robt C	"	"	201871	"	1899	London	"	100 Temple St London W7
Thir	Charles	"	"	202527	"	1891	Amfield	"	100 White St London W7
Cooper	F James	"	"	1899	"	1899	York	"	15 Broad St London W7
Grime	Robert	"	"	1896	"	1896	Newcastle	"	Bonnie Newcastle
Abraham	Walter	"	"	1898	"	1898	Newcastle	"	100 New St. Newcastle M
Monahan	Henry Edwin	"	Identity Card	205270	Britan	1900	B. Barbours	"	121 White St. London W7
Monahan	Stephen Leslie	"	"	207291	"	1900	"	"	100 White St. London W7
Pittendrigh	Arthur	"	"	207288	"	1900	Newcastle	"	100 White St. London W7
Quilley	William	"	"	207288	"	1900	Newcastle	"	100 White St. London W7
Killey	Walter	"	Passport	2437	America	1894	Barbours	"	Robert St Barbours
Mott	Edwan	"	Discharge Bk	851647	Britan	1894	Glasgow	"	51 White St. London W7
Trainer	Charles	"	Discharge Bk	851647	Britan	1894	Glasgow	"	4 St. John St. London W7
Anderson	Thomas	"	Identity Card	16441	"	1868	Litham	"	17 Norwich St. London W7

"the above named seamen have been duly engaged before me for service vice in the Steamship SLAVIC PRINCE

No. 1526

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. 7 DEC 1918 191

*Carroll*  
Vice-Consul for the United States of America  
at Glasgow, Scotland.

1918

complete record of all

1918

died) 4

58

1918, consigned to

ush Docks, and is

anghai & Hong Kong

of call in United States

where signed on

c. 7/18

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Slavic Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 20*, 1918, from the port of *Glasgow*, *Dec 8, 1918*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Hodson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Master</i> <i>7/12/18</i> <i>Glasgow</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>152 lb</i>	<i>Fore arm tattooed</i>
2	<i>Kemp</i>	<i>Ed J.</i>	<i>3/12/18</i> <i>do.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>165 c</i>	
3	<i>Charlton</i>	<i>Wm A</i>	<i>29/11/18</i> <i>do.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>167 c</i>	
4	<i>James</i>	<i>John Peter</i>	<i>26/11/18</i> <i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>154 c</i>	
5	<i>Smithson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>29/11/18</i> <i>do.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>154 c</i>	
6	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>11/12/18</i> <i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156 c</i>	
7	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Samuel A</i>	<i>3/12/18</i> <i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>156 inc</i>	
8	<i>Mc Dougall</i>	<i>Donald</i>	<i>do</i> <i>20</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>158 inc</i>	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119

PORT OF *New York*  
*Jan. 24th*, 1919

I, master of the *British* *S. S. Slavic Prince* (Nationality), from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *58* Number of seamen deserted *5*  
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *4*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *12* Total crew this date *58*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Dec. 21st*, 1918, consigned to *Furness Withy & Co. Prince Line*, is now lying at *Pier 4, Bush Docks*, and is expected to sail *Jan. 17th*, 1919, for *Yokohama, Kobe Shanghai & Hong Kong* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Jos. Mc Neil</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Glasgow Dec. 7/18</i>
<i>P. Munoz</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Chilian</i>	<i>-"</i>
<i>C. Andrew</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>-"</i>
<i>Jos. Agiloie</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>-"</i>
<i>Thos. Mc Kay</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>-"</i>	<i>-"</i>

[CONTINUED OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Slavic Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 20*, 1918, from the port of *Glasgow*, *Dec 8, 1918*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	X Hodson.	X Thomas	✓ Master	12948-2 7/12/18.	Glasgow.	No	yes	50	Male	English.	British	5'7	152lb.	inc Fore arm tattooed
2	✓ E Kemp.	✓ Ed J.	✓ Ch Officer	11480-2 3/12/18	do.	No.	yes.	42	do	do	do	5'4.5	165 c	
3	✓ Charlton.	✓ Wm A	✓ 2nd Officer	11481-1 29/11/18	do.		"	25		English		5'9	167 c	
4	✓ James.	✓ John Peter	✓ 3rd	11401-2 26/11/18	do		"	22		Welsh		5'7	154 c	
5	✓ Smithson	✓ William	✓ Chief Purser	11423-2 29/11/18	do.		"	35		English		5'9	154 c	
6	✓ William	✓ Arthur	✓ Boatswain	11462-2 11/12/18	do		"	35		Welsh		5'6.4	156 c	
7	✓ Campbell.	✓ Samuel A	✓ Sailor	11473-2 3/12/18	do		"	22		Scotch		5'8"	156 inc	
8	✓ Mc Dougall	✓ Donald	✓	11896-1 do			"	44		Scotch		5'7.4	168 inc	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>T. Hodson Former Master</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Glasgow Dec. 7/18</i>
<i>E. Mott</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do.</i>
<i>W. Fields</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do.</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>T. Burch Master</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>H. Sprangers</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Holland</i>
<i>Ch. Tripelis</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>J.J. Macpherson</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>British</i>
<i>J. Anepilas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do.</i>			
<i>W. McMahon</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>			
<i>J. Matamala</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Chilian</i>			
<i>G. Lehti</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Finland</i>			
<i>W. Lind</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Sweeden</i>			
<i>Van. Daeb</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Belgian</i>			
<i>G. Arecelua</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Chilian</i>			
<i>C. Delaguarda</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do.</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>James Rose</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Glasgow Dec. 7/18</i>	<i>Heart Trouble</i>
<i>Thos. Naran</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Hemorrhoids</i>
<i>Jos. Donohue</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Neural</i>
<i>P. Lafferty</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Jailed</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

*agut*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Slavic Prince, arriving at New York, Dec 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Dec 8, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hodson, Thomas	Master	7/12/18 Glasgow	No	yes	50	Male	English	British	5'7"	152 lb	Fore arm tattooed
2	Kemp, Ed J.	1st Officer	3/12/18 do.	No	yes	42	do	do	do	5'4"	165 c	
3	Charlton, Wm A	2nd Officer	29/11/18 do.		"	25		English		5'9"	167 c	
4	James, John Victor	3rd do.	26/11/18 do.		"	22		Welsh		5'7"	154 c	
5	Smithson, William	4th Officer	29/11/18 do.		"	35		English		5'9"	154 c	
6	Williams, Arthur	Boatman	11/4/18 do.		"	35		Welsh		5'6"	156 c	
7	Campbell, Samuel A	Sailor	23/12/18 do.		"	22		Scotch		5'8"	156 inc	
8	Mc Dougall, Donald	do	26/11/18 do.		"	44		Scotch		5'7"	158 inc	

Form 699.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

PORT OF New York

Jan. 24th, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Slavic Prince

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 4  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 21st, 1918, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Prince Line, is now lying at Pier 4, Bush docks, and is expected to sail Jan. 17th, 1919, for Yokohama, Kobe, Shanghai & Hong Kong via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jos. Mc Neil	28	British	Glasgow Dec. 7th, 1918
P. Munoz	32	Chilian	" "
C. Andrew	19	U.S.A.	" "
Jos. Ogilvie	26	British	" "
Thos. Mc Kay	25	"	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 121

Vessel Slavic Prince, arriving at New York, Dec 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Dec 8, 1918

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

FURNESS WITBY & CO. AGTS.

Master.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Slavic Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 20*, 1918, from the port of *Glasgow*, *Dec 8*, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hodson	Thomas	Master	7/12/18	Glasgow	No	yes	50	Male	English	British	5'7"	152 lb.	Fore arm tattooed
2	Kemp	Ed J.	1st Officer	3/12/18	do	No	yes	42	do	do	do	5'5"	165 lb.	
3	Charlton	Wm A	2nd Officer	29/11/18	do		"	25		English		5'9"	167 lb.	
4	James	John Peter	3rd	26/11/18	do		"	22		Welsh		5'7"	154 lb.	
5	Smithson	William	4th	29/11/18	do		"	35		English		5'9"	154 lb.	
6	William	Arthur	Boatman	11/12/18	do		"	35		Welsh		5'6"	156 lb.	
7	Campbell	Samuel A	Sailor	3/12/18	do		"	22		Scotch		5'8"	156 lb.	
8	Mc Dougall	Mc Donald		do	do		"	44		Scotch		5'7"	158 lb.	
9	Gladwell	Thomas		do	do		"	22		English		5'7"	158 lb.	
10	Mc Neill	James		do	do		"	28		Scotch		5'11"	159 lb.	
11	Mc Kinnon	Angus		do	do		"	28		Scotch		5'7 1/2"	154 lb.	
12	Mc Kinnon	Robert		do	do		"	17		do		5'6"	147 lb.	
13	Mc Intyre	Forghar		do	do		"	29		do		5'10"	140 lb.	
14	Mc Donald	John		do	do		"	19		do		5'9"	154 lb.	
15	Mc Donald	Angus		do	do		"	38		do		5'10"	175 lb.	
16	Mc Arthur	William	4th Engineer	do	do		"	56		do		5'11"	168 lb.	
17	Jones	Alfred	2nd	do	do		"	39		do		5'7 1/2"	150 lb.	
18	Andas	Alfred	3rd	do	do		"	26		English		5'6"	146 lb.	
19	Batey	Alfred Geo.	4th	do	do		"	25		English		5'11 1/4"	174 lb.	
20	Tulip	John	5th	do	do		"	24		English		5'6"	154 lb.	
21	Batterey	James	Donkeyman	do	do		"	31		Scotch		5'7 1/2"	159 lb.	
22	Mc Kenna	Patrick	Greaser	do	do		"	33		Scotch		5'8"	140 lb.	
23	Kelly	James		do	do		"	38	W	Irish		5'4 1/2"	132 lb.	
24	McLeod	Alexander		do	do		yes	38	M	Scotch		5'8 1/2"	150 lb.	
25	Mc Luskay	Peter	Fireman	do	do		yes	41		Scotch		5'7 1/4"	144 lb.	
26	Hughes	James		do	do		"	45		Scotch		5'2"	130 lb.	
27	Mc Crumb	James		do	do		"	60		Scotch		5'9"	175 lb.	
28	Rose	James		do	do		"	35		do		5'5 1/2"	140 lb.	
29	Hafferty	Peter		do	do		"	36		do	Irish	5'8"	176 lb.	
30	Dempster	James		do	do		"	24		do	Scotch	5'7 1/2"	140 lb.	

V. F. Davidson, doctrop

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CREW

121

vessel having such aliens

Dec 8, 1918

(11) (12) (13)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

inc  
5'7 152 lb. fore arm tattooed  
5'5 165 c  
5'9 167 c  
5'7 154 c  
5'9 154 c  
5'6 156 c  
5'8 156 inc  
5'8 168 inc  
5'7 158 inc  
5'11 159 inc  
5'7 154 inc  
5'6 147 inc  
5'10 140 c  
5'9 154 inc  
5'10 175 inc  
5'11 168 inc  
5'7 150 c  
5'6 146 c  
5'11 154 c  
5'6 154 c  
5'7 159 inc  
5'8 140 inc  
5'4 132 c  
5'8 150 inc  
5'7 144 inc  
5'2 130 inc  
5'9 135 inc  
5'5 140 inc  
5'8 176 inc  
5'7 140 inc

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Slavic Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1918

V. T. G. K. K. K.  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	X Munoz	X Pedro	25696-2 Fireman 8/12/18 Glasgow	No	Yes	32	m	Spanish	Chilean	5'9"	195	m
2	X Andres	X Camillo	25697-2 do		"	19	"	American	American	5'7"	140	c
3	X Haran	X Thomas	25693-2 do		"	34	"	Irish	British	5'7"	146	inc
4	X Joseph	X Donmachie	25695-2 do		"	41	m	Irish	British	5'6"	150	inc
5	Marshall	✓ Fred	25670-2 do		"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'9 1/2"	168	c
6	X Ogilvie	X Jas	25672-1 do		"	25	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	140	inc
7	X Johnston	✓ Peter	25690-2 do		"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	185	inc
8	X Mc Kay	X Thomas	25694-2 do		Yes	24	m	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2"	151	inc
9	Smith	✓ John	25697-2 do		"	40	"	Irish	"	5'9 1/2"	152	inc
10	Batson	✓ George F	11356-2 6th Steward do		"	46	"	Af Blk	"	5'9"	172	c
11	Batson	✓ George H	11377-2 2nd do do		"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	c
12	Mc Allister	✓ John	25698-2 3rd do do		"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	138	inc
13	Mc Ginty	✓ Malcolm	11374-2 MR boy do		"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	95	inc
14	Warritt	✓ George	11371-2 Booth do		"	37	"	Af Blk	"	5'2 1/2"	138	c
15	Sharkey	✓ John	25699-2 2nd Booth do		"	19	"	Scotch	"	5'6 1/2"	130	inc
16	Hartley	✓ George	25699-3 galley boy do		"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	120	inc
17	Matthews	✓ Ruff	25699-2 Operator do		"	18	"	English	"	5'7 1/2"	130	c
18	Hurst	✓ Charles	25689-2 do		"	18	"	English	"	5'9"	125	inc
19	Booper	✓ Thomas	25690-2 Deck Hand do		"	19	m	English	Brit.	5'5"	140	c
20	Irvine	✓ Robert	25667-2 do		"	22	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	122	inc
21	Abraham	✓ Walter	13943-2 do		"	20	"	English	"	5'11"	170	inc
22	Norman	✓ Henry Edwin	11361-2 Apprentice		"	18	m	English	British	5'5"	140	c
23	Uwin	✓ Stephen	11362-2 do		"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	135	c
24	Pellendreegh	✓ Arthur	11368-2 do		"	16	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	125	c
25	Guild	✓ William	25688-2 do	yes	"	17	"	English	"	5'5"	98	inc
26	X Fields	X Walter	25732-2 Cabin boy	yes	"	39	m	Af Blk	Brit	6'	180	c
27	X Kott	X Edwin	25687-2 Horseman	"	"	41	"	Uscit.	"			
28	Trainer	✓ Charles	25745-1 Sailor	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Brit	5'8"	168	c
29	Hudson	Thomas	V. T. Gaulton									
30		Dr. Kallb.	Imp. Rorig									

Cards incomplete 33  
with complete sets 25  
Total 58

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







EW

essel having such aliens

122

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

195 in  
140 c  
146 in  
150 in  
168 c  
140 in  
185 in  
157 in  
152 in  
172 c  
140 c  
138 in  
195 in  
140 c  
130 in  
170 in  
130 c  
125 in  
140 c  
152 in  
170 in  
140 c  
135 c  
125 c  
198 in  
180 c  
168 c

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Slavic Prince, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1918

W. H. Mason  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Mason  
Immigrant Inspector.

Slavic Prince  
17/20/15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 800.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

123

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Norwegian*

S. S. *Frank*

1917

from port of *Gedung C. B.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *25* Number of seamen deserted *no*  
Number of seamen discharged *13* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *no*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *15* Total crew this date *28*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *20th December*, 1917, consigned to

*Furness & Withy*

; is now lying at  *Pier 12 Brooklyn*, and is

expected to sail *January 9th*, 1918, for *Antarctica*

via United States port of *New York*

First port of call in United States

this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20	Christensen	Halvdan	✓	32745	25/11-18	New York	23			
21	Samuelson	John Edwin	✓	32015	25/11-18		20		5.10	130
22	Berg	John Fredrick	✓	1857	25/11-18		27		Swedish	5.7
23	Knudsen	Jens	✓	22741	25/11-18		38			5.10
24	Myklebost	Arthure	✓	26723	25/11-18		20		Danish	5.11
25	Johansen	John Oscar	✓	32005	25/11-18		21		Norwegian	5.6
26							24			5.8
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



124

## CHANGES IN CREW

123

1919

wing is a complete record of all

on deserted no

hospital (or died) no

ate, 28.

-----, 1918, consigned to

12 Brooklyn and is

st port of call in United States

men and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Riedar Beng	26	Norwegian	New York 25/11 - 18
Olaus Fjellstad	23	"	" " " "
Reinhard Pedersen	20	"	" " " "
Mauritz Pedastrom	26	"	" " " "
Johan Johansen	24	"	" " " "
Ragnvald Olsen	19	"	Kongsund 19/1 - 18
Emil Ljoholm	26	Swedish	New York 7/8 - 18
Hans Egeland	42	Norwegian	Kongsund 29/10 - 17
Edvard Rosholm	23	"	New York 25/11 - 18
John Samuelsen	27	Swedish	" " " "
John Berg	27	"	" " " "
Oluf Myklebust	21	Norwegian	" " " "
Perin Larsen	28	"	" " 17/5 - 18

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ralf Waag	36	Nor	H. Møntsen	21	Sw
Rolf Olaisen	24	"	M. Svensen	21	Nor
Knut Hansen	20	"	L. Island	23	"
S. Nordhagen	20	"	A. Færevik	25	"
G. Sandel	18	Sw	M. Larsen	24	"
A. Lundstede	18	"	<del>H. Bergesen</del>	<del>27</del>	"
M. Johansen	19	Nor			
T. Nilsen	20	"			
Kn. Nerland	20	"			
H. Bjørkelund	20	<del>Sw</del> Nor			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Kolsto

Master

[OVER.]

19	Washoldt	Edvard	✓	—	"	32745	25/11-18	New York
20	Christensen	Halvdan	✓	—	"	32015	25/11-18	"
21	Gamøllsen	John Edwin	✓	—	"	C 1852	25/11-18	"
22	Berg	John Fredrik	✓	—	"	C 1787	25/11-18	"
23	Knudsen	Jens	✓	—	"	32741	25/11-18	"
24	Myklebost	Arthür	✓	—	"	26723	25/11-18	"
25	Johansen	Johan Oscar	✓	✓	Gailar	22005	25/11-18	"

Louis Brichard

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 2/3 Frani (Mauritians), arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1918, from the port of Lyons L. B. Dec 14/18

Age.	Nationality.
21	Sw
21	Nor
23	"
25	"
21	"
<del>27</del>	"

[illegible]

ary 5, 1917, printed on the  
orted by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
igration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

130	"
140	"
145	"
135	"
140	"
140	"

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



Sheet No. 124  
vessel having such aliens

to B Dec 14/18

(0) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

7 170  
10 145  
6 140  
3 132  
8 170 reshuf  
8 150 "  
7 145 "  
9 139 reshuf  
6 140  
10 155 reshuf  
7 145 reshuf  
1 1/2 152  
1/2 160 reshuf

4 110  
8 200  
6 165  
10 152  
9 165  
8 140 reshuf for  
10 130 "  
7 140 "  
10 145 "  
11 135 "  
6 140 "  
8 130 "

175

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Officer, of the S/S. Fram, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Studen Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Fram

12/20/18

1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Wellington, Norw., arriving at Warrers N.J., Dec 18th, 1918, from the port of Puerto Lajas Mex.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	<i>Port Captain</i>	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
Form 690	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of Newark, N.J.

Date, Dec 20th

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Olaus Thelvsen ✓  
Ole Smaaland ✓  
Hans Andersen ✓  
Aksel Hansen ✓  
Bjarne Knutsen ✓  
Anten Olsen ✓  
Paulus A. Andersen ✓  
Victor Lothian ✓  
Alfred Svendsen ✓  
Harald Mathisen ✓  
Charles Brandell ✓

### OCCUPATIONS.

2nd Engineer  
4th  
Fireman  
Viper  
Steward  
Cook  
Messboy  
Sailor

Master of the Vessel S/S Wellington

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

24	<u>Olsen</u>	<u>Anten</u>	<u>Paulus A.</u>	<u>Cook</u>
25	<u>Andersen</u>	<u>Victor E.</u>	<u>Messboy</u>	
26	<u>Lothian</u>			
27				
28				
29				
30				

no	1	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'9"	165	
no	1	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
no	1	26	"	"	"	"	"	
no	1	32	"	"	"	5'8"	185	
no	2	20	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
no	2	24	"	"	"	"	150	
yes	1	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
no	2	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
yes	1	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
yes	2	27	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	155	
no	1	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160	
yes	1	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
no	1	29	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	"	
yes	2	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	150	
no	2	25	"	"	"	5'4"	170	
no	2	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
no	2	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
no	2	42	"	"	Finnish	5'6"	150	
yes	2	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160	
no	1	22	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
no	2	21	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
yes	2	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
yes	2	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
yes?	2	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
yes	2	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
yes	1	17	"	W. Indian	British Jamaica	5'	165	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1241



CREW

Vessel having such aliens  
126

has Mex.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

165

170

185

160

150

170

160

160

155

160

145

150

170

150

150

150

150

160

150

135

170

135

170

150

165

Form 688  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel Wellington Norw., arriving at Newark, N.J., Dec 18<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Puerto Lajas, Mex.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Larsen	R 30811 <u>Norw.</u> Laurb. Andreas ✓	Master	Oct 1917	Norway	no	1	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'9"	165
2	Andersen	R 30815 <u>Norw.</u> Jon Barth ✓	1st Off.	Aug. 1916	"	no	1	26	"	"	"	6'11"	170
3	Borgan	R 30813 <u>Norw.</u> Thorborn ✓	2nd off	7/8/18	New York	no	1	26	"	"	"	"	"
4	Sandvik	R 1572 <u>Norw.</u> Peter ✓	Boatswain	10/1/18	"	no	1	32	"	"	"	5'8"	185
5	Mervatne	R 37114 <u>Norw.</u> Ole ✓	Sailor	7/29/18	"	no	2	20	"	"	"	5'6"	160
6	Andersen	R 37114 <u>Norw.</u> Amor ✓	"	10/1/18	"	no	2	24	"	"	"	"	150
7	Mathisen	R 37114 <u>Norw.</u> Harold ✓	"	11/2/18	"	yes	1	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170
8	Johansen	R 6589 <u>Norw.</u> Berhard ✓	"	11/26/18	"	no	2	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160
9	Swendsen	R 7045 <u>Norw.</u> Alfred ✓	"	"	"	yes	1	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160

Form 688

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, December 20th

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newark, N.J.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Claus Thelvsen ✓  
Ole Smaaland ✓  
Hans Andersen ✓  
Aksel Hansen ✓  
Bjarne Knutsen ✓  
Anton Olsen ✓  
Paulus A. Andersen ✓  
Victor Lethian ✓  
Alfred Svendsen ✓  
Harold Mathisen ✓  
Charles Brandell ✓

## OCCUPATIONS.

2nd Engineer  
4th " "  
Fireman  
Wiper  
Steward  
Cook  
Messboy  
Sailor  
" "  
" "Laurip Larsen  
Master of the Vessel S/S Wellington

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

for each alien. See other side.

14-1241



## CREW

Vessel having such aliens  
126

Lahar Mex.

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

5'9" 165

5'11" 170

5'8" 185

5'6" 160

5'150

5'9" 170

5'7" 160

5'6" 160

5'8" 185

5'7" 160

5'8" 185

5'10" 185

5'8" 150

5'120

5'8" 150

5'750

5'6" 150

5'7" 160

5'4" 150

5'0" 135

5'720

5'135

5'170

5'150

5'165

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel, *Wellington*, *Norw.*, arriving at *Warrens, N. J.*, *Dec 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Puerto Lahar Mex.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	R 30811 <i>Perth</i> <i>Larsen, Andreas</i> ✓ Master	Oct 1917	Norway	no	1	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'9"	165
2	Andersen	R 30815 <i>Perth</i> <i>Andersen, Carl</i> ✓ 1st off.	Aug. 1916	"	no	1	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170
3	Borgan	R 30813 <i>Perth</i> <i>Borgan, Thorbjorn</i> ✓ 2nd off.	7/8/18	New York	no	1	26	"	"	"	"	"
4	Sandvik	R 1572 <i>Perth</i> <i>Sandvik, Peter</i> ✓ Boatswain	10/1/18	"	no	1	32	"	"	"	5'8"	185
5	Mevadne	R 3114 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Mevadne, Ole</i> ✓ Sailor	7/29/18	"	no	2	20	"	"	"	5'6"	160
6	Andersen	R 3114 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Andersen, Ainar</i> ✓ " "	10/1/18	"	no	2	24	"	"	"	"	150
7	Mathisen	R 3086 <i>Perth</i> <i>Mathisen, Harald</i> ✓ " "	11/2/18	"	yes	1	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170
8	Johansen	R 6599 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Johansen, Bernhard</i> ✓ " "	11/26/18	"	no	2	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160
9	Soerndsen	R 2045 <i>Perth</i> <i>Soerndsen, Alfred</i> ✓ " "	"	"	yes	1	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160
10	Brandell	R 3112 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Brandell, Charles Hugo</i> ✓ " "	8/22/18	"	yes	2	27	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	185
11	Thorsen	R 454 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Thorsen, Josef</i> ✓ Chief Engineer	9/17/18	"	no	1	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160
12	Cholosen	R 30820 <i>Perth</i> <i>Cholosen, Claus</i> ✓ 2nd	"	"	yes	1	28	"	"	"	5'8"	185
13	Jakobsen	R 30818 <i>Perth</i> <i>Jakobsen, Johan</i> ✓ 3rd	3/2/17	Read, Jamaica	no	1	29	"	"	Welsh	5'10"	"
14	Smadland	R 1777 <i>Perth</i> <i>Smadland, Ole</i> ✓ 4th	10/2/18	New York	yes	2	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	150
15	Fjeldstad	R 5454 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Fjeldstad, Emil Reinhold</i> ✓ Pumpman	11/2/18	"	no	2	28	"	"	"	5'11"	170
16	Amble	R 30816 <i>Perth</i> <i>Amble, Adolf Johan</i> ✓ Oilier	7/8/18	"	no	2	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150
17	Samuel	R 30818 <i>Perth</i> <i>Samuel, Bernt</i> ✓ " "	8/22/18	"	no	2	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150
18	Wafertins	R 6504 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Wafertins, Matthe</i> ✓ " "	11/26/18	"	no	2	42	"	"	Finnish	5'6"	150
19	Andersen	R 3117 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Andersen, Hans</i> ✓ Fireman	7/8/18	"	yes	2	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160
20	Johansen	R 30818 <i>Perth</i> <i>Johansen, Charles</i> ✓ " "	8/22/18	"	no	1	22	"	"	"	5'4"	150
21	Hansen	R 30817 <i>Perth</i> <i>Hansen, Herman</i> ✓ " "	11/2-18	"	no	2	21	"	"	"	5'10"	135
22	Hansen	R 2764 <i>Perth</i> <i>Hansen, Axel</i> ✓ Wiper	11/26/18	"	yes	2	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170
23	Knudsen	R 6508 <i>Perth</i> <i>Knudsen, Bjorne</i> ✓ " "	"	"	yes	2	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135
24	Olson	R 30814 <i>Perth</i> <i>Olson, Anton</i> ✓ Steward	"	"	yes?	2	32	"	"	"	5'11"	170
25	Andersen	R 1587 <i>C. W. H.</i> <i>Andersen, Paulus A.</i> ✓ Cook	"	"	yes	2	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150
26	Lathian	R 8417 <i>Perth</i> <i>Lathian, Victor E.</i> ✓ Mess boy	"	"	yes	1	17	"	W. Indian	British Jamaica	5'	165
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-126



EW

el having such aliens  
126

is Over.

ION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

165

170

180

160

150

170

160

160

185

160

145

150

170

150

150

160

150

135

170

135

170

150

165

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Larsen, of the Nav. S. Wellington, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 191 8

Henry P. Jourmay  
Immigrant Inspector.

Louis Larsen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Wellington  
12/20/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

128  
191

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Batavia

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
-----	-----	------	------	------	------

Physical marks on

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

127

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

December 31 1918

I, master of the Swedish S. S. ELISABETH.

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00

Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, December 20 \_\_\_\_\_, 1918, consigned to  
NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at Off Liberty \_\_\_\_\_ and is  
expected to sail December 31 \_\_\_\_\_, 1918, for Rotterdam \_\_\_\_\_,  
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Chester M Jobaly	26	Dan.	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48



11 Holl. 5-6/35

foreign ordered held aboard  
up at high sea. 9 Dec. 1918.

11 11 18      liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.      See other side.



having such aliens

Nov 23/18

(13)

Physical marks or

IN CREW

27

1918

complete record of all

1

died)

1918, consigned to

ty and is

call in United States

ere signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

35

ard  
1918.

# CREW LIST

of S/S. arrived at ROTTERDAM 1918

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	John	Johnson	Captain					
2	Anderson	David						
3	Anderson	David						
4	Anderson	David						
5	Anderson	David						
6	Anderson	David						
7	Anderson	David						
8	Anderson	David						

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Johnson	18	Swedish	22/10/18 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olof Mickelsen	18	Norwegian	10/21 New York
H. Wiedeman	18	Holland	23/11 1918. Rotterdam
Peter Holmgren	27	Sweden	22/10 " New York
Eivar Kristiansen	18	Norway	22/10 " "
Einar Andresen	20	"	" " "
Gust. Anderson	27	Sweden	25/10 " "
Fr. Dior.	28	Span	21/10 " R. den.
G. Ingebrigher	36	Norway	" " New York
G. Hakanson	42	S "	21/10 " "
Lars Hansenn	18	"	" " "
G. Gustafsson	21	Swede	" " "
Algot Borgeson	24	"	22/10 " "
Gustaf Wik	43	"	" " "
John Johnson	25	"	" " "
John Boregren	28	"	" " "
A. Lundborg	37	"	21/10 " "
J. Jorgesen	45	Danish	" " "
N. Petersen	27	Norwegian	" " "

45  
46  
47  
48

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Nov 23/18

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
m	Scan	Swedish	5'8"	140	
m	Scan	"	6'0"	180	
"	"	"	5'11"	160	
"	"	"	5'9"	165	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Johanson	28	Sweden	Gus. Gustavson	23	Sweden
Nils Kjalstrom	28	"	A. wintersborg	24	Norway
E. Altanberg	30	Dan	W. Putkonen	26	Finland
J. Michel	35	Holland	C. de Fong	17	Holland
H. Wierbouwl7	17	"	J. Jansson	25	Sweden
E. Svensson	25	Sweden	Aug. Jonassen	27	Finland
O. J. Backman	34	Finland	K. Karlsson	32	Sweden
A. Halvorsen	20	Norway	S. Pedersen	21	Norway
Carl Wik	45	Sweden	Carl Anderson	28	Sweden
P. Olsen	19	Holland			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Melin  
Master



essel having such aliens

Nov 23/18

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

140

180

160

165

Age Nationality

23 Sweden

24 Norway

26 Finland

17 Holland

25 Sweden

27 Finland

32 Sweden

21 Norway

28 Sweden

on. Sickness

ry 5, 1917, printed on the  
rted by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
gration authorities.

3 Melin  
Master

or side.

# CREW LIST

of S/S. arrived at ROTTERDAM  
sailed from 191

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Ellen	Rita	Captain					
2	Anderson	Band						
3	Anderson	Band						
4	Anderson	Band						
5	Anderson	Band						
6	Anderson	Band						
7	Anderson	Band						
8	Anderson	Band						
9	Anderson	Band						
10	Anderson	Band						
11	Anderson	Band						
12	Anderson	Band						
13	Anderson	Band						
14	Anderson	Band						
15	Anderson	Band						
16	Anderson	Band						
17	Anderson	Band						
18	Anderson	Band						
19	Anderson	Band						
20	Anderson	Band						
21	Anderson	Band						
22	Anderson	Band						
23	Anderson	Band						
24	Anderson	Band						
25	Anderson	Band						
26	Anderson	Band						
27	Anderson	Band						
28	Anderson	Band						
29	Anderson	Band						
30	Anderson	Band						
31	Anderson	Band						
32	Anderson	Band						
33	Anderson	Band						
34	Anderson	Band						
35	Anderson	Band						
36	Anderson	Band						
37	Anderson	Band						
38	Anderson	Band						
39	Anderson	Band						
40	Anderson	Band						
41	Anderson	Band						
42	Anderson	Band						
43	Anderson	Band						
44	Anderson	Band						
45	Anderson	Band						
46	Anderson	Band						
47	Anderson	Band						
48	Anderson	Band						

NOV 22 1918

American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands



General  
[Signature]

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of

Nov 23/18

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)  
Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

m	Scg	Swedish	5'8"	140	
m	Scg	"	6'0"	180	
"	"	"	5'11"	160	
"	"	"	5'9"	165	
"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	"	5'10"	150	
"	"	"	5'10"	165	
"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	"	"	5'9"	150	
"	"	"	5'9"	158	
"	"	"	5'7"	130	
"	"	"	8'	165	
"	"	"	5'5"	154	
"	"	"	5'9"	160	
"	"	"	5'3"	130	
"	"	"	5'9"	135	
"	"	"	5'6"	135	

Foreign ordered held aboard  
up at high sea. 9 Dec. 1918.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Elizabeth*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 20*, 1918, from the port of *London*

(12)	(13)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			Family name	Given name	When	Where								
140		1	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5265-1</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
180		2	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5265-2</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>180</i>	
160		3	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5265-3</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	
165		4	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5265-4</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	
160		5	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5265-5</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
150		6	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5265-6</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
165		7	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5071-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
160		8	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4791-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
145		9	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4953-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
160		10	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 420-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
130		11	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 9514-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
150		12	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 3574-3</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
158		13	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4464-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>158</i>	
130		14	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 3337-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
165		15	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 6062-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
164		16	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 262-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>164</i>	
160		17	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 2143-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
150		18	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4780-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
145		19	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 6037-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
145		20	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 5067</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	
154		21	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4534-1</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
160		22	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4532-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
130		23	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4532-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	
135		24	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4532-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>135</i>	
135		25	<i>Ericsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>My. 4532-2</i>	<i>22 Oct 18</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scan</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	

*Wm. Alexander, Inspector*

*All members of crew signed on foreign ordered held aboard 7 members of Schooner Pauline Martin, ship wrecked and picked up at high sea. 9 Dec. 1918.*

Line *Sweden East Asiatic Co*  
Owner *Swedish East Asiatic Co*  
Local Agents *Swedish East Asiatic Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



el having such aliens

Nov 23/18

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

140

180

160

165

160

150

165

160

145

160

130

160

158

130

165

164

160

150

155

145

154

160

130

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

135

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. H. H. H. H. of the Swedish Ss. Elisabeth do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Dec., 1918

W. J. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Shipwrecked schooner*

Vessel *St. Elizabeth*, arriving at *New York* *20<sup>th</sup> of December*, 1918, from the port of *Amsterdam* *Picked up at sea by St. Elizabeth* 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Wayte</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>20/1/18</i>	<i>St. John's Nfld.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>✓</i>
2		<i>Lahick Mc Guire</i>	<i>Mate</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
3		<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Boat</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Engl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
4		<i>John</i>	<i>Cook</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
5		<i>John</i>	<i>AB</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
6		<i>Michael</i>	<i>AB</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
7		<i>Michael</i>	<i>AB</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>163</i>	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*W. Alexander Inspector*

*All members of crew will proceed at once to their home in St. John's Nfld.*

Line .....  
Owners *J. C. Williams, St. John's Nfld.*  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ing such aliens

Elizabeth  
130

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Hayle Master of the British ship "Tallinn" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1918

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

Edward Hayle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Elizabeth  
12/20/18

3

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 36 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DEC 21 1918

Vessel Italian S. Orsini, arriving at New York, December 20<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Genoa Italy

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

PORT OF London

19

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nationality.)

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 11 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port two Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... 191 , consigned to ..... ; is now lying at ..... and is expected to sail ..... 191 , for ..... via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

<i>Speranza</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	23728
<i>Libani</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23729
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23730
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23731
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23732
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23733
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23734
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23735
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23736
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23737
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23738
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23739
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23740
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23741
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23742
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23743
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23744
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23745
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23746
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23747
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23748
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23749
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23750
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23751
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23752
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23753
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23754
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23755
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23756
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23757
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23758
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23759
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23760
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23761
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23762
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23763
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23764
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23765
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23766
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23767
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23768
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23769
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23770
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23771
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23772
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23773
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23774
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23775
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23776
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23777
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23778
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23779
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23780
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23781
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23782
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23783
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23784
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23785
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23786
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23787
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23788
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23789
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23790
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23791
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23792
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23793
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23794
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23795
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23796
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23797
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23798
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23799
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23800
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23801
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23802
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23803
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23804
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23805
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23806
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23807
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23808
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23809
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23810
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23811
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23812
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23813
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23814
<i>Quintus</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23815
<i>Coronatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23816
<i>Baro</i>	<i>Amphipha</i>	" 23817
<i>Thyridatus</i>	<i>Arcto</i>	" 23818
<i>Baro</i>		

Floyd. Moll for nasser over,  
 \* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Machine & Tool Engineer  
not advised 1/24/11







EW

Vessel having such aliens

Italy 132

(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
140	not a land
135	
160	
168	
145	
135	
160	
140	
155	

Age.

Nationality.

on.

Sickness.

ry 5, 1917, printed on the  
rted by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in crew  
gration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alatium* *Oceanic*, arriving at *New York*, *December 20*, 1917, from the port of *Genoa* *Italy* 132

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bianchi	Chief	✓	✓	✓	20	m	Ital	Italian	5.4	140	not a land
2	Torres	Chief	✓	✓	✓	33			"	5.5	135	
3	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	25			"	5.8	160	
4	Dezani	Chief	✓	✓	✓	18			"	5.9	168	
5	Torri	Chief	✓	✓	✓	33			"	5.7	145	
6	Tranelli	Chief	✓	✓	✓	17			"	5.7	135	
7	Corino	Chief	✓	✓	✓	33			"	5.8	160	
8	Cipriotti	Chief	✓	✓	✓	25			"	5.6	140	
9	Torres	Chief	✓	✓	✓	33			"	5.7	155	
10	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	19			"	5.7	145	
11	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	3	35		"	5.4	143	
12	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	31			"	5.4	140	
13	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	3	35		"	5.3	135	
14	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	3	35		"	5.6	140	
15	Torri	Chief	✓	✓	✓	17			"	5.5	130	
16	Torri	Chief	✓	✓	✓	14			"	4.10	75	
17	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	32			"	5.9	200	
18	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	44			"	5.8	185	
19	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	31			"	5.11	180	
20	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.5	165	
21	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.5	145	
22	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.7	152	
23	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.7	140	
24	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.8	135	
25	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.2	130	
26	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.7	140	
27	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.2	135	
28	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.4	160	
29	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.5	135	
30	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.6	140	
31	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.4	112	
32	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.7	142	
33	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.6	150	
34	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.4	120	
35	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.4	125	
36	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"	5.4	110	
37	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
38	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
39	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
40	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
41	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
42	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
43	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
44	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
45	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
46	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
47	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
48	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
49	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
50	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
51	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
52	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
53	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
54	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
55	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
56	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
57	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
58	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
59	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
60	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
61	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
62	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
63	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
64	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
65	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
66	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
67	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
68	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
69	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
70	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
71	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
72	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
73	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
74	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
75	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
76	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
77	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
78	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
79	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
80	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
81	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
82	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
83	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
84	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
85	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
86	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
87	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
88	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
89	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
90	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
91	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
92	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
93	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
94	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
95	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
96	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
97	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
98	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
99	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			
100	Costa	Chief	✓	✓	✓	30			"			

Floyd M. DeLoach

See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master & Engineer  
not aboard

14-5840



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Ocean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 20 day of 1911

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Ocean*  
*12/20/11*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roath, arriving at New York, Dec. 20, 1918, from the port of Cardiff Nov. 27, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	<p>Form 694</p> <p>REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT</p> <p>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE</p> <p>Date, <u>December 31<sup>st</sup></u> 191<u>8</u></p> <p>To the Immigration Officer in Charge, Port of <u>NEW YORK</u></p> <p>You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.</p> <p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.</p> <p><u>St. Kost</u> <u>J. Durison</u> <u>J. E. Oonkhalff</u> <u>J. Smith</u></p> <p><u>Edward Reilly</u> <u>P. Wynnes</u> <u>James Contoglan</u></p> <p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.</p> <p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.</p> <p><u>J. Steendam</u> ✓ <u>K. Beaufort</u> ✓ <u>James Fitzgual</u> <u>J. Smith</u> ✓</p> <p><u>J. Broeder</u> ✓ <u>K. andfeld</u> ✓ <u>J. Behgin</u> ✓</p> <p><u>DO Evans</u> of the Vessel <u>ROATH</u></p> <p>NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.</p>										
32	male	British	Welsh	5'5"	140						
43	"	Dutch	British	5'6"	150						
54	"	British	Welsh	5'7"	147						
29	male	Eng	British	5'8"	136						
18	"	"	"	5'4"	119						
60	"	English	British	5'4"	140						
18	"	"	"	5'5"	135						
17	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	132						
53	"	Scandin	Sweden	5'9"	158						
38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	161						
19	"	"	"	5'8"	132						
21	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'2"	130						
32	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'6"	145						
35	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'1"	172						
19	"	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	149						
26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	150						
23	"	Irish Amer.	U. S. A.	5'10"	176						
47	"	Scots	British	5'6"	164						
41	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	140						
32	"	"	"	5'6"	143						
26	"	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	176						
38	"	Irish	British	5'7"	154						
24	"	English	Irish	5'9"	162						
45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	184						
31	"	"	"								
30	"	Russian	Russian	5'3"							
29	"	French	British	5'6"	175						
44	"	Welsh	"	5'0"	140						
28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	160						
20	"	Russian	Russian								

\*See list of races on back hereof. (Ind. American, not colored, of rank #1, 18, 23, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854,

16-1840 *Gahaptay susqueh*  
#29 *G. m. auctoris*  
by Dr. Muller



aliens on board upon

Nov. 27, 1918

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Roath*arriving at *New York*

Dec. 20, 1918, from the port of

*Cardiff*

Nov. 27, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evans	Daniel Owen	Master	12 Nov.	Cardiff	no	32	male	British	Welsh	5'5"	140	
2	Verhoeven	Francis	Chief Mate	12	"	"	48	"	Dutch	British	5'6"	150	AK. scar on right forearm.
3	Evans	John	2nd Mate	14	"	"	54	"	British	Welsh	5'7"	147	AK. scar on right forearm.
4	Crocker	Francis	Steward	12	"	"	29	male	Eng	British	5'8"	136	AK. scar on right forearm.
5	Wolfenden	John	Cabin Boy	12	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	119	nothing
6	Jones	Charles	Cook	12	"	"	60	"	English	British	5'4"	140	AK. scar on right forearm.
7	Newing	Charles	Cook	12	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	135	AK. scar on right forearm.
8	Morgan	James	Cabin Boy	15	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	132	
9	Petersen	Adolf	Cook	15	"	"	53	"	Scandin	Swedish	5'7"	158	
10	Hallander	Peter	Sailor	15	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	161	AK. scar on right forearm.
							19	"	"	"	5'8"	132	AK. scar on right forearm.
							21	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'2"	130	AK. scar on right forearm.
							32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"	145	
							35	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'	172	AK. scar on right forearm.
							19	"	Scandin	Danish	5'4"	149	
							26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	150	
							23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	170	
							47	"	Scotts	British	5'6"	164	
							41	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	140	
							32	"	"	"	5'10"	143	
							26	"	Scandin	Danish	5'8"	176	
							38	"	Welsh	British	5'7"	154	AK. scar on right forearm.
							24	"	English	Belg.	5'9"	162	
							45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	184	AK. scar on right forearm.
							31	"	"	"			
							30	"	Russian	Russian	5'3"		AK. scar on right forearm.
							29	"	French	British	5'6"	175	AK. scar on right forearm.
							44	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	140	
							28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	160	
							20	"	Russian	Russian			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

15, 25, 27, 28, 30,  
dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1245

Apphyphay, major for  
H29, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259



## 134

Vessel Roath, arriving at New York, Dec 20, 1918, from the port of Cardiff Nov 27, 1918

• See list of races on back hereof. (Not Specimen) Not on record. #I, 15, 25, 27, 28, 30.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1860 *Gahaptes major* L.  
#29 *G. major* L. *G. major* L. *G. major* L.  
by Dr. M. L. L.



ons on board upon

Dec 27, 1911

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Left arm on right forearm, on right forearm, on left forearm.

Left hand on right forearm.

Nothing.

Male female on left side, on right side, on left side, on right side.

Anchor on right hand.

Left hand on right hand.

Scars of being at right and hands.

Woman on left side, on right side.

Left hand on right hand.

Scars on left hand.

PK on right hand.

Anchor on back of left hand.

Anchor on back of right hand.

None.

Left hand on right hand.

Left hand on right hand.

Left hand on right hand.

Left hand on right hand.

Left hand on right hand.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Evans (Master), of the B/S Roath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel Roath, arriving at New York, Dec, 1918, from the port of Cardiff.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andpell	Karl	Foreman 21310-1	15 Nov	Cardiff	no	23	Male	Russian	Russian			
2	Canning	Onar Douglas	Boat Operator	16 "	"	"	20	"	English London	English	5'8"	154	
3	Carey	Harold	✓ 21311-1	16 "	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'10"	161	
4	Hewenig	William	✓ Gunner	12 "	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'6"	140	Woman's H. eye and e. arm f. Inward design on left
5	Stephens	Stafford	✓ No.	15 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
6	Griffiths	David	✓ No.	18 "	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	140	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

# 1, 2, 3, not on board,

In hands, suspects

cards issued to all on board

All members of crew held on board, except Master & Ames, J. T. guard sheet.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



Aliens on board upon  
135

(1)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Woman's H. cap and  
c. arm. f.  
toward design on left.

on board  
and sheet 17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D O Evans (Master), of the S/S Roath, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Verhoeven  
Coff.

Roath  
12/20/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## U. S.

Li

HE  
ST  
(The  
for  
Gov  
off

1000 10000 100000 1000000

7

1

1

—

1

—

**F**



•

UND

—



FRAN

1

• • •

**DIAG**



•



136

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WILDER CASTLE"

### Passengers sailing from Liverpool

12th December 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if example claimed, on what ground).		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	
1		Mary Smith		27	F	Book-keeper	yes	British	Scotland	Edinburgh	(Father) D. Marchison, 30 Invercliffie Row.	Iowa Griswold
2	TRANSIT	Mitchell Marchison	same	59	M	Mechanical engineer	yes	British	Scotland	Helenburgh	Helen Mary Sandison, 55 Michael Drive, Helenburgh	Temporary
3		Dearey	Alexander Wilson	37	M	Civil Engineer	yes	English	England	Sunderland	Mrs. A.W. Blakey, 6 Roker Baths Sunderland.	Chili Antafagasta
4	TRANSIT	Jones	Charles Lloyd	40	M	Director	yes	Australian	Australia	Sydney	W.S. Carter 10. Copshall Ave. LONDON. E.C.2.	Australia Sydney
5	TRANSIT	Jones	Ionias	30	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	do	do
6	TRANSIT	Souly	Susan	42	F	Nurse	yes	British	England	London	Dr. Williams, The Warren Otteryst. Mary, Devonshire	Sydney Australia
7		Baily	Edith Mary	51	F	Nurse	yes	British	England	Bournemouth	Miss G. Baily, 6. Aralwood Ave Bournemouth. Eng.	California Los Angeles
8	TRANSIT	Hagio	Zenjiro	42	M	engineer	yes	Japanese	Japan	Pukuoka	Mrs. Masa Hagio, Umunura, Kasuza Pukuoka, Japan.	Japan Pukuoka
9	TRANSIT	Terada	Akira	39	M	Officer	yes	Japanese	Japan	London	K. Yamasaki, 39 Saidesuji Kobe, Japan.	Tokio Japan
10	TRANSIT	Tamazawa	Akira	37	M	Officer	yes	Japanese	Japan	London	Chief Constructor Shitomi Japanese Naval Office Broadway Westminster, London S.W.1.	"
11	TRANSIT	Joya	Tadashi	30	M	Engineer	yes	Japanese	Japan	Kure	Mr. H. Ishikawa, 38 Thornton Ave Streatham Hill, London S.W.2. Japan Kure Gilbert Jenkins Esq., 38 Elm Park. N.Y. New York.	"
12		Lynn Jenkins	Harriet Phoebe	42	F	"	yes	British	England	London	Mrs John Paine, 83 Marlboro Rd. Falmouth.	Ill Chicago.
13		Band	Mary Ann	49	F	"	"	British	England	Falmouth	"	"
14	UNDER 10	Band	John	15	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Stabler	Henrietta	31	F	"	"	British	England	London	L. Harford, 20/o Pynes Bns. Levesham High Rd. Berkley S.E.	Ohio Columbus.
16	TRANSIT	Ireland	Ernest.	50	M	Cable Co.	"	English	England	Chili	Mrs Wright, 17 Vicarage Rd Tottenham N.17.	Chile Antafagasta
17		Rainer	Charles Alfred	50	M	employee	"	Spanish	England	England	Mrs F. Woodfellow, 26 Oakhurst Grove, East Dulwich	Conn New Haven
18		Rainer	Mariel Beatrice	43	F	"	"	English	England	Berkhamstead	"	"
19		Rainer	Mariel Margaret	17	F	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	TRANSIT	Fringie	Madge	33	F	Housewife	"	Welsh	England	London	Sir R. Brade K.C.B. War Office. LONDON. (friend)	N.Y. New York.
21	TRANSIT	Nutman	William John	62	M	Mariner	"	British	England	Burke.	Gerrards Cross Bucks. Mrs Stevenson, 8 Calderstones Road, Liverpool. (wife)	U.S. New York
22		Stevensen	George	56	M	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	"	"
23	DIPLOMAT	Campbell	Clara	61	F	housewife	"	"	"	London	Alfred Mous, 21 Kings Street Covent Garden, London. (brother)	M.J. Park.
24	TRANSIT	Shepherd	Edward Henry G	32	M	Vice-Consul	"	"	"	New York	E.E. Shepherd (Father) 75 Langham Rd. Teddington.	N.Y. New York.
25		Caldwell	John Winslow	44	M	Manager	"	"	"	Cuba	Major Seymour Caldwell (brother) Carlton St. Depot York.	Cuba Tinguaro.
26		Bartlett	George Walter	48	M	Agent	"	English	"	London	Alfred Clarke. Whitehouse Farm Etting Green, Deernham, Norfolk.	Ill. Chicago.
27		Smith	Sydney Herbert	18	M	Stock Broker	"	"	"	"	Alfred Smith, 1 Priory Court, Hampstead, London (Father)	N.Y. New York.
28		Zodoola	Violet Dorothy	29	F	Wife	"	"	"	London.	Mrs S. May, 151 Abbey Rd. LONDON N.W. (Mother)	Mass Boston.
29		Zimmerman	Louis	27	M	"	"	English	"	"	Mrs Zimmerman, 61 Bedford Court Mansions, Bedford Ave W.C.	N.Y. New York City
30		Drakoules	P.S. Eustace	60	M	Writer	"	Greek	England	London	Allice M.L. Drakoules (wife) 14 Park Sq. Regent's Park N.W.1.	U.S.A. N.Y.
31		Bowen Bartlett	Irene Florrie	35	F	WIFE	"	English	"	"	A. Clarke, Whitehouse Farm, Etting Green, Deernham, Norfolk. Brother-in-law.	Ill Chicago

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-



## THE UNITED

gn port, a port of continental United  
(pink) sheet is for the listing of

1918

13	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
relative	State. City or town.
ffe Iowa Griswold	Temporary
burgh Jamaica, Kingston	
Baths	Chili Antofagasta
Ave.	Australia Sydney
do do	do do
Sydney Australia	U.S. H.
Ave	Iggleswood
California, Los	Angelen
Japan Fukuoka	
Tokio Japan	
ONS. W. L.	
on Ave	
. S. Japan Kure	
Elm	
rk. N.Y. New York.	
o Rd.	Ill Chicago.
" "	" "
S.E. Ohio Columbus.	
Rd	Chile Antofagasta
Charet	Conn New Haven
" "	" "
rice.	N.Y. New York.
kdern	U.S. New York.
ones	N.Y. "
est	Bridgefield
ther) N.J. Park.	
" "	N.Y. New York.
other	Cuba Tinguaro.
arm	Folk. Ill. Chicago.
rt,	N.Y. New York.
" "	Mass Boston.
court	N.Y. New York City
W. L. U.S.A. N.Y.	
ik. Ill CHICAGO	

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

December 21, 1918

List

H

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

137

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether to engage in business, to study, to seek employment, to join family, or for other purpose.)	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.
Final destination.	State.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.
1	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Dr. Murohian, Griswald,	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
2	No	Wireless	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
3	No	Watson Co.	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
4	Yes	D. Jones	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
5	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
6	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
8	No	Japanese	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
9	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
10	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
11	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
12	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
13	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
14	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
15	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
16	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
17	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
18	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
19	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
20	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
21	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
22	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
23	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
24	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
25	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
26	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
27	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
28	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
29	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh
30	No	"	Yes	Yes	Los Angeles	Iowa.	No	PERMANENT	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Brn. Brn. No.	Scotland Edinburgh

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. E. Hoke, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sex in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 3

I, S. A. Harmon, Surgeon of the Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1918 at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. R. Harnen, Surgeon of the Sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1916

at New York

Notz.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WALTER CASTLE"

### Passengers sailing from

## LIVERPOOL

12TH DECEMBER

191.

Total passengers . . . . .	120
U. S. citizens . . . . .	75
Aliens . . . . .	45

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

Continental United  
the listing of

1918

13

Destination.

(permanent residence.)

City or town.

route

Stratford, N.H.

Mount

Emmouwer.

Onto.

St Marys

New York.

Vancouver

Onto

Alton Beach

Montreal

Columbo.

OFAGASTA

ONED.

AREYON

DD/DANCE

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

STON

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27, 1918

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to actual destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, \$100, or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes Govt.	Yes	Yes	10	N.York.	Wife, Toronto, Quebec, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	No.	Canada	Brandford
2	War Office	No														6	-				Soar lower lip, right hand		
3	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	12	N.York.	Father & Family in Canada		No								5	10	Med.	Brn.		2 Soars L.chk	Canada	Westmount.
4	Can.Y.M.C.A.				Pao.St. Bato Md. Char.Vig											5	8	Fair		Blue.	Noga		Clifford
5	Self			15												6	-	Med.	Blk.	Brn.	side of chin		Toronto
6	No				E.Y.	Wife.	No	Few days								5	6 1/2	Fair	Dk.	Blue		Jamaica	St Marys
7	Yes					travelling To work with Y.M.C.A.	3 mths									6	3		Brn.		Wear Glasses	Scotland	Aberdeen.
8				12	E.Y.	Friend O.H.Mannos President Hampton Shop, 108 Soth St N.Y.	Spec. Leave	Yes								5	9 1/2		Blue	Blue	Mole left cheek	Eng.	London
9	Gov.	No				Home	In transit Canada									5	10	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	Soar on chin	Canada	Pt. Arthar
10	Yes Self					Father 420 Brunswick Av. Toronto	Uncert.	No								5	8	Fair	Brn.		No.		Ontario
11	Admiralty				N.Y.	To join Family	In transit Canada									5	4	Dk.	Blk.				Burlington
12	Self			1		Travelling 12 Oldfield Ave. Montreal	No									5	10 1/2	Fresh	Brn. Blue				Montreal
13	No Employer	No				No. for business purposes only	No 1 month	No	No							5	9	Med.	Brn.	Grn.		England	Carlisle
14	Yes					BUSINESS PURPOSES ANTOPAGASTA RAILWAY	YES									5	8	FAIR	LIGHT	BLUE			SUNDERLAND
15	D. JONES	No				IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA																	
16	BRITISH GOVERNMENT	Yes	12/18			HOME WARRENTON, VIRGINIA	YES 6 MONTHS									5	11	FAIR	BROWN	GREEN	NO	VIRGINIA	ALEXANDRIA
17	No SELF			1917	R.I.	167 ARLINGTON AV. PROVIDENCE	NO 1 MONTH YES						Good	No		5	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN		R.I.	PROVIDENCE
18						Mrs. BILLINGS																ENGLAND	LONDON
19	No	Yes	Yes	1916	N.York.	947 WASHINGTON ST. BOSTON	YES UNCERTAIN	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9 1/2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	No	ENGLAND	LONDON
20																							
21	BRITISH GOVT.	Yes	Yes	21	DULUTH	EAST 1ST ST. DULUTH	No	UNKNOWN	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	No	DULUTH	MINN.
22				10	NEW JERSEY	WIFE	No							No		5	4	FAIR					BRANTFORD
23	Self			21	MISSISSAUGA	HOME	YES 2 MONTHS									5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN			
24	Yes			10	NO	N.B.										6	-						TORONTO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hope Master, of the "PAULINE CASTLE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WALTON CASTLE"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH DECEMBER, 1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21, 1918

140

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Carr	Paylan Thompson	19	7	M	7th May 1899 St Louis Mo.	P. P. 41500 R.L.	62 Vandeventer Place, St Louis Mo.
2	Smith	John W.	51	7	M		P. P. 3442 Superior Court Baltimore Md. 1912.	344 517 5th Avenue, New York.
3	Goldsmith	Bernie Milton	50	4	M	Cincinnati Ohio 16th June 1868	P. P. 40116 R.L.	5789 Westminster, St Louis.
4	Woods	Damon Clinton	50	8	M	Texas, 3rd May 1868	P. P. 40432 R.	Red-Cross-Office, Paris, WACO, TEXAS.
5	Blane	John Irving	39	-	M	Corsicana Texas 28th November 1874	P. P. 40141 R.L.	Corsicana, Texas.
6	Diamond	Matthew	38	4	M	New York City, 1st August 1884	P. P. 311 R.L.	Brooklyn, New York.
7	Sanderson	Kenneth H.	19	11	M	Potosi Mo. 9th December 1896	" 4173 R.L.	1863 Temple Avenue, St Louis Mo.
8	Stumacher	Glendon	18	6	M	St Louis Mo. 17 JULY 1900.	" 4112 R.L.	Mrs J. Haberstroh, 1407 Destrehan Street, St Louis, Mo.
9	Ricketts	Frances Leigh	57	7	M	WILKIS Wilkes Barre, Pas. Ind. 1881.	P. P. 3275	Wilkes Barre, Pa. (805 River Street)
10	Jennings	Paul J.	51	1	M	New York 22nd October 1867.	P. P. 40272 R.L.	561 St Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Wentworth	Arthur Howard	54	5	M	Boston Mass. 27 JULY 1864.	P. P. 34432 R.L.	362 Marlborough St, Boston.
12	Holt	Benj. H.	56	2	M	Longmont Colorado, 14 AUGUST 1840.	P. P. 11677	Caldwell, Ohio.
13	Barndick	W. Lee Perry.	56	6	M	Framingham Mass. 25th April 1865.	P. P. 10216 R.L.	Concord Mass.
14	Bayley	Mary E.	38	7	F	Maryland 15th April 1882	P. P. 72762 R.L.	39 East 28th Street, New York.
15	Henry	Richard H.	42	9	M	New York City 14th March 1876	R. P. 351 Penn	WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. Joining Family 3 CANFIELD AVENUE.
16	Smith	Henry Francis	45	3	M	Middleton, Wis. 24 SEPT. 1873	P. P. 363 R.L.	397 High Street, West Medford, Mass.
17	McCulloch	William Edm.	49	4	M	CAZENOVIA, ILL. 5 JUNE 1867	P. P. 2084 R.L.	6907 McPherson Blvd, Pittsburgh PA.
18	McCabe	George E.	40	9	M	Fountainville Iowa, 19 MARCH 1874	P. P. 12986 R.L.	Grand Haven, Mich.
19	Coroy	William M.	46	11	M	Georgia.		Atlantic Georgia, Complete Service, V.M.C.A.
20	Gibson	Sherwell B.	33	3	M	Mich. September 1885	P. P. 27215 R.L.	1044 3rd Ave, Detroit, Mich.
21	Walsh	Phyllis	22	5	F	25th July 1896. Overbrook, Phil.	P. P. 45937 R.L.	Mrs F.H. Walsh, Overbrook, Phil.
22	Pratt	Florence G.	46	2	F	Brooklyn 1872 3rd November	P. P. 3631 R.L.	26 Broadway, New York City.
23	Brown	Helen Gilman	51	7	F	New York 12th October 1867	" 47713 R.	49E 80th New York.
24	Patterson	Robert Claude	40	2	M	October 9th 1878 Canning Pa.	P. P. 16330	38 Cleburne Ave, Atlanta Pa.
25	Smith	Lillian Marie	32	4	F	Brooklyn, New York 7th July 1886	P. P. 1104 R.L.	21 Second Place, Brooklyn.
26	Cook	Clare G.	36	9	F	Bloomfield Mass. 18th Feb. 1882	P. P. 1104 R.L.	807 Porter St, San Antonio, TEX.
27	Cutler	Alden	42	3	M	COATHAGE, ILL. 8 SEPT. 1876	Washington Sprig.	Home New York City.
28	Hines	John Willis	27	7	M	Riverton Conn. 12th December 1891	P. P. 1104 R.L.	Technology Club, 17 Gramesey Pk
29	Lessor	Harry J.	42	4	M	New York 8th August 1876	" 1104 R.L.	545W 111th St New Ysk.
30	Lasker	William GALLUP	23	11	M	Chicago U.S.A. 2 JANUARY 1895.	" 1104 R.L.	390 Commonwealth Ave, Boston

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *WALTER GASTIE*

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12TH DECEMBER

1910

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

21

1910

Number

2

141

No. OR LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	McNamee	Albert Edward	26	11	M	Delaware, Del. 1st January 1882.	<i>alien manifest</i> P.P. 45385 R.L.	A.E. McNamee, Torrey Buildings, Duluth, Minn.
2	Turnbull	Frank S.	52	2	M		Father's Naturalization, JERSEY CITY, N.J. 1900	Mrs Frank S. Turnbull, Crestmont Road, Montclair, N.J.
3	Herrig	Lee S.	51	6	M	New York 8th June, 1867.	P.P. 45418 R.L.	Hotel Ansonia, 74th St., Broadway, N.Y.
4	Morgan	Roland Joseph	26	11	M	Prov. R.I. 2 DEC. 1892. <i>See</i>	<i>alien manifest</i>	R.A. Morgan, 184 Howell Street, Providence, R.I.
5	Vinkler	Rose Harry	22	11	M	Meriden Mass. 12th January 1896.	<i>alien manifest</i>	Meridian Meriden Mass.
6	Soyer	Ralph Hamilton	29	10	M	California February 21st 1889	P.P. 12039 R.L.	65 BROADWAY, 19TH FLOOR NEW YORK
7	Winter	Thomas G.	25	11	M		Minneapolis, 10th September 1910.	2617 Dean Blvd., Minneapolis.
8		Edith A.	22	11	F	Minneapolis.		
9	Cothren	Marion Benedict	39	4	F	Brooklyn, New York. 17 AUG. 1879	P.P. 23329 R.L.	Frances Cothren, St Mary's School, Garden City, Long Island.
10	Bennett	Charles A.	37	11	M	New York Norwich, Vt. 16th October 1881	4 25 608 4	"Homer" New York.
11		Martha	34	11	F	Cardinal Out, 1st June 1900.	4 38786 4	
12		Marguerite	15	11	F	GROTON, NEW YORK. 23 MAY 1903.	4 3278 4	
13	Kidder	Luther M.	24	10	M	1st February 1884. New London, N.H.	P.P. 32479 R.L.	1501 WASHINGTON AVENUE ST LOUIS MO.
14	Gilbert	Clifton C.	45	11	M	New Haven, Conn. 17th November 1872	4 25115 R.L.	121 N. Rugby, Huntington Park, California.
15	Ruffin	Russell E.	26	11	M	Buffalo, 5th December 1892	P.P. 322 Paris P.P. 28380 R.L.	548 Elmwood Avenue, D.C. Buffalo.
16	Rumyon	Howard Charles	39	7	M	Reading Penn. 13th April 1879.	P.P. 322 Paris	46 No. 10 Street, Reading Penn.
17	Carley	Robert L.	27	3	M	Alexandria, Min. 16 SEPTEMBER 1881	P.P. 322 Paris	115 St Victoria St., St Paul, Minn.
18	Hoskins	Isabel	26	4	F	Philadelphia 12th September 1882	P.P. 322 Paris	Ray R. Hoskins, 8 West 57th St., New York.
19	Heath	Carlotta	24	6	F	South Orange, N.J. 12th June 1892.	P.P. 322 Paris	200 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	Sweet	Ralph A.	45	2	M	Vandalia Mo. 27th September 1874.	P.P. 15834 R.L.	73 Holden St., Providence R.I.
21	Novich	James Albert	52	10	M	Minneapolis, Minn. 7 FEBRUARY 1866.	4 45255 4	446 Summit Avenue, St Paul, Minn.
22	Lodge	Mary L.	47	2	F		P.P. 10176 London By marriage P.P. 2755 R.L.	Redlands, California.
23	Nixon	Frederick E.	44	8	M		Elizabeth New Jersey. November 6th 1893. P.P. 27767 R.L.	45 E. 17th Street, New York.
24	Sally	Frank	43	2	M		S. District Court N.Y. 19th March 1900 P.P. 27767 R.L.	193 Stevens Ave., Mt. VERNON, New York.
25	Sachs	Paul J.	40	1	M	New York City 24th November 1876	P.P. 32966 R.L.	"Shady Hill" Cambridge Mass.
26	Bowers	Henry S.	40	6	M	ARLINGTON Arlington, HEIGHTS. Mass. 7 MAY 1875	P.P. 26621	Park Road, Hartsdale, N.Y.
27	Cole	Rufus Sidman	50	11	M	15th December 1879. Linden, New Jersey.	P.P. 40734	419 W. 51st Street, New York City.
28	Wingarten	Sidney Joseph	26	7	M	New York City 20th April 1882.	P.P. 11111 R.L.	Hotel Ansonia, Broadway, 73rd Street, New York City.
29	Adams	Edwin	35	11	M		Superior Court Brockton, Mass 7th May 1917.	171 Lamson St., Brockton Mass.
30	Peete	Albert William	26	10	M	Davenport Iowa, 17th February 1890.	P.P. 10187 London	2401 EAST MARSHAL ST. VA

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

141

1918

STATES

Buildings.

Westmont Road,

Broadway, N.Y.

1 Street,

NEW YORK

ditto.

ry's School,

nd.

and 3

ST LOUIS

ton Park, California.

D.C. Buffalo.

ding Penn.

St Paul, Minn.

5th St, New York.

ark, N.J.

se R.I.

Paul, Minn.

New York.

st. VERNON, New York.

go Mass.

, N.Y.

New York City.

way, 72nd Street.

ckton Mass.

5-14

tion papers.  
made upon

Form 620  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "FALCON CASTLE"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12TH DECEMBER 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

21, 1918

142

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Armstrong	Jay M.	25 11	M	S	Lapeer, Mich. 17th January 1893	P. P. 12000 PX	Home LAPEER, MICHIGAN, U. S. A
2	Conrad	Charles L.	30	M	S	24 APRIL 1888	P. P. 317 Paris	Frank W. Conrad, Falmouth, Ky.
3	GALLOUPE	Chauncy A.	28	M	S	212 OCEAN ST. LYNN, MASS. 24 NOV. 1890	U. S. Navy	2121 Ocean St. Lynn, Mass.
4	Bennett	Harbert R.	23	M	S	Washington D.C. 4th August 1895	U. S. Navy	Tedney Farm Hotel, White Plains, N.Y.
5	Robbins	Fred	23	M	S	Rochester Ind. 28th October 1895	U. S. Navy	Rochester, Ind.
6	Zabriskie	Alexander	20 11	M	S	New York City 21st January 1896	U. S. Navy	23 Gramercy Park, New York.
7	Townesley	William	21	M	S	Cleveland. 27th July 1897.	U. S. Navy	Wm. Townesley, Oberlin, Ohio.
8	Davis	Harold	27 11	M	S	Washington D.C. 1893	U. S. Navy	3479 Holmead Pl. Washington.
9	SPEED	C. Mac. Hair	22	M	S	Baltimore. 28th July 1896.	U. S. Navy	W.C. Speed, 30 Law Bldg, Balt.
10	Bergin	Thomas M.	24	M	S	Boston. Mass 11 OCTOBER 1894	U. S. Navy	81 Columbia Rd, Boston.
11	Graves	P. Mortimer	25 11	M	S	Philadelphia 15th January 1895	U. S. Navy	2304 Madison Sq. Phil.
12	Mc Cann	Richard Harper	23 11	M	S	Philadelphia 12th December 1894	U. S. Navy	109E Washington Lane, Germantown.
13	Goleman	Algernon	42	M	M	NEWS FERRY Virginia 9 AUGUST 1876	P. P. 17653 PX	5706 Blackstone Av. Chicago. Ill
14	MAY	JULIUS P.	33 9	M	S	ASPUN HILL 21 FEBRUARY 1885	P. P. 25553 PX	118 NORTH 21ST STREET BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
15	VAN TOLL	ARTHUR R.	37 11	M	M	GRAND HAVEN, MICH. 5 DEC. 1881.	P. P. 1118 G. X.	GRAND HAVEN MICH.
16	GOODWIN	CARL H.	36 12	M	M	MATTESON, MICH. OCT. 23, 1882.	P. P. 320 Paris	MORRISTOWN, NEW JERSEY
17	KNOTT	WILLIAM	43 8	M	M	NEW YORK. 12 JULY 1892	P. P. 19223 5 MAY 1905	486 WEEDEN ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.
18	HARRISON	CORNELIUS	28 11	M	M	DO 12 MARCH 1882	DISTRICT COURT, PROVIDENCE, RHODE I	604 W 125 ST. NEW YORK CITY
19	DLNEY	FRED	36 11	M	S	DO	P. P. 14113 PX	252 W 68 ST
20	CREW TO BE DISCHARGED						P. P. 344 Paris	
21	SEARS	WILLIAM R.	54	M	M		Seaman's Court New York 19 MAY 1913	430 EAST 9TH ST BROOKLYN NEW YORK
22								
23	PASSENGER							
24	FARWELL	HARRY JAMES	32 10	M	M	QUINCY, MICH. 7 FEB 1886	P. P. 317 Paris	190 MASS AVENUE, HIGHLAND PARK, MICH
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, S. N. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19

at New York

J. B. Goren

Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WALMER CASTLE"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2-12

, 12TH DECEMBER, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	✓	Billingham	Winifred Gertrude	23	11	F	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Chiswick	53 Geraldine Road, Chiswick W.4.	Cousin, Mrs. Millward, 22 Mulgrave Street, Liverpool.	Conn.	Bridgeport.
2	✓	Land	John	55	10	M	Ship's Chandler	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	Newport News, Pa.	Sister, Mrs. Millward, 22 Mulgrave Street, Liverpool.	Pa.	Newport News	
3	✓	Land	Sarnel	77	✓	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	English	England	Lancaster	Cousin, Samuel Land, Treeton, Near Hasmore, Yorks.	New Mexico	Glencoe	
4	✓	Rudd	Charles	20	10	M	Clerk	"	"	"	England	"	"	Trowbridge	Godmother, Mrs. Rudd, 25 Southbrook, Devizes.	Boston	Dorchester.	
5	✓	Stack	Bright	20	11	F	Wife.	"	"	"	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Brother, Patrick J. Warren, 811 54th Street, Oakland, California.	Calif.	Oakland.	
6	✓	Tanaley	Flarance	30	✓	F	H.Wife	"	"	"	England	Russian	England	London	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Wilkinson, 88 Ashburnham Road, Bedford.	N.Y.	New York.	
7	TRANSIT	Konaleff	Georgie	20	✓	M	Steward	"	"	"	Russia	"	Wales	Cardiff	Brother, W. Konaleff, Trifles, Russia	"	"	
8	TRANSIT	Nilsen	Charles	21	✓	M	Steward	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swedish	"	"	Gordon Hotel, Cardiff, late s.s. "VOLGA".	"	"	
9	✓	Butcliffe	Ada	23	4	F	H.Wife	"	English	"	England	English	England	Dewsbury	Mother, Mrs. E. Barrett, 16 Midland View, Saville Town, Dewsbury.	Mass.	Springfield.	
10	UNDER 16	✓	John	3	✓	M	Child	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	Hgrat	Jessie	25	6	F	H.Wife	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Ashford Moor.	Mother, Mrs. Gilbert, Stanley Road, Ashford Moor.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	
12	✓	Usher	"	3	✓	F	Child	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓	Hannan	William Bernard	40	✓	M	R.C. Priest	Yes	English	Yes	"	Irish	"	Birmingham	Friend, Right Rev. Mgr. O'Hanlon D.D., 101 Hunters Road, Birmingham.	N.C.	Ashville.	
14	✓	Inman	Douglas Stewart	26	3	M	Engineer	"	English	"	"	English	"	Derby	H.C. Inman, (brother) Moreton, Bows Lane, Formby, Liverpool.	N.J.	Garden.	
15	✓	Howells	Constance Evelyn	24	4	F	H.Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Christchurch	Mother, Mrs. Barbes, 84 Bargates, Christchurch.	N.Y.	New York.	
16	UNDER 16	✓	Edith	3	11	F	Child	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	✓	Strandwick	Hils Olaf	41	✓	M	Master Mariner	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	New Orleans	Hone	U.S.A.	New Orleans.	
18	✓	Deans	Mary Ann Peters	27	✓	F	Cook	"	English	"	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, David Deans, 816 Clifton Road, Aberdeen.	N.Y.	New York.	
19	✓	Kelman	Alice E.	21	✓	F	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Mr. George Ritchie, 25 Bridge Cottages, Inverurie N.E.	"	"	
20	✓	Devlin	Patrick	45	✓	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Shrove	Brother, Michael Devlin, Garvagh, Gorton, Co. Tyrone.	So. Cal.	Pasadena.	
21	✓	Gill	Grace Victoria	20	✓	F	H.Wife	"	"	"	"	Irish	England	New Brighton	Mr. M. Goates, 8 Dule Street, New Brighton, Cheshire.	Cal.	Watsonville.	
22	✓	"	Dorothy Victoria	3	✓	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	✓	Halligan	Michael	24	✓	M	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	"	Patrick Halligan, Bollogerriff, Athlone, (Father)	Montreal	Quebec.	
24	✓	Harrison	Emily Graham	55	✓	F	Domestic	"	"	"	Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast.	Mrs. G. Wainwright, The Den, Marlborough Park, Belfast, Ireland.	Cal.	San Francisco.	
25	✓	Hammersley	John Robert	55	✓	M	Welder	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	England	London	Mrs. Lehan, Tanner Hill, Deptford, London S.E.	Mich.	Detroit.	
26	✓	"	Ocellia	55	✓	F	H.Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	✓	Stewart	Jessie	51	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock.	Mrs. Mary Rose (Sister) 14 Barlades Road, Kilmarnock, Scotland.	N.Y.	New York.	
28	✓	"	Thomas Ronald	5	✓	M	Child	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	✓	Boutflour	Dorothy Eleanor	26	8	F	Domestic	Yes	"	Yes	"	English	England	W. Hartlepool.	R. Boutflour, High Throston, West Hartlepool, (Father)	N.J.	Kearny.	
30	✓	Lee	Amie	25	✓	F	H.Wife	"	"	"	"	British	"	Heywood	Mrs. Shore (Mother) Station Road, Huncoate, Accrington.	R.I.	Providence.	

Excp. R.3. Escaped ashore before inspection (sent to Bureau office for P. no. 3)  
as to no 3

Excp. No 3. Escaped ashore before inspection (sent to Bureau office for info)  
As to No 3.

Total passengers . . . 28  
U. S. citizens . . . 1  
Aliens . . . 27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 27, 1918

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.						
			Yes No	Yes No		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	No	Self	Yes	Friend, John Charity Esq., 605 Noble Av. Bridgeport, Conn.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	England	W. Hampstead.			
2	No	Self	Yes	NEWPORT NEWS, 1130 25th ST.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Grey	"	"	Birkenhead.			
3	No	Self	Yes	Son, Samuel Wm. Land, Lone Pine Ranch, Glendale, New Mexico.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	"	Polshill, Derby.			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Aunt, Mrs G.L. Malbot, 40 Moultrie Street, Dorchester, Mass.	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	5	6 1/2	"	Blk.	"	Derby.			
5	No	Self	Yes	Brother, Patrick J. Marron, 611.54th Street, Oakland, California.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Pale	Blk.	Ireland	Dundalk.			
6	No	Self	Yes	Husband, 145 East 38th Street, New York City.	Per good	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Clear	Blk.	Russia	Dontkrow.			
7	No	Self	Yes	25 South Street, New York.	See Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk.	"	Tifles.			
8	No	Self	Yes	174 128th Street, New York.	See Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Blk.	Sweden	Kristinehamn			
9	No	Self	Yes	Husband, Harry Sutcliffe, Feeding Hills, Springfield, Mass.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	1 1/2	Med.	Med.	England	Dewsbury			
10	No	Self	Yes	Husband, Albert E. Hurst, 3757 2nd Avenue, South Minneapolis, Minn.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Dk. Brn.	"	Birmingham.			
11	No	Self	Yes	Rev. B. Marion, Catholic Church, 16 Long, 1609 N. 1st and 19th Del.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 1/2	"	Blk.	Ireland	Limerick			
12	No	Self	Yes	Herbert Ruman, (brother) 519 Fairview Av. Camden N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	"	Grey	England	Upton, Ches.			
13	No	Self	Yes	Wydmarat Returning to Husband. 885 Fifth Avenue, New York.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	Brn.	"	Hants. Christchurch			
14	No	Self	Yes	New Orleans Wife, 3026 So. Lake St. New Orleans.	about 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	U.S.A.	New York.			
15	No	Self	Yes	Mrs. Sordhan, 267 Madecala Ave. N. York	Good	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	2	Pale	Brn.	Scotland	Abardoon.			
16	No	Self	Yes	Mother, Mrs Jessie MacCallan, 170 W 73rd Street, New York.	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	5	2 1/2	Fresh	Auburn	"	Peterhead.			
17	No	Self	Yes	Friend, Rev. P. Bradley, Pasadena, So. Cal.	Undertaking	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Ireland	Gorton.			
18	No	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mrs Grace Redman, 129 And Street, Watson villa, California.	cert-ain	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Clear	Br.	"	Belfast.			
19	No	Self	Yes	Bishop Charroli, Helena, Montad.	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	"	Athlone.			
20	No	Self	Yes	35 Francisco 3201 Washington Street, S.F.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5 1/2	Sallow	Dk.	New Zealand.	Auckland.			
21	No	Self	Yes	850 Lake Mendocino, Calif.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	England	London.			
22	No	Self	Yes	Brooklyn Husband, Thomas Ronald Stewart, 118 W. 78th Street, New York.	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Scotland	Kilmarnock.			
23	No	Self	Yes	Father.	Going home	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fresh	Brn.	U.S.A.	New York.			
24	No	Self	Yes	Arthur Bolton, Federal Shipbuilding Co., Kearny, New Jersey.	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	5	1 1/2	Fresh	Brn.	England	Castle Eden.			
25	No	Self	Yes	Husband, Samuel Lee, Woonsocket, R.I.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Fair	Brn.	"	Wilmow.			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



2  
n this sheet must  
or printed.

icer.

144

33

Place of birth.

City or town.

and W. Hampstead.

Birkenhead.

Bolshill, Derby.

Derby.

and Dundalk.

ia. Dorkow.

Fifles.

en Kristinehamn

and Dewsbury

Birmingham.

and Limerick

and Upton, Ches.

Hants.  
Christchurch

A. New York.

ay Tonsberg.

land Aberdeen.

Peterhead.

and Gorton.

Belfast.

Athlone.

d. Auckland.

and London.

and Kilmarnock.

. New York.

and Castle Eden.

Milnrow.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Blake, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. A. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly deduce that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WALTER CASTLE

### Passengers sailing from ... LIVERPOOL

14TH DECEMBER

1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	UNDER 18	Lee	Hubert	10	M	School boy.	Yes.	English	Yes.	St. Britain	England	Keywood.	Grandmother, Mrs. Shore, Station Rd., Hunscoat, Accrington.	R.I. Doonsocket.
2		Crabtree	Phoebe Rebecca	54	F	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Accrington.	Father, Mr. Crabtree, 101 Willows Lane, Accrington.	Mich. Detroit.	
3		Varlow	Julia Alice	55	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Birmingham.	Mr. A. Morlow (brother) 24 Dolman Rd., Asch, Birmingham.	C.D. Washington.	
4		Sim	Marie E.	19	F	Clerk	"	"	"	"	London	Friend, Mrs. Cambrock, 51 Bayston Rd., London N. 16.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	
5			Stuart Harry.	17	M	Draper	"	"	"	"	Birmingham.	(Sister) Joy Vineyard, 9 Court Road, Sparkhill, Birmingham.	" New York.	
6		Vineyard	Janet Maribel	16	F	Asst.	"	"	"	"	Birmingham.	Mrs. Willard, 22 Mulgrave Street, Liverpool.	" Liverpool.	
7		James	John	55	M	Domestic	"	"	"	Welsh	U.S.A. Newport News.	William J. Bailey, 46 Ryot Gardens, Farnersmith, London W. 6.	Indiana Indianapolis.	
8		Bailey	Maudie Anabel	25	F	Domestic	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mrs. P. P. Phillips, Olchou, Hereford.	N.Y. New York.
9		Longster	Vivian	27	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	James G. Jenkins, 124 St Vincent St., Glasgow. (cousin)	West Va. Huntington.
10		Brown	Ellen	52	F	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	"	"
11			Helen May Cleland	18	F	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 18		Jean Cleland	11	F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 18		Lesley	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Mr. Thomas James 24 Railway Terrace, Berrymore, Cardiff	N.Y. New York
14		Borgas	Frances	34	F	Wife	"	"	"	Greece	Welsh	Wales	Cousin James J. Jenkins 124 St Vincent St. Glasgow	West Va. Huntington
15			Pericles	6	M	S'boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Brown	Ellen	52	F	Wife	"	"	"	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	"
17			Helen May Cleland	18	F	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18			Jean Cleland	11	F	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19			Lesley	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Geo. Casell 11 Queens Rd. Northampton	" New York
20		apartment 6-8-8	Sydney Layfield	15	M	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	English	England	Wigan	Relative Patrick Hayes Broadford Co. Limerick	" New York
21		O'Mahony	Ellie	20	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Broadford	"	"
22	UNDER 18		Patrick	9	M	S'boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 18		Glenn	8	F	S'girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	CHARLES W.	29	M	S'boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER, FREDERICK MARSHALL, 111 BROAD ST. NEW YORK	"



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 27, 1916

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious society.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society.	Whether alien is a member of a social club.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.											Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Mother	2000	1896 New York	Father, Samuel Lee, Woonsocket Machine & Brass Co. Woonsocket R.I.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	No.	England	Milnrow.			
2	Yes	Self	1000	1904 Wash'ton	Mr. Adam S. Stewart, 950 Parker St. Detroit, Mich. (Future Husband)	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Pale Brn.	Brn.	England	Accorington.		
3	"	"	"	1907 D.C.	Miss Agnes W. Marlow (sister) 1338 Perry Place, Washington, D.C.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fresh Grey	Brn.	"	Birmingham.		
4	"	Father	0	1 yr 15 mths. N.Y.	Parents Mr. E. Sims, 1615 Emmons Avenue, Brooklyn.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Med.	Blue	"	Hastings.		
5	"	"	0	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Dk.	"	"		
6	"	"	No	No	Step-father & Mother, 1630 Trinity Street, Philadelphia (Mr. & Mrs. Cox)	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	"	Tipton, Staffs.		
7	Yes	Self	417.50	5	Returning to business being resident of U.S.A.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Grey	Blue	Lump on head	"		
8	No	"	Yes	No	Mr. Ben Whiteman, 2204 Central Ave. Indianapolis, Ind.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Brn.	Brn.	No.	London.	
9	Yes	"	Yes	30	s/s J.V. Davies, 30 Church Street, New York.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Fair Grn.	"	"		
10	Yes	Husband	14.50	Yes	Husband, David C. Brown, 909 11th Street, Charleston, W. Va.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Pale Grey	Hazel	"	Whitehaven.		
11	"	Father	"	"	Father	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	Yes	Self	42.25	"	Husband, Eustace Boncos, 282 St. Nicholas Avenue, New York	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	brown large	None	Wales	Llanidloes	
15	"	Mother	"	"	Father	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Athens	
16	"	Husband	Yes	Yes	Husband David C Brown 909 11th Av. Huntington W. Va.	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	pale grey	hazel	"	England	Whitehaven	
17	"	Father	"	"	Father	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Yes	Messrs Siemens Bros. Woolwich	Yes	No	To join British s.s. "Maraval" as Wireless Operator	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh dk brn	grey	"	"	Northampton	
21	Yes	Self	1000	Yes	Husband 438 East 66th St New York	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh brn	blue	"	Ireland	Broadford, Co Limerick	
22	"	Mother	"	"	Father	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	AUST. IMP. F. R. YES	No	"	MRS. CLARA MARSH 3 WALLACE ST. WEST. SOMERVILLE, MASS	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	FAIR	"	"	"	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
25	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	Un- Known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	



3  
a on this sheet must  
n or printed.

officer.

146

33

Place of birth.

Country. City or town.

England Milnrow.

England Accrington.

" Birmingham.

" Hastings.

"

" Tipton, Staffs.

" Birkenhead.

" London.

"

" Whitehaven.

"

"

"

ales Blanford.

reece Athens.

England Whitehaven.

"

"

" Northampton.

reland Broadford.

Co Limerick

"

"

STRALIA NAAGUANE

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. L. Hope Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1918  
at London.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. R. Harrison, Surgeon of the "PALMER CASTLE", employed by owner & sailing through  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918  
at New York

F. J. McTear

U.S. Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 14 IN TRANSIT.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "WALTON CASTLE" 1-10 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, DECEMBER 12TH, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Res.	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	✓	Wason	James Alexander	36	M	Free- porter	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	Australia	Adelaide	Sister, Mrs J. Spence, 230 S West- mont St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Western Australia.
2	✓	Hodge	Norman	20	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brisbane.	Mrs. Campbell Hodge, Grayhound Hotel, New Victoria, Australia.	Vict. Melbourne.
3	✓	Beattie	Ernest William	20	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Melbourne.	Mother, 500 High Street, Gt. Wile, Melbourne, Australia.	"
4		Albion	Gertrude	20	F	Wife	"	"	"	Canada	English	Scotland	Perth	Wife, 200 Brunswick, Dunfermline, British Columbia.	Br. Col. Fruitvale
5	TRANSIT ✓	Chinsworthy	Ethel Gertrude Maud	27	F	Widow	"	"	"	England	"	England	Exeter	Sister Mrs T. Telford, 14 Sylvan Road, Exeter.	Canada Ontario Toronto.
6	✓	Jones	William Oliver	26	M	Soldier	"	"	"	Australia	British	Australia	Sydney	Algeron Sydney Jones, 20 Young Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Aust.	Sydney.
7	TRANSIT ✓	Levin	Catherine	29	F	S. Clerk	"	"	"	Britain	Irish	England	Birmingham.	Sister, Mrs Ormond, 18 Loselle Road, Birmingham.	Quebec Montreal.
8	TRANSIT ✓	Doest	Am	24	F	S. Missionary	"	"	"	English	"	London	London	Mrs Ada Bailey, 32 Winston Road, Stoke Newington, London.	China Shanghai.
9	✓	Rundell	Edwige	22	F	Domestic	"	English	"	Newfoundland	"	Newfoundland	St. John's	Mrs W.J. Harfoot, 9 Rodney St Devonport. (Friend)	Scotia North Sydney
10	✓	Gregory	Dorothea H	24	F	Stenog- rapher	"	"	"	Australia	"	England	London	Uncle Henry Pool 10 Shepherds Bush Rd London	Victoria Melbourne
11	✓	Eddington	Walter Herbert	22	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Brisbane	Father H.T. Eddington 3 Marine Terrace Hobart, Tas.	Ontario Canada
12	TRANSIT ✓	Lawrence	Jack	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney	Sister Mrs E.H. Pinnett 437 Randolph Place, Washington	New York Washington
13	TRANSIT ✓	Sherr	Gerald	25	M	Orchardist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angkatan		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

continental United  
or the listing of

191

13

destination.

(see permanent residence.)

City or town.

Australia.

Melbourne.

Pittsburgh.

Toronto. NON IMMIGRANT

Sydney.

Montreal. NON IMMIGRANT

Shanghai. NON IMMIGRANT

North Sydney

Melbourne. NON IMMIGRANT

Geneva.

Washington.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1916

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

148

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If in place of admission, or landing, alien is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Phila.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dr.	Dr.	Dr.	None	Ireland	Corantrim			
2				No				9 days	No							5	10			Brn.		Aust.	St. Kilda.		
3						San Francisco													Blue	Tatto R. Arm (Spider)		Brisbane.			
4	Yes				In transit	B.B. Brewster, Fruitvale, B. Columbia Ave., Toronto. Parents Mr. W.A. Gardner, 21 Jameson Messrs Pratt & Lambert, Hornish Manufacturers, New York.													Not			Canada	Saskatoon Prince Albert.		
5				No		Friend, A.L. Campbell, 389 St Antoine Street, Montreal.	In transit Canada												5	1	Fresh Dk. Brn. Blue.	None	England	Leytonstone.	
6	No					Manufacturers, New York.	No												5	8	Fair Grey Grey	None	New South Wales.	Aust. Gurney.	
7				Yes	10	N.York.	In transit Aust.												5	4		Brn. Blue		Ireland	Londonderry.
8	Yes	Self			Spring- field	In transit to China	No												5		Pale Grey Grey		England	London.	
9	No	Self	Yes	No		In transit to Nova Scotia													5	4	Dr. Dr. brn. dr. brn.		Newfoundland	St Johns	
10	Yes					In transit to Australia													5	6	fr. brn. brn.		Australia	Geelong	
11	No	Paul Fox		No			No												5	7	ruddy brn blue			Hobart Tasmania	
12		Aunt				Sister Mrs R.H. Kingrett, 237 Randolph Place, Washington	8 weeks	No											5	8		brn		Australia	Brisbane
13	No	Self				In transit to Australia	In transit												5	11	fr. d. brn green			Argenton	
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Hope Master, of the "WILMOT CASTLE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when and where).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

149

S. S.

"WALMER CASTLE"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH DECEMBER

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 21, 1918.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lawless	Thomas E.	28	M	3	Dever N.H. 11/11/1890.	P.P. 35114 P.R.	45 Court Street, Dover N.H.
2	Mendosa	Cress	57	F	W	Cincinnati, Ohio 1861 27 OCTOBER.	P.P. 35527 P.R.	Mother, 806 Hale Avenue, Avondale, Cincinnati, Ohio.
3	Andersen	David Henry	40	M	3		27th April 1916. P.P. 39658 P.R. Court of New York at Rochester N.Y. P.P. 10120 London	Friend Mary Massey, 261 Alexander Street, Rochester N.Y.
4	Coulter	Annie	38	F	M		By marriage, 9th April 1916.	Husband, John Coulter, 72 Leonard Street, New York.
5	Walsh	Michael	41	M	3	Entered U.S. # 20 Coming from Spain in Sep. 1897 San Francisco Cal	1904. NEW YORK CITY. NOV 25. 1914 (1904 PAPERS) 1885 INDIANA. 5 OCTOBER 1885	319 East 40th Street, New York.
6	Johnson	John Henry	33	M	3		Citizen of Cal. 118134 P.P. 17714 P.R. October 16th 1911 By marriage	Hotel Jefferson, 38, 6th Ave. N.Y. Parents, "Chronos" N. Jersey. Husband, M. Hearne, Greenlee County, Arizona, U.S.A.
7	Olsen	John	17	M	3	Philadelphia Pa. February 28th 1901		
8	Hearne	Margaret Jane	40	F	M			
9	"	John Thomas	9	M	3			
10	"	George Henry	7	M	3			
11	"	Thomas Guthbertson	4	M	3			
12	Murden	Hephzibah	60	F	W		P.P. 24826 P.R. By marriage 1891	438a Munroe Street, Brooklyn.
13	Egan	Catherine May	35	F	M		9th P.P. 36841 P.R. June/1917. Supreme Court of Nassau County.	Husband, John Egan, Lawrence, Long Island, New York.
14	"	Mary Patricia	6	F	3	Lawrence, Long Island		
15	Forman	Lewis Leaming	30	M	M	Romney, Indiana 1887	P.P. 12987 P.R.	17th Street, N.Y. City. Friend Mrs G.H. Crawford, 100 East
16	"	Isabel	59	F	M	Dennis, New Jersey 1859		" " " "
17	Lloyd	Mary	57	F	M		P.P. 10747 By marriage 15th March 1892, Probate Court of Mahoning County.	John Lloyd, 129 Sth. 20th St., Pittsburg, Pa.
18	Mc. Luckie	William Albert	17	M	3	Newport News, Virginia, 20th June 1901.	P.P. 38398 P.R. P.P. 10123 London September 2nd. 1891 JASPER Co. Iowa	Mrs A. Mc. Luckie, Camden, N.J.
19	Lowry	James	57	M	M			Gilman, Iowa.
20	"	Joice	33	F	M			" "
21	Helligan	Emily Clark	34	F	M	X	P.P. 10191 London X By marriage P.P. 11217 P.R. Superior Court Keokuk Iowa, 6th July 1896.	219-25th St, Newport News.
22	Mc. Dowell	Thomas G.	35	M	W			36 Orleans St, Newark, N.J.
23	Helligan	Bert Shaw	41	M	M	X Sangerties, N.Y. 17th December 1876. X	P.P. 10123 London P.P. 10123 London P.P. 10123 London	219-25th St Newport News
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18

at New York

F. J. Mc Loren

*Immigration Officer.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black). Korean.  
Armenian. Lithuanian

NEW OFFICE  
 Registration  
 1918  
 LIVERPOOL  
 ALIENS RESTRICTION ORDER, 1914.

No. *BS 3623*

Permission to embark on the Ship *'Walma Castle'* 150  
 sailing from *Liverpool* to *New York*  
 on *Dec. 1918*  
 to *Timothy O'Neill*  
 a subject of *Ireland*

is given by the Secretary of State  
 (Age *44*).

*E. N. Cooper*  
*H. W. Haldane* *Porter*  
 H.M. Inspector under the Aliens Act.

Signature *Timothy O'Neill*

N.B. - THIS FORM IS, TO BE RETAINED BY THE ALIENS OFFICER AT THE PORT  
 OF DEPARTURE, ~~AND MUST BE PRODUCED TO THE CONSUL ON THE ARRIVAL OF THE SHIP.~~  
*But must be filed by U.S. Consul in N.Y. retained by holder and surrendered to U.S. Authorities on arrival in U.S.A.*

426C



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. N. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

S. N. Harrison

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18

at New York

F. J. M. Jones

Immigration Officer.

S. N. Walmer Castle

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.  
Armenian. Lithuanian.  
Bohemian. Magyar.

1839  
Presented at American  
Consulate at Liverpool, England  
4-DEC-1918  
(2)  
Whitson  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

AMERICAN  
CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL  
ENGLAND  
FEB 1919

LIVE  
19 DEC 1918  
OFFICE

Del. 9/11/18  
at 3/6  
7/11/18  
12/11/18  
10/11/18



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

S. H. Harrison

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18

at New York

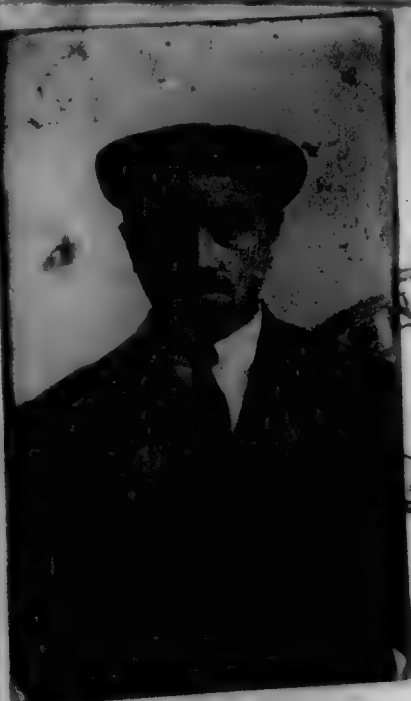
F. J. J. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.



151



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

S. H. Harrison

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18

at New York

F. J. M. Jones

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	

Police Registration

No. B.S. 364

## ALIENS RESTRICTION ORDER, 1914.

Permission to embark on the Ship Walmes Castle  
sailing from Liverpool to New York  
on 12 December 1918 is given by the Secretary of State  
to Michael O'Donnell (Age 37),  
a subject of British

G. H. Cooper  
A. W. Haldane Porter  
H.M. Inspector under the Aliens Act.

Signature of Alien O'Donnell M.

N.B.- THIS FORM IS TO BE RETAINED BY THE ALIENS OFFICER AT THE PORT  
OF DEPARTURE AND RETURNED TO H.M. INSPECTOR UNDER THE ALIENS ACT, HOME OFFICE,  
WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W. but must be used by United States Consul  
in the United Kingdom retained by holder and forwarded  
to United States Authorities on arrival in United States

Dec 9/18  
at  
3/6  
7 Dec 11  
13 Dec 11  
10 Dec 11



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. N. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kentucky  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 18

at New York

F. J. M. Jones

Immigration Officer.

S. N. Walmer Castle

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Dec 9/18  
at  
36  
7  
13  
10

Dec 21/18  
arr Dec 21/18



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "WALLACE CASTLE"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14TH DECEMBER, 1910

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Francis	20	F	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Turner, Sister. 7 Holt Street, Peel Green.
2			Timothy	43	M	Ship's Fireman	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Liverpool	Mrs Mary Walsh. 13 Galton Street, Liverpool.
3			Rose	42	F	H. Wife	"	"	St. Britain	English	England	Salisbury	None.
4			Dorothy	22	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			Violet	16	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			Leslie	10	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7			Maurice	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8			Millie	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9			Agnes	20	F	H. Wife	"	"	England	"	"	Millon	Mrs Steele, Mother. 65 Albert Road, Millon, Cumberland.
10			Hilda	10	F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother.
11			M. Agnes	8	F	"	"	No.	"	"	"	"	"
12			J. Rupert	5	M	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
13			Lena	29	F	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs Smith, Mother. 22 Thon Terrace, Manningham, Bradford.
14			Frank	5	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother.
15			Mary Hannah	29	F	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Horden Colliery	Peter Worthington, Brother-in-Law. Clackhill Rd, Horden Colliery, Durham.
16			Joann Margaret Beartrie	5	F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle.
17			Constance Isobel	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18			Hannah Jane	56	F	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	"	"	London	H. T. Mitchell, Daughter. 12 Broensleigh Street, W. Hampstead, London.
19			Charlotte	29	F	"	"	"	England	"	"	Kidderminster	Mrs Jones, Sister. Park Villa, Park Lane, Kidderminster.
20			Lillie Poole	23	F	Assistant	"	"	Britain	"	"	Salisbury	Mr. W. Page, Brother. 76 Oxford Street, Stirling Rd, Birmingham.
21			George Barnett Sargeant	16	M	Farm Hand	"	"	England	"	"	Broomegrove	Mrs Ann Marie Burton, Grandmother. Orchard Road, Broomegrove.
22			Mitchell	27	M	Seaman	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Ellen O'Toole, Sister. 627 McKean Street, Philadelphia.
23			Elizabeth Courtney	48	F	Weaver	"	"	Britain	"	Ireland	Belfast	Mr. Henry Courtney, Brother. Samore Street, Belfast.
24			Ellen Courtney	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle
25			Mary Josephine	31	F	H. Wife	"	"	Ireland	"	"	"	Father Andrew Burdock. 78 Mount Collier Rd, Belfast.
26			Andrew	5	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather.
27			Thomas James	42	M	Boiler	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dalton	Mrs Davies, Sister. 27 Leicester St, Barrow-in-Furness.
28			Peter Oswald	28	M	Secretary	"	"	Britain	"	"	London	Mrs. Gray, Friend. St Johns House, Longstone, Cambs.
29			Elizabeth	31	F	H. Wife	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Jas McCracken, Father. Loughmoe, Dromore.
30			Isabel	5	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



191

01.

berland.

ham, Bradford.

-12-Law.

Amsterdam, London.

erminster.

Rd., Birmingham.

mother,

ant.

~~Turness.~~

Cambs.

2 (Inches)

List

2

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

153

New York

December 21, 1918

12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.						
1	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	50	Yes	No	Ernest Guthbert Son. 115 Erie Avenue, South Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Bra.	Blue	None	England	Stockport.				
2	Mass.	Lowell	No	Self	60	Yes	18 Lowell	Wife, Mrs O'Neill 252 Thorndike Street, Lowell, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	Dr.	"	"	Ireland	Killarney.					
3	Mont.	Gt. Falls	No	"	50	No	✓	James McLean, Brother-in-Law, Great Falls, Mont.	Ja	Grail	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Bra.	"	England	Korwich.					
4	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Uncle.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Gray	"	"	Colchester.					
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bra.	"	"	"					
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulford.					
9	Pa.	Summit Hill	"	Husband Self	35	"	"	Albert John Eastle, Husband, Bell St. Box 176, Summit Hill, Carbon County.	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	2	Sallow	Bra.	Gray	"	"	Millon					
10	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	Conn.	Bridgeport	No	Husb. Self	70	Yes	5	Mr. A. L. Parry, Husband, Bridgeport 7 Milne Street, Bridgeport.	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Dr.	Bra.	Bra.	"	Bradford.					
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	Gray	"	America	Bridgeport					
15	Ill.	West Frankfort	"	Husband	45	"	6	Johnston, Husband Mr. Northington. City Box 833 West Frankfort, Franklin Cnty.	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	0 1/2	Dr.	"	"	"	England	Urpeth.					
16	"	"	"	Father	"	"	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	Fair	Light	Gray	"	America	Johnston City					
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	"					
18	N.Y.	Batavia	"	Husband	20	Yes	5 1/2	George David Warden, Husband Batavia 434 W. Main St. Batavia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Gray	"	"	England	London.					
19	Michigan	Detroit	"	Self	25	No	"	Husband, Mr. Bone 255 Purdie Hotel, Jefferson Av. Detroit	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bra.	"	"	"	Hartlebury.					
20	"	"	"	"	30	Yes	2	Brother, Mr. Page. 461 Brooklyn Avenue, Detroit.	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham.					
21	Virginia	Westham	"	Grandmother	14	No	"	Mrs Elizabeth Macarlin, Mother, Big Vista, Westham, Richmond, Virginia	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	1	Pale	"	Bra.	None	"	Broomsgrove.					
22	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	Self	100	Yes	2 1/2	Ellen O'Toole, 827 McLean St. Philadelphia, Philadelphia. Sister.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	Fresh	"	Gray	One Birthmark.	Ireland	Shedane.					
23	Pa.	"	"	Husband	20	No	No	Husband, Isaac Walker, 95 Weaver Street, Philadelphia.	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	4	10	Pale	Gray	Hazel	None	"	Belfast.					
24	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	Newark	New Jersey	"	Self	52	Yes	"	Pat McComb, Husband, 291 New St, Newark, New Jersey.	Ja	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Dr.	Blue	None	"	Belfast.					
26	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	Penn.	Homestead	"	Self	10	Yes	18	Joseph McCarter, Brother, Smiths Lane, Homestead, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	62	Yes	20	F.R. Barber, Friend, 347 Madison Avenue, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dr.	Blk.	Bra.	Bullet wound left thigh.	Ceylon	Kancy.					
29	Brooklyn	"	No	"	10	Yes	6 mths	Thos Dalsell, Husband, Postea 41 Harvard Street, Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dromore.					
30	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					



\_\_\_\_\_



Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I, S. H. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly disclose that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of University of Louisville,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918

at 3.4

J. M. Goren  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Canadians* *1-10*sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canadian.	Cuban.	Married.	Special Exemption.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1								Russon	Edward	57	M	Labourer	No	No	St. Britain	English	England	Dudley	D. Russon, Son. 25 King Street, Netherton, Dudley.
2								Starkey	Emma	78	F	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	British	"	W. Bromwich	Mary Harper, Daughter, 14 New Street, Hill Top, W. Bromwich.
3								May	Emma Ann	61	F	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Chas Bennett, Brother, Perry, Badminton.	
4								Lander	Eliza E	31	F	H. wife	"	"	"	"	Dorset	Father John Bennett Hanley	
5									Mary E	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213







APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

Country. City or Town.

Land. Metherton.

Tipton

Pillving.

Hamley

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.																												
1	In transit only.		No	No																										
2																														
3	English																													
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, I. I. Blofe, Master of the "WALMER CASTLE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918, at New York.

J. M. Joren  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Harrison, Surgeon of the "WALMER CASTLE", Sailing the ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Nevill Harrison

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918

at New York

F. L. M. Jones

*Immigration Officer*

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "WALLER CASTLE"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

12TH DECEMBER

1910

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.		City or Town.			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
		U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 1910

... 2.1

157

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

December 21, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																			
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$80 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Mass.	New Bedford.	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	9	New Bedford, Mass.	Mrs Lounder, Friend, 204 Hathaway Ave., New Bedford, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	Light Blue	Thumb missing left hand.	Eng. New Bedford.
2	P.R.I.	La Guay.	Yes	Government	No	"	Seattle.	Passing through.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy Dk. Brn.	Hsl.	"	England Islington.
3	Penn.	Headville.	"	British Govt.	Yes	"	Headville	Mrs L.C. Myers, Mother, 508 Prospect Street, Headville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Grey	Finger on right hand.	U.S.A. Headville.
4	Minn.	Daeluth.	"	British Government	Yes	17	Daeluth	Mrs Arbie. Mother, 2807 W. 3rd Street, Daeluth.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Brn.	Scar on thumb.	Canada Cryles.
5	Mass.	Boston	"	Government.	"	"	Boston	Mary J. O'Leary, Cousin, 179 Cambridge Street, Boston.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh Fair	"	No.	U. S. A. Boston
6	Wisconsin	Ashland	"	"	"	"	Ashland	Lumber Hotel, Ashland, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gray	Blue wrists tattooed.	" New York.
7	N. Y.	New York	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	14	Comm.	Mrs Cecomb, Wife, 222 E. 99th Street, New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk. Brn.	Scar on nose.	England London,
8	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	California	Mrs Jane Macpherson, Wife, 205 North Broadway, Los Angeles.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Brn.	Tattoo both arms.	Canada Truro.
9	Ohio	Toledo	"	"	"	"	Michigan	Frank De Lago, Father, 724 Superior Street, Toledo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt.	"	" Ontario.
10	N.J.	Hoboken	"	"	"	"	Hoboken	Mary Donnelly, Wife, 112 14th Street, Hoboken, N.J.	claim	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy Brn.	Grey.	No.	Scotland Glasgow.
11	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Mrs. Mobilized, Mother Dundee Lake, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	"	Blue Tattoo on arm.	England Liverpool.
12	N.J.	Lake City of	Yes	Govt British	Yes	6	N.J.	Albert De Lefflot, Father 1404 Booth St. Milwaukee, Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Lt. Br.	Blue	Tattoo rt. arm U.S.A. Milwaukee Wis.
13	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	Govt British	"	"	Wis	Mrs Susannah Dawson 48 East Meadow Rd. Lowell, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh Fair	Blue	nil	England Liverpool
14	Mass.	Lowell	Yes	Govt British	Yes	12	Lowell	Various cities Jno H. McCabe. Father 548 Tremont St Boston, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh Fair	Blue	nil	England Liverpool
15	Mass.	Boston	"	British Govt	"	"	"	l. State Street, Brooklyn New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	blk Br	Tattooed left arm Tattoo left forearm	Ireland Spain Malaga.
16	N.Y.	New York	"	Wilson Line Hull.	"	"	"	Mrs Clara Marsh 5 Wallace St. Somerville	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	blk Br	Tattoo left forearm	Spain Malaga.
17	Mass.	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	Philippine Boarding House 605 Marfil St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr	brn blue	None	Australia Melbourne
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners of "Queen Helena"	Yes	1914-15	var. ports	J.M.C.A., 367 Madison Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh brn	blue	"	Ecuador Posorja
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Br. Govt	Yes	"	"	Father Mr Roy, 48 Hartman St, Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk grey	brn	"	Australia Carrieton
20	R.I.	Providence	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk grey	brn	"	R.I. Providence
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

Country. City or Town.

England. Bedford.

England. Islington.

U.S.A. Headville.

Canada. Cryleth.

U.S.A. Boston.

New York.

England. London.

Canada. Truro.

Ontario.

Scotland. Glasgow.

England. Liverpool.

England. Dulwich.

U.S.A. Milwaukee.

Wis.

England. Liverpool.

Ireland. Belfast.

Spain. Malaga.

Australia. Melbourne.

Russia. Posenja.

Australia. Carrieton.

Providence.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1 English	ret-Under-urning	Life	Yes	No	No	No
2 German	U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	No
3 English	No	Life	No	No	No	No
4 French	No	Life	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
5 Canadian	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
6 English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No
7 "	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No
8 "	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No
9 "	No	"	"	No	No	No
10 "	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No
11 "	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No
12 "	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No
13 "	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No
14 "	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No
15 "	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No
16 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
17 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
18 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
19 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
20 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
21 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
22 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
23 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
24 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
25 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
26 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
27 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
28 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
29 Spanish	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No
30 English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, J. B. Hope, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

I, J. B. Hope, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918.

at New York.

F. J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *WALMER CASTLE*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

*12th DECEMBER*, 19*18*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Dec 21*, 19*18*

158

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
99478	Richberg	Fanella Olivia	46	F	S	Chicago 8th March 1872. 101304 Embassy London		At Auditorium Hotel, Chicago. Or o/o Richberg, Ives, Davis & Lord, Harris Trust Building, Chicago.
99479	Brittain	George H.	42	M	M	Amer. Seamen Passport 8001 Aug. 1891. Superior Court Los Angeles, July 1891.		540 33th Avenue, San Francisco.
99480	Ortega	Pascual M.	19	M	S	Philippine Islands. 28 MARCH 1899. Amer. Seamen Passport 8001 Aug. 1891.		805 225 Greenwich St. New York.
		Julio	25	M	S	" 25 JANUARY 1895. Amer. Seamen Passport 6840. Aug. 1895.		"
		Mamel	25	M	S	" 15 MAY 1895. Amer. Seamen Passport 6823.		"
	Importante	Ernesto	26	M	S	" 24 MARCH 1892. American Seamen Passport 9194.		"
	Pase	Pascudo	27	M	S	" 25 NOVEMBER 1890. Amer. Seamen Passport 6835.		"
	Amante	Alipio	27	M	S	" 15 AUGUST 1890. Husband born at New Auburn Wis.		"
99481	Black	Violet	19	F	M	Embassy London 10134.	Husband's Papers.	505 Tremont Street, Boston Mass.
99477	McMillan	Jean B.	33	F	M	10181 London, Eng.	Hammond Inda. 10th September 1918.	254 Central Avenue, Whiting, Ind.
		Jessie B.	11	F	M			"
99482	Petty	David	56	M	M	10142 London, Eng.	Pittsburg 7/12/1914. No. 529602	Pittsburg. 1046 Kenneth Ave. New Kensington.
		Freddie	57	F	M		WIFE	"
	Boy	Olivar	55	M	S	Seaman's Identification Card 1049. Cardiff, Wales. Providence R.I. 1883 22nd Oct. Embassy London 2337 Liverpool Eng Dec 11, 18		48 Hartworn St. Bedford, Mass.
15	MYERS	JOHN	35	M	S	MEADVILLE PA. APRIL 25, 1843. Embassy London 2337		306 PROSPECT ST. MEADVILLE.
16	LYNCH	CHANDLER G.	53	M	S	BOSTON. 25 DEC. 1865. Embassy London 2337		179 CAMBRIDGE ST. BOSTON.
17	RYAN	JOHN	46	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 12, 1872. Embassy London 2337		LENNOX HOTEL ASHLAND, WIS
18	DE SEFFELDT	GEORGE	33	M	S	MILWAUKEE. DEC. 14, 1884		1104 BOOTH ST. MILWAUKEE
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# American Consular Service

Date

P.P. CASTLE submitted for examination at the

Consulate  
 Merchant Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
 herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Name Nationality Kind & No. of Passport giving Date of Birthplace Father's Name

## U. S. CUSTOMS INTELLIGENCE BUREAU.

159

Port of New York.

Crew List of S/S. *Walmer Castle* (Arrived 21 DEC 1918)  
 (Sailed.....)  
 From ) *Liverpool* Agents *Cusard & Co. Ltd.*  
 To )

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	P. I. C. No.	Injured	Remarks
	<i>Chope</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Master</i>			
<i>1</i>	<i>Langdon</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>			
<i>5</i>	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>			
<i>10</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Cook</i>			
<i>12</i>	<i>Ladler</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>			
<i>13</i>	<i>Pinder</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Sergeant</i>			
<i>14</i>	<i>Balbrooke</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>			
<i>15</i>	<i>Blackburn</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Sanitary</i>			
<i>16</i>	<i>Burkham</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Painter</i>			
<i>18</i>	<i>Kennishel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Q.M.</i>			
<i>23</i>	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Q.B.</i>			
<i>24</i>	<i>Reales</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Dir.</i>			
<i>26</i>	<i>Fitt</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>27</i>	<i>Maddick</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>29</i>	<i>Knott</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>32</i>	<i>Reill</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			
<i>33</i>	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>34</i>	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Q.B.</i>			
<i>36</i>	<i>Woolgar</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>37</i>	<i>Litch</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			
<i>38</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Q.B.</i>			
<i>41</i>	<i>Middleton</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>43</i>	<i>Towler</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>45</i>	<i>Blakely</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Dir.</i>				
<i>46</i>	<i>McLeod</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Dir.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			



that the particulars  
made

late

S. P. W. ~~CASTLE~~ submitted for examination at the

Consulate  
The Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

place Father's  
Linn. 1844 Last p.

[illegible]

21 DEC 1918  
ived.....  
led.....  
.....

160

	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	P.T.C.	Issued at	Remarks
	Magill	21	British	A.B.			
	Larkin	19	Ditto	Seaman			
	Graban	17	Ditto	A.B.			
	Warren	17	Ditto	Ditto			
	Smith	16	Ditto	Deck Boy			
	Rapson	17	Ditto	Ditto			
	Warratt	15	Ditto	Ditto			
	Brester	21	Russian	A.B.			
	Dean	31	British	Cannet			
	Charaton	20	Ditto	Ditto			
	Harrison	39	Ditto	Ditto			
	Ward	24	Ditto	Ditto			
	Longtable	21	Ditto	Ditto			
	Papke	18	Ditto	Seaman			
	Leaver	18	Ditto	Ditto			
	Harrison	33	Ditto	Surgeon			
	Pike	31	Ditto	Surgeon			
	Wharby	20	Ditto	A.B.			
	McGroun	22	Ditto	Seaman			
	Langdon	17	Ditto	Ditto			
	Emmet	16	Ditto	Deck Boy			
	Kewell	16	Ditto	Ditto			
	Young	16	Ditto	Ditto			
	Gibbs	17	Ditto	Ditto			
	Harsh	26	Ditto	1st Mate			
	Robertt	29	Ditto	2nd Mate			
	McKullars	26	Ditto	A.B.			
	Barton	19	Ditto	Ditto			
	Taylor	18	Ditto	Ditto			
	Robertt	21	Ditto	Ditto			
	Lamb	17	Ditto	Ditto			
	Hendley	18	Ditto	Deck Boy			



Date

# American Consular Service

examined at the

that the particulars  
Trade

P.P. WELLS CASTLE submitted for examination at the

Consulate

the Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Place of Birth	Father's Name	Age	Place of Birth	Father's Name	Age
----------------	---------------	-----	----------------	---------------	-----

160

Remarks

16

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rank	Remarks
93	Lathamach W.	16	British	Deck Boy	
94	West A.	15	Do.	Do.	
95	McConnell W.	17	Do.	Do.	
96	Leary W.	33	Do.	Large	
97	Turner W.	60	Do.	Ex-1st Mate	
98	Boyd W.	54	Do.	Do.	
99	O'Keefe W.	17	Do.	Deck Boy	
100	Richardson C.	55	Do.	Do.	
101	Carpenter W.	18	Do.	Cadet	
102	Chapple W.	15	Do.	Do.	
103	Johnson W.	16	Do.	Do.	
104	Turner W.	16	Do.	Do.	
1	Largerson W.	62	British	Off. Sup.	
2	Green W.	32	Do.	1st Sup.	
3	Chisholm A.	26	Do.	1st St.	
4	Tucker W.	26	Do.	1st St.	
5	Whelan A.	27	Do.	1st St.	
6	Robertson W.	27	Do.	1st St.	
7	McDonnell C.	22	Do.	1st St.	
8	Wicks A.	30	Do.	Do.	
9	Falder A.	35	Do.	Boatmaker	
10	Spang W.	49	Do.	Boatmaker	
11	Clark W.	50	Do.	Boatmaker	
12	Coffin W.	51	Do.	Boatmaker	
13	Lawrence W.	53	Do.	Do.	
14	Hatch W.	58	Do.	Do.	
15	Rowan W.	42	Do.	Do.	
16	Hetherington C.	38	Do.	Do.	
17	Harley W.	41	Do.	Do.	
18	Lee W.	58	Do.	Do.	



# American Consular Service

Date

R. P. WALKER CASTLE submitted for examination at the

examination at the

is that the particular  
Trade

Maritime Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Birthplace	Father's Nationality	Nationality	Kind & No. of Passport giving	Date of Birth	Birthplace	Father's Nationality	Last
------------	-------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------	-------------------------	------

3  
16

162

Issued at	Remarks	No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rank	P.C.	Issued at	Remarks
		24	Petersen	28	Danish	Crew			
		25	Lull	30	British	1st Cook			
		30	Kearney	30	Ditto	Ditto			
		31	Budden	31	Ditto	Ditto			
		32	Killer	21	Ditto	Steward			
		34	Blanford	20	Ditto	Ditto			
		37	Smith	21	Ditto	Ditto			
		38	White	22	Ditto	Ditto			
		40	Peddy	20	Ditto	Ditto			
		41	Atwood	28	Ditto	Crew			
		42	Hillard	31	Ditto	Steward			
		43	Blanford	21	Ditto	Ditto			
		44	Holloway	23	Ditto	Ditto			
		48	Lee	26	Ditto	Ditto			
		49	Roberts	19	Ditto	Ditto			
		50	Robson	22	Ditto	Ditto			
		51	Large	34	Ditto	Crew			
		53	Palmer	19	Ditto	Steward			
		55	Moore	25	Ditto	Ditto			
		56	Burns	31	Ditto	Steward			
		57	Randall	21	Ditto	Ditto			
		58	Pike	20	Ditto	Ditto			
		59	Blanford	22	Ditto	Ditto			
		60	Lucas	26	Ditto	Ditto			
		61	Bell	16	Ditto	Ditto			
		62	Holding	22	Ditto	Steward			
		63	Lee	35	Ditto	Ditto			
		64	Holloway	16	Ditto	Ditto			
		65	Law	16	Ditto	Ditto			
		66	Habes	14	Ditto	Ditto			
		67	Law	14	Ditto	Ditto			
		68	H. Adams	16	Ditto	Ditto			



Date

# American Consular Service

Date

Examination at the

that the particulars  
trade

P.P. <sup>5</sup> ~~WALLER~~ CASTLE submitted for examination at the

Consulate  
Merchant Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Place Father's  
Nationality Last

Name Nationality Kind & No. of Passport giving Date of Birth Birthplace Father's Nationality Last

162

5

163

Remarks

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	P.I.C. No.	Issued at	Remarks
69	Head	17	British	Seaman			
70	Llewellyn	16	Ditto				
71	Rankins	25	Ditto				
72	Scorer	16	Ditto				
73	Hon	16	Ditto				
74	Torres	15	Ditto				
75	Childs	17					
76	Brown	17					
77	Spears	17					
78	Lannon	17					
79	Stratton	16					
80	Neal	19	Ditto	Seaman			
81	Lowndes	25		Seaman			
82	Healy	22		Seaman			
83	Windsor	26		Seaman			
84	Waterhouse	22		Ditto			
85	Thompson	16		Mar. Sgt.			
86	Quinn	16		Seaman			
87	Colvin	34		Sub. Surg.			
88	Bell	26		Mar. Sgt.			
89	St. Louis	23		Seaman			
90	Reynolds	28		Seaman			
91	W. Hayes	29		Ditto			
92	Johnson	23		Ditto			
93	Radcliffe	24					
94	Curran	21		Seaman			
95	Watts	18		Ditto			
96	Benett	18		Seaman			
97	Lock	29		Sub. Surg.			
98	Macdonald	34		Sub. Surg.			
99	Corkhill	23		St.			
100	Lyons	21		Sub. Surg.			



Date

## American Consular Service

Date

examination at the

that the particulars  
Trade

P. P. WALKER CASTLE submitted for examination at the

Consulate  
The Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Place of Birth	Father's Name	Age	Rank	Service	Place of Birth	Father's Name	Age	Rank	Service
----------------	---------------	-----	------	---------	----------------	---------------	-----	------	---------

163

164

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rank	S. I. C.	Remarks
113	Edgar Thomas	38	British	Trimmer		
114	Holmes	20				
115	Curry	35				
116	Leaves	30	American	Trimmer		
117	Franks	24	British	Trimmer		
118	Whitcomb	15				
119	Parrell	16				
120	Clark	28	British	Parrell		
121	Joseph	30		1st Steward		
122	Punchard	33		2nd Steward		
123	Keenan	36		3rd Steward		
124	Ward	41		4th Steward		
125	Robinson	45		5th Steward		
126	Reilly	34		6th Steward		
127	Howe	24		7th Steward		
128	Hillier	32		8th Steward		
129	Refinistoff	24	German			
130	Refarto	20	British			
131	Tink	42		Trimmer		
132	Whitlock	26		Trimmer		
133	Tupper	34		Trimmer		
134	Head	28		Trimmer		
135	Tanner	14		Trimmer		
136	Lawcock	15		Trimmer		
137	Hughes	16		Trimmer		
138	Haight	16		Trimmer		
139	Whitthorn	16		Trimmer		
140	Harwood	16		Trimmer		
141	Pitchford	16		Trimmer		



Date

American Consular Service

Date

examination at the  
that the particulars  
Trade

P. P. WALKER CASTLE submitted for examination at the  
Consulate  
the Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Place  
Father's  
Nationality Last

Name Nationality Kind & No. of Passport giving  
Full description Date of Birth Birthplace Father's  
Nationality Last

6.

165

164

Entered at

	Name	Age	Nationality	Rank	S. C. No.	Entered at	Remarks
50	Tare	28	British	Boatman			
51	Tax	68	ditto	Boat			
52	Pitcher	32	ditto	Boat			
53	Brooke	18	ditto	Officer's Boat			
55	Hill	18	ditto	Boat			
57	Thompson	50	ditto	Boat			
59	Rosse	45	ditto	Boat			
60	Tax	36	ditto	Boat			
61	Look	26	ditto	Boat			
63	Clayden	21	ditto	Boat			
63	Lewis	33	ditto	Boat			
62	Lambert	35	ditto	Boat			
63	Marley	22	ditto	Boat			
66	Corling	40	ditto	Boat			
68	Todd	17	ditto	Boat			
60	Peck	16	ditto	Boat			
61	Webber	26	ditto	Boat			
66	Kove	16	ditto	Boat			
67	Patrick	16	ditto	Boat			
68	Nichols	37	ditto	Boat			
72	McGregor	33	ditto	Boat			
75	Whitson	19	ditto	Boat			
76	Williamson	32	ditto	Boat			
77	Townson	18	ditto	Boat			
79	Foran	17	ditto	Boat			
85	Bethune	53	Italian	Boat			
89	Finch	15	British	Boat			
90	Kayles	18	ditto	Boat			
91	Kirk	26	ditto	Boat			
95	Farrell	33	ditto	Boat			
102	Kinchiff	16	ditto	Boat			
103	Lambert	17	ditto	Boat			



Date

American Consular Service

Date

examined at the

that the particulars  
Trade

new

Consulate

which Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Birthplace Father's  
Nationality Last

Name Nationality Kind & No. of Passport giving  
full description

Date of  
Birth

Birthplace

Father's  
Nationality Last

Name

165

166

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rank	Service	Remarks
161	Fooke	16	British	Chief Cook		
162	Henderson	17				
163	Doell	17		Kitchen Cook		
164	Turner	18	British	Chief		
165	Schreier	18	British	2nd Cook		
166	Wegert	18		Trunk Cook		
167	Conway	21				
168	Wise	31		Ship's Cook		
169	Rayford	17		Kitchen Cook		
170	Lockhill	17		2nd Cook		
171	Offenst	31		Baker		
172	Wheat	18		2nd Cook		
173	Price	38		Butcher		
174	Shoemaker	11		Fabrician		
175	Williot	22		Shoemaker		
176	Edgely	18				
177	Ward	35		2nd Cook		
178	Wheeler	24		Baggage Cook		
179	Porter	17		2nd Cook		
180	Wheeler	21	British			
181	Page	17	British	Butcher		
182	Wheeler	38		Trunk Cook		
183	Williams	25		2nd Cook		
184	Wheeler	21				
185	Wheeler	16		Butcher		
186	Wheeler	19		2nd Cook		
187	Wheeler	21		2nd Cook		
188	Wheeler	22		2nd Cook		
189	Wheeler	25		2nd Cook		
190	Wheeler	20				
191	Wheeler	22				
192	Wheeler	19				



Date

American Consular Service

Date

Examination at the

that the particulars  
Trade

R.P. WELLS CASTLE submitted for examination at the

Consulate  
The Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

Place Father's  
Nationality Last full  
British full name

Name Nationality Kind & No. of passport giving  
full description Date of Birth Birthplace Father's  
Nationality Last full  
British full name

166

167

Number at Name

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Native	Place of Birth	Remarks
179	Shore	21	British	Book		
180	Landon	26	British	Capital Hill		
181	Clark	17	British	East. Park Lane		
182	Kill	33	British	East. Troop Road		
183	Collier	31	British	Troop Road		
184	Wright	20	British	East. Park Lane		
185	Spring	18	British	Labor Lane		
186	Keeney	61	British	East. Troop		
187	Kearns	16	British	Native Lane		
188	Brown	16	British	East. Troop		
189	Taylor	63	British	High Hill		
190	Shill	53	British	High Hill		
191	Kawlee	22	British	East. Troop		
192	Shill	22	British	East. Troop		
193	Shill	25	British	East. Troop		
194	Gray	17	Spanish			
200	Kutler	21	British	2nd		
201	Richards	26	British	3rd		
202	Wheeler	22	British			
203	Shaw	35	British	London Lane		
204	Gray	18	British	East. Troop Road		
205	Burton	26	British	2nd Baker		
206	Paris	15	British	Officer's Lane		
207	Brown	21	British	Troop Road		
208	Hartwell	28	British	Stouk Road		
209	Chapman	21	British	East. Troop		
210	Shill	22	British	East. Troop		
211	Kawlee	15	British	Labor Lane		
212	Kearns	39	British	East. Troop		
213	Collier	17	British	East. Troop		



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

American Consular Service

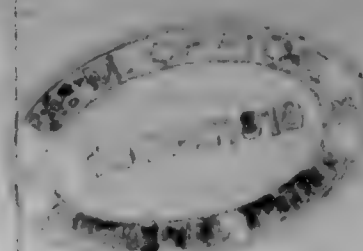
Date

List of Crew

P. H. WELLS CASTLE submitted for examination at the

American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade



168

No.	Name	Christian Name	Nationality	Kind & No. of Passport giving full description	Date of Birth	Birthplace	Father's Nationality	Full Address Last place of Residence
25	ope	Thomas	British	Discharge book No. 665146	20. 11. 18	London	British	31 S. Leachurch St. London
26	oster	Bertrand	"	Identification Card. 26826	6. 5. 19	Glasgow	"	16 Short St. Westminster, Ldn.
27	dace	Charles	"	Discharge book No. 665148	2. 2. 96	London	"	101 Kentish Town, Ldn.
28	delaney	Robert	"	"	23. 2. 18	London	"	88 Kensington, Ldn.
29	th	George	"	"	11. 6. 18	London	"	31 St. James St. Ldn.
30	th	Frederick	"	"	1. 12. 88	Whitby	"	28 Newville Rd. Ldn.
31	th	Harry	"	"	11. 6. 91	London	"	21 Regent St. London, W. Ldn.
32	brooke	Charles	"	"	25. 10. 66	London	"	123 Southumberland St. Ldn.
33	thurs	John	"	"	15. 7. 65	London	"	10 Bedford St. Ldn.
34	thurs	William	"	"	18. 7. 91	London	"	121 Chiswick Rd. Ldn.
35	th	Charles	"	"	10. 10. 96	London	"	4 Broad St. Ldn.
36	th	Charles	"	"	1. 8. 11	London	"	7 Broad St. Ldn.
37	th	William	"	"	11. 9. 31	London	"	51 Broad St. Ldn.
38	th	George	"	"	1. 6. 11	London	"	51 Broad St. Ldn.
39	th	Thomas	"	"	1. 6. 65	London	"	1. 6. 65
40	th	Frederick	"	"	12. 8. 91	London	"	1. 6. 65
41	th	Christopher	"	"	1. 12. 36	London	"	1. 6. 65
42	th	Henry	"	"	23. 7. 61	London	"	1. 6. 65
43	th	Robert	"	"	19. 8. 99	London	"	1. 6. 65
44	th	William	"	"	5. 11. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
45	th	Robert	"	"	2. 6. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
46	th	William	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
47	th	Henry	"	"	26. 9. 91	London	"	1. 6. 65
48	th	John	"	"	9. 1. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
49	th	Frederick	"	"	11. 12. 36	London	"	1. 6. 65
50	th	Charles	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
51	th	William	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
52	th	Charles	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
53	th	Charles	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
54	th	Charles	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65
55	th	Charles	"	"	1. 12. 11	London	"	1. 6. 65

11 DEC 1918



LIST OF MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Kind of Employment	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Page No.
15	Blakely	Asaph	British	Discharge book No. 84920	1. 1. 83	London	131 Roland St. C. London	169
16	McLeod	William	"	"	13. 1. 99	London	50 West Blackhall St. Liverpool	
19	Magill	William	"	"	16. 6. 96	Belfast	21 Cortoon Rd. S. S. S.	
20	Gaskin	Robert	"	"	15. 10. 88	Newcastle	Marine St. Newcastle	
21	Graham	Robert	"	"	13. 3. 98	Tilbury	26 Church St. Tilbury	
22	Warren	George	"	"	12. 4. 01	"	18 Dock St. Tilbury	
23	Smith	Charles	"	Identification Cert. 22822	1. 6. 02	London	8 Dock St. London	
24	Lapson	Ernest	"	Discharge book No. 91836	30. 1. 01	London	15 Herbert St. London	
25	Karavall	Edward	"	Identification Cert. 22823	2. 6. 03	"	66 Finsbury St. London	
26	Bruder	Adolphus	Russian	Russian passport 629	13. 10. 94	Chambers	Sailor's Home, West S. S. S.	
27	Dean	Joseph	British	Identification Cert. 22825	6. 5. 81	Widenedale	6 Upper St. S. S. S.	
28	Chandler	Robert	"	"	28. 3. 96	Deal, Kent	15 Railway Terrace, Deal	
29	Morrison	William	"	"	25. 11. 96	Doncaster	6 Regent St. Doncaster	
30	Harper	Albert	"	"	22. 3. 97	Derby	24 Hope St. Derby	
31	Combs	Henry	"	"	22. 5. 99	London	13 Kent St. London	
32	Hawthorn	Harold	"	"	22. 5. 99	London	20 Cambridge St. London	
33	May	George	"	Discharge book No. 90845	17. 11. 99	Nottingham	61 Parkgate St. Nottingham	
34	Layne	Frederick	"	"	22. 12. 99	London	London, Kent St. S. S. S.	
35	Leaver	Daniel	"	"	12. 8. 90	London	19 Market St. London	
36	Harrison	R. Hewitt	"	Identification Cert. 27173	20. 4. 53	London	15 Whitehouse Lane, S. S. S.	
37	Pick	John H.	"	Discharge book No. 11819	2. 5. 84	London	11 Torgate St. London	
38	Wharley	Bernard	"	"	20. 1. 98	Nottingham	6 Upper St. Nottingham	
39	McGarry	Robert	"	"	17. 1. 96	Nottingham	15 William St. Nottingham	
40	Richford	Ernest	"	"	17. 1. 96	Nottingham	11 Upper St. Nottingham	
41	Humphrey	Robert	"	"	23. 4. 90	London	10 Upper St. London	
42	Harvey	Robert	"	"	20. 5. 99	"	123 Finsbury St. London	
43	Langdon	Edwin	"	"	12. 5. 01	"	11 Woodworth St. S. S. S.	
44	Swan	John	"	"	18. 6. 02	Cherwick	206 Kent St. S. S. S.	
45	Hewitt	Robert	"	"	17. 8. 02	Nottingham	12 Church St. Nottingham	
46	Spence	John	"	"	29. 8. 02	Nottingham	105 Market St. Nottingham	
47	Gibson	Albert	"	"	18. 1. 01	Nottingham	16 Church St. Nottingham	
48	Carpel	Max	"	Identification Cert. 22365	22. 5. 90	London	11 Upper St. London	
49	Chapple	John	"	"	16. 5. 02	London	115 Church St. London	
50	Johnson	Ernest	"	"	26. 5. 02	London	115 Church St. London	
51	Turner	David	"	"	17. 5. 02	London	115 Church St. London	
52	Collett	Charles	"	Discharge book No. 11819	6. 12. 99	London	115 Church St. London	
53	McLennan	Daniel	"	"	5. 3. 92	London	115 Church St. London	
54	Burton	William	"	"	"	"	115 Church St. London	

11 DEC 1910



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

THE MANIFEST OF THE CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW									
Page No. 3.									
No.	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Kind of Employment	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Name	Father's Nationality	Full Address
1	Targulson	John	British	Discharge book No. 78490	26.6.36	Northampton	British	10 Wilkes Rd. South.	
3	Macaulay	Henry	"	"	20.11.87	Glasgow	"	8 Victoria St. Port Glasgow	
4	Dunn	Wm.	"	"	22.6.88	Shirling	"	26 Albert Place, Shirling	
5	Chisholm	Alex.	"	"	4.11.91	Aberdeen	"	165 George St. Aberdeen	
6	Tucker	Wm.	"	"	11.9.91	Swindon	"	St. Peter's, Newmarket St. Swindon	
8	Whelan	Matthew	"	"	22.12.90	Winnipeg	"	288. Sackville St. Wm. Lifford, Wm.	
9	Robertson	Wm.	"	"	9.4.91	Dundee	"	40 S. Quay, St. Margaret St. Dundee	
10	Witherell	Chas.	"	"	5.10.95	Southampton	"	17 West St. Southampton, South.	
11	Tucker	James	"	"	20.10.96	Newmarket	"	Great Newmarket House, Newmarket	
12	Winkler	Alex.	"	"	23.2.88	Newport, Wm.	"	19 Shirling St. South, Wm. Lifford	
13	Caldes	Alex.	"	"	25.5.87	Glasgow	"	4 Cambridge Rd. South.	
14	Young	William	"	"	3.6.87	Port, Royal	"	55 Albert Rd. South.	
15	Clark	John	"	"	12.6.88	South	"	20 Standford St. South.	
16	Coffin	William	"	"	29.2.77	South	"	5 Vincent St. South.	
17	Lawrence	William	"	"	17.8.75	Bristol	"	Brewery Rd. Bristol, South.	
18	Watts	Edward	"	"	18.12.69	South	"	25 Carters Rd. Shirling, South.	
19	Boover	Rich.	"	"	30.3.76	South	"	12 Thomas Rd. South.	
20	Kelly	Chas.	"	"	20.3.81	South	"	15 Hill St. South.	
22	Leitch	Robert	"	"	1.8.77	South	"	122 Northampton Rd. South.	
23	Roy	Chas.	"	"	1.2.78	South	"	12 Rock St. South.	
24	Peterson	Reed	Danish	Danish, South.	17.12.87	Newmarket	Danish	1. Belmore St. South.	
25	Lull	Joseph	British	Discharge book No. 67473	23.12.87	Northampton	British	Northampton, South.	
26	Koudego	Raphael	"	"	26.12.88	South	"	102 Church Rd. Northampton	
27	Budden	Walter	"	"	9.6.77	South	"	13 Market St. Newmarket, South.	
28	Hicks	Chas.	"	"	9.9.96	South	"	62 Broad St. Shirling, South.	
29	Curran	Edward	"	Identification Card	20.9.96	South	"	5 Regent Rd. Newmarket, South.	
30	Stanford	David	"	Discharge book No. 85001	14.6.97	Newmarket	"	2 Kingsway Rd. South.	
31	Smith	Robert	"	"	20.1.98	South	"	School Lane, High St. South.	
32	White	Harry	"	"	31.12.95	South	"	5 Nelson Place, Newmarket	
33	Leach	Alfred	"	"	12.6.85	Newmarket	"	Langdon, Newmarket, South.	
34	Atwood	Frederick	"	"	5.3.91	South	"	56 East Street, Newmarket	
35	Hildard	Harry	"	"	27.5.87	Portsmouth	"	50 Belvedere St. Portsmouth	
36	Stanford	Frederick	"	"	16.1.91	Newmarket	"	Campton Rd. South.	
37	MacLennan	Reginald	"	"	26.1.85	South	"	Chapel Lane, Newmarket	
38	Parrott	Albert	"	"	27.7.77	South	"	11 Broad St. South.	
39	Lee	William	"	"	1.1.70	South	"	4 Green St. Shirling	
40	Blotter	Reed	"	"	22.9.99	South	"	15 West St. Southampton	
41	Roanover	Thomas	"	"	1.8.96	South	"	3 Bell's Lane, South.	

11 DEC 1918

11 DEC 1918



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

No.	Surname	Christian name	Nationality	Head etc. of band giving full description	Date of birth	Birthplace	Religion	Full Address
51	Ranger	Frank	British	Discharge book No. 30024	28.8.86	Le'ton	British	7 Morris Close, Charlotte St. Litch.
53	Palmer	Fred.	"	"	28.12.98	Northampton	"	66 Belvedere Terr. Northham.
54	White	Arthur	"	"	15.2.85	Le'ton	"	5 Addenbro's Cott. Rose St. Le'ton.
55	More	Frank	"	"	15.10.82	Barnett	"	Burgess St. Barnett. Le'ton.
56	Bourne	George	"	"	15.9.86	Le'ton	"	15 Kumbidge St. Litch.
57	Randall	William	"	"	25.12.91	"	"	2 Bridge Terrace, Le'ton.
58	Like	Chas.	"	"	21.5.98	Luxer	"	15 Northam St. Le'ton.
59	Stanford	Arthur	"	"	13.10.95	Widnes	"	2 Kingswood Rd. Litch.
60	Lucas	William	"	"	29.12.79	Barnet	"	16 Winchester Rd. Litch.
61	Reel	Chas	"	"	20.2.01	Marchwood	"	2 Fox & Son, Litch.
62	Golding	Joseph	"	"	13.9.95	Le'ton	"	32 Lower Canal Wharf, Le'ton.
63	Lee	George	"	"	22.1.86	"	"	4 St. Mark's Rmpt. Le'ton.
64	Hollaway	Leonard	"	"	11.3.02	"	"	Mersey Gdn. Litch.
65	Laird	William	"	"	26.2.02	Le'ton	"	16 St. Mark's Rd. Litch.
66	Mahony	Harry	"	"	3.3.01	Le'ton	"	19A Albany Rd. Litch.
67	Laird	Chas	"	"	21.1.01	"	"	9 St. Mark's Rd. Le'ton.
68	McKenna	Thomas	"	"	5.1.90	Dyer, Litch.	"	England (Litch. Litch. as Litch.)
69	Head	Chas.	"	"	3.6.01	Le'ton	"	Le'monah, Litch. Litch.
70	Sullivan	Richard	"	"	12.9.01	Le'monah	"	Litch. Litch. Litch.
71	Hawkins	Alfred	"	"	5.6.95	"	"	Litch. Litch. Litch.
72	Henry	Alfred	"	"	26.12.01	Litch.	"	Litch. Litch. Litch.
73	Hass	Alfred	"	"	19.6.02	Le'ton	"	5 Kingsley Rd. Litch.
74	Forrest	William	"	"	12.9.02	Wimborne	"	Blackford as Kingswood, Le'ton.
75	Childs	Arthur	"	"	19.11.90	Litch.	"	Litch. Litch. Litch.
76	Brown	Charles	"	"	2.11.90	Wimborne	"	29 Melbourn St. Litch.
77	Spent	Leith	"	"	4.3.01	Redbridge	"	Le'ton Litch. Litch.
78	Lambert	Arthur	"	"	30.2.01	Litch.	"	5 High St. Litch.
79	Chatham	Richard	"	"	19.11.02	Litch.	"	1 Melbourn St. Litch.
80	Keal	Thomas	"	"	28.7.90	Litch.	"	5 Quebe Rd. Litch.
81	Coombes	Arthur	"	"	26.7.85	Litch.	"	54 York Rd. Litch.
82	Wentzel	Laurence	"	"	15.2.95	Litch.	"	60 Longwood St. Litch.
83	Archde	Fred.	"	"	28.4.85	"	"	120 Litch. Litch.
84	Woolgar	Arthur	"	"	4.2.94	Litch.	"	1 Le'monah Rd. Litch.
85	Wahrhouse	Alfred	"	"	29.1.96	Litch.	"	5 Lockstone Rd. Litch.
86	Crompton	Robert	"	"	11.8.02	Litch.	"	12 Litch. Litch.
87	Quinn	Joseph	"	"	11.8.02	Litch.	"	12 Litch. Litch.
88	Colver	Robert	"	"	11.8.02	Litch.	"	12 Litch. Litch.
89	Reel	John	"	"	5.2.93	Litch.	"	22 Litch. Litch.

11 DEC 1918  
m.



[illegible]

173

и рои

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Birthplace Father's	Full Address
97	Clarke ✓	Hugh	British	Spring field description	16. 5. 98	Ireland	1st St Mary's Church, Dublin
99	Wheeler ✓	William	"	"	18. 9. 90	Glasgow	33 Wexham St. London, E. 1.
100	McCauley ✓	Alx.	"	"	18. 9. 89	"	131 Rotten Row, Glasgow
103	Robinson ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
104	Riddick ✓	Thos.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
105	Curry ✓	Robert	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
106	Ward ✓	Wm.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
107	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
108	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
109	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
110	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
111	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
112	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
113	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
114	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
115	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
116	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
117	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
118	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
119	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.
120	Ward ✓	Chas.	"	"	18. 9. 91	London	51 Waddington St. Shafton, York.

11 DEC 1918

ms.

I better certify that the undersigned men were shipped out before leaving  
Liverpool, in place of men who failed to go and who was in time to obtain 28 complete letters.

No.	Name	Religion	Age	Sex	Profession	Religion	Age	Sex	Profession
98	Boyd	Episcopal	17	Male	Student	Episcopal	17	Male	Student
99	O'Keefe	Catholic	17	Male	Student	Catholic	17	Male	Student
100	Sam	Catholic	17	Male	Student	Catholic	17	Male	Student
101	Swain	American	17	Male	Student	American	17	Male	Student
102	Case	Episcopal	17	Male	Student	Episcopal	17	Male	Student
103	Ward	Catholic	17	Male	Student	Catholic	17	Male	Student
104	Parrell	Catholic	17	Male	Student	Catholic	17	Male	Student
105	Swain	American	17	Male	Student	American	17	Male	Student
106	Ward	Catholic	17	Male	Student	Catholic	17	Male	Student
107	Ward	Catholic	17	Male	Student	Catholic	17	Male	Student

Fr Chopin.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Kind & No. of Passport given	Date of Birth	Birthplace	Father's Nationality	Full Address
				Full description				Last Place of Residence
2	Bailey	John	British	Discharge Book No. 69049	17. 12. 83	Southampton	British	23, Lym Rd., Southampton
3	Baton	Alfred		841345	14. 11. 78	do		55 Clowley Rd., Southampton
4	Clark	Edmund		948454	19. 9. 69	do		7 Sandhurst Rd., do
5	Joseph	Andrew		588373	15. 1. 88	London		41, Short Rd., Hackney, Lon
6	Edmund	Harry		643398	17. 6. 87	Winchester		41, Ramsey Rd., Salisbury
7	Eggs	Samuel		545597	16. 11. 94	Sutton		41, Wemy Rd., Southampton
8	Purchard	Edward		578760	29. 2. 84	Dartmouth		1, Carlough Rd., Basset
10	human	Herbert		851277	26. 6. 82	London		100, East Rd., Clapham, Lon
11	Ward	George		756018	31. 3. 77	London		65, St. James Rd., W. Exeter
12	Robinson	Nathaniel		706604	16. 4. 78	Beckton		18, Norman Rd., East Ham
13	Aylett	James		809373	9. 3. 81	Salston		6, Buntingford Rd., Buntingford
14	Morse	Leopold		844991	17. 9. 95	Pembroke		21, Becht St., East Ham
15	Wilson	Henry		661905	17. 5. 86	London		5, Lough Rd., Clacton
17	Papismadoff	Albert	Russian	844130	1. 5. 91	Russia	Russian	133, Adams Rd., Exeter
18	De Carlo	Edward	British	571427	19. 4. 98	Port Said	British	22, Church St., Exeter
19	Vink	William		564449	17. 12. 75	London		26, Lym Rd., Thorne, York
22	Greenwood	Frank		935017	31. 7. 79	Exmouth		17, Lym Rd., Exeter
23	Whitlock	Frank		555527	28. 6. 92	Sutton		1, Lym Rd., Exeter
24	Turner	George		630401	31. 7. 87	Romsey		2, Lym Rd., Exeter
25	Wart	Edward		937457	18. 5. 90	Australia		2, Lym Rd., Exeter
28	Read	Edward		Identification Card	24830	7. 12. 90	Liverpool	20, Lym Rd., Exeter
29	Larver	Oliver		24813	2. 7. 01	Dunfermline		15, Lym Rd., Exeter
31	Laycock	John		24817	5. 9. 02	Sheffield		2, Lym Rd., Exeter
34	Hughes	James		24819	26. 2. 02	Brighton		16, Lym Rd., Exeter
35	Wright	Frank		24810	23. 11. 02	London		21, Lym Rd., Exeter
36	Willshire	John		24815	8. 10. 02	do		24, Lym Rd., Exeter
37	Garnwood	Bertie		24809	23. 5. 02	do		23, Lym Rd., Exeter
38	Pitchford	Gilbert		24818	4. 6. 02	Stret		70, Lym Rd., Exeter
40	Vare	Albert		Discharge Book No. 749253	6. 8. 70	Sutton		1, Lym Rd., Exeter
41	Fox	Stephen		557599	21. 11. 79	London		5, Lym Rd., Exeter
42	Pitchers	Harry		563344	26. 8. 85	do		8, Lym Rd., Exeter
43	Brook	George		943614	25. 1. 00	Widnes		8, Lym Rd., Exeter
45	Gill	Arthur		945171	19. 7. 00	London		14, Lym Rd., Exeter
47	Hutchings	Harry		811635	25. 2. 88	St. Albans		14, Lym Rd., Exeter
49	Dossel	Ernest		Identification Card	24820	13. 11. 73	Exeter	14, Lym Rd., Exeter
50	Fox	William		Discharge Book	362713	11. 12. 77	Exmouth	14, Lym Rd., Exeter
51	Cook	Fred		141362	8. 7. 72	London		14, Lym Rd., Exeter
52	Clayden	William		944614	2. 3. 77	Exmouth		14, Lym Rd., Exeter

11 DEC 1918



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Land & No. of Passport giving full description	Date of Birth	Birthplace	Naturalization	Full address Last place of residence
53	Curtiss	George	British	Discharge Book No. 94262	11. 3. 68	Porton	British	36 Northbrook Rd, Porton
54	Lambert	Charles	"	"	871347 9 11 64	Christchurch	"	119 Park Rd, Haverhill
55	Harley	Leslie	"	"	48654 26. 7 96	Southsea	"	6 Queens Rd, Bournemouth
56	Gosling	Edward	"	"	915644 21. 6 78	Plymouth	"	21 Walker St, Plymouth
57	Freest	Herbert	"	"	843728 11 10 62	London	"	153, Cannon St, London
58	Potter	Louis	"	"	945118 9 12 60	Porton	"	28 Wilton St, Porton
60	Proter	Charles	"	"	918847 30 8 61	Southend	"	20 Elm St, Southend
61	Webster	Alfred	"	"	896229 22 12 91	London	"	22 Alfred Rd, Barking
66	Howe	Fred	"	Identification List 244512	5 10 62	West Gate	"	14 Park St, Stratford
67	Patnick	James	"	"	24528 15 9 03	London	"	16 St. John's Rd, Southall
68	Nichols	Charles	"	Discharge Book 838475	6 12 62	Porton	"	Baker St, Barking
72	M <sup>r</sup> Gregor	James	"	"	607864 21 3 85	Glasgow	"	153, Sutherland St, Glasgow
75	Whitton	Jackley	"	"	94566 16 11 97	Cape Town	"	162, Saxon Pl, Cape Town
76	Williams	Reginald	"	"	887533 5 11 85	Cheshire	"	24, Saxon Pl, Cape Town
77	Soulson	John	"	"	945164 18 4 60	Long Eaton	"	24, Saxon Pl, Cape Town
79	Coombs	Leslie	"	"	913862 1 11 66	London	"	5, Empress St, London
85	Bellone	Henry	Italian	Italian Passport	49127 23 8 64	Italy	Italian	45, Herland St, London
89	Vincent	Perce	British	Identification List 24832	13 1 1903	Brackley	British	43, Herland St, Brackley
90	Hayles	Walter	"	Discharge Book 94516	30 6 1901	Porton, Dorset	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
91	Stanton	William	"	"	94908 29 4 72	Porton	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
93	Battell	Fredrick	"	"	84962 25 12 91	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
102	Muchliff	Bryan	"	"	94513 22 9 62	India	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
103	Rowley	Harvey	"	"	94515 30 6 62	Nottingham	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
104	Cooke	Victor	"	Identification List 24531	14 3 02	Nottingham	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
105	Hudson	Robert	"	"	24531 9 8 62	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
106	Evell	Charles	"	"	24524 13 4 65	"	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
109	Perosino	Giovanni	Italian	Italian Passport	54596 23 9 71	Italy	Italian	43, Herland St, Brackley
112	O'Connell	John	British	"	84514 14 7 95	India	British	43, Herland St, Brackley
113	Schreier	Henry	"	"	94515 30 6 62	"	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
114	Murphy	John	"	"	94515 30 6 62	"	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
115	Pearson	James	"	"	94515 30 6 62	"	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
116	Wiggall	John	"	"	67062 18 5 85	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
118	Conway	Angela	"	"	54511 2 8 74	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
119	Pearman	George	"	"	538400 25 2 61	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
120	Ryan	Shirley	"	"	223349 31 10 83	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
122	Bayford	Henry	"	"	945170 25 11 1901	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
124	Roskilly	Charles	"	Identification List 24511	25 1 1901	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley
125	Ottoway	James	"	Discharge Book 60269	24 1 72	London	"	43, Herland St, Brackley

11 DEC 1918

M.L.



178

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

No	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Rank of Passport	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Author's Nationality	Full Address
129	Grant	Alexander	British	Discharge Book N° 392815	17 4 00	London	British	34 Lupset Hill, SE 17
132	Pace	George	"	Sanitation Cert. 24821	16 3 81	Seal, Kent	"	5, South St. Dover
133	Baker	Emmet	"	Discharge Book 87357	20 9 84	London	"	21 Shaftesbury Rd. London
141	Woodburn	Samuel	"	"	13 11 75	Belfast	"	4 Princes St, S.W.
142	Wilson	James	"	"	15 0 72	London	"	142, Westmoreland, London
143	Sedey	Arthur	"	"	12 7 1900	do	"	40, Upper St. Hill, London
144	Perrin	Richard	"	"	22 9 82	Sutton	"	Young House, Upper St. Hill
146	Chapman	Samuel	"	"	14 5 75	Sheffield	"	55, Chapmans Rd. S.W.
149	Bridge	John	"	"	22 11 51	London	"	13, Lambeth Rd. London
150	Bouscange	Ascar	Belgian	Belgian Passport N° 151325	19 6 97	Belgium	Belgian	46, Westmoreland St. London
153	Gage	Harvey	British	Sanitation Cert. 2741	14 10 00	Pickham	British	27, Shields St. Pickham
156	Gunnell	John	"	Discharge Book 40015	13 6 80	Sutton	"	40, Upper St. Hill, London
158	Williams	Wid	"	Sanitation Cert. 27415	8 5 93	Plumstead	"	52, Marlborough Rd. London
159	Prefjeths	Leonard	"	"	29 11 96	Forest Gate	"	10, Green St. Forest Gate
161	Widder	Richard	"	Discharge Book 40013	25 2 76	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
163	Strong	George	"	"	27 8 76	London	"	5, Lambeth Rd. London
164	Stephens	George	"	"	28 11 98	London	"	1, Green St. London
166	Matt	James	"	Sanitation Cert. 32371	16 10 91	Sharpness	"	21, Lambeth Rd. London
167	Appleby	Joseph	"	Discharge Book 40011	15 3 65	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
168	Robb	Arthur	"	"	22 2 74	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
169	Evans	Richard	"	"	30 1 76	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
170	Denaton	Richard	"	"	23 5 92	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
172	Yeggs	Frank	"	"	25 12 74	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
173	Lucas	William	"	Sanitation Cert. 32374	26 1 97	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
175	Well'sman	Harvey	"	Discharge Book 40013	6 7 01	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
176	Nau	Joseph	"	"	1 11 81	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
178	Short	Richard	"	"	27 10 90	Liverpool	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
179	Casey	James	"	"	11 6 79	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
180	Sandom	John	"	"	3 11 93	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
182	Clark	Michael	"	"	30 11 1900	do	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
183	Hill	Charles	"	"	14 11 86	Whitby	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
185	Lollins	Edward	"	"	1 6 86	Bournemouth	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
186	Collett	Charles	"	"	16 3 01	Barnes	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
188	Loche	Arthur	"	Sanitation Cert. 40013	25 6 97	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
189	Willenberg	William	"	"	9 10 95	Cape Town	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
190	Springett	Harvey	"	"	22 1 02	Sutton	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
191	Kennedy	Thomas	"	"	17 6 57	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London
192	Davis	Richard	"	"	13 6 02	London	"	1, Lambeth Rd. London



CREW

178

upon

175

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

rd upon

page 176

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	No. of Passport	Date of Issuance	Place of Birth	Place of Residence
193	Brough	John	British	Registration Card 152334	11 1 02	London	100 Pall Mall Rd. Hestwood
194	Bayler	John	do	Discharge Book 638435	5 5 76	Winnaford	21 Alley Rd. Alley Wood
195	Still	Thomas	do	do 723366	26 7 02	Seaton	21 Park Lane Ramford
196	Dawson	Arthur	do	do 63268	2 2 76	Spaworth	11 Lady Terrace, Hestwood
197	Webb	John	do	Registration Card 523182	11 1 02	Winnaford	11111111111111111111
198	Potter	William	do	Discharge Book 11 57336	1 11 93	London	8 High St. Bow. E
199	Gray	Joseph	do	Registration Card 822701	1 12 00	Spain	15 Colville Place, Eton
200	Skinner	Oliver	do	Discharge Book 876515	21 8 95	Winnaford	27 Dalton Lane, Hestwood
201	Gilbert	William	do	do 74753	3 10 91	London	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
202	Allen	Alfred	do	do 893771	14 1 95	Winnaford	15 Prospect Place, Hestwood
203	Sharp	Thomas	do	Registration Card 823205	12 2 73	Winnaford	2 Epping Place, Hestwood
204	Snay	Peter	do	Discharge Book 11725	7 3 00	London	11, Southampton Terrace, Hestwood
205	Garland	Gayther	do	do 69963	17 8 92	Winnaford	51, Rockford St. Hestwood
206	Burns	Henry	do	do 965230	18 4 03	Winnaford	57, Green St. Hestwood
207	Brown	Charles	do	do 816513	23 6 91	Winnaford	28, London Lane, Hestwood
208	Hastings	Frederick	do	do 651322	4 4 90	Winnaford	4, Colville St. Hestwood
209	Caravanah	Harold	do	do 27964	19 10 03	Winnaford	13, Green St. Hestwood
210	Mason	Arthur	do	Discharge Book 532902	11 6 92	Winnaford	3, Spa Place, Hestwood
211	Chapman	Henry	do	do 675753	24 7 91	London	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
212	Potter	Edward	do	do 850083	22 11 96	Winnaford	1, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
213	Baldy	William	do	do 810516	21 2 91	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
214	Blundell	John	do	Registration Card 327474	1 2 01	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
215	McLaren	Francis	do	Discharge Book 965050	19 7 99	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
216	Robert	Thomas	do	do 769777	29 12 91	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
217	Edgar	John	do	Registration Card 701111	11 1 02	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
218	James	Robert	do	Discharge Book 830673	11 4 95	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
219	James	James	do	Registration Card 372344	8 6 91	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
220	Lockhill	Frederick	do	Discharge Book 170115	23 1 00	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
221	Laister	Robert	do	Registration Card 366217	11 9 90	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
222	Gallamach	Robert	do	do 385353	11 1 92	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
223	Robert	Alexander	do	Discharge Book 965051	19 8 99	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
224	McLennan	James	do	do 899101	11 1 01	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
225	Hoastel	Alfred	do	Discharge Book 170116	23 1 00	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
226	Lamb	Benjamin	do	do 471221	12 12 02	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
227	West	John	do	do 913010	11 13 00	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood
228	McLennan	James	do	Discharge Book 170117	23 1 00	Winnaford	11, Hestwood Terrace, Hestwood

American Consul, Liverpool, England, 11 DEC 1918  
SEEN: Watson  
American Vice Consul, Liverpool, England

SEEN



11 DEC 1918

Watson

Watson

Watson



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

arriving at *New York*

1918, from the port of

*Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Chope	Thomas	✓	13945	11-18	Male	English	British	5'2"	160	
2	Langley	Bertie	✓	Second Mate	15-5-18	Male	English	British	5'5"	145	
3	Wallace	Charles	✓	Third Mate	19	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	188	
4	Smith	George	✓	Boatman	22-5-18	Male	English	British	5'9"	165	
5	Lathin	Fred	✓	Boatman	39	Male	English	British	5'6"	148	
6	Linder	Harvey	✓	Carpenter	39	Male	English	British	5'8"	154	
7	Bulbrooke	Chas	✓	Boatman	21	Male	English	British	5'8"	161	
8	Blackburn	Joshua	✓	Hampton	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	160	
9	Burnham	W.H.	✓	Boatman	39	Male	English	British	5'9"	126	
10	Reinhardt	Charles	✓	Quartermaster							

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

177

PORT OF *New York*

*Dec 27*, 1918

I, master of the *British* S.S. *Walmer Castle*  
from port of *Liverpool*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *271* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *4* Total crew this date *270*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 21*, 1918, consigned to *Edward S. Galt*, is now lying at *Quay 54*, and is expected to sail *Dec 28*, 1918, for *Liverpool* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Ray C. Sealey</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>
<i>Martin Purcell</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>"</i>

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



EW 178

ch aliens on board upon

l

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

160  
175  
188  
185  
128  
124  
81  
160  
126

N CREW

177

1918

complete record of all

2

ied) nil

270

1918, consigned to  
to Mr. and is

all in United States

re signed on.

ool

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

arriving at New York

1918, from the port of Liverpool

WALMER CASTLE DEC 31 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Chope	Thomas	✓ Master	1-11-18	Liverpool	Lo.			Male English	British	5-7	160	
2	Langley	Arthur	✓ Second Mate	15-5-18	Plymouth	Brit	40		English	British	5-5	175	
3	Wallace	Charles	✓ Third Mate			Brit	49		Scottish	British	5-9	188	
4	Smith	George	✓ Boatswain	22-5-18			42		English		5-9	165	
5	Lewis	David	✓ 1st Mate			Brit	39		English		5-6	128	
6	Linder	Harry	✓ Carpenter			Brit	29		English		5-8	124	
7	Bulbrook	Chas	✓ 2nd Mate			Brit	21				5-8	81	
8	Blackburn	Joshua	✓ Landrigger			Brit	37				5-6	160	
9	Burnham	Wm	✓ Painter			Brit	39				5-9	126	
10	Reinhardt	Charles	✓ Quartermaster			Brit	21				5-9	135	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm R. Sears	53	American	Lpool
J. W. B. Turner	160	British	Lpool
Joe E. Row	154	British	—

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Dawkins	45	British			
J. W. B. Turner	60	—			
Wm. Sparrow	31	—			
Ernest Dancy	18	—			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

J. Chope  
R. E. Brumley for Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

arriving at

New York

191

from the port of

Liverpool

(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Family name	Given name		When	Where								
		1	Chope	Thomas	✓ 1st Mate	1-11-18	Liverpool	No.			Male English	British	5-7	160	
		2	Langley	Richard	✓ Second Mate	15-5-18	Plymouth		40				5-5	175	
		3	Wallace	Charles	✓ Third Mate				49		Scotch		5-9 1/2	188	
		4	Smith	George	✓ Boatman	22-5-18			43		English		5-9	165	
		5	Little	Frederick	✓ 1st Mate				39				5-6	128	
		6	Little	Harry	✓ Carpenter				39				5-8 1/2	154	
		7	Bulbrooke	Chas	✓ 1st Mate				21				5-8 1/2	161	
		8	Blackburn	Joshua	✓ Carpenter				37				5-6	160	
		9	Burnham	Wm	✓ Painter				39				5-9	136	
		10	Reinhardt	Charles	✓ Quartermaster				21				5-9	135	
		11	Kolman	George	✓ 1st Mate				56				5-9 1/2	145	
		12	Beates	Thomas	✓ 1st Mate				53				5-4 1/2	145	
		13	Light	Frederick	✓ 1st Mate				39				5-6	130	
		14	Mannick	Christopher	✓ 1st Mate				63				5-8 1/2	158	
		15	Knott	Henry	✓ 1st Mate				52				5-4	157	
		16	Buell	Albert	✓ Seaman				19				5-3 1/2	140	
		17	Little	William	✓ 1st Mate				20				5-4	138	
		18	Bowles	Herbert	✓ 1st Mate				42				5-4	140	
		19	Woolgar	Henry	✓ 1st Mate				24				5-10	189	
		20	Little	John	✓ 1st Mate				36				5-10	182	
		21	Lee	Frederick	✓ 1st Mate				28				5-8	160	
		22	Minkelsch	Charles	✓ 1st Mate				56				5-5 1/2	125	
		23	Richardson	Charles	✓ 1st Mate				45				5-4	170	
		24	Towler	Arthur	✓ 1st Mate				31				5-9	154	
		25	Blakesley	Alfred	✓ 1st Mate				35				5-5 1/2	126	
		26	McLeod	Wm	✓ Seaman				19		Scotch		5-10	124	
		27	Magill	Wm	✓ 1st Mate				22		Irish		5-1	126	
		28	Garties	Herbert	✓ Seaman				19		English		5-8 1/2	140	
		29	Graham	Robert	✓ 1st Mate				14				5-2	128	
		30	Warren	George	✓ 1st Mate				14				5-6	130	

Sterman Lipski  
Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



REW

178

such aliens on board upon

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

160  
145  
188  
165  
128  
124  
161  
160  
126  
135  
145  
145  
130  
138  
151  
140  
136  
140  
139  
162  
160  
125  
176  
134  
126  
124  
126  
140  
126  
130

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Hope, Master, of the "WATER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of December, 1918

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

arriving at

New York

191

from the port of

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
53	1	Smith	Charles	✓	Deck Boy	C 3366	22-5-18	M	English	British	5-7	115	
52	2	Lapson	Bruce	✓	Ditto	C 3159		M			5-0	95	
53	3	Karsell	Albert	✓	Ditto			M			5-6	112	Held
54	4	Bresler	Adolphus	✓	Ditto	C 3252		M			5-5	138	
55	5	Dica	Joseph	✓	Quartermaster	C 32121	15-5-18	M	English	British	5-6	154	
56	6	Chandler	Henry	✓	Ditto	C 2655		M			5-6	126	
57	7	Morrison	William	✓	Ditto	C 2858		M			5-6	169	
58	8	Kaplan	Albert	✓	Ditto	C 2656		M			5-4	126	
59	9	Conrad	Henry	✓	Ditto	C 2660		M			5-8	174	
60	10	Pape	Frederick	✓	Deck Boy	C 3381	8-7-18	M			5-5	154	
61	11	Leaves	Daniel	✓	Ditto			M			5-5	118	
62	12	Morrison	S. Hewitt	✓	Surgeon	C 3376		M			5-9	156	
63	13	Like	John P.	✓	Surgeon	C 3117	15-8-18	M			5-11	154	
64	14	Shearby	Bernard	✓	Quartermaster	C 3141	19-8-18	M	Irish		5-8	153	
65	15	McHenry	Henry	✓	Deck Boy	C 13964	28-9-18	M	Irish		5-5	144	
66	16	Langdon	Edwin	✓	Ditto	C 13960	6-11-18	M	English		5-7	126	
67	17	Emms	John	✓	Deck Boy	C 13959	7-11-18	M			5-5	112	
68	18	Hewell	Harry	✓	Ditto	C 13958		M			5-2	114	
69	19	Spence	John	✓	Ditto	C 13961		M			5-5	126	
70	20	Reibel	Albert	✓	Ditto	C 3222		M			5-6	120	
71	21	Maron	Arthur	✓	Fourth Mate	C 32148	6-12-18	M			5-7	120	
72	22	Roberts	Charles	✓	Chief Mate	C 32146	8-12-18	M			5-4	120	
73	23	O'Halloran	Daniel	✓	Quartermaster	C 32152	10-12-18	M	Irish		5-8	154	
74	24	Burton	William	✓	Ditto			M	English		5-7	161	
75	25	Taylor	Robert	✓	Ditto		11-12-18	M			5-8	120	
76	26	Robert	Alexander	✓	Ditto			M			5-7	135	Held
77	27	Frank	Benjamin	✓	Ditto	C 32118		M			5-0	126	
78	28	Wardley	Alfred	✓	Deck Boy	C 32116		M			5-2	112	
79	29	Lathrop	Walter	✓	Ditto	C 32119	6-12-18	M			5-8	120	
80	30	West	Arthur	✓	Ditto			M			5-4	98	
Except 11													

Wm R. Baud

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Each alien on board upon

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

115  
95  
112  
138  
152  
126  
169  
126  
146  
136  
118  
156  
154  
153  
144  
126  
112  
114  
126  
120  
120  
120  
154  
161  
120  
133  
126  
112  
120  
98

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Hope Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1914  
1. J. J. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

L. L. Hope  
Master, First Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at Liverpool, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
98	McConnell	James	✓	11-12-18	Liverpool	✓	17	Male	Irish	British	5-2	120	Head.
96	Leard	William	✓	12-12-18	Ditto	✓	53	Ditto	English	Ditto			
97	Turner	W	✓				60	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto			
98	Boyd	W	✓			✓	54	Ditto	Irish	Ditto	5-9	170	
99	O'Keefe	W	✓				17	Ditto	English	Ditto	5-3	130	
	Carroll	Walter	✓	17-8-18			18			Ditto	5-11	154	
	Chapple	John	✓				15			Ditto	5-6	122	
	Johnson	Harold	✓				16			Ditto	5-4 1/2	140	
	Turner	Denis	✓				16			Ditto	5-4 1/2	126	
12	Terguson	John	✓	15-5-18	Liverpool	✓	62	Male	Scottish	British	5-6 1/2	190	
13	Drew	William	✓				32			Ditto	5-6 1/2	173	
14	Christol	Alex.	✓				26			Ditto	5-4	156	
15	Tucker	William	✓				26		English		5-1 1/2	152	
16	Whelan	Mathew	✓				27		Ditto		5-6	154	
17	Robertson	William	✓				27		Scottish		5-4	157	
18	Weatherill	Chas.	✓				22		English		5-6 1/2	158	
19	Winder	Alex.	✓				30		Welsh		5-8 1/2	120	
20	Caldes	Alex.	✓				37		Scottish		5-11	162	
21	Young	William	✓	22-5-18			49		English		5-10	210	
22	Clark	John	✓				50		Scottish		5-8	170	
23	Coffin	Wm	✓				41		English		5-4	165	
24	Launders	Wm	✓				43		Ditto		5-8	132	
25	Watts	Edward	✓				48		Ditto		5-9	168	
26	Bowers	Fred	✓				52		Ditto		5-5	140	
27	Heppes	Chas.	✓				38				5-5	130	
28	Parley	Alfred	✓				41				5-8	140	
29	Lay	Chas.	✓				48				5-4	140	
30	Petersen	Wm	✓				28		Danish	Danish	6-0	160	

Thomas L. Lippin { Inspector  
J. Brown Robart



h aliens on board upon

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Head.

140  
130  
134  
133  
140  
126

190  
173  
136  
134  
137  
138

120  
162  
26  
170  
165  
132  
168  
140  
130  
140  
140  
160

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Chopin Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1914  
T. M. Goren  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Chopin  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini. n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at *New York*, *Dec 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool*

, arriving at <i>New York</i> , 1918, from the port of <i>Liverpool</i>														
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name	When	Where									
25	1	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Joseph</i> 3809 N.Y.	<i>Leading Fireman</i>	22-5-18	<i>Reynolds</i>	No.	30	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	5-11	196	
30	2	<i>Thurg</i>	<i>Daniel</i> 4025 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	30	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	140	
31	3	<i>Budda</i>	<i>Walter</i> 4030 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	41	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-6	140	
32	4	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Chas</i> 5831	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	21	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-6	145	
32	5	<i>Stanford</i>	<i>Chas</i> 4032 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	21	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-5	149	
34	6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert</i> 4035 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	22	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-9	164	
38	7	<i>White</i>	<i>Harry</i> 4050 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	22	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-10	136	
40	8	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Arthur</i> 3860 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	30	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-10	175	
41	9	<i>Atwood</i>	<i>Fred</i> 3956 N.Y.	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	28	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-9	128	
42	10	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Henry</i> 3872 N.Y.	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	31	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	136	
43	11	<i>Stanford</i>	<i>Fred</i> 4039 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	24	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-8	161	
44	12	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>Reg</i> 4061 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	23	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-8	140	
48	13	<i>Tray</i>	<i>Wm</i> 4136 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	26	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-6 1/2	161	
49	14	<i>Shoher</i>	<i>Daniel</i> 4124 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	19	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-8	120	
50	15	<i>Donovan</i>	<i>Timothy</i> 4123 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	22	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-5	136	
51	16	<i>Leaves</i>	<i>Frank</i> 4026 N.Y.	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	34	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	146	
53	17	<i>Palmer</i>	<i>Fred</i> 3833 N.Y.	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	19	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-10	156	
55	18	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Frank</i> 4107 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	25	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	154	
56	19	<i>Burns</i>	<i>George</i> 4060 N.Y.	<i>Fireman &amp; Trimmer</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	34	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	138	
57	20	<i>Randell</i>	<i>Wm</i> 3816 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	21	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-5	140	
58	21	<i>Pike</i>	<i>Chas</i> 4044 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	20	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-9	145	
59	22	<i>Stanford</i>	<i>Albert</i> 3607 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	22	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	124	
60	23	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>Wm</i> 4108 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	36	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-4	156	
61	24	<i>Bell</i>	<i>Chas</i> 4058 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	16	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	149	
62	25	<i>Golding</i>	<i>Joseph</i> 4034 N.Y.	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	22	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-3	140	
63	26	<i>Lee</i>	<i>George</i> 4057 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	35	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-11	156	
64	27	<i>Holloway</i>	<i>Leonard</i> 3831 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	16	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-8	151	
65	28	<i>Law</i>	<i>William</i> 4049 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	16	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-5	140	
66	29	<i>Mabey</i>	<i>Harry</i> 3843 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	14	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-4	130	
67	30	<i>Ray</i>	<i>Chas</i> 3840 N.Y.	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	14	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	5-8	124	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



such aliens on board upon

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

196  
140  
140  
145  
149  
164  
136  
145  
128  
136  
161  
140  
161  
120  
136  
146  
152  
133  
140  
125  
144  
152  
149  
120  
152  
137  
120  
130  
124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Hope, Master, of the "WILMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918

T. J. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

L. L. Hope  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini. n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"WALMER CASTLE"**, arriving at **Liverpool**, Dec 21, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool**

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
68	1	McKanus	✓ Thomas 5533 24	Trimmer	22-5-18	Liverpool	No.	18	Male	Irish	British	5-5	138	
69	2	Head	✓ Chas. 3141 NY	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		17		Ditto	Ditto	5-2	112	
70	3	Luciwad	✓ Richard 4037 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		16		Ditto	Ditto	5-11	134	
71	4	Rowland	✓ Lucy 3858 NY	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		25		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	130	
72	5	Lucy	✓ Alfred 3859 NY	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		16		Ditto	Ditto	5-11	132	
73	6	Hess	✓ Albert 4084 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		16		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	126	
74	7	Torres	✓ W. 4069 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		15		Ditto	Ditto	5-8	140	
75	8	Chills	✓ Albert 3749 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		17		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	124	
76	9	Brown	✓ Stanley 37151 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		17		Ditto	Ditto	5-2	124	
77	10	Spurs	✓ Lucy 4055 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		17		Ditto	Ditto	5-2 1/2	122	
78	11	Canach	Arthur 4056 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		17		Ditto	Ditto	5-4	126	Dr. Cut - Syphilis
79	12	Strathan	✓ Wilfred 4052 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		16		Ditto	Ditto	5-2	120	Freckles
80	13	Head	✓ Thomas 4027 24	Fireman	Ditto	Ditto		19		Ditto	Ditto	5-3	132	
81	14	Coombes	✓ Arthur 4027 24	Fireman's Ward	Ditto	Ditto		32		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	120	
82	15	Wentzel	✓ Lawrence 3838 24	Trimmer	Ditto	Ditto		22		St. African	Ditto	5-6	144	
83	16	Wentzel	✓ Fred 3807 24	Trimmer	Ditto	Ditto		24		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	124	
84	17	Waterhouse	✓ Alfred 4128 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		22		English	Ditto	6-0	164	
85	18	Crompton	✓ Ray 3793 24	Harmoni Dept. (Jan)	6-4-18	Liverpool		18		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	128	
86	19	Quinn	✓ Joseph 37114 24	Trimmer	16-8-18			16		Ditto	Ditto	5-2	103	
87	20	Colvin	✓ Robert 3806 24	Second Engineer	19-8-18			34		Ditto	Ditto	5-9 1/2	198	
88	21	Bell	✓ John 3789 24	Harmoni Dept. (Jan)	Ditto	Ditto		26		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	128	
89	22	O'Hourke	✓ Hugh 37125 24	Trimmer	28-9-18	Liverpool		23		Irish	Ditto	5-4	124	
90	23	Bocherby	✓ W. 5527 24	Trimmer	Ditto	Ditto		28		Scotch	Ditto	5-0 1/2	130	
91	24	McGarry	✓ Alex 5515 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		29		Ditto	Ditto	5-1	133	
92	25	Sanovan	✓ Chas. 13969 24	Ditto	6-11-18	Liverpool		23		English	Ditto	5-11	134	
93	26	Birdscombe	✓ Fred 3712 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		24		Ditto	Ditto	5-4	139	
94	27	Curcio	✓ Robert 13968 24	Trimmer	Ditto	Ditto		21		Ditto	Ditto	6-0	138	
95	28	Watts	✓ Walter 13967 24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		18		Ditto	Ditto	5-6	128	
96	29	Bennett	✓ Charles 13971 24	Trimmer's Steward	Ditto	Ditto		18		Ditto	Ditto	5-1	124	
97	30	Loft	✓ Charles 10465 24	St. St. Engineer	8-11-18			29		Scotch	Ditto	5-6 1/2	150	
98	All Dr. Cert. of fitness. From 6-5. Indel on board													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



each aliens on board upon.

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

138

112

154

156

162

126

140

124

124

132

136

126

132

126

144

144

164

128

168

198

128

144

130

133

154

139

158

128

154

120

120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. hope Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918

T. J. McGovern

Immigrant Inspector.

L. L. hope  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini. n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1915, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
109	1	Thursfield	John	32123	3rd. Engineer	9-12-18	Liverpool	No.	34	Male	English	British	5-11 180
110	2	Corbitt	Chas.	32123	Stk. 4580	10-12-18	Boston		23		WHITE	WHITE	5-8 150
111	3	Thomas	Robert	1168	Steward	11-12-18			35		WHITE	WHITE	5-9 154
112	4	Lucas	James	32123	1st. Leading Cook	11-12-18			27		WHITE	WHITE	5-8 140
113	5	Robert Thomas	Thomas	32123	Trimmer	11-12-18			38		WHITE	WHITE	5-2 115
114	6	Kolas	Thomas			11-12-18			20		WHITE	WHITE	5-10 130
115	7	Smith	John			11-12-18			4		WHITE	WHITE	
116	8	McKenna	John			11-12-18			1		WHITE	WHITE	
117	9	Garry	John	32123		12-12-18					Irish	WHITE	5-6 140
118	10	Lamy	Raymond		Fireman						Engl. Amer.	American	5-6 145
119	11	Crooke	Nathaniel	No. P.	Trimmer						Irish	British	5-0 130
120	12	Whitney	James	32150							English		5-3 110
121	13	Lucell	Markus	32124									5-1 126
14													
15													
3	16	Cates	Robert	3310	Barman	16-5-18	Liverpool	No.	39	Male	English	British	5-6 184
4	17	Clark	Edmund	C 3848	Ant.				28		WHITE	WHITE	5-2 160
5	18	Joseph	Andrew	C 3196	1st. H. Steward.				30		WHITE	WHITE	5-8 184
8	19	Punchard	Edward	C 3593	Hd. Waiter				33		WHITE	WHITE	5-4 136
10	20	Kennedy	Herbert	C 3810	Ant. Steward.	22-5-18			36		WHITE	WHITE	5-0 168
11	21	Ward	George	C 3743	Deck Clerk	16-5-18			41		WHITE	WHITE	5-10 149
12	22	Robinson	Nathaniel	C 37135	Linea Steward.				50		WHITE	WHITE	5-4 150
13	23	Byfield	James	C 3911	Carpen Steward.				34		WHITE	WHITE	5-4 138
14	24	Morse	Leopold	C 32194	Ant. Steward.				24		WHITE	WHITE	5-11 140
15	25	Willet	Henry	C 3509					32		WHITE	WHITE	5-4 124
17	26	Lapinsadoff	Albert	C 32145					27		Russian	Russian	5-1 136
18	27	De Carlo	Edward	C 32157					20		Maltese	British	5-5 136
19	28	Vin	Wm.	C 3554	Trunk St. Steward.				42		English		6-0 157
23	29	Whitlock	Frank	C 37102	Ant. Steward.				36		WHITE	WHITE	5-11 168
24	30	Tomas	George	C 3769	Ant. Steward.				34		WHITE	WHITE	5-3 126

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12-40

W. B. Smith  
J. B. Smith



such aliens on board upon

(11) (12)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

183

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Hope, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
28	Read	Edward	✓ Asst. Steward 32495	22-5-18	Plymouth	16	25	Male	English	British	5-7	145	
29	Tanner	Oliver	✓ Cabin Boy 32494	22-5-18	DOING		17		DOING		5-7	120	
31	Laycock	John	✓ Bell Boy 32495	22-5-18	DOING		15		DOING		5-8	110	
32	Hughes	James	✓ Cabin Boy 32495	22-5-18	DOING		16		DOING		5-8 1/2	134	
33	Wright	Frank	✓ 5528	22-5-18	DOING		16		DOING		5-10	150	
34	Wiltshire	John	✓ Bell Boy 32144	DOING	DOING		16		DOING		5-9 1/2	126	
35	Carwood	Robert	✓ 32200	DOING	DOING		16		DOING		5-5	114	
36	Litchford	Richard	✓ Cabin Boy 32185	DOING	DOING		16		DOING		5-6	126	
37	Tare	Arthur	✓ Butcher 3401	16-5-18	DOING		28		DOING		5-10	160	
38	Lee	Stephen	✓ Asst. 32103	DOING	DOING		68		DOING		5-5	120	
39	Litchers	Harry	✓ Smoke Room Stew. 32185	DOING	DOING		32		DOING		5-8	125	
40	Brooke	George	✓ Officer 32185	24-5-18	DOING		18		DOING		5-9 1/2	135	
41	Gill	Arthur	✓ Asst. Steward 32185	16-5-18	DOING		18		DOING		5-7	125	
42	Thithers	Harry	✓ 1st B.P. 32185	DOING	DOING		50		DOING		5-10	120	
43	Dunn	Ernest	✓ Asst. B.P. 32185	DOING	DOING		25		Scotch		5-7	120	
44	Lee	Wm.	✓ 32185	DOING	DOING		36		English		5-11 1/2	178	
45	Coat	Frederick	✓ 3574	DOING	DOING		26				5-9 1/2	161	
46	Clayden	Wm.	✓ 3418	DOING	DOING		41				5-6 1/2	125	
47	Curtis	George	✓ 3419	DOING	DOING		33				5-8	125	
48	Lambert	Chas.	✓ 3411	DOING	DOING		35				5-8 1/2	145	
49	Harley	Leslie	✓ 3622	DOING	DOING		22				6-0	134	
50	Gooding	Edward	✓ 32163	DOING	DOING		20				5-5 1/2	152	
51	Butler	Louis	✓ Cabin Boy 32193	DOING	DOING		17				5-6	110	
52	Heater	Chas.	✓ Asst. Steward 3426	DOING	DOING		16				5-7	124	
53	Webster	Edward	✓ Asst. Steward 32190	28-5-18	DOING		26				5-2	130	
54	Horne	Frederick	✓ Bell Boy 32162	23-5-18	DOING		16				5-10	119	
55	Patrick	James	✓ 3110	DOING	DOING		14				5-7	136	
56	Nichols	Chas.	✓ 1st. Butcher 32189	16-5-18	DOING		34				5-1 1/2	125	
57	McGregor	James	✓ Heater 32101	15-5-18	DOING		33				5-5	133	
58	Whitton	Markley	✓ Asst. Steward 32187	16-5-18	DOING		19		Scotch		5-9	168	

Heater, Litchers } Inspectors  
J.P. R. Smith }

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



uch aliens on board upon

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

123  
120  
112  
134  
140  
126  
140  
140  
120  
125  
125  
120  
140  
140  
148  
161  
125  
125  
134  
142  
110  
144  
130  
119  
136  
145  
133  
168

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Chopin, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1914

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	William	Leg.	✓ Asst. Steward	16-5-18	Liverpool	✓	34	Male	English	British	5-2	136	
2	Townson	John	✓ 32178	18		✓	18				5-8	124	
3	Connel	Herrie	✓ 32181	17		✓	17				5-2	120	
4	Bethoni	Henry	✓ H. Bethoni	33		✓	33		Italian	Italian	5-2	196	
5	Tinial	Henry	✓ 32176	15		✓	15		English	British	5-5	84	
6	Hayles	Walter	✓ H. Hayles	18		✓	18				6-0	135	
7	Kintoh	William	✓ H. Kintoh	26		✓	26				5-6	130	
8	Lathell	Frederick	✓ Asst. Steward	24-5-18		✓	23				5-5	126	
9	Kischliff	Henry	✓ 3396	16-5-18		✓	16				5-4	130	
10	Lowley	Henry	✓ 201068			✓	17				5-9	126	
11	Coake	Victor	✓ 5540	23-5-18		✓	16				5-9 1/2	150	
12	Hudson	Robert	✓ 32188			✓	17				5-9	110	
13	Booth	Chas.	✓ 5539			✓	17				5-3	110	
14	Perrosin	Giovanni	✓ 32170	16-5-18		✓	20		Italian	Italian	5-5	124	
15	Schurer	Henry	✓ 2nd Asst. Cook	18-5-18		✓	18		English	British	5-2	130	
16	Whippet	John	✓ 3328	23-5-18		✓	33				5-4 1/2	116	
17	Lawray	Douglas	✓ 3246	16-5-18		✓	27				5-6	156	
18	Lipson	Henry	✓ 5523	29-5-18		✓	34		West Indian		5-9	120	
19	Bayford	Henry	✓ 32170	16-5-18		✓	17		English		5-9 1/2	124	
20	Rorkilly	Charles	✓ Asst. Steward	22-5-18		✓	17				5-5	128	Head
21	Ottaway	James	✓ 3166	16-5-18		✓	36				5-6 1/2	160	
22	Gier	Alex.	✓ Asst. Steward	18		✓	18				5-8	130	
23	Price	George	✓ 32177			✓	38				5-4 1/2	127	
24	Woodburn	Samuel	✓ 3402			✓	24		Irish		5-11	135	
25	Wilson	James	✓ 3165			✓	22		Scotch		5-11	140	
26	Liley	Arthur	✓ 3195			✓	18		English		5-6	120	
27	Lerrison	Arch.	✓ Asst. Steward	20-5-18		✓	35				5-6	218	
28	Chapman	Samuel	✓ 32170	16-5-18		✓	24				5-8	120	
29	Bradford	Frederick	✓ Asst. Steward	22-5-18		✓	17				5-6	81	
30	Brunswick	Dean	✓ 32170			✓	21		Belgian	Belgian	5-6	133	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. B. Lloyd

2nd. Steward in charge  
R. B. Lloyd



(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

136

144

120

196

84

135

130

146

130

136

150

160

110

144

130

116

136

140

144

128

160

130

124

138

140

140

218

142

161

163

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. L. Hope Master, of the "WILMFR CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

arriving at

New York

Dec 21, 1918

from the port of

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
153	1	Pace	Harry	✓	32166	6.4.18	Liverpool	No.	17	Male	English	British	5-6 128
156	2	Russell	John	✓	32135	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38			Ditto	5-5 136
158	3	Williams	Thos.	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	35			Ditto	5-4 130
159	4	Whiffles	Edward	✓	31499	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31			Ditto	5-9 145
163	5	King	George	✓	32198	9.4.18	Ditto	Ditto	40			Ditto	5-8 224
164	6	Chapman	George	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19			Ditto	5-4 122
166	7	Latt	James	✓	32180	18.8.18	Ditto	Ditto	27			Ditto	5-4 140
169	8	Coates	Thos.	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32			Ditto	5-10 133
173	9	Tipp	Thos.	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43			Ditto	5-6 119
173	10	Lucas	Wm.	✓	32174	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20			Ditto	5-6 135
176	11	Law	Joseph	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto on voyage 15.12.18							
178	12	Looney	James	✓	Asst. Butcher	21.8.18			19				5-5 96
179	13	Short	Thos.	✓	32171	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27				5-2 115
180	14	Hardman	Thos.	✓	Hospital Attendant	20.8.18	Ditto	Ditto	26				5-5 140
183	15	Clark	Michael	✓	Asst. Butcher	26.9.18	Glasgow		17				5-6 147
183	16	Kiel	Thos.	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33				5-2 126
185	17	Coelins	Edw.	✓	Asst. Butcher	24.9.18	Ditto	Ditto	31				5-9 140
189	18	Willebrand	Wm.	✓	Asst. Butcher	6.11.18	Liverpool		20				5-6 140
190	19	Springett	Harry	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16				5-2 130
191	20	Heardley	Wm.	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	61				5-6 128
193	21	Davis	Richard	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16				5-5 141
193	22	Brough	Thos.	✓	Asst. Butcher	7.11.18			18				5-4 124
194	23	Taylor	Harry	✓	Asst. Butcher	4.12.18			20				6-1 164
195	24	Hill	Thomas	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22				5-9 196
196	25	Davison	Arthur	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22				5-4 141
197	26	Webb	John	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22				5-2 132
198	27	Butter	William	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25				5-10 128
199	28	Cruz	Joseph	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17				Spanish Spanish 5-6 140
200	29	Hawthorn	Alce.	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24				English British 5-6 150
201	30	Gilbert	William	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26				5-8 160

R. S. Lloyd checked in R.A.

5.7.14.22 Brown & Bland

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1820



REW  
such aliens on board upon

(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
6 128	
5 136	
4 130	
9 145	
8 224	
4 142	
4 140	
6 133	
6 119	
6 135	
6 132	
2 96	
4 115	
4 140	
6 124	
4 126	
9 140	
6 140	
4 130	
6 138	
5 141	
4 144	
1 164	
2 196	
4 141	
4 132	
6 148	
6 140	
6 180	
8 160	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Hope Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WALMER CASTLE, arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
202	1	Wren	Asst. 32167	✓	3rd. Asst. Cook	4-12-18	Liverpool	to	22	Male	English	British	5-3 126
203	2	Cherry	32159	✓	Butler	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	Male	English	British	5-4 116
204	3	Gray	32163	✓	Asst. Ship's Cook	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	Male	English	British	5-9 104
205	4	Garland	32174	✓	Asst. Baker	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	Male	English	British	5-4 154
206	5	Bewis	32180	✓	Officer Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	Male	English	British	5-3 112
207	6	Brown	32187	✓	Asst. Cook	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	Male	English	British	5-8 154
208	7	Marbendale	32143	✓	Butler	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	Male	English	British	5-4 145
209	8	Chapman	32184	✓	Asst. 32184	9-12-18	Ditto	Ditto	22	Male	English	British	5-4 128
210	9	Polter	32142	✓	Asst. Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	Male	English	British	5-4 136
211	10	Kavanaugh	32182	✓	Saloon Boy	4-12-18	Ditto	Ditto	15	Male	English	British	5-1 118
212	11	Duffy	32158	✓	Asst. Asst. Cook	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	39	Male	Irish (English)	British	5-2 138
186	12	Polter	3500	✓	Asst. Asst. Cook	24-9-18	Glasgow	Ditto	14	Male	English	British	5-4 120
13			R. S. Lloyd			all alien crew held under Pass Book for completion of Sea Id Card Form L. For 1st Foreman and 1st							
14			Indri										
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-3	126	
5-4	116	
5-9	124	
5-4	154	
5-3	112	
5-8	152	
5-4	125	
5-4	128	
5-4	136	
5-5	118	
5-2	138	
5-4	120	
completion		
and		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Blake Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1918  
F. J. Goren  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Blake  
Master, First or Second Officer.

28

Walmer Castle

12/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3865  
Antenna  
Migra



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Wolmer Castle* (Cunard Line) arrived Dec. 21, 1918, M., from 188

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
15m	1	Capell, Sydney L. (2Cab)	3	20	1	Under 16 (E 2 1/2 22-10 <sup>am</sup> )																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

*9m 1/2 11*

*Wolmer Castle Dec 22-18*



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

189

①

1st Cat.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec 23/18  
Arr 12/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. St. Louis 9.10

Passengers sailing from Quebec, Canada

1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Hannery	Walter	33	M	Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway				32 Broadway N.Y.	New York
2						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
3						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
4						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
5						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
6						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
7						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
8						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
9						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
10						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
11						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
12						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
13						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
14						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
15						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
16						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
17						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
18						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
19						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
20						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
21						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
22						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
23						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
24						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
25						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
26						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
27						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
28						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
29						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					
30						Eng. & S. V. Norwegian			Norway					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Macdonald, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918,  
at San Francisco

James H. Macdonald  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



ST. MIHIEL

DEC 21 1918

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. St. Mihiel, arriving at New York Dec 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Toronto, 1918

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Coeflak Clarence	Master	28/11/18 Toronto	Yes		54			U.S.	5-7	152	
	Donald Eugene	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	28/11/18 "	"		33		Lat	British	5-8	150	5-10, 10-15, 10-15
	McLeod John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1/12/18 "	"		43			Lat	5-5	160	
	Gonzalez Nicolas	Sailor	1/12/18 Quebec	"		24		Sp. Am.	Chili	5-3	178	10-15, 10-15
	Sulong Arden	Sailor	22/11/18 "	"		24		Philippine	Phil	5-5 1/2	131	
	Messuth John	"	" "	"		36			"	5-6	150	on this (red) papers show color
	Moskato Thomas	"	" "	"		37			"	5-5	145	5-10
	Guajardo Manuel	"	1/12/18 "	"		36		Sp. Am.	Chili	5-5	135	5-10
	Matamala Jose	"	1/12/18 "	"		36		Sp. Am.	Chili	5-5	135	5-10

S. S. SAINT MIHIEL

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

191

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

February

I, master of the British S. S. St. Mihielfrom port of Duke, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 30 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, consigned to  
Marine Trading Corporation; is now lying at Staten Island, and is  
 expected to sail February 7<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Shanghai, China  
 via United States port of Colon First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was Colon

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16-1513

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1513



DEC 21 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. St-Michel, arriving at New York. Dec 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Toronto Dec. 11/18 via S. 193

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
	Coastal	Clarence	Master 28/11/18	Toronto	Yes	54			U.S.	5-7	152	
	Donald	Edward	1st Mate 25/11/18	"	"	73		Lat	British	5-8	150	5-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100
	McLeod	John	2nd Mate 14/12/18	"	"	43		"	U.S.	5-5	160	
	Gonzalez	Nicolas	Sailor 11/1/18	Quebec	"	74		Span. Am.	Chili	5-3	178	5-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100
	Sulong	Arden	Sailor 22/1/18	"	"	74		Philippine	Phil.	5-3 1/2	132	
6	Messuth	Arthur	K-952	"	"	76		"	"	5-6	150	on this case
7	Mohamed	Mohamed	"	"	"	57		"	"	5-5	145	5-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100
8	Guayardo	Manuel	" 11/1/18	"	"	76		"	"	5-3	135	5-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100
9	Matamala	Jose	Crew 7/5/18	"	"	74		Span. Am.	Chili	5-3	135	5-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Complete Crew of 30 Men Paid off

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. Coalfleet	55	American	Geo W. Coalfleet	16	American
Wm. Sheering	25	Newman, B.C.	Robert Law	28	Scotland
John J. McLeod	43	P.E.I.	D. Bentley	28	"
K. Amation	32	Sweden	A. Allianti	22	Italy
S. Sewell	22	Canada	<del>J. Pearson</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>Switzerland</del>
G.S. Olsen	20	Norway	Wm. Jensen	33	Denmark
O.W. Olsen	20	"	Victor Jensen	23	Norway
Harrie Holden	20	Scotland	James Carroll	27	"
P. Norland	21	Norway	Osce Skelton	29	"
Jo. Dempsey	31	Manchester	Geo. Keir	21	Scotland

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W-1012

Maste

[OVER.



Sheet No. 193  
1918  
Physical marks or peculiarities

ing such aliens  
193  
1918  
Physical marks or peculiarities  
ity.  
can  
nd  
ity.  
y  
and  
ed on the  
certify on  
es in crew  
ies.  
Master.

ST. MICHEL

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Michel, arriving at New York, Dec 21st, 1918, from the port of Toronto

DEC 21 1918

Induction & Casual Comp. 1918  
1918

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
	Coastal	Clarence	Master	28/11/18	Toronto			Yes	54			U.S.	5-7	152	
	Donald	James P.	1st Mate	28/11/18	"			"	73			British	5-8	150	
	McLeod	John	2nd Mate	4/15/18	"			"	43			U.S.	5-5	160	
	Gonzalez	Nicolas	Sailor	17/11/18	Quebec			"	44			Chili	5-3	178	
	Sulong	Arden	Sailor	22/11/18	"			"	24			Philippines	5-5 1/2	131	
	Measuth	John	"	K-952	"			"	26			"	5-6	150	
	McDonnell	Michael	"	"	"			"	37			"	5-5	145	
	Guajardo	Manuel	"	1/11/20	535	"		"	26			Sp. Am	5-13	5	
	Matemala	Jose	Captain	7/10/18	"			"	24			Chili	5-7	160	
	McDonnell	Guillaume	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	24			"	5-5	149	
	Gonzalez	Gregorio	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	27			"	5-7	155	
	Sanchez	Tomas	Human	"	"			"	24			"	5-6	160	
	Talado	Julian	"	20/5/18	"			"	24			"	5-6	153	
	Gonzalez	Manuel	"	20/5/18	"			"	28			"	5-5	140	
	Alves	Francisco	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	26			"	5-6	145	
	Cordero	Luis	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	24			"	5-4	162	
	Herrera	Manuel	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	32			"	5-2	150	
	Videla	Juan	Trimmer	20/5/18	"			"	32			"	5-5	145	
	Monte	David	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	30			Argentinian	5-5	161	
	Morgan	Jose	"	1/11/20	537	"		"	30			"	5-6	145	
	Winning	W. C.	1st Eng.	20/5/18	"			"	33			Holland	5-7	150	
	Anderson	Robert	3rd Eng.	20/5/18	"			"	29			Belgian	5-7	146	
	Pagulat	Leopold	Donkeyman	28/11/18	"			"	21			British	5-7	150	
	Roy	Alfred	C. Steward	20/5/18	Toronto			"	25			Portugal	5-5	155	
	Granger	Raoul	Mr. Cook	20/5/18	"			"	47			American	5-7	145	
	Chapman	Lucien	Off. Mstr.	20/5/18	"			"	33			Canada	5-5	155	
	Milton	Quinn	Eng.	20/5/18	Quebec			"	27			"	5-3	135	
	Mordley	W. H.	C. Cook	20/5/18	"			"	25			"	5-5	155	
	Sevell	Steven	Sailor	20/5/18	Quebec			"	57			"	5-7	145	
	Shom	Peter Louis	3rd Mate	20/5/18	Toronto			"	26			British	5-7	145	
								"	37			Ireland	5-7	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information is cause for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. ... 1 ...  
(y sheet.)

Vessel S.S. St. Michael, arriving at New York. Dec 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Toronto. 193

Indication & Cause Complete 12/24/85  
 \*Throat Swollen

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Macdonald, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of December, 1918  
John J. Macdonald  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
1st Mate  
 Immigrant Inspector.

*St. Michael*  
*12/21/18*

(1)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



194

at


### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ack Rec

	Aboms	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	-	5
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total	5		5

	1st Cabin	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total			





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "GLOTHILDE GUNBO" Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO December 18th 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

195

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth, Country, City or town.		
1	No	Self	No	No	Mrs W.P. Manie (Employer) 927 North Capital Avenue, Lansing, Michigan	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	brownblackbrown	None	Jamaica	Trelawny
2	No	Self	No	No	ditto	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	blackblack black	Mark on forehead	Jamaica	Kingston
3	No	Self	No	No	In Transit to Trinidad	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	None	Trinidad	Princess Town
4	Yes	Self	Yes, Sept 1917	No	Mrs M. Machado (Aunt) 270 Riverside Drive, New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oliveblackbrown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
5	Yes	Self	Yes, Sept 1918	No	Mrs J. Edwards (Cousin) 144 Street New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown Black	Several moles above mouth	Jamaica	Clarendon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



on this sheet must  
or printed.

officer.

33

Place of birth.

City or town.

Trelawny

Kingston

Princess

Town

Kingston

Clarendon

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Atlantic Cruise, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at my

20th

of

1918

Hall

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clapham Leno*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 20*, 1918, from the port of *Jamaican Ports* 196

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Yuel</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/20-18</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
2	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Lauritz</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>7/22-18</i>	<i>Balta</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>174</i>	
X 3	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>7/14-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>107</i>	
4	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>	<i>7/24-17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
5	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>164</i>	
6	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Knut</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7/14-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>8/5-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
X 8	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/2-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>Coast</i>	<i>7/14-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Koviss</i>	<i>Eli</i>	<i>Miss Cook</i>	<i>7/2-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
X 11	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>7/14-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
12	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Jacobson</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/2-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
14	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
15	<i>Bjorling</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Duligan</i>	<i>Kauli</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
17	<i>Oben</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/20-18</i>	<i>Balta</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Vormann</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/20-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
X 19	<i>Blauert</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/14-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Ubaums</i>	<i>Fredrik</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/20-18</i>	<i>Balta</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
21	<i>Beugthor</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
X 22	<i>Iversen</i>	<i>Niels</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/14-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Ed. Hansen, Master*  
*Ex. missing - at "mt"*

*Atlantic Fruit Co.*  
*Ed. Hansen, Master*  
*Belmont Bros. & Co.*  
*H. Brown*

CLOTHILDE CUNEO DEC 20 1918



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clothilde Larue*, arriving at *New York* *Dec. 20, 1918*, from the port of *Jamaican Port* 196

having such aliens  
Port 196

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

CLOTHILDE CUNEO DEC 20 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Zuel	Robert	Master	7/30-18 Phila	No	43	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	180	
2	Hansen	Lauritz	1st officer	7/22-18 Balta	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	174	
3	Pedersen	Thomas	2d	7/14-18 New York	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	147	
4	Nielsen	Harald	1st Engineer	7/24-17	"	47	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
5	Johansen	Johann	2d	"	No	31	M	"	"	5'5"	149	
6	Andersen	Knut	3rd	7/14-18	No	29	M	"	Swedish	5'5"	149	
7	Jensen	Peder	Boatman	8/5-18	No	26	M	"	Norwegian	5'4"	151	
8	Johannessen	Johann	Steward	7/2-18	No	33	M	"	"	6'2"	189	
9	Petersen	Hjalmar	Coop	7/14-18	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'4"	161	
10	Hoviss	Eli	Chief Cook	7/2-18	Yes	17	M	"	Norwegian	5'4"	151	
11	Pedersen	Peder	A. B.	7/14-18	Yes	19	M	"	Norwegian	5'4"	151	
12	Loungren	Peder	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
13	Jacobson	Johann	"	7/2-18	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'4"	184	
14	Peterson	Johu	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	Swedish	"	"	
15	Bjorling	Gustav	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	150	
16	Ruligan	Kouli	Truman	"	"	39	M	"	Russian	5'10"	174	
17	Olson	Paul	"	7/30-18 Balta	"	19	M	"	Scandinavian	5'10"	157	
18	Johansen	Vormann	"	7/23-18 New York	No	28	M	"	"	5'9"	159	
19	Blumling	Josef	"	7/14-18	Yes	33	M	"	Swedish	5'7"	184	
20	Ubaums	Frank	"	7/30-18 Balta	"	29	M	"	British	5'10"	174	
21	Bengtson	Carl	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	Scandinavian	5'8"	149	
22	Torsen	Edith	"	7/14-18 New York	"	20	F	"	Norwegian	5'4"	146	
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Edith Torsen*  
*Mr. Torsen*

Line *Maunier Fruit Co.*  
Owner *Ed. Torsen, 1000 1st St. N. S. Co.*  
Local Agent *Belmont Bros. & Co.*  
*H. B. Bury*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EW

el having such aliens

Port 196

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

180

174

147

150

164

149

151

189

141

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Kroster, of the Glosthilde Bruner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of December, 1911  
W. H. Manning,  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Glosthilde Bruner  
12/20/11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Russ*, arriving at *New York*, *Decr: 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Cette*, *22 Nov. /18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Tetersen</i>	<i>Nick Mathias</i>	<i>19. 07. Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>56</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>none</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Flam Christian</i>	<i>31. 15. Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>30</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>none</i>
3	<i>Tetersen</i>	<i>Grund As. Knudsen</i>	<i>11/6-17 Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>23</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>none</i>
4	<i>Riis</i>	<i>Viktor Sigvald</i>	<i>12/10-18. Baltimore</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>cut scar inside left little finger</i>
5	<i>Gjengberg</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>11/6-17 Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>63</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>none</i>
6	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Clummeu T. F.</i>	<i>28/9-18 Norfolk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>cut left arm</i>
7	<i>Tetersen</i>	<i>George Henning</i>	<i>28/9-18 Norfolk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>fathead &amp; both arm</i>
8	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Lau Nielsen</i>	<i>28/9-18 Norfolk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>fathead on right arm</i>
9	<i>Persson</i>	<i>Emil Daniel</i>	<i>28/9-18 Norfolk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Anchor on right hand</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

197

PORT OF *New York*  
*January 7*, 1919  
I, master of the *N. M. Petersen* S. S. *Russ*

from port of *Cette*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *24* Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged *16* Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *14* Total crew this date *24*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Decr: 21<sup>st</sup>*, 1918, consigned to *Competition Shipping Co.* is now lying at *Brooklyn* and is expected to sail *Jan: 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, for *Cette*  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



having such aliens

22 Nov. / 18

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities  
160. none  
170. cut scar inside left little finger  
180. none  
190. cut left arm  
200. tattooed both arm  
210. tattooed on right arm  
220. tattoo on right hand

ANGES IN CREW

ork  
y 7, 1919

g is a complete record of all

deserted  
tal (or died)  
24

1918, consigned to

Brooklyn, and is

port of call in United States

en and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Russ*, arriving at *New York*, *Decr: 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Cette*, *22 Nov. / 18*

RUSS DEC 20 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Tetersen	Nick Mathias <i>Master</i>	19. 07	Copenhagen	no	yes	56		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	260	none
2	Andersen	Hans Christian <i>1st Officer</i>	31- 15	Copenhagen	no		30		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	190	none
3	Petersen	Grund As. Jensen <i>Boys</i>	11/6-17	Copenhagen	no		23		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	none
4	Riis	Viktor Sigvald <i>Captain</i>	12/10-18	Baltimore	yes	1	23		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	170	cut scar inside left little finger
5	Ljungberg	Andreas <i>A. B.</i>	11/6-17	Copenhagen	no	2	63		Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	none
6	Jorgensen	Elmumme F. F. <i>A. B.</i>	28/9-18	Norfolk	yes	1	19		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	160	cut left arm
7	Petersen	George Fleming <i>A. B.</i>	28/9-18	Norfolk	yes	1	19		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	160	tattooed both arm
8	Rasmussen	Lars Nielsen <i>A. B.</i>	28/9-18	Norfolk	yes	1	20		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	170	tattooed on right arm
9	Persson	Emil Daniel <i>A. B.</i>	28/9-18	Norfolk	yes	2	23		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	150	tattoo on right hand
					yes	1	37		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	190	tattooed right forearm

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jens P W Christensen	24	Danish	17/6 17 Denmark.
H. A. Harkson	27	Swedish	28/9 18 Norfolk
Quash Peterson	26	Swedish	28/9 " Norfolk
H. Johansson	33	Swedish	28/9 " Norfolk
L. Rasmussen	20	Danish	28/9 " do
Carl Peterson	24	Swedish	28/9 " do
Georg Petersen	20	Danish	28/9 " do
As. Jorgensen	20	do	28/9 " do
Viktor Riis	23	do	12/10 18 Baltimore
Emil Persson	23	Swedish	28/9 " Norfolk
Barthel Wenus	38	do	28/9 " do
W. Christensen	30	Danish	28/9 " do
Georg Halgren	28	Swedish	7/1 " Baltimore
Georg Barmer	20	do	7/1 " do
H. P. H. Christensen	24	Danish	7/1 " do
Charles Palmer	18	Swedish	7/1 " do

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hans B. Hansen	20	Danish	Carl Jensen	30	Danish
Anders P. A. Frankjam	21	do	Carl G. Anderson	19	Swedish
Carl J. G. Jacobson	29	do	August Magnusson	27	Swedish
Hans A. J. Jensen	38	do	Mr. R. Jensen	36	Swedish
Oskar G. Rasmussen	26	Swedish	Emil H. Jensen	41	do
Carl Petersen	37	Danish	Limon Larsen	26	Danish
H. Larsson	37	Russian			
Carl Bengtsson	47	Swedish			
Anders W. Johansen	24	do			
Hjalmar Magnusson	30	Swedish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Ch. W. Jensen*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Russ*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Cette*, *22 Nov. 18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIP OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tetersen	Niels Mathias	19-07	Copenhagen	no	36		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	260	none
2	Andersen	Hans Christian	30-15	Copenhagen	no	30		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	190	none
3	Tetersen	Grund As. Knud	16-17	Copenhagen	no	23		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	none
4	Riis	Viktor Sigvald	12-10	Baltimore	yes	23		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	170	cut scar inside left little finger
5	Gjengberg	Andreas	16-17	Copenhagen	no	63		Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	none
6	Jorgensen	Emmune T. F.	28-18	Norfolk	yes	19		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	160	cut left arm
7	Tetersen	George Fleming	28-18	Norfolk	yes	19		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	160	fat both arms
8	Harmensen	Lars Nielsen	28-18	Norfolk	yes	20		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	170	fat both arms
9	Ersson	Emil Daniel	28-18	Norfolk	yes	23		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	150	cut on right hand
10	Johnson	Karl	28-18	Norfolk	yes	32		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	190	fat both arms
11	Tellersen	Erk Edvard	28-18	Norfolk	yes	24		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	180	fat both arms
12	Tetersen	Edvard Jakob	26-12	Copenhagen	no	51		Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	165	none
13	Erichsen	Hans Christian	7-15	Copenhagen	no	32		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	none
14	Hoy	Loren Nielsen	11-17	Copenhagen	no	33		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	none
15	Andersen	Jens F. Viktor	16-17	Norfolk	no	23		Scandinavian	Danish	5'1"	130	none
16	Andersen	Hans F. Henrik	7-10	Baltimore	yes	24		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	none
17	Hallgren	George	10-18	Baltimore	yes	28		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	160	fat both arms
18	Roman	Yous. M.	7-10	Baltimore	yes	20		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	170	none
19	Tellersen	Gustav Alfred	28-18	Norfolk	yes	26		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6"	170	I.P. on right hand
20	Wentz	Karl Gustaf	28-18	Norfolk	yes	39		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	160	cut on right arm
21	Karlsson	Karl Alfred	28-18	Norfolk	yes	27		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	175	fat both arms
22	Jensen	Charles Ch. Rudolf	12-16	Copenhagen	no	48		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	cut on right arm
23	Andersen	Valdemar	28-18	Norfolk	yes	29		Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	150	V.K. right forearm
24	Palmer	And Karl	8-10	Baltimore	yes	19		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	160	none

*Dr. Brooks*

*All with cards*

#11216 ordered to Broad St. Hosp. from 679

Line *Danish-Russian Steamship Co.*  
Owner *A. O. Andersen 50 Broad Street*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ary 5, 1917, printed on the  
orted by me. I certify on  
additional changes in crew  
igration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]



having such aliens

22 Nov. 1918

(13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

0. none  
1. none  
2. none  
3. cut scar inside  
4. left little finger  
5. none  
6. left left arm  
7. tattooed both arm  
8. tattooed on right arm  
9. tattoo on  
10. right hand  
11. tattooed right forearm  
12. D. Buffalo Bill  
13. on right hand  
14. none  
15. none  
16. none  
17. none  
18. tattooed both arm  
19. none  
20. J.P. on right hand  
21. tattoo and closed  
22. hand on right arm  
23. tattooed and left forearm  
24. tattoo and scar  
25. on right arm  
26. V.H. right forearm  
27. none

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Perry Master, of the danish S.S. Russ, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1918  
A. M. Perry  
Immigrant Inspector

Russ  
17/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Motor Vessel "Daniel W. Munro", arriving at City Island, N.Y. Dec 21st, 1918, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia.

1613-4

id (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**TS IN CREW**

Line .....

### Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Motor Vessel "Daniel M. Munro"*, arriving at *City Island, N.Y.* *Dec 21st*, 1918, from the port of *Hudson, Nova Scotia*

(12)	(13)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			Family name	Given name	When	Where								
180 C 686		1	McDonald	Andrew	Master	<i>Dec 18</i>	<i>Windsor</i>	No	Yes	34	14	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	5-8 180 C 686
175 C - 687		2	Young	Brenton	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	6-1 175 C - 687
178 C - 688		3	Hunter	Leander	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	5-10 178 C - 688
140 C - 689		4	Fleming	William	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7 140 C - 689
185 C - 2540		5	Reley	Clarence	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8 185 C - 2540
135 C 2550		6	Shaw	Whorly	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 135 C 2550
176 C - 665		7	Parr	Morton	Stoker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7 176 C - 665
		8	Barker	Harold	Stoker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7 176 C - 671
		9	Taylor	Stanley	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7 184 C 2544
														5-8 185 C 2544

Form 980.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Elizabethtown*

*Dec 4th*, 1918

I, master of the *Motor Vessel "Daniel M. Munro"*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *14* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *14*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Dec 21st*, 1918, consigned to *Ja. B. King & Co.* is now lying at *Elizabethtown*, and is expected to sail *Jan 6th*, 1919, for *St. John N.B.* via United States port of *Elizabethtown* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>none</i>			

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







Sheet No. 201  
Vessel having such aliens  
See 13-145  
Nova Scotia  
(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities  
180 C-686  
173 C-657  
178 C-688  
140 C-684  
183 C-2540  
135 C-2550  
176 C-665  
152 C-671  
184 C-2544  
119  
Nationality  
Sickness  
5, 1917, printed on the  
d by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in cr  
tion authorities.  
Mast  
1919  
[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel "Daniel M. Munro", arriving at City Island, N.Y., Dec 21st, 1918, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McDonald	Andrew	Master	Dec 18/18	Windsor	73	No	Yes	34	M	English	British 5-8 180 C-686
2	Young	Brenton	1st Mate	"	"	35	"	"	35	"	Eng	British 5-10 173 C-657
3	Hunter	Leander	2nd Mate	"	"	47	"	"	47	"	Eng	British 5-10 178 C-688
4	Fleming	William	Chief Eng.	"	"	36	"	"	36	"	"	5-7 140 C-684
5	Poley	Clarence	2nd Eng.	"	"	40	"	"	40	"	"	5-8 183 C-2540
6	Shaw	Whorley	Steward	"	"	23	"	"	23	"	"	5-8 135 C-2550
7	Parr	Morton	Steward	"	"	41	"	"	41	"	"	5-7 176 C-665
8	Barker	Harold	Steward	"	"	26	"	"	26	"	"	5-7 152 C-671
9	Taylor	Stanley	Blacksmith	"	"	29	"	"	29	"	"	5-7 184 C-2544
10	Morgan	Raymond	Blacksmith	"	"	23	"	"	23	"	"	5-8 145 Wm. Card 22419
11	McDonald	William	Blacksmith	"	"	31	"	"	31	"	"	5-9 152 C-664
12	Gallagher	Nathan	Blacksmith	"	"	24	"	"	24	"	"	5-8 152 C-678
13	Spicer	Chafford	Blacksmith	"	"	16	"	"	16	"	"	5-7 128 C-2477
14	Wolf	Frank	Blacksmith	"	"	43	"	"	43	"	"	5-7 160
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

cards } cards with cards = 12  
" new cards issued = 1  
" on set " = 1  
14  
John A. Connor  
Dr. James  
Inspector

Line  
OWNERS  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CREW

201

y vessel having such aliens

Dec 13-145  
Nona Scotia

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-8 180 C-686  
5-11 173 C-687  
5-10 178 C-688  
5-7 140 C-689  
5-8 185 C-2540  
5-8 135 C-2550  
5-7 176 C-665  
5-7 172 C-671  
5-7 184 C-2544  
5-8 145-700 Card 22419  
5-9 142 C-664  
5-8 142 C-678  
5-7 128 C-2477  
5-7 160

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. McDonald, of the Motor Ship "Daniel M. Munro" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1915

Anna Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

D. McDonald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Daniel M. Munro  
12/21/15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Col. E. L. Drake, arriving at New York, Dec 27, 1917, from the port of Valencia 202

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Carley	Charles B. S. Marlet						54			US			
2	Holland	John B. J. Chief Officer						47			US			
3	Cardeo	Robert	✓ 2					26			US			
4	Bullock	Barry	✓ 32056					26			US			
5	Nelson	Chris	✓ 5000	3/12/18	NY	C 1/2	1/2	30	m		Swedish	5/6	141	
6	McQuaker	John	✓ 5000	10/23/18		C 2/2	2/2	34			Scotch Scotland	5/8	175	
7	Lombardi	Karl	✓ 454	10/23/18		C 1/2	1/2	31			Scotch Scotland	5/7	150	
8	Fernandez	Arturo	✓ 4317			C 2/2	2/2	35			Spanish	5/6	153	
9	Karlson	Aspa	✓ 491			C 2/2	2/2	26			Scotch Scotland	5/10	170	
10	Hagerty	Walter	✓ 2711					24			USC			
11	Offman	James	✓ 3819					21			USC			
12	Worren	Maurice	✓ 4511					20			USC			
13	Kern	Alexander	✓ 4511			C 2/2	2/2	27			Scotch Scotland	5/11	195	
14	Kayser	Jacobus H.	✓ 4511			C 2/2	2/2	18	m		Scotch Scotland	5/9	170	
15	Hulley	John	✓ 4511					31			USC			
16	Dorr	James	✓ 4511			C 2/2	2/2	31			Scotch Scotland	5/8	140	
17	Danco	Charles E. J.						30			USC			
18	Carabee	Sam A.	✓ 3					26			USC			
19	Lazen	Bernard	✓ 2385					27			USC			
20	Reisner	Frank	✓ 42369					27			USC			
21	Terrill	John	✓ 4553					25			USC			
22	Lindman	Edward	✓ 4553					23			USC			
23	Artatar	Frank	✓ 4553					30			USC			
24	McIlvay	Milton	✓ 315					28			USC			
25	Allen	John	✓ 4553	4/23/18				26			Scotch Scotland	5/11	170	
26	Conner	Lawrence B.						23			USC			
27	Kikawa	Yoshi	✓ 10185			C 3	3	54			Japanese	5/11	130	
28	Yazaki	Saburo	✓ 10185			C 3	3	44				5/6	138	
29	Okura	Takejuro	✓ 10185			C 3	3	38				5/6	130	
30	Kimura	Masahiko	✓ 10185			C 3	3	23				5/4	13	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

292

(11) (12) (13)  
 City Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5/18 191  
 5/18 171  
 5/18 150  
 5/18 153  
 5/18 170  
 5/18 195  
 5/18 170  
 5/18 140

5/11 130  
 5/16 138  
 5/16 130  
 5/14 13

each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief of Police, of the SS Collier Drake, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1914

Immigrant Inspector.

John B. Holland  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## 203

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_ arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.



EW

sel having such aliens

203

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

130  
120  
125  
128

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master <sup>chief officer</sup> of the SS Carl E. Drake do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1918

John B. Holland  
Notary Public, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Carl E. Drake  
12/21/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Helene, arriving at New York, Aug 21, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Zietman	Hans H	1376	Male	Nov 28	New York	Paid off	yes	33	Male	Ger	5.7 160
2	Kumberg	Jacob J	1005	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Rus	5.5
3	Beque	Harold	153	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Am	5.4 1/2
4	Cherblow	Nictor	1005	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Lin	5.6 135
5	Sampson	Tholkel	1084	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Nor	5.5 130
6	Poulson	George	11710	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scm	5.6 140
7	Russler	Johannes	5643	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Hol	5.7 176
8	Clark	Thomas J	4932	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Am	5.10
9	Stred	Justave	5020	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scm	5.7 150
10	Oprea	Vasile	0155	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Rom	5.6 155
11	Reilly	Robert	1100	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Am	5.7
12	Witaszek	Therdne	1100	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Am	5.7
13	Johns	Herman	1100	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Ger	5.8 144
14	McCabe	John W	130	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Am	5.7 165
15	Emmer	Frank	705	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng	5.6 138
16	Scruggs	Charles E	1371	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Am	5.7 130
17	Hoffman	John	1100	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Rus	5.6 140
18	Williams	Leslie D	1100	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Am	5.6
19	Leguadorie	John	1100	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Grk	5.5 145
20	Lariv	Edward	1100	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Rus	5.7 150
21	Lazaros	Edangelo	1100	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Grk	5.6 123
22	Ranon	Ramon	1100	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Span	5.4 128
23	Deide	Barber	1100	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ital	5.6 138
24	Genoulakis	Archilus	1100	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Grk	5.5 148
25	Pastoro	Braulio	1100	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Mex	5.4 128
26	Chadaton	Norman	1100	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Am	5.6 165
27	Henry	Edward	1100	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5.5 16
28	Jennings	John	1100	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Am	5.7
29	Pombo	Jabriel	1100	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portug	5.6 140
30	Watts	William H	1100	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Am	5.7 138
	Bell	Hernley	1100	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	N.D	5.5 145

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

204

(11) (12) (13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

5.7 160

5.8

5.4 1/2

5.6 135

5.5 135

5.6 140

5.7 176

5.7

5.7 150

5.6 155

5.7

5.7

5.8 144

5.7 165

5.8 138

5.7 133

5.6 140

5.6

5.8 145

5.7 150

5.6 123

5.4 125

5.6 138

5.5 148

5.4 128

5.6 165

5.8 16

5.7

5.6 140

5.7 135

5.5 143

5.7

5.6 140

5.7 135

5.5 143

5.7

5.6 140

5.7 135

5.5 143

5.7

5.6 140

5.7 135

5.5 143

5.7

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Helen*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Juan P.R.* 205

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Kaufholz	William	Jan 20 2025	New York	Paid off	48	Male	Am	Am	5.9 1/2		
2	Rockwell	Henry	Dec 20 2028	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8 1/2		
3	Ellis	Raymond	P. 0071	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.00		
4	Batchelor	Robert	P. 0041	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11 1/2		
5	Perry	William	C 1219	Master Nov 25	"	49	"	"	"	5.7		
6	Thompson	Samuel	Dec 14	San Juan	order 120	33	"	"	"	5.8		Returning Soldier
7	Dean	Clayton M	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		"
8	McFargall	Henry R	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9		"
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*W. B. Perry Master*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. *signed on other side*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Helen*

*17/24/18*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BRAZILIAN STEAMER GOYAZ**, arriving at **DECEMBER 21ST**

, 191 **8** from the port of **BRAZILIAN PORTS**

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	<b>OSWALDO</b>	<b>LUIZ A</b>	<b>CAPTAIN</b>	<b>MAY 18</b>	<b>RIO DE JANEIRO</b>	<b>RIO</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>MALE PORTUGUESE BRAZILIAN</b>	<b>5 8</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>NO</b>



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New-York**

**February 10th**, 191 **9**

I, master of the **Brazilian** S.S. **"GOYAZ"** from port of **Rio de Janeiro**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **Forty-seven (47)** Number of seamen deserted **None**  
Number of seamen discharged **None** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **One** Total crew this date **Forty-eight (48)**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **at December 21st**, 191 **8**, consigned to **Lloyd Brasileiro S/S Co.**; is now lying at **and is expected to sail February 3rd**, 191 **9**, for **Rio de Janeiro, Brazil** via **United States port of Barbados**. First port of call in United States this voyage was **New-York**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	NAME	POSITION	DATE	PORT	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATL.	HT.	WT.	PHYS.
26	DE SOUZA	JOAO BAPTISTA	FIREMAN	OCT. 7	SANTOS	RIO	26	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-7
27	DE ARAUJO	JOSE CARDOZO	FIREMAN	NOV. 11	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	23	DO	DO DO	DO	5-7 132 NO
28	DOS SANTOS	ANTONIO C	FIREMAN	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	28	DO	DO DO	DO	5-8 174 NO
29	BASTOS	JOAO PRIMERINO	FIREMAN	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	29	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-4 116 NO
30	NASCIMENTO	MANOEL F	FIREMAN	NOV. 13	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	28	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-4 126 NO

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040







Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRAZILIAN STEAMER GOYAZ, arriving at DECEMBER 21ST

... 191 8 from the port of **BRAZILIAN PORTS**

206

[OVER.]

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	GUALBERTO	LUIZ A	CAPTAIN	MAY 18	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	31	MALE	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5-8	150	NO
2	BARROSO	ANTONIO GARCIA	CHIEF OFFICER	NOV. 1	RIO GRANDE DO SUL	RIO	23	MALE	DITO	DITO	5-2	105	NO
3	CANDIDO E SILVA	ANTONIO P	FIRST MATE	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	51	DO	DO	DO	5-5	132	SCAR
4	BATALHA	ENNISO AUGUSTO	SECOND OFFICER	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-6	115	NO
5	OLIVEIRA	ANTONIO GALHAMONE	THIRD OFFICER	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-5	117	NO
6	PORTO	JOSE MARIA	APRENTICE [ MATE ]	FEB. 2	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	15	DO	DO	DO	5-4	132	NO
7	RORDELLI	HERMINIO	WIRELESS OPERATOR	FEB. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	19	DO	DO	DO	5-7	138	NO
8	FERREIRA	ADHMAR MOTTA	NURSE [ MALE ]	JULY 23	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	DO	DO	5-8	141	NO
9	NABICA	JOSE ALVES	QUARTER MASTER	APRIL 6.	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	52	DO	DO	PORTUGUESE	5-8	183	NO
10	MARTINS	ANGELO	CARPENTER	MAY 16.	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	36	DO	DO	DO	5-4	139	NO
11	KOACK	ALEXANDRINO	SAILOR	FEB. 28	RIO GRANDE DO SUL	RIO	29	DO	DO	BRAZILIAN	5-4	174	NO
12	MARINHO	CECELIANO GOMES	SAILOR	APRIL 30	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-5	132	NO
13	D OLIVEIRA	JOSE ZACHARIAS	SAILOR	JUNE 25	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	31	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-5	121	NO
14	VEIGA	DIONISIO	SAILOR	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	DO	DO	5-4	123	NO
15	MACHADO	OLEGARIO GOMES	SAILOR	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-6	159	NO
16	DAS NEVES	ANRONIO PEREIRA	SAILOR	APRIL 4	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-7	123	NO
17	BARBOSA	JOSE GOMES	SAILOR	NOV. 13	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	19	DO	DO	DO	5-4	132	NO
18	DANTAS	MANOEL	SAILOR	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	26	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-2	132	NO
19	DOS SANTOS	JOAO	SAILOR	NOV. 14	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-2	128	NO
20	DE SOUSA	AUGUSTO F	SAILOR	NOV. 14	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	23	DO	DO	BRAZILIAN	5-2	105	NO
21	SOARES	JOSE VIRGILIO	CHIEF ENGINEER	JULY 31	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	46	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-5	205	NO
22	SERENO	MANOEL DOS REIS	2ND. ENGINEER	NOV. 18	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	43	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-6	129	NO
23	PACHECO	PAULO PEREIRA	3RD. ENGINEER	JUNE 25	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-1	140	NO
24	SOARES	ULYSSES	4TH. ENGINEER	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	35	DO	DO	DO	5-6	240	NO
25	MAGALHAES	OSWALDO M	ENGINEER APPRENTICE	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	25	DO	POLISH	DO	5-3	141	NO
26	DE SOUZA	JOAO BAPTISTA	FIREMAN	OCT. 7	SANTOS	RIO	26	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-7	128	NO
27	DE ARAUJO	JOSE CARDOZO	FIREMAN	NOV. 11	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	23	DO	DO DO	DO	5-7	132	NO
28	DOS SANTOS	ANTONIO C	FIREMAN	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	38	DO	DO DO	DO	5-8	174	NO
29	BASTOS	JOAO PRIMERINO	FIREMAN	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	29	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-4	116	NO
30	NASCIMENTO	MANOEL F	FIREMAN	NOV. 13	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	28	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-4	126	NO

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1896



CREW

ing such aliens on board upon

PORTS

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	---

5-3	158	NO
5-2	105	NO
5-5	132	SCAR
5-6	115	NO
5-5	117	NO
5-4	132	NO
5-7	138	NO
5-8	141	NO
5-8	183	NO
5-4	139	NO
5-4	174	NO
5-5	132	NO
5-5	121	NO
5-4	123	NO
5-6	159	NO
5-7	123	NO
5-4	132	NO
5-2	132	NO
5-2	128	NO
5-2	105	NO
5-5	205	NO
5-6	129	NO
5-1	140	NO
5-6	240	NO
5-3	141	NO
5-7	128	NO
5-7	132	NO
5-8	174	NO
5-4	116	NO
5-4	126	NO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	D OLIVEIRA	MANOEL F	FIREMAN	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	30	MALE	AF. BLACK	BRAZILIAN	5-5	140	NO
32	DA SILVA	TERTULIANO F	FIREMAN	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	34	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-5	128	NO
33	GOMES	JOSE SOARES	FIREMAN	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	29	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-5	126	NO
34	DA SILVA	JOSE PEDRO	FIREMAN	APRIL 17	RECIFE	RIO	29	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-3	123	NO
35	DE SOUZA	AUGUSTO M	COAL PASSER	JUNE 10	SANTOS	RIO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-8	150	NO
36	BUTTURI	FRANCISCO	COAL PASSER	OCT. 29	RIO GRANDE DO SUL	RIO	20	DO	DO	DO	5-6	117	NO
37	GONÇALVES	MANOEL	COAL PASSER	NOV. 13	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	28	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	123	NO
38	PEREIRA	JOSE IGNACIO	COAL PASSER	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	AF. BLACK	BRAZILIAN	5-4	139	NO
39	DOS SANTOS	AGRIPIO	COAL PASSER	NOV. 12	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	22	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-0	110	NO
40	DA SILVA	ALBERTO V	COAL PASSER	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	39	DO	DO	DO	5-8	203	NO
41	LIMA	LEOCADIO G	CHIEF STEWARD	NOV. 13	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	30	DO	DO	DO	5-4	121	NO
42	DOS SANTOS	JOSE LUIZ	CHIEF COOK	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-3	128	NO
43	DOS SANTOS	BENEDICTO	2ND. COOK	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-7	138	NO
44	LEITE	MANOEL	WAITER	NOV. 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	26	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-6	132	NO
45	MARANHAO	CARLOS A	WAITER	MAY 10	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	21	DO	DO	DO	5-3	143	NO
46	CORREA	CALEB	WAITER	JUNE 22	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	19	DO	AF. BLACK	DO	5-1	114	NO
47	MEDES	ANTONIO T	WAITER	NOV. 16	RIO DE JANEIRO	RIO	24	DO	PORTUGUESE	DO	5-1	101	NO
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



CREW

ing such aliens on board upon  
207

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-5	140	NO
5-5	128	NO
5-5	126	NO
5-3	123	NO
5-8	150	NO
5-6	117	NO
5-5	123	NO
5-4	139	NO
5-0	110	NO
5-8	203	NO
5-4	121	NO
5-3	128	NO
5-7	138	NO
5-6	132	NO
5-3	143	NO
5-1	114	NO
5-1	101	NO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luiz de Almeida Gualberto, of the "G. Gay", do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Luiz de Almeida Gualberto  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



GOYAZ

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Goyaz, arriving at New York, Dec. 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Rio Grande do Sul

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gualbert Luiz A.	Captain	May 7/17 Rio de Janeiro	No	Yes	31	Male	Portuguese-Brazilian		5' 8"	160	
2	Barros Antonio Garcia	1st Officer	Nov 1/18 Rio Grande do Sul	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 12"	125	
3	Candido Silva Antonio P.	1st Pilot	" Rio de Janeiro	2	"	51	"	"	"	5' 11"	145	Scar on chin

To the American Consulate General  
Crew list of the s/s "Goyaz", Brazilian  
Bound for the port of New York, N.Y. on

208

Number	Name	Present nationality	Date, place of birth	Nationality of father	Last place of residence	Observation
1	Commandant Luiz A. Gualbert	Brazilian	6 de Dezembro 1887 Bahia	Brazilian	Rio de Janeiro	
2	Imediato Antonio Garcia Barros	"	29 Fevereiro 1895 Para	"	"	
3	1 <sup>o</sup> Piloto Antonio P. Candido e Silva	"	30 Maio 1867 Cammunda Porto	Portuguez	"	
4	2 <sup>o</sup> Piloto Eusebio Augusto Pataha	"	14 Abril 1884 Para	Brazilian	"	
5	3 <sup>o</sup> Piloto Antonio Guilherme Oliveira	"	20 Abril 1893 Sao Paulo	"	"	
6	Praticante Pilot Jose Maria Porto	"	10 Junho 1903 Sao Paulo	"	"	
7	Moeste Jose Alves Natica	Portuguez	14 Outubro 1867 Aguiar	Portuguez	"	
8	Carpinteiro Angelo Martins	"	16 Novembro 1882 Estremoz	"	"	
9	Marinheiro Alexandrino Koch	Brazilian	26 Novembro 1889 Parahyba	Brazilian	Santa Catharina	
10	" Dionisio da Veiga	"	8 Julho 1894 Parahyba	"	Rio de Janeiro	
11	" Viciliano J. Marinho	"	16 Abril 1893 Parahyba	"	Parahyba	
12	" Jose Zacharias Oliveira	"	29 Novembro 1889 Pernambuco	"	Pernambuco	
13	" Cleario Jones Machado	"	18 Setembro 1892 Rio Janeiro	"	Rio de Janeiro	
14	Moco Mr. Pereira das Neves	"	13 Julho 1894 Bahia	"	"	
15	" Jose Gomes Barbosa	"	20 Março 1899 Parahyba	"	Cabidallo	
16	" Manoel Douglas	"	6 Janeiro 1892 Sergipe	"	Rio de Janeiro	
17	" Joao dos Santos	Portuguez	20 Janeiro 1895 Vila Madalena	Portuguez	Victheroy	
18	" Augusto Felizardo de Souza	Brazilian	3 Julho 1895 Ceara	Brazilian	Rio de Janeiro	
19	1 <sup>o</sup> Machinista Jose Vitalio Soares	"	21 Abril 1872 Bahia	"	"	
20	2 <sup>o</sup> Machinista Manoel das Reis Soares	"	19 Setembro 1883 Porto	Portuguez	"	
21	3 <sup>o</sup> Machinista Paulo Vieira Pacheco	"	18 Abril 1888 Piahy	Brazilian	"	
22	4 <sup>o</sup> Machinista Ulysses Soares	"	25 Julho 1882 Para	"	Para	
23	Praticante Mach. Oswaldo Norberto Magalhaes	"	3 de Maio 1895 Rio G. de Sul	"	Rio de Janeiro	
24	Foguista Joao Baptista de Souza	"	24 Julho 1893 Bahia	"	Bahia	
25	" Jose Cardoso de Paulo	"	12 Março 1895 Bahia	"	"	
26	" Ant. Crescencio Santos	"	14 Setembro 1880 Alagoas	"	Rio de Janeiro	
27	" Joao Trimerino Bastos	"	1 Janeiro 1890 Pernambuco	Portuguez	"	
28	" Manoel Fran. Mascarenhas	"	23 Março 1890 Recife	Brazilian	"	
29	" Manoel Fran. de Oliveira	"	8 Julho 1888 Sergipe	"	"	
30	" Fortuniano F. Silva	"	23 Dezembro 1884 Recife	"	"	







Grande La Sul

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Goyaz, arriving at B. J. New York Dec. 2/25, 1918, from the port of Rio Grande do Sul

(11)	(12)	(13)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
				Family name	Given name	When	Where										
5' 8 1/2	160		1	Gualbert	Luiz A.	22944 Captain May 3/17	Rio de Janeiro	No	Yes	31	Male	Portuguese	Brazilian	5' 8 1/2	160		
5' 12 1/2			2	Barros	Antonio Garcia	22950 1st Officer Nov 1/18	Rio Grande do Sul	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 12 1/2			
5' 7 1/2	145	Scar on chin	3	Candido Silva	Antonio P.	22944 1st Pilot	Rio de Janeiro	2	"	51	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	145	Scar on chin	
			4	Batalha	Enio Augusto	22937 2nd Pilot Nov 16/18	"	1	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6	140		
			5	Oliveira	Antonio Gallone	22941 3rd Pilot Nov 16/18	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	"	5' 8	135		
			6	Barbosa	Joao Maria	22947 Apprentice	Apr 6/17	"	7	16	"	"	"	5' 5	140		
			7	Nabuco	Joao Alves	22919 2nd Engineer Apr 5/18	"	"	"	52	"	"	Portuguese	5' 7	170		
			8	Martins	Angelo	23144 1st Engineer May 16/17	"	1	"	36	"	"	"	5' 6	155		
			9	Rocha	Alexandrina	23141 Sailor Feb 26/18	Rio Grande do Sul	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5	175		
			10	Marinho	Leidiano G.	22936 Sailor June 5/18	Rio de Janeiro	2	"	24	"	"	Brazil	5' 6	155		
			11	d'Oliveira	Joao Zacharias	23136 Sailor March 31/18	Rio de Janeiro	3	No	31	"	"	Brazil	5' 5	140		
			12	Vioga	Dionizio da	23148 Sailor Nov 15/18	"	2	Yes	24	"	"	"	5' 5	135		
			13	Machado	Alegario Gomes	23133 Sailor Nov 15/18	Rio de Janeiro	"	Yes	26	"	"	Brazil	5' 6	145		
			14	dos Neves	Antonio Pereira	23154 Boy Apr 5/18	Rio de Janeiro	"	No	25	"	"	Brazil	5' 8	150		
			15	Barbosa	Joao Gomes	23149 Boy Nov 3/18	Rio de Janeiro	3	No	19	"	"	Brazil	5' 6	145		
			16	Dantas	Manoel	23143 Boy Nov 15/18	"	"	"	26	"	Af Blk	Brazil	5' 1	140		
			17	dos Santos	Joao	22948 Boy Nov 14/18	"	"	No	24	"	"	Portugal	5' 4	131		
			18	de Souza	Augusto Felizardo	23157 Boy	"	1	Yes	23	"	Portug	Brazil	5' 12	128		
			19	Soares	Joao Virgilio	23147 Chief Engineer July 31/1917	Rio de Janeiro	"	Yes	47	"	"	Brazil	5' 6	190		
			20	Sereno	Manoel da Silva	23146 1st Engineer Nov 13/18	Rio de Janeiro	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5' 6	140		
			21	Pacheco	Paulo Pereira	22959 1st " Nov 1/18	Rio de Janeiro	"	1	Yes	28	"	"	"	5' 12	125	
			22	Soares	Ulysses	22948 3rd " Nov 16/18	"	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	Brazil	5' 1	200		
			23	Magalhães	Osvaldo Matta	23151 4th "											

Line Lloyd Brazier  
OWNER

Owners ✓

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.



EW

essel having such aliens

209

and De Sul

(12) (13)  
Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

160

125

145 *see on chin*

140

135

140

170

155

175

155

140

135

145

150

145

140

131

128

190

140

125

200

120

143

140

175

145

140

130

150

side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Eliz A. Gualberto* master of the *SS "Fayaz"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *Dec*, 191*8*
*Thos. Glancy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Eliz A. Gualberto*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel Goyaz, arriving at Belgen, N.Y. Dec. 21<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Rio Grande do Sul

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tomie	José Soares	Pilman	Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 2	Yes	29	M	Portug	Brazil	5'6"	140	
2	dasilva	José Pedro		Nov 14/18	"	C No 2	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	125	
3	+ De Souza	Augusto Montiel	Coal Miner	Nov 14/18	Santos	C No 2	Yes	22	M	Portug	Brazil	5'2"	140	
4	Batturi	Francisco		Nov 14/18	Rio Grande	C No 2	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'2"	145	
5	Gonzalves	Manoel		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 3	No	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	145	
6	Pereira	José Ignacio		Nov 14/18	"	C No 2	Yes	24	M	Portug	Brazil	5'2"	160	
7	dos Santa	Agrupino		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 2	Yes	22	M	Portug	Brazil	5'	120	
8	da Silva	Alberto Vieira		"	"	C No 2	Yes	29	M	"	Brazil	5'8"	175	
9	Kima	Leocadio Gonçalves	(by Steward)	Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 1	Yes	20	M		Brazil	5'6"	143	
10	dos Santos	José Luiz		Nov 14/18	"	C No 2	Yes	22	M	Blk	Brazil	5'	140	
11	dos Santa	Benedicto		Nov 14/18	"	C No 2	Yes	26	M	Blk	Brazil	5'6"	138	has left cheek
12	Leite	Manoel		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 2	Yes	26	M	Portug	Brazil	5'6"	140	
13	Meranho	Carlos Albuquerque		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 2	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
14	Ferreira	Adhemar Mattos		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 2	Yes	24	M	Portug	Brazil	5'2"	160	
15	Correia	Calisto		Nov 14/18	"	C No 2	Yes	18	M	Blk	"	5'	120	
16	Rondelli	Herminio		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 1	Yes	19	M	Italian	Brazil	5'6"	130	has left hand
17	Mendes	Antonio Thome		Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	C No 2	Yes	24	M	Portug	"	4'11"	110	
18	Thomas	John William	Captain	Nov 14/18	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	Yes	23	M	Eng	White	5'2"	154	has left hand
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Thos George  
Dismentino } Inspectors

Cards completed and photos  
attached on Dec 21/18 - 12  
except for nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 23  
on sheet 1 and nos  
3 & 6 on sheet 2 for  
which no photos were  
ready  
D. Downing Insp

Line Glova Brasileiro  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luis A. Jucheco master, of the Br. SS "Luzay", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 191 18

Luis A. Jucheco  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thasdonny  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6113

Dec 20 21 918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 16 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 16 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



